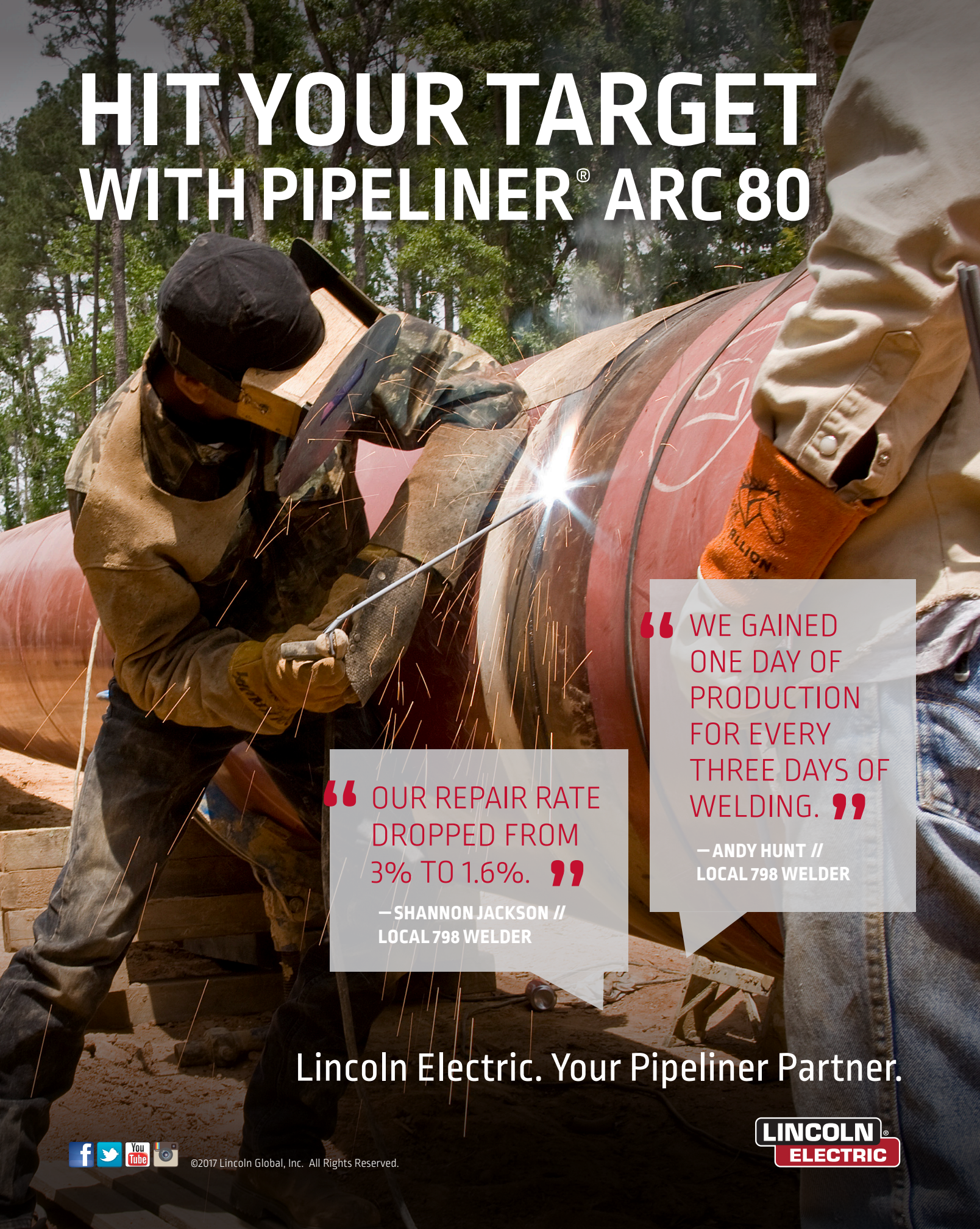
WELDING CONSUMABLES

CATALOG | C1.10

LINCOLN ELECTRIC


HIT YOUR TARGET
WITH PIPELINER® ARC 80
“ WE GAINED ONE DAY OF PRODUCTION FOR EVERY THREE DAYS OF WELDING. ”
— ANDY HUNT // LOCAL 798 WELDER
“ OUR REPAIR RATE DROPPED FROM 3% TO 1.6%. ”
— SHANNON JACKSON // LOCAL 798 WELDER
Lincoln Electric. Your Pipeliner Partner.
LINCOLN ELECTRIC
©2017 Lincoln Global, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

WELDING CONSUMABLES CATALOG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STICK

Stick (SMAW) Electrode

MIG & TIG

MIG (GMAW) Wire

TIG (GTAW) Cut Length

METAL-CORED

GMAW-C Wire

FLUX-CORED

Self-Shielded (FCAW-S) Wire

Gas-Shielded (FCAW-G) Wire

SUBMERGED ARC

Flux

700 Series Active Flux

800 Series Neutral Flux

Special Neutral Flux

Flux for Seam Welding of Pipe

High Performance/Alloy Flux

Solid Wire

Mild Steel Solid Electrode

Low Alloy Solid Electrode

Cored Wire

Mild Steel

Low Alloy

Non-Copper Coated Submerged Arc (SAW) Electrode

Mild Steel Solid Electrode

Low Alloy Solid Electrode

STAINLESS

Stick Electrode

MIG Wire

Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wire

Submerged Arc Wire

Submerged Arc Flux

TIG Cut Length

Metal-Cored Wire

Orbital TIG (GTAW) Wire

NICKEL

Stick (SMAW) Electrode

MIG/TIG/SAW Wire

Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wire

HARDFACING

Stick (SMAW) Electrode

Cobalt

**These products are available as Batched Managed Inventory*

PACKAGING

APPENDIX

AWS Classification System

General Information

Lincoln Electric is focused on helping companies make their welding operations more effective, more efficient and more profitable. We are dedicated to two equally important goals: exceptional quality and exceptional service. Our field support team — with hundreds of field sales engineers and thousands of knowledgeable and responsive Lincoln Electric distributors in countries all over the world — is the largest in the industry. Lincoln Electric's innovative thinking, fresh approach to design and a quality-first attitude presents our customers with worldwide strength and support.

INDUSTRY-LEADING CONSISTENCY

Consistency is critical to the strength and appearance of every weld. Lincoln Electric quality starts with superior materials – incoming raw steel slated for use in consumables is analyzed for chemical composition, checking more than 20 different elements before being cleared for production. The result is a line of weld consumables that are reliably uniform in diameter and chemical composition. In fact, Lincoln Electric standards are considerably more restrictive than AWS requirements.

BETTER MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Lincoln Electric employs the most technically advanced and carefully monitored manufacturing and quality control systems in the welding industry. The result is a line of weld consumables that are reliably uniform.

INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS

Lincoln Electric is committed to developing welding solutions that meet the unique needs of our customers, worldwide. Becoming Lincoln Electric's global partner provides your company with specialized, industry-tested equipment and consumables created to meet industry specific welding requirements. Whether your company manufactures pipelines, wind towers or offshore oil rigs, choosing Lincoln Electric ensures maximum productivity, quality and profitability for our customers.

THE SYMBOL OF DEPENDABILITY

Our stick electrodes have been the number one choice of fabricators for over a century. They are easily identified by three dots, which are a symbol of quality, consistency, and unparalleled welding expertise. When only the best will do, there is no substitute for a Lincoln Electric stick electrode.

Q LOT CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

Lincoln Electric offers three levels of Q Lot Certification. While each is indicative of a unique set of tests, traceabilities and records, all Q Lot Certs share a common heritage grounded in chemical composition control and Lincoln Electric's Six Sigma driven production system. No matter which Q Lot Cert you require – from our standard Q1 Lot® Cert to our comprehensive and exacting Q3 Lot® Cert, you get the peace-of-mind that comes from knowing that you can count on the performance of your welding consumables.

	Q1	Q2	Q3
Lincoln Electric standard ISO manufacturing system	▪	▪	▪
Certificates of conformance	▪	▪	▪
Lincoln Electric Q Lot number on product meets AWS A5.01 lot definition requirements	▪	▪	▪
Link Q Lot number to certificate of conformance	▪	▪	▪
Traceable to Lincoln manufacturing date, shift and operator	▪	▪	▪
Recorded flux/mix chemistry	▪	▪	▪
Items below represent additional agency requirements for testing and traceability			
Independent verification of records		▪	▪
Recorded steel chemistry		▪	▪
Lot control number per a specification (ASME code, for instance)		▪	▪
Testing per specification (when required)		▪	▪
Independent verification of all tests		▪	▪
Test results traceable to Lincoln archived records		▪	▪
Certification with test results issued to customer			▪
Certification with test results traceable from Lincoln Electric to customer			▪
Lincoln Electric keeps records on file			▪
Certification issued to customer			▪

Lincoln Electric's Quality System is derived from controlled chemical composition of steel. Our Q Lot System is comprised of three comprehensive levels:

Q1 LOT® – Lincoln Electric's standard manufacturing and Quality Assurance System. We start by evaluating the raw materials, analyzing the nose and tail end of each green rod coil for chemical composition ensuring it meets Lincoln's stringent requirements. Our tight tolerances go beyond AWS requirements to ensure consistency in product chemistry, mechanical properties and operation. Providing traceability to the date of manufacture, operator, line and shift.

Examples: Standard commercial products. Products have and AWS certificate of conformance.

Q2 LOT® – Comprised of Q1 Lot®, plus archived lot controlled records of in-process testing and manufacturing, as well as actual and deposit composition test results of the finished product. Providing traceability to the date of manufacture, operator, line and shift.

Examples: Stainless, Nickel, Pipeliner® and all Batch Managed Inventory. Products have Certified Material Test Reports (CMTR's, 3.1)

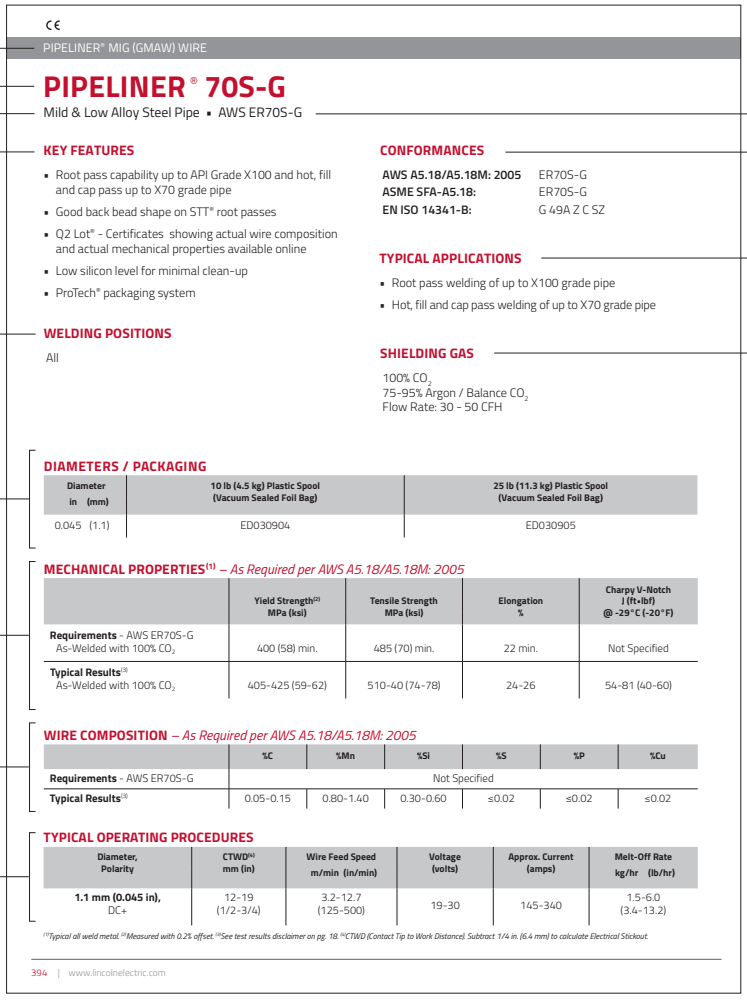
Q3 LOT® – Comprised of Q2 Lot®, plus special testing requirements and archived records for a specific shipment or customer. Product is made to order per customer's requirements.

Examples: Military and Nuclear certification. Products have Certified Material Test Reports (CMTR's, 3.1)

EN CERTIFICATIONS

EN 10204 INSPECTION DOCUMENTS	TESTING LEVELS PER AWS A5.01 FILLER METAL PROCUREMENT GUIDELINES	EXAMPLES OF LINCOLN ELECTRIC OPTIONS
Type 2.1 States "Products are in compliance with requirements of the order (WITHOUT any test results).	**Schedule F** The level of testing shall be the manufacturer's standard. A statement, "the product supplied will meet the requirements of the applicable AWS standard, when tested in accordance with that standard" and a summary of the typical properties of the material, when tested in that manner, shall be supplied upon written request.	Lincoln Electric "3 year" Certificate of Conformance applicable to a Q1 Lot®.
Type 2.2 States "Products are in compliancewith requirements of the order (includes non-specific test results – NOT ACTUALS from the lot in question).	**Schedule G** Test results shall be supplied from any production run of the product made within the twelve months preceding the date of the purchase order. This shall include the results of all tests prescribed for that classification in the AWS standard.	Lincoln Electric "1 year" Certificate of Conformance applicable to a Q1 Lot®.
Type 3.1 States "Products are in compliance with requirements of the order and includes ACTUAL test results for some requirements, but not all.	**Schedule H** Chemical analysis of each lot shipped shall be supplied by the manufacturer. The analysis shall include those elements prescribed for that classification in the AWS standard."	Lincoln Electric "Q1 with Schedule H" Certificate of Actual Results on each S4 lot of SAW wire. Lincoln Electric "Q2" Certified Material Test Reports for stainless products.
	Schedule I Actual results of the tests called for in Table 2 of AWS A5.01 shall be supplied by the manufacturer for each lot shipped. These tests represent a consensus of those frequently requested for consumables certification; however, they do not necessarily include all tests required for Schedule J. The tests shall be performed as prescribed for that classification in the AWS standard.	Lincoln Electric "Q2" Certified Material Test Reports for products such as Pipeliner® brand.
	Schedule J Actual results of all of the tests prescribed for that classification in the AWS standard shall be supplied by the manufacturer for each lot shipped."	Lincoln Electric "Q2" Certified Material Test Reports for stainless solid wires such as BlueMax® MIG, Lincolnweld® stainless subarc wires, and Lincoln® stainless cut length products.
	Schedule K In addition to, or in place of, any of the tests called for in the AWS standard, the purchasermay require other tests (such as testing after a specified heat treatment). In all such cases, the purchaser shall identify on the purchase order the specific tests that are to be conducted, the procedures to be followed, the requirements that shall be met and the results to be reported by the manufacturer.	Lincoln Electric "Q3" Certified Material Test Reports to specific customer requirements. Lincoln Electric "Q1 with Schedule K" Certificate of Actual Results for composition on each lot of SAW flux.

CATALOG USER GUIDE



1 CATALOG SECTION
2 BRAND NAME
3 PRODUCT CATEGORY SECTION
4 CLASSIFICATION
5 KEY FEATURES
6 CONFORMANCES
7 TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
8 WELDING POSITIONS
9 SHIELDING GAS
10 DIAMETERS & PACKAGING
11 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES
12 WIRE/DEPOSIT/CHEMICAL COMPOSITION
13 TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

1 Refer to the top of each page for a reference to the consumable category.

2 The name of each product appears in the top left or right corner of each page.

3 Each consumable section of the catalog has subcategories to further define each product.

4 AWS or EN classification.

5 Top features of each product.

6 Every specification and conformance to which the product is tested.

7 List of where customers typically use product.

8 Flat and Horizontal or All Position capability.

9 Recommended shielding gas in order of performance and (where applicable).

10 Diameters and packaging available for each product (manufactured to the unit of measurement listed first).

11 Details the AWS mechanical property requirements and typical test results for each product's weld deposit.

12 Details the AWS chemical composition content requirements and typical wire composition or deposit composition results.

13 Recommended operating ranges and resulting melt-off and/or deposition rates for each product diameter.

DISCLAIMERS

TEST RESULTS

Test results for mechanical properties, deposit or electrode composition and diffusible hydrogen levels were obtained from a weld produced and tested according to prescribed standards, and should not be assumed to be the expected results in a particular application or weldment. Actual results will vary depending on many factors, including, but not limited to, weld procedure, plate chemistry and temperature, weldment design and fabrication methods. Users are cautioned to confirm by qualification testing, or other appropriate means, the suitability of any welding consumable and procedure before use in the intended application.

CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE POLICY

The Lincoln Electric Company is manufacturing and selling high quality welding equipment, consumables, and cutting equipment. Our challenge is to meet the needs of our customers and to exceed their expectations. On occasion, purchasers may ask Lincoln Electric for information or advice about their use of our products. Our employees respond to inquiries to the best of their ability based on information provided to them by the customers and the knowledge they may have concerning the application. Our employees, however, are not in a position to verify the information provided or to evaluate the engineering requirements for the particular weldment. Accordingly, Lincoln Electric does not warrant or guarantee or assume any liability with respect to such information or advice. Moreover, the provision of such information or advice does not create, expand, or alter any warranty on our products. Any express or implied warranty that might arise from the information or advice, including any implied warranty of merchantability or any warranty of fitness for any customers' particular purpose is specifically disclaimed.

Lincoln Electric is a responsive manufacturer, but the selection and use of specific products sold by Lincoln Electric is solely within the control of, and remains the sole responsibility of the customer. Many variables beyond the control of Lincoln Electric affect the results obtained in applying these types of fabrication methods and service requirements.

Subject to Change – This information is accurate to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing. Please refer to www.lincolnelectric.com for any updated information.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON OUR WEBSITE

Consumable AWS Certificates:
http://www.lincolnelectric.com/LEExtranet/MyLincolnCerts/site/default.aspx

D1.8 Certificate Center:
http://www.lincolnelectric.com/LEExtranet/MyLincolnCerts/site/awsd.aspx

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS):
http://www.lincolnelectric.com/en-us/support/msds/Pages/msds.aspx

ANSI Z49.1, E205 Safety Booklet:
http://www.lincolnelectric.com/en-us/education-center/welding-safety/documents/e205.pdf

More Welding Safety Materials can be found at:
http://www.lincolnelectric.com/en-us/education-center/welding-safety/Pages/welding-safety.aspx

NOTES

STICK

Stick (SMAW) Electrode

Mild Steel, Cellulosic

Mild Steel, Rutile

Mild Steel, High Deposition

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen

FLEETWELD® 5P

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6010

KEY FEATURES

- Deep arc penetration
- Light slag with minimal arc interference
- Excellent vertical and overhead capability

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steel with moderate surface contaminants
- Cross country and in-plant pipe welding
- Square edge butt welds
- Welding on galvanized and specially coated steels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6010
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6010
ABS:	E6010
Lloyd's Register:	3M
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4310
TUV:	EN ISO 2560-A: E 42 3 C25

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033509	ED032561	ED010211
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED033510	ED032562	ED010203
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED033511	ED032563	ED010216
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED010207
7/32 (5.6)	14 (350)			ED010219
1/4 (6.4)	14 (350)			ED010200

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6010	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	420-475 (61-69)	515-570 (75-83)	25-31	41-68 (30-50)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.09-0.17	0.40-0.63	0.09-0.43	0.005-0.017	0.005-0.014
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.05	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	40-80	70-130	90-165	140-225	200-275	220-325
DC-	50-85	75-135	100-175	–	–	–

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 5P+

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6010

KEY FEATURES

- High operator appeal and control
- Easy slag removal
- Standard in the pipe welding industry

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6010
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6010
ABS:	E6010
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4310
TUV:	EN ISO 2560-A: E 42 3 C25

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cross country and in-plant pipe welding
- Steel with moderate surface contaminants
- Repair welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED032564	ED010283
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED032565	ED010278
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED032566	ED010285
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED010281

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6010	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	415-500 (60-73)	500-610 (73-88)	22-29	51-93 (38-69)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.09-0.20	0.46-0.79	0.10-0.32	0.005-0.017	0.004-0.014
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[4]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	50-85	75-135	100-175	140-225
DC-	50-85	75-135	100-175	–

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 35

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6011

KEY FEATURES

- Stable arc performance
- High operator appeal
- AC and DC welding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet metal
- In-plant pipe welding
- Steel with moderate surface contaminants
- Welding on galvanized and specially coated steels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6011
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6011
ABS:	E6011
Lloyd's Register:	3M
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4311 A

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED028152
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED028153
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED028154
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED028155
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)	ED032301
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)	ED028157

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6011	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	385-415 (56-60)	470-510 (68-74)	26-33	56-101 (42-75)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.11-0.16	0.32-0.60	0.09-0.28	0.006-0.011	0.004-0.013
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.06	0.01-0.04	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
AC	50-85	75-120	90-160	120-200	150-260	190-300
DC±	40-75	70-110	80-145	110-180	135-235	170-270

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 35LS

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6011

KEY FEATURES

- Use for tack welds under Innershield® deposits
- Light, easy to remove slag
- AC and DC welding
- Low Silicon electrode used for tacking under Innershield deposits

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6011
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6011
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4311

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tack welding
- Steel with moderate surface contaminants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED028158
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED028159

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6011	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	400-435 (58-63)	495-560 (72-81)	22-31	29-64 (22-47)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.09-0.19	0.75 - 1.10	0.03-0.13	0.007-0.017	0.005-0.011
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.06	0.01-0.04	≤ 0.02	0.01 max	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
AC	80-130	120-160
DC±	70-120	110-150

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 180

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6011

KEY FEATURES

- AC polarity welding
- Performs on low amperages and OCV
- Easy to strike arc

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6011
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6011
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4311

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Small AC welders
- Sheet metal
- Edge, corner and butt joints
- Welding on galvanized and specially coated steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED031152, ED033494*	ED033496	ED010110
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED031722, ED033495*	ED033497	ED010105
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)			ED010114

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6011	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	460-490 (67-71)	570-590 (83-86)	22-32	35-72 (26-53)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.13-0.20	0.44-0.71	0.23-0.45	0.009-0.014	0.005-0.008
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
AC	40-90	65-120	115-150
DC±	40-80	60-110	105-135

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

MUREX® 6010

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6010

KEY FEATURES

- Deep arc penetration
- Excellent wash in
- Light slag with easy slag removal
- Excellent vertical and overhead capability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6010
ASME SFA-5.1:	E6010

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Construction and field erection
- General fabrication
- Steel with moderate surface contaminants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	ED036647
1/8 (3.2)	ED036648
5/32 (4.0)	ED036649

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	483 (70)	593 (86)	28

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.0 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.15-0.17	0.53-0.59	0.25-0.29	0.008-0.011	0.011-0.014
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.05	0.01-0.03	0.01-0.02	0.01	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

MUREX® 6011C

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6011

KEY FEATURES

- AC Polarity
- Deep penetration and fast freezing
- Fast travel speed and flatter contour fillets deliver
- Good slag removal
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6011
ASME SFA-5.1:	E6011
ABS:	E6011

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Small AC welders welding on galvanized steel
- Rusty or oily steel in maintenance and repair work
- All-position welding
- Automobile frames, storage tanks and piping

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	EDM13182343
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13182304
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13182305
3/16 (4.8)	EDM13182306

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-20°C (-29°F)
Requirements - AWS E6011	48,000 (330) min	60,000 (410) min	22 min	20 (27) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	57,000-75,000 (393-517)	66,000-86,000 (455-593)	22-35	22-93 (30-126)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.10-0.16	0.44-0.72	0.10-0.31	0.01-0.02	0.005-0.015
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E6011	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.48-0.88

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)			
3/32 in (2.4 mm)	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
50-90	80-130	120-180	140-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

FLEETWELD® 22

Mild Steel, Rutile ▪ AWS E6022

KEY FEATURES

- Deep penetration
- Optimized for burn-through spot welding
- Little slag interference in arc

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6022
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6022

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Spot welding floor decking to beams
- Steel with moderate surface contaminants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED021896
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED021895

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Longitudinal Bend Test
Requirements - AWS E6022	430 (60) min	Required
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	415-565 (60-82)	Pass

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)	
Polarity[4]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
AC	110-150	150-180
DC-	110-150	150-180

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 37

Mild Steel, Rutile ▪ AWS E6013

KEY FEATURES

- Operable with low amperages on sheet metal
- Excellent bead appearance
- Slag control accommodates vertical down welding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet metal
- Irregular short welds that change positions
- Maintenance or repair welding
- For use with small AC welders with low OCV

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6013
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6013
ABS:	E6013
Lloyd's Register:	3M
DNV Grade:	1
GL:	1
BV Grade:	1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4313
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4313 A

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
5/64 (2.0)	12 (300)			ED010170
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED031726, ED033499*	ED033501	ED010161
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED031727, ED033500*	ED033502	ED010153
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033503	ED010165
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED010156

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6013	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	17 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	400-440 (58-64)	460-515 (67-75)	23	37-76 (27-56)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6013	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.07	0.32-0.45	0.16-0.24	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6013	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.07	0.02 - 0.04	≤ 0.02	0.01-0.02	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)				
Polarity[4]	5/64 in (2.0 mm)	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
AC	50-80	75-115	110-140	160-200	205-260
DC±	45-75	70-105	100-135	145-180	185-235

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

FLEETWELD® 47

Mild Steel, Rutile ▪ AWS E7014

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates
- Excellent operator appeal
- Easy to use
- Operates on low amperages

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Maintenance and repair welding
- Sheet metal and fillet welds
- Heavy sections

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7014
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7014
ABS:	E7014
Lloyd's Register:	1M
DNV Grade:	1
GL:	1
BV Grade:	1
CWB:	E4914

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	50 lb (22.7kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED031713, ED033504*	ED033506	ED010189
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED031153, ED033505*	ED033507	ED010183
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033508	ED010193
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED010186

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7014	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	17 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	400-510 (58-74)	490-585 (70-85)	23-29	45-103 (33-76)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7014	0.15 max	1.25 max	0.90 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.06-0.10	0.25-0.67	0.04-0.69	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7014	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.02-0.09	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.02	0.37

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
AC	80-100	110-155	150-225	200-285
DC±	75-95	100-145	135-200	185-235

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

MUREX® 6013D

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6013

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent wetting action, yielding smooth and flat beads
- Ideal for vertical down welding
- Excellent appearance and ease of operation in all positions
- AC or DC polarity
- Low spatter and excellent slag removal – virtually self cleaning on vertical down fillets
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6013
ASME SFA-5.1:	E6013

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- All types of mild steel fabrication
- Good choice when shallow penetration is required or fit up is poor
- Sheet metal
- Maintenance and repair welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	EDM13182463
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13182454
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13182455

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-20°C (-29°F)
Requirements - AWS E6013	48,000 (331) min	60,000 (414) min	17 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	48,000-70,000 (331-483)	60,000-78,000 (414-538)	25-32	-

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6013	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.05-0.09	0.32-0.41	0.29-0.45	0.01-0.02	0.005-0.015
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E6013	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.36-0.57

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)		
3/32 in (2.4 mm)	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**
65-110	95-150	125-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

MUREX® 7014

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E7014

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth and transfer and good wetting and low penetration
- Good deposition rates
- Good restrike characteristics
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7014
ASME SFA-5.1:	E7014

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Specifically designed for vertical down welding of sheet metal and ornamental iron
- Suitable for all types of mild steel fabrications in all positions
- All-position welding where fast travel speeds are important
- Maintenance & repair

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	EDM13181403
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13181414
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13181415
3/16 (4.8)	EDM13181416

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-20°C (-29°F)
Requirements - AWS E7014	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (482) min	17 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	58,000-74,000 (399-510)	70,000-83,000 (482-572)	17-29	-
Stress-relieved - 1 hr @ 1150°F (620°C)	55,000-70,000 (379-482)	67,000-77,000 (461-530)	24-30	

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7014	0.15 max	1.25 max	0.90 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.09	0.21-0.70	0.45-0.68	0.010-0.020	0.005-0.015
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7014	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.25-0.86

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)			
3/32 in (2.4 mm)	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
80-100	110-150	140-190	180-260

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

JETWELD® 1

Mild Steel, High Deposition ▪ AWS E7024-1

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates
- Smooth bead appearance
- Minimal spatter
- Shallow penetration

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Large welds
- Slightly downhill (15° max) positions
- Multiple pass welding

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7024-1
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7024-1
ABS:	E7024-1
Lloyd's Register:	1M
DNV Grade:	1
GL:	1
BV Grade:	1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4924-1
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4924-1 A

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED010362
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED010372
3/16 (4.8)	18 (450)	ED010366
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)	ED010375

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)
Requirements - AWS E7024-1	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455-490 (66-71)	530-565 (77-86)	22-31	27-60 (20-44)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7024-1	0.15 max	1.25 max	0.90 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.03-0.06	0.63-1.02	0.13-0.68	0.010-0.022	0.005-0.011
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7024-1	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.06	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.02	0.03 max.	0.75

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)				
Polarity[4]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
AC	115-175	180-240	240-300	300-380	340-440
DC±	100-160	160-215	220-280	270-340	320-400

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

JETWELD® 2

Mild Steel, High Deposition ▪ AWS E6027

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates
- Smooth bead appearance
- Shallow penetration for minimal dilution

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Multiple pass welding
- Fast-fill single pass welds
- Fillet and lap welds

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6027
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6027
ABS:	E6027
Lloyd's Register:	3M
DNV Grade:	3
GL:	3
BV Grade:	3
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4327
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4327 A

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/16 (4.8)	18 (450)	ED010501
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)	ED010500

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6027	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	365-395 (53-57)	435-470 (63-68)	26-34	53-80 (39-60)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6027	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.02-0.07	0.70-1.10	0.12-0.41	0.016-0.024	0.005-0.013

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V
Requirements - AWS E6027	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.03-0.07	0.02-0.05	0.01-0.04	≤ 0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)	
Polarity[4]	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
AC	250-300	350-450
DC±	230-270	315-405

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

MUREX® 7024

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E7024

KEY FEATURES

- Deposition rate is typically 50% greater than an E7014 electrode
- Good wetting and root fusion in horizontal fillets
- Self-cleaning slag
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7024
ASME SFA-5.1:	E7024
ABS:	E7024

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Barge and shipbuilding
- General fabrication
- Rail car
- Large welds

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13181214
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13181215
3/16 (4.8)	EDM13181216
7/32 (5.6)	EDM13181217
1/4 (6.4)	EDM13181218

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements - AWS E7024	58,000 (399) min	70,000 (482) min	17 min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	58,000-74,000 (399-510)	70,000-83,000 (482-572)	17-29
Stress-relieved - 1 hr @ 1150°F (620°C)	67,000-77,000 (462-531)	55,000-70,000 (379-483)	24-30

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7024	0.15 max	1.25 max	0.90 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.09	0.75-1.10	0.29-0.57	0.010-0.020	0.010-0.020
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7024	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.005-0.015	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.79-1.26

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)				
1/8 in (3.2 mm)	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**	**7/32 in (5.6 mm)**	**1/4 in (6.4 mm)**
100-175	160-240	250-300	300-350	350-400

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

EXCALIBUR® 7018 MR®

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H4R

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Extreme bend ability
- 60% less moisture pickup vs. competition
- Clean arc starts and re-strikes
- Clear puddle and a smooth arc

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Mild steel
- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Pressure piping

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ABS:	3Y H5
Lloyd's Register:	3YM H5
DNV Grade:	3 YH5
GL:	3YH5
BV Grade:	3YHHH
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4918 A H5

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED032086	ED032588	ED028280, ED033868*
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED031468	ED032589	ED028281, ED033869*
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED032590	ED028282, ED033870*
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED028283, ED033871*
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)			ED028917
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)			ED028918

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	430-510 (62-74)	510-605 (74-88)	25-37	121-332 (89-246)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03-0.08	1.01-1.55	0.34-0.68	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	0.01-0.06

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.07	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.02	1.04-1.75	2-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300	250-330	300-400
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210	200-300	270-370	325-420

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 7018-1 MR®

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018-1 H4R

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Exceeds AWS toughness requirements at -50°F
- Extreme bend ability
- 60% less moisture pickup vs. competition
- Clear puddle and a smooth arc
- Meets Chemical Composition Recommendations of API 751
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Pressure piping
- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X65 grade pipe

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018-1 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018-1 H4R
ABS:	3Y H5
Lloyd's Register:	3YM H5
DNV Grade:	3 YH5
GL:	3YH5
BV Grade:	3YHHH
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918-1-H4
EN ISO 2560-B:	E4918-1 A U H5

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033179		
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)		ED032591	ED028700, ED034308*
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED032592	ED028702, ED034309*
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)			ED028704
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED028706
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)			ED028919
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)			ED028920

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018-1 H4R	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	405-515 (59-75)	530-605 (77-88)	24-36	56-178 (42-131)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	0.80-1.44	0.28-0.51	0.006-0.019	0.003-0.013	0.01-0.07

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements - AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01-0.07	0.11-0.28	≤ 0.01	0.93-1.65	2-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300	250-330	300-400
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210	200-300	270-370	325-420

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 7028

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7028 H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates
- Premium arc performance
- High travel speed
- H8 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 84 J (60 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7028 H8
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7028 H8
ABS:	E7028, 3Y H10 (Fillet Only)
Lloyd's Register:	3YM H10
DNV Grade:	3 YH10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4928 H8

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural
- Heavy fabrication
- Shipbuilding
- Storage tanks
- Bridge fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED032636, EDO34312*
3/16 (4.8)	18 (450)	ED032790, EDO34313*
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)	ED032638, EDO34314*

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)
Requirements - AWS E7028 H8	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	450-470 (66-69)	540-560 (77-85)	27-34	84-193 (62-142)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7028 H8	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03-0.06	1.17-1.51	0.44-0.77	0.007-0.014	0.004-0.008	0.02-0.04

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements - AWS E7028 H8	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.05	0.01-0.03	0.02 max.	1.25-1.62	4-5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[4]	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)
DC+	125-175	185-245	220-280
AC	130-180	190-250	250-310

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

JETWELD® LH-70

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth arc performance

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ABS:	E7018, 3Y
Lloyd's Register:	3YM H5
DNV Grade:	3 Y40H5
GL:	3YH5
BV Grade:	3YHHH
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918-1
MIL-E-22200/1:	MIL-7018

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED010568
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED010561
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED010575
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED010564
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)	ED010577
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)	ED010558

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	400-485 (58-70)	490-570 (71-83)	23-36	156-334 (115-246)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.08	0.95-1.17	0.30-0.53	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.02	0.01-0.05
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**	
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.03-0.06	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.02	1.05-1.50	1-2	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[4]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**	**7/32 in (5.6 mm)**	**1/4 in (6.4 mm)**
DC+	70-110	90-150	120-190	170-280	210-330	290-430
AC	80-120	110-170	135-225	200-300	260-380	325-440

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

JET-LH® 78 MR®

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth arc performance

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018 H4R
ABS:	E7018
Lloyd's Register:	3YM H5
DNV Grade:	3 YH5
GL:	3YH5
BV Grade:	3YHHH
CWB/CSA W48-06	E4918-1

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033517	ED015161
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED033518	ED015198
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED033519	ED015141
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED015186
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)		ED015383

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min.	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	415-570 (60-83)	495-640 (72-93)	22-34	156-353 (115-260)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	0.75-1.35	0.13-0.69	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	0.02-0.04

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4R	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.06	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.03	1.00-1.40	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)				
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	65-100	110-160	130-200	180-270	300-400
AC	70-105	120-170	140-230	210-290	325-420

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

LINCOLN® 7018 AC

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H8

KEY FEATURES

- AC polarity welding
- Low open circuit voltage operation
- Minimal spatter
- Capable of cold re-strikes

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General fabrication
- Tack and skip welds
- Thin sections

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H8
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018 H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918-H8

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton*	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED031714, ED033512*	ED033514	ED031732
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED031715, ED033513*	ED033515	ED031734
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033516	ED031738

** NOTE: Retail Small Packaging (RSP). All RSP products carry AWS compliance. Unlike the standard products, RSP products have no other agencies approvals.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H8	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	435-625 (63-80)	515-685 (75-90)	23-29	27-76 (20-56)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7018 H8	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	1.00-1.60	0.32-0.63	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	0.01-0.03
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**	
Requirements - AWS E7018 H8	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	8.0 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.03-0.08	≤ 0.01	0.02-0.05	1.00-1.40	2-4	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[4]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**
AC	75-120	105-150	130-200
DC+	70-115	100-140	120-185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

MILLENNIUM ARC® 7018-1

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018-1 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- 50% less moisture pick vs. competition
- Clear weld puddle without slag interference
- Flat bead profile
- Effortless slag removal
- No intentional addition of zinc for moisture resistance

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018-1 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018-1 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918-1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Pressure piping
- Mild steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	12 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 36 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED036305	ED036326	-	ED035456
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED036304	ED036325	-	ED035314
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	-	ED036327	-	ED035457
5.0 mm*	14 (350)	-	ED036757	-	ED036756
5.0 mm*	18 (450)	-	-	ED036759	ED036758

** Manufactured to Metirc Units.*

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING *(Canada Only)*

Diameter mm	Length mm	5 kg Carton/ 20 kg Tri-Dri™ Master Carton	10 kg Carton/ 20 kg Tri-Dri™ Master Carton
2.4	350	ED036521	-
3.2	350	ED036522	-
4.0	350	ED036523	-
5.0	350	ED036524	-
5.0	450	-	ED036525
6.0	450	-	ED036526

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Joules @ -46°C (ft-lbs @ -50°F)
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	400 (58) min	480 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	440-550 (64-72)	540-600 (78-86)	>27	120-180 (90-130)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06-0.08	1.2-1.5	0.4-0.6	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	<0.1

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	<0.1	<0.1	<0.01	1.3-1.5	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)				
Polarity[4]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**5.0 mm**	**6.0 mm**
DC+	70-110	90-160	120-220	150-300	200-370
AC	80-120	100-160	130-220	160-320	220-360

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

MUREX® B7018 MR®

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Easy slag removal
- Capable of x-ray quality
- Meets tough AWS limits for low moisture pick-up
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4, E7018 H4R
ASME SFA-5.1:	E7018 H4, E7018 H4R
ABS:	E7018

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for welding hardenable steels
- Cold roll steels, or other steels containing high sulfur or selenium
- Thick sections and restrained joints
- Structural steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	EDM13182833
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13182834
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13182835

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Diffusible Hydrogen ml/100g Weld Deposit	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°F (-29°C)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (483) min	4.0 max	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	60,000-69,000 (414-476)	74,000-83,000 (510-572)	1-4	30-36	20-221 (27-300)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.08	1.00-1.30	0.35-0.65	0.010-0.020	0.005-0.015
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	1.04-1.46

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)			
3/32 (2.4 mm)	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
70-110	110-150	120-200	200-275

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

MUREX® 7018 MR®

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of meeting the highest quality x-ray requirements
- Excellent operator appeal soft, quiet arc with very low spatter
- Meets tough AWS limits for low moisture pick-up
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4, E7018 H4R
ASME SFA-5.1:	E7018 H4, E7018 H4R
ABS:	E7018

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for x-ray quality applications
- Low alloy structural steels
- Shipyard
- Field erection
- Pipe welding fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	EDM13187183
1/8 (3.2)	EDM13187184
5/32 (4.0)	EDM13187185
3/16 (4.8)	EDM13187186
1/4 (6.4)	EDM13187188

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Diffusible Hydrogen ml/100g Weld Deposit	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°F (-29°C)
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (483) min	4.0 max	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	60,000-69,000 (414-476)	74,000-83,000 (510-572)	1-4	20-36	20-221 (27-300)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.08	1.00-1.30	0.35-0.65	0.010-0.020	0.005-0.015
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V**
Requirements - AWS E7018 H4, E7018 H4R	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.06	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	1.04-1.46

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)				
3/32 (2.4 mm)	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**	**1/4 in (6.4 mm)**
70-110	100-150	120-200	200-275	300-400

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

SHIELD-ARC® HYP+

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E7010-P1

KEY FEATURES

- Light slag for minimal arc interference
- Deep penetration
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E7010-P1, E7010-G
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E7010-P1, E7010-G
ABS:	E7010-P1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4910-P1
TUV:	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass of up to X65 grade pipe
- Vertical down welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED029511
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED029513
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED029509

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	415 (60) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	435-525 (63-76)	525-635 (76-92)	22-28	27-56 (20-41)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	0.20 max	1.20 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.13-0.17	0.43-0.63	0.08-0.18	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	1.00 max	0.30 max	0.50 max	0.10 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.01-0.02	0.02	0.27-0.31	< 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	75-130	90-185	140-225

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

SHIELD-ARC® 85

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E7010-A1

KEY FEATURES

- For welding 0.50% molybdenum steel
- Light slag for minimal arc interference
- Deep penetration and superior puddle control
- Clean, visible weld puddle

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- API 5L X42 through X56 grade pipe
- Cross country and in-plant pipe

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E7010-A1
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E7010-A1
ABS:	E7010-A1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4910-A1
TUV:	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E
MIL-E-22200/7:	MIL-7010-A1

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED012893
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED012885
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED012896
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED012889

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7010-A1	390 (57) min	490 (70) min	22 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	440-510 (64-74)	540-580 (78-84)	25-30	35-43 (26-32)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Mo
Requirements - AWS E7010-A1	0.12 max	0.60 max	0.40 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.40-0.65
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.12	0.29-0.59	0.08-0.26	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	0.40-0.62

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	50-90	75-130	90-175	140-225

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

SHIELD-ARC® 70+

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E8010-G, Also meets E8010-P1

KEY FEATURES

- Light slag for minimal arc interference
- Deep penetration
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8010-G, E8010-P1
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8010-G, E8010-P1
ABS:	E8010-G
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E5510-G
TUV:	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Relatively high silicon pipe
- API 5L X56 through X70 grade pipe
- Cross country and in-plant pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED012841
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED012849
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED012845

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E8010-G	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	460-620 (67-90)	585-690 (85-100)	19-31	37-81 (27-60)	26-64 (19-47)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si[4]	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E8010-G	Not Specified	1.00 min.	0.80 min.	0.03 max.	0.03 max.
Typical Results[3]	0.13-0.17	0.60-1.20	0.05-0.30	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ni[4]	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	
Requirements - AWS E8010-G	0.50 min.	0.30 min.	0.20 min.	0.10 min.	
Typical Results[3]	0.75-0.97	0.01-0.20	0.35-0.45	0.02-0.04	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	75-130	90-185	140-225

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" designation, the undiluted weld metal shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed.

SHIELD-ARC® 90

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E9010-G

KEY FEATURES

- Light slag for minimal arc interference
- Deep penetration
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9010-G
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E9010-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe, when followed by low hydrogen fill and cap
- API 5L X70 through X80 grade pipe
- Cross country pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	EDS01693
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	EDS01694
5.0 (3/16)	14 (350)	EDS01695

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E9010-G	530 (77) min	620 (90) min	17 min.	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	530-605 (77-88)	620-690 (90-100)	17-29	45-94 (33-69)	28-62 (21-46)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si[4]	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E9010-G	Not Specified	1.00 min	0.80 min	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.13-0.18	0.55-0.79	0.08-0.22	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01
	%Ni[4]	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	
Requirements - AWS E9010-G	0.50 min	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min	
Typical Results[3]	0.66-0.77	0.01-0.06	0.43-0.70	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	4.8 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	75-130	80-185	140-225

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" designation, the undiluted weld metal shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed.

EXCALIBUR® 7018-A1 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7018-A1 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 0.50% molybdenum steel
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike, re-strike and slag removal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E7018-A1 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E7018-A1 H4R
ABS:	E7018-A1 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4918-A1

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fabrication and maintenance welding
- Pressure vessels and pressure piping
- Applications requiring stress-relieved conditions

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Easy Open Can	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED032893		ED032875	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED032873		ED032876
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)				ED032877

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E7018-A1 H4R	390 (57) min	490 (70) min	22 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] -				
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	470-500 (68-72)	565-585 (82-85)	25-32	60-130 (46-96)
Stress-Relieved 8 hrs @ 620°C (1150°F)[4]	450-485 (65-70)	545-570 (79-83)	27-32	50-107 (38-79)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS E7018-A1 H4R	0.12 max	0.90 max	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.06	0.55-0.80	0.35-0.55	≤ 0.01
	%S	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**	
Requirements - AWS E7018-A1 H4R	0.03 max	0.40-0.65	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.01	0.45-0.65	2-4	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[5]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**
DC+	60-110	85-160	110-210
AC	65-120	90-170	115-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry Specific Data (Not AWS Requirement). [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 8018-B2 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E8018-B2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 1.25% chromium, 0.50% molybdenum steel
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike, re-strike and slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-B2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8018-B2 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E5518-B2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Process piping
- Applications requiring stress-relieved conditions

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Easy Open Can	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED032878		ED032881	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED032879		ED032882
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)				ED032883

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2 H4R	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 690°C (1275°F)	540-585 (78-85)	640-685 (93-99)	24-26	71-127 (52-94)
Stress-Relieved 8 hrs @ 690°C (1275°F)[4]	495-540 (72-78)	605-640 (88-93)	25-28	64-127 (47-83)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2 H4R	0.05-0.12	0.90 max	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.11	0.65-0.80	0.35-0.55	≤ 0.02
	%S	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2 H4R	0.03 max	1.00-1.50	0.40-0.65	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.01	1.05-1.30	0.40-0.60	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[5]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	60-110	85-160	110-210
AC	65-120	90-170	115-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry Specific Data (Not AWS Requirement). [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 8018-C1 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E8018-C1 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to produce a nominal 2.25% nickel deposit
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike, re-strike and slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-C1 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8018-C1 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E5518-C1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Low temperature applications
- Refrigerated ammonia tanks
- Liquefied gas storage, piping and transportation
- Weathering steels
- Applications requiring stress-relieved conditions

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED032596 ED032597	ED030876
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED030877
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED030878
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED030879
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)		ED030880

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -59°C (-75°F)
Requirements - AWS E8018-C1 H4R	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	20 (27) min
Typical Results[3] Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 610°C (1125°F)	460-525 (67-76)	565-615 (82-89)	24-32	79-129 (58-95)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS E8018-C1 H4R	0.12 max	1.25 max	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.05-0.09	0.89-1.25	0.17-0.53	≤ 0.02
	%S	**%Ni**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements - AWS E8018-C1 H4R	0.03 max	2.00-2.75	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.01	2.00-2.58	1-3	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[5]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300	250-330	300-400
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210	200-300	270-370	325-430

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]IPreferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 8018-C3 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E8018-C3 H4R

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to produce a 1% nickel deposit
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-C3 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8018-C3 H4R
ABS:	E8018-C3 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E5518-C3
EN ISO 2560-B:	E5518-N2 A U H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- Piping and gas storage tanks
- Weathering steels
- Cross country pipe repair

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED032599	ED030892, ED034039*
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED032600	ED030893, ED034040*
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED030894, ED034041*
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED030895, ED034042*
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)		ED030897, ED034315*
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)		ED030896

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E8018-C3 H4R	470-550 (68-80)	550 (80) min	24 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	505-590 (73-86)	550-675 (80-98)	24-32	81-163 (60-120)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E8018-C3 H4R	0.12 max.	0.40-1.25	0.80 max.	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	0.40-1.25	0.23-0.46	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.009
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E8018-C3 H4R	0.80-1.10	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.81-1.09	0.04-0.06	0.07-0.27	≤ 0.01	1-2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)					
Polarity[4]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	7/32 in (5.6 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC±	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300	250-330	300-400
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210	200-300	270-370	325-425

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 9018-B3 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E9018-B3 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for all-position welding of 2.25% chromium, 1% molybdenum low alloy steels
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike, re-strike and slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9018-B3 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E9018-B3 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E6218-B3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 2.25% chromium, 1% molybdenum steels
- Power generation
- Applications requiring stress-relieved conditions
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Process piping

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Easy Open Can	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED032884		ED032887	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED032885		ED032888
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)				ED032889

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3 H4R	530 (77) min	620 (90) min	17 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 690°C (1275°F)	595-605 (86-88)	705-715 (102-104)	20-23	57-72 (42-53)
Stress-Relieved 8 hrs @ 690°C (1275°F)[4]	530-580 (77-84)	650-685 (94-99)	20-24	43-107 (32-79)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3 H4R	0.05-0.12	0.90 max	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.1	0.65-0.79	0.39-0.49	≤0.01
	%S	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3 H4R	0.03 max	2.00-2.50	0.90-1.20	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤0.01	2.21-2.46	1.03-1.13	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[5]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	60-110	85-160	110-210
AC	65-120	90-170	115-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry Specific Data (Not AWS Requirement). [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 9018M MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E9018M H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to produce weld deposits with 620 MPa (90 ksi) tensile strength
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9018M H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E9018M H4R
ABS:	E9018M H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E6218-M H4R (E9018M H4R)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High strength steel, such as HY-80, HY-90 and ASTM A514
- Cross country pipe repair
- DC welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)	ED032602	ED030868
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED032603	ED030869
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED030870
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED030871

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -50°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS E9018M H4R	540-620 (78-90) min	620 (90) min	24 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	540-620 (78-90)	620-705 (90-102)	24-37	27-122 (20-90)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E9018M H4R	0.10 max	0.60-1.25	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max.
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	0.90-1.10	0.30-0.50	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E9018M H4R	1.40-1.80	0.15 max	0.35 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	1.50-1.80	0.05-0.12	0.25-0.35	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

EXCALIBUR® 10018-D2 MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E10018-D2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of exceeding 550 MPa (80 ksi) yield strength after 12 hours at 635°C (1175°F) on 4130 AISI steel
- Premium arc performance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry available online
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E10018-D2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E10018-D2 H4R
ABS:	3YQ620 H5
Lloyd's Register:	3Y62 H5
DNV Grade:	3Y62 H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E6918-D2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chromium-molybdenum and other low alloy steels, including AISI 4130, 4140, 8630 and ASTM A182 and A336 Grades F22
- Carbon-manganese and other low alloy steels
- Offshore and subsea components
- Process piping
- Meets NACE MR0175/ISO15156-2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Easy Open Can	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033162	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033163
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033164
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033330
7/32 (5.6)	18 (450)		ED033331

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)	Hardness[4] HV_{10}
Requirements - AWS E10018-D2 H4R	600 (87) min	690 (100) min	16 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	650-715 (94-104)	725-780 (105-113)	22-25	56-69 (41-51)	219-242
Welded on AISI 4130 Steel					
Typical Results[3] - Stress-Relieved 12 hrs @ 620°C (1150°F)[4]	560-580 (81-84)	650-675 (94-98)	24-25	47-68 (35-50)	210-214

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS E10018-D2 H4R	0.15 max	1.65-2.00	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.12	1.69-1.91	0.35-0.49	0.01-0.02
	%S	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E10018-D2 H4R	0.03 max	0.90 max	0.25-0.45	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤0.01	0.68-0.77	0.34-0.39	2-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	60-110	85-160	110-210
AC	65-120	90-170	115-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

EXCALIBUR® 11018M MR®

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E11018M H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E11018M H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E11018M H4R
ABS:	4YQ690 H5
DNV Grade:	4 YM69 H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E7618-M H4R

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Quenched and tempered steels, such as A514, A517 and A709
- General fabrication of high strength steels
- Crane booms
- Trailer frames

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	14 (350)		ED031975
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED032607	ED031976
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED032608	ED031977
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED031978

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -50°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS E11018M H4R	680-760 (98-110)	760 (110) min	20 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	690-758 (100-110)	765-807 (111-117)	20-26	76-103 (56-76)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E11018M H4R	0.10 max	1.30-1.80	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.05	1.55-1.80	0.40-0.55	≤ 0.02	0.01-0.03
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements - AWS E11018M H4R	1.25-2.50	0.40 max	0.25-0.50	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3]	2.0-2.5	0.02-0.20	0.40-0.50	1-4	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210	180-300

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

CHROMET® 1X

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E8018-B2

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for prolonged elevated temperatures up to 550°C (1022°F)
- Refineries where corrosion resistance to sulphur bearing crude oil is at 250-450°C (482-842°F)
- Designed for welding 1.25% chromium, 0.50% Molybdenum steels
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato (X-Factor < 15 ppm) and Wantanbe (J-Factor < 180 ppm) factors

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-B2 H4
BS EN ISO 3580-A	E CrMo1 B
BS EN ISO 3580-B	E 5516-1CM
BS 2493	1CrMo B H
DIN 8575	ECrMo 1 B 2 6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Petro-Chemical
- Power Plants
- Piping
- Turbine Casting
- Steam Chests
- Valve Bodies
- Boiler Superheaters

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm	Diameter (in)	4.2 kg (9.3 lb) Easy Open Can	5.0 kg (11 lb) Easy Open Can	5.6 kg (12.3 lb) Easy Open Can
2.5	(3/32)	CHROMET1X-25	CHROMET1X-32	ED033564, CHROMET1X-40* CHROMET1X-50
3.2	(1/8)			
4.0	(5/32)			
5.0	(3/16)			

** The Metrode part number will be replacing the current ED0 numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -30°C (-22°F)	Hardness HV_{10}[4] @ PWHT
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2	460	550 (80) min	19	47	–	–
Typical Performance						
As-Welded						
1 hr @ 690°C (1274°F)	525	610	25	160	100	300
Stress-Relieved						
5 hr @ 690°C (1274°F)	515	610	29	200	160	220
5 hr @ 690°C (1274°F) + SC[7]	490	595	29	200	140	190

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn[5]	%Si[5]	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2	0.05 - 0.1	0.5 - 0.9	0.15 - 0.3	0.015 max	0.012 max	1.00 - 1.40
Typical Results	0.06	0.70	0.25	0.012	0.009	1.25
	%Mo	**%Cu**	**%Sn**	**%As**	**%Sb**	**X-Factor[6]**
Requirements - AWS E8018-B2	0.45 - 0.65	0.15 max	0.005 max	0.01 max	0.005 max	15 max.
Typical Results	0.55	<0.05	0.002	0.003	<0.002	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Amperage mm (in) 2.5 (3/32)	3.2 (1/8)	4.0 (5/32)	5.0 (3/16)
DC+	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240
AC	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]Mn+Si < 1.10%. [6]X = (10P + 5Sb +4 Sn + As) / 100 (elements in ppm). [7]SC = Step Cooling NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

CHROMET® 2X

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E9018-B3

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for prolonged elevated temperatures up to 600°C (1112°F)
- Refineries where corrosion resistance to sulphur bearing crude oil is at 250-450°C (482-842°F)
- Designed for all-position welding of 2.25% chromium, 1% molybdenum low alloy steels
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato (X-Factor < 15 ppm) and Wantanbe (J-Factor < 180 ppm) factors

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5	E9018-B3
BS EN ISO 3580-A	E CrMo1 B 3 2
BS EN ISO 3580-B	E 6216-2C1M
BS 2493	2CrMo B H
DIN 8575	ECrMo 2 B 2 6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Petro-Chemical
- Power Plants
- Piping
- Turbine Casting
- Steam Chests
- Valve Bodies
- Boiler Superheaters

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm	Diameter (in)	4.1 kg (9 lb) Easy Open Can	4.6 kg (10 lb) Easy Open Can	5.7 kg (13 lb) Easy Open Can
2.5	(3/32)	CHROMET2X-25	CHROMET2X-32	
3.2	(1/8)			
4.0	(5/32)			CHROMET2X-40
5.0	(3/16)			CHROMET2X-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -30°C (-22°F)	Hardness HV_{10}[4] AW PWHT
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3	540 min	630 min	17 min	47[2] min	–	–
Typical Performance						
As-Welded						
1 hr @ 690°C (1274°F)	570	670	22	140	80	220 - 250
Stress-Relieved						
5 hr @ 690°C (1274°F)	560	660	27	170	140	195
5 hr @ 690°C (1274°F) + SC[7]	550	650	25	170	110	205

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn[5]	%Si[5]	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3	0.05 - 0.10	0.50 - 0.90	0.15 - 0.3	0.015 max	0.012 max	2.00 - 2.50
Typical Results	0.06	0.70	0.25	0.012	0.01	2.25
	%Mo	**%Cu**	**%Sn**	**%As**	**%Sb**	**X-Factor[6]**
Requirements - AWS E9018-B3	0.90 - 1.20	0.15 max	0.005 max	0.010 max	0.005 max	15 max
Typical Results	1.05	<0.05	0.002	0.003	<0.002	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Amperage mm (in) 2.5 (3/32)	3.2 (1/8)	4.0 (5/32)	5.0 (3/16)
DC+	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240
AC	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]Mn+Si < 1.10%. [6]X = (10P + 5Sb +4 Sn + As) / 100 (elements in ppm). [7]SC = Step Cooling NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

CHROMET® 5

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E8015-B6

KEY FEATURES

- Moisture resistant coating provides low amounts of weld metal hydrogen levels for a superior weld
- Designed for high strength and improved corrosion resistance with hot hydrogen gas, super-heated steam, and Sulphur crude oils

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.5:	E8015-B6
BS EN ISO 3580-A	E CrMo5 B 3 2 H5
BS EN ISO 3580-B	E 6216-5Cm

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Piping
- Steam Generating Power Plant
- Pressure Vessels
- Oil Refineries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	12.0 kg (26 lb) Carton	13.5 kg (30 lb) Carton	17.1 kg (38 lb) Carton	16.8 kg (37 lb) Carton
2.5 (3/32)	350 (13.78)	CHROMET5-25	CHROMET5-32	CHROMET5-40	CHROMET5-50
3.2 (1/8)	380 (14.96)				
4.0 (5/32)	450 (17.72)				
5.0 (3/16)	450 (17.72)				

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-10°C (14°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS E8015-B6	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19	-	-	-
Typical Performance[3] As-Welded	500 (73) min	610 (88) min	25	150	80	210

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E8015-B6	0.05-0.10	0.50-1.0	0.80 max	0.025 max	0.025 max
Typical Performance[3]	0.06	0.8	0.40	0.01	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS E8015-B6	4.0-6.0	0.40 max	0.45-0.65	0.3 max	
Typical Performance[3]	5	0.2	0.55	0.05	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	5.0 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	70-110	80-140	100-180	140-240

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

CHROMET® 9

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E8015-B8 H4

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for corrosion resistance in elevated temperatures up to 600°C (1112°F)
- Moisture resistant coating provides low amounts of weld metal hydrogen levels for a superior weld
- Smooth arc performance in all positions

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.5:	E8015-B8 H4
BS EN ISO 3580-A	E CrMo9 B 3 2 H5
BS EN ISO 3580-B	E 6216-9C1M

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Oil Refineries
- Power Plants
- Piping
- Pressure Vessels
- Heat Exchangers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	11.7 kg (26 lb) Carton	13.5 kg (30 lb) Carton	17.4 kg (38 lb) Carton	16.5 kg (36 lb) Carton
2.5 (3/32) 3.2 (1/8) 4.0 (5/32) 5.0 (3/16)	350 (13.78) 380 (14.96) 450 (17.72) 450 (17.72)	CHROMET9-25	CHROMET9-32	CHROMET9-40	CHROMET9-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-10°C (14°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS E8015-B8 H4	460 (67) min	590 (86) min	19 min	34 min	-	-
Typical Performance[3] After 2 hours of PWHT at 720°C (1330°F)	600 (87)	710 (103)	22	90	25	235

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E8015-B8 H4	0.05-0.10	0.50-1.0	0.60 max	0.025 max	0.025 max
Typical Performance[3]	0.06	0.75	0.35	0.012	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS E8015-B8 H4	8.0-10.0	0.40 max	0.90-1.20	0.3 max	
Typical Performance[3]	9	0.2	1	<0.05	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	5.0 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	70-110	80-140	100-180	140-240

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

CHROMET® 9-B9

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E9015-B91 H4

KEY FEATURES

- Improved long term creep properties
- Can weld equivalent (P91) 9CrMo steels
- Designed to weld the modified steels T91, P91 or Grade 91, which are designed to provide improved creep strength
- Meets current EPRI recommendation of %Ni + %Mn < 1.0%

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9015-B91 H4
EN ISO 3580-B	E 6216-9C1MV

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Intended for high integrity structural service at elevated temperature
- Main Steam Piping
- Power Plants
- Oil Refineries
- Coal Liquefaction Plants
- Gasification Plants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	4.5 kg (10 lb) Easy Open Can	5 kg (11 lb) Easy Open Can	5.5 kg (12 lb) Easy Open Can
2.5 (3/32)	CH9B9-25		
3.2 (1/8)	CH9B9-32		
4.0 (5/32)		CH9B9-40	
5.0 (3/16)			CH9B9-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV10[4] @ PWHT
Requirements - AWS E9015-B91 H4	530 (77) min	620 (90) min	17 min	–	–
Typical Results[3]					
Room Temperature					
PWHT 2 hr @ 760°C (1400°F)	590 (86)	710 (103)	22.5	75 (55)	240
High Temperature					
550°C (1022°F)	>360 (52)	>450 (65)	–	–	–
600°C (1112°F)	>255 (37)	>375 (54)	–	–	–
650°C (1202°F)	>175 (25)	>285 (41)	–	–	–

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn[5]	%Si[5]	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS E9015-B91 H4	0.08 - 0.12	0.40 - 0.75	0.30 max	0.01 max	0.01 max	8.0 - 10.0
Typical Results[3]	0.10	0.55	0.25	0.008	0.008	9.0
	%Ni[5]	**%Mo**	**%Nb**	**%V**	**%Cu**	**%Ai**
Requirements - AWS E9015-B91 H4	0.2 - 0.4	0.85 - 1.2	0.03 - 0.07	0.15 - 0.25	0.25 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	0.3	1.0	0.04	0.20	0.05	<0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Amperage mm (in) 2.5 (3/32)	3.2 (1/8)	4.0 (5/32)	5.0 (0.19)
DC+	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240
AC	70 - 110	80 - 140	100 - 180	140 - 240

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS.
[5]Ni + Mn < 1.0%. Nickel is below 0.4% (as parent metal) although AWS allows up to 1.0%Ni. See Chromet 9MV-N or Chromet 9MVN+ for variant with 0.4 - 1.0%Ni conforming to EN ISO specification.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

CHROMET® 9MV-N

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E9015-B9 H4

KEY FEATURES

- Developed with additional amounts of niobium, vanadium, and nitrogen to improve toughness and long term creep resistance
- Designed to provide creep resistance in high integrity structural services with elevated temperatures

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.5:	E9015-B9 H4
BS EN ISO 3580-A	E CrMo91 B 3 2

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Generating Plants
- Main Steam Piping
- Turbine Casting
- Oil Refineries
- Coal Liquefaction and Gasification Plants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	14.1 kg (31.1 lb) Carton	15.0 kg (33 lb) Carton	17.4 kg (38 lb) Carton	16.5 kg (36 lb) Carton
2.5 (3/32)	350 (13.78)	CH9MVN-25	CH9MVN-32	CH9MVN-40	CH9MVN-50
3.2 (1/8)	380 (14.96)				
4.0 (5/32)	450 (17.72)				
5.0 (3/16)	450 (17.72)				

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Lateral Expansion mm (mils)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Hardness After PWHT	Hardness As Welded
Requirements AWS E9015-B9 H4	530 (77) min	620 (90) min	17 min	-	47	-	-
Typical Performance[3] After 2 hours PWHT at 760°C (1400°F)	640 (93)	720 (104)	22	1.0	65	250	450

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS E9015-B9 H4	0.08-.012	0.50-1.20	0.30 max	0.01 max	0.01 max	8.0-10.0	0.4-0.8
Typical Performance[3]	0.1	0.6	0.25	0.008	0.01	9	0.7
	%Mo	**%Cu**	**%N**	**%Nb**	**%V**	**%SN**	**Ni+Mn**
Requirements AWS E9015-B9 H4	0.85-1.2	0.25 max	0.03-0.07	0.04-0.07	0.15-0.25	<0.008 max	1.5 max
Typical Performance[3]	1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.2	0.003	1.3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	5.0 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	70-110	80-140	100-180	140-240

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

E9018-D1

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E9018-D1

KEY FEATURES

- Moisture resistant coating provides low amount of weld metal hydrogen levels for a superior weld
- Developed to resist sulphide-induced stress corrosion cracking
- Improved sub-zero toughness

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.5: E9018-D1

BS 2493: MnMoBH

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore Oil Pipework
- Fittings

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	12.0 kg (26 lb) Carton	13.8 kg (30 lb) Carton	15.9 kg (35 lb) Carton	16.8 kg (37 lb) Carton
2.5 (3/32)	350 (13.78)	E9018D1-25			
3.2 (1/8)	380 (14.96)		E9018D1-32		
4.0 (5/32)	450 (17.72)			E9018D1-40	
5.0 (3/16)	450 (17.72)				E9018D1-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-30°C (-22°F)	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-50°C (-58°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS E9018-D1	550 (80) min	630 (91) min	17 min	47 min	30 min	-
Typical Performance[3] As-Welded	605 (88)	670 (97)	25	90	55	210

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E9018-D1	0.10 max	1.25-1.75	0.80 max	0.025 max	0.025 max
Typical Performance[3]	0.07	1.5	0.4	0.01	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS E9018-D1	-	-	0.25-0.45	-	
Typical Performance[3]	0.15	0.15	0.35	0.05	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Amperage 2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	5.0 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	70-110	80-140	100-180	140-240

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

TUFMET™ 3NI.B

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E8018-C2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Moisture resistant coating
- 3.5% nickel alloyed electrode designed for cryogenic applications down to -80°C (-112°C)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-C2 -H4
BS EN ISO 25600-A	E 46 6 3Ni B 42
BS EN ISO 25600-B	E5518-N7 P

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cryogenic plant construction and piping
- Petrochemical Industry
- Applications specifying impact properties down to -60°C (-76°F)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	4.5 kg (10 lb) Easy Open Can	4.0 kg (8.8 lb) Easy Open Can	5.6 kg (12.3 lb) Easy Open Can
2.5 (3/32) 3.2 (1/8) 4.0 (5/32)	TM3NIB-25	TM3NIB-32	TM3NIB-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %		Impact energy J (ft•lbf)	
			4.0 dia	5.0 dia	@-60°C (-76°F)	@-75°C (-103°F)
Requirements AWS E2594T1/4	460 min (67 min)	560-680 (80-100)	19 min	20	-	30
Typical Performance[3]	540 (78)	620 (90)	>22	25	100	>90

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS E8018-C2	0.10 max	0.30-1.25	0.80 max	0.020 max	0.030 max	3.00-3.75
Typical Performance[3]	0.05	0.5	0.3	0.01	0.015	3.3

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

NOTES

MIG & TIG

MIG (GMAW) Wire

TIG (GTAW) Cut Length

SUPERGLIDE® S3

Mild Steel, Non-Copper Coated Wire ▪ AWS ER70S-3

KEY FEATURES

- Moderate levels of manganese and silicon for deoxidization of clean to light mill scale surfaces
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- Non-copper coated

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-3
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-3
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER49S-3
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 2 C S3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Clean to light mill scale base material
- Sheet metal to 380-485 MPa (55-70 ksi) yield strength material
- Pipeline
- Pressure vessels
- Structural steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED028621	ED030772
0.045 (1.1)	ED028622	ED030773

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded with 100% CO_2	405 (59)	510 (74)	26	100 (74)	87 (64)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	0.006-0.15	0.90-1.40	0.45-0.75	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.10	1.15-1.27	0.52-0.59	0.002-0.008	0.005-0.013
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%Ni**	**%V**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.04	< 0.01	0.02-0.04

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2[5]	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2[5]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.4 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
[5]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 100% CO_2. When using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2 for short circuit transfer, reduce voltage by 1 to 2 volts.

SUPERGLIDE® S6

Mild Steel, Non-Copper Coated Wire ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- High levels of manganese and silicon deoxidizers tolerate medium to heavy mill scale surfaces
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial sprayand pulsed spray transfer
- Non-copper coated

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER49S-6
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 3 C S6
MIL-E-23765/1:	MIL-70S-6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Medium to heavy mill scale base material
- Sheet metal to 380 - 485 MPa (55 - 70 ksi) yield strength material
- Automotive repair
- Structural steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	900 lb (408 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED028635		ED034560
0.045 (1.1)	ED028636	ED030695	ED034561

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded with 100% CO_2	430 (62)	540 (78)	28	71 (52)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.09	1.42-1.65	0.81-0.87	0.006-0.010	0.004-0.010
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.01	< 0.01	0.01-0.04

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2 [5]	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2 [5]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.4 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
[5]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 100% CO_2. When using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2 for short circuit transfer, reduce voltage by 1 to 2 volts.

SUPERARC® L-50®

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-3 & EM13K

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Moderate levels of manganese and silicon for deoxidiztion of clean to light mill scale surfaces
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-3
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-3
AWS A5.17:	EM13K
ABS:	3YSA
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H15
DNV Grade:	III YMS
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER49S-3
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 2 C S3
MIL-E-23765/1:	MIL-70S-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Clean to light mill scale base material
- Sheet metal to 380 - 485 MPa (55 - 70 ksi) yield strength material
- Pipeline and processing pipe
- Pressure vessels
- Structural steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
0.030 (0.8)	ED032923	ED031407			
0.035 (0.9)	ED032924	ED031408	ED031914	ED021268, ED036624*	
0.045 (1.1)	ED032925	ED031409	ED031915	ED021270, ED034428*	
0.052 (1.3)			ED031916		
1/16 (1.6)					ED011317

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	500 lb (227 kg) Infinity-Pak®	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
0.030 (0.8)		ED029223			
0.035 (0.9)	ED021269	ED021052	ED032899		
0.040 (1.0)					
0.045 (1.1)	ED021271	ED020526	ED032901	ED034535	
0.052 (1.3)	ED021273	ED020527	ED032902		
1/16 (1.6)	ED027274		ED032903		ED011316

Diameter in (mm)	900 lb (408 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Precise-Trak® Reel	1000 lb (454 kg) Infinity-Pak®
0.030 (0.8)					
0.035 (0.9)	ED032842	ED028825		ED032379	
0.040 (1.0)			ED033292	ED032380	
0.045 (1.1)		ED028826	ED032844	ED031614	ED031930
0.052 (1.3)		ED029082	ED032845	ED031615	ED034464
1/16 (1.6)		ED029083	ED032846	ED033270	

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch - J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch - J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
MIL-70S-3 per MIL-E-23765/1 As-Welded with CO_2 and 98% Ar/2% O_2	380-485 (55-70)	485 (70) min	22 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	415 (60) 365 (53)	515 (75) 475 (69)	26 34	95 (70) 118 (87)	88 (65) 100 (74)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	420 (61) 365 (53)	525 (76) 490 (71)	28 33	106 (78) 165 (122)	102 (75) 163 (120)
As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	450 (65) 365 (53)	545 (79) 485 (70)	30 35	142 (105) – –	122 (90) 214 (158)
As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	425 (62) 350 (51)	540 (78) 475 (69)	27 33	108 (80) – –	95 (70) 339 (250)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	0.006-0.15	0.90-1.40	0.45-0.75	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.11	1.14-1.23	0.53-0.59	0.003-0.009	0.003-0.013
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%Ni**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.03	< 0.01	0.15-0.25

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.030 in (0.8 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	1.9 (75) 3.8 (150) 7.6 (300)	17 18 22	35 70 130	0.4 (0.9) 0.8 (1.8) 1.6 (3.6)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2[6]	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2[6]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.5 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	7.6 (300) 8.1 (320) 12.3 (485)	30 30 32	300 320 430	4.8 (10.6) 5.2 (11.5) 7.8 (17.1)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-25 (1/2-1)	5.3 (210) 6.0 (235) 7.4 (290)	25 27 28	325 350 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.4 (12.0) 6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max. [5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout. [6]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 100% CO_2. When using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2 for short circuit transfer, reduce voltage by 1 to 2 volts.

SUPERARC® L-56®

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-6 & EH11K

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- High levels of manganese and silicon deoxidizers tolerate medium to heavy mill scale surfaces
- Excellent toe-wetting provides optimal bead appearance
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Medium to heavy mill scale base material
- Sheet metal to 380-485 MPa (55-70 ksi) yield strength material
- Automotive repair
- Robotic or hard automation
- Structural steel
- Pressure vessels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6
AWS A5.17:	EH11K
ABS:	3YSA
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H5
DNV Grade:	III YMS
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER49S-6
DB:	EN 440 G3Si1
TUV:	EN 440 G3Si1
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 3 C S6
MIL-E-23765/1:	MIL-70S-6

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Plastic Spool 10 lb (4.5 kg) Master Carton	12.5 lb (5.7 kg) Plastic Spool	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool
0.025 (0.6)	ED030583	ED015790			
0.030 (0.8)	ED030631	ED023334	ED032926		
0.035 (0.9)	ED030632	ED028676	ED032927	ED031411	ED025945
0.045 (1.1)		ED029042	ED032928	ED031412	ED025946

Diameter in (mm)	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	60 lb (27.2 kg) Fiber Spool	250 lb (113.4 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)				
0.035 (0.9)	ED021274, ED033704*		ED021275	ED029914
0.040 (1.0)	ED027384			
0.045 (1.1)	ED021276, ED033703*, ED033328**		ED021277, ED036730*	ED029915
0.052 (1.3)	ED021278, ED033705*		ED021279	ED029916
1/16 (1.6)		ED011666, ED033710*		

Diameter in (mm)	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	500 lb (227 kg) Infinity-Pak	1000 lb (454 kg) Infinity-Pak
0.030 (0.8)	ED030771			
0.035 (0.9)	ED021056	ED032904	ED034394	ED036632
0.040 (1.0)	ED031937			
0.045 (1.1)	ED020532, ED036219**	ED032906, ED034248**		ED036633
0.052 (1.3)	ED020533	ED032907		
1/16 (1.6)	ED029225, ED033707*			

Diameter in (mm)	900 lb (408 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Precise-Trak® Reel
0.035 (0.9)	ED032847, ED034429*	ED028827		ED033271
0.040 (1.0)		ED031032		
0.045 (1.1)		ED028828	ED032849, ED033706*	ED031616
0.052 (1.3)		ED029084	ED032850, ED033702*	ED031617
1/16 (1.6)		ED029085	ED032851	

**Buy America Product **Tested Material*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min.	27 (20) min.	Not Specified
MIL-70S-6 per MIL-E-23765/1 As-Welded with CO_2 and 98% Ar/2% O_2	380-550 (55-80)	485 (70) min	22 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
MIL-70S-6 per MIL-E-23765/1 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150° F) with CO_2 and 98% Ar/2% O_2	360 (52) min	485 (70) min	26 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	 440 (64) 395 (57)	 560 (81) 510 (74)	 29 29	 71 (52) 95 (70)	 61 (45) 68 (50)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	460 (67) 415 (60)	565 (82) 540 (78)	27 31	82 (60) 140 (103)	72 (53) 122 (90)
As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68) 440 (64)	580 (84) 550 (80)	28 32	119 (88) 183 (135)	78 (57) 156 (115)
As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F)	455 (66) 415 (60)	565 (82) 545 (79)	27 34	122 (90) 190 (140)	108 (80) 176 (130)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.09	1.42-1.60	0.81-0.87	0.006-0.010	0.004-0.010
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.01	< 0.01	0.17-0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.025 in (0.6 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 6.4 (250)	17 19	35 80	0.4 (0.9) 0.9 (2.0)
0.030 in (0.8 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	1.9 (75) 3.8 (150) 7.6 (300)	17 18 22	35 70 130	0.4 (0.9) 0.8 (1.8) 1.6 (3.6)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2 [6]	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2 [6]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.5 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	7.6 (300) 8.1 (320) 12.3 (485)	30 30 32	300 320 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.2 (11.5) 7.8 (17.1)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-25 (1/2-1)	5.3 (210) 6.0 (235) 7.4 (290)	27 28 29	325 350 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.4 (12.0) 6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max. [5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout. [6]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 100% CO_2. When using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2 for short circuit transfer, reduce voltage by 1 to 2 volts.

SUPERARC® L-59®

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-6

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Engineered alloy system enhances silicon island management
- Minimal spatter
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life
- Fast travel speeds
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6
ABS:	3YSA (100 CO_2 & Mixed)
DNV Grade:	III YMS H5 (Mixed)
BV Grade:	SA3YHHH (Mixed)
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER49S-6
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 3 C S6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotic or hard automation
- Automotive
- Pipeline & Offshore
- Pressure vessels
- Heavy fabrication
- Alternative to metal-cored wire

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9 kg) Plastic Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Pak® Box
0.035 (0.9)	ED034270	ED033033	ED032366		ED032894
0.040 (1.0)					ED032895
0.045 (1.1)	ED034271		ED032367		ED032896
0.052 (1.3)	ED034272	ED034430*	ED032368	ED032814	ED032897
1/16 (1.6)	ED034356	ED036220**	ED032968		

Diameter in (mm)	500 lb (227 kg) Infinity-Pak®	900 lb (408 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Infinity-Pak®	1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	1000 lb (454 kg) Precise-Trak® Reel
0.035 (0.9)	ED034402	ED032861			
0.040 (1.0)					
0.045 (1.1)			ED033215	ED032863	ED032808
0.052 (1.3)				ED032864, ED034431*	ED032809
1/16 (1.6)				ED032865	

**Buy America Product **Tested Material*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	455 (66)	565 (82)	28	71 (52)	53 (39)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	485 (70)	595 (86)	25	56 (41)	53 (39)
As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	460 (67)	570 (83)	25	75 (55)	65 (48)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
	%Cu[4]	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.50 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2 [6]	12 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	17	80	0.7 (1.6)
		3.8 (150)	18	120	1.1 (2.4)
		6.4 (250)	20	175	1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	19 (3/4)	9.5 (375)	23	195	2.7 (6.0)
		12.7 (500)	29	230	3.6 (8.0)
		15.2 (600)	30	275	4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2 [6]	12 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	18	145	1.5 (3.4)
		3.8 (150)	19	165	1.8 (4.0)
		5.1 (200)	20	200	2.4 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	27	285	4.2 (9.2)
		12.1 (475)	30	335	5.7 (12.5)
		12.7 (500)	30	340	6.0 (13.2)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	30	300	4.8 (10.6)
		8.1 (320)	30	320	5.2 (11.5)
		12.3 (485)	32	430	7.8 (17.1)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.3 (210)	25	325	4.8 (10.7)
		6.0 (235)	27	350	5.4 (12.0)
		7.4 (290)	28	430	6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max. [5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout. [6]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2. NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

MUREMATIC® S3

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-3

KEY FEATURES

- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life
- Manganese and silicon content of an S-3 wire can tolerate low levels of mill scale on the base material
- MicroGuard® surface treatment provides superior feeding
- Manufactured in the USA

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Ar/Balance CO_2
95-98% Ar/Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5 18:	ER70S-3
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Industrial
- Farming
- Construction
- Mining equipment
- For welding on base material that is clean or has light mill scale
- General fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 0.052 (1.3)	EDM23347543 EDM23347545	EDM23346593 EDM23346595	EDM23346713 EDM23346715	EDM23346783 EDM23346785	EDM23346513	EDM23346573 EDM23346575 EDM23346576

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 0°F (-18°C)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (483) min	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	64,900 (447)	81,000 (559)	24	67 (91)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	Cu (total)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-3	0.06-0.15	0.90-1.40	0.45-0.75	0.025 max	0.035 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.10	1.23	0.56	0.014	0.008	0.04	0.03	0.01	-	0.17

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed in/min (mm/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate lb/hr (kg/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	100-250 (2.5-6.4)	18-22	80-175	1.6-4.0 (0.7-1.8)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	375-600 (9.5-15.2)	23-30	195-275	6.0-9.6 (2.7-4.4)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	125-200 (3.2-5.0)	19-21	145-200	3.4-5.4 (1.5-2.5)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	350-500 (8.9-12.7)	27-30	285-340	9.2-13.2 (4.2-6.0)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	300-485 (7.6-12.3)	30-32	300-430	10.6-17.1 (4.8-7.8)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	210-290 (5.3-7.4)	25-28	325-430	10.7-14.8 (4.8-6.7)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

MUREMATIC® S4+

Mild Steel, Copper Coated Wire ▪ AWS ER70S-4

KEY FEATURES

- Highly resistant to copper flaking which can clog liners and contact tips
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics, for long contact tip life
- MicroGuard® surface treatment provides superior feeding
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Ar/Balance CO_2
95-98% Ar/Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5 18:	ER70S-4
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Applications which require greater cleaning action through increased levels of silicon and manganese compared to the levels provided by a typical ER70S-3 wire
- Industrial
- Farming
- Construction
- Mining equipment
- For welding on base material that is clean or has light mill scale
- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	30 lb (13 kg) Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	EDM23346353	EDM23347343	EDM23346393	EDM23346313	EDM23346383	EDM23346173
0.045 (1.1)	EDM23346355		EDM23346395	EDM23346315	EDM23346385	
0.052 (1.3)		EDM23346396				

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°F (-29°C)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-4	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (483) min	22 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	64,000 (441)	79,000 (555)	28	58 (79)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	Cu (total)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-4	0.06-0.15	1.00-1.50	0.65-0.85	0.025 max	0.035 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.09	1.28	0.73	0.018	0.010	0.06	0.05	0.02	-	0.26

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed in/min (mm/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate lb/hr (kg/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	100-250 (2.5-6.4)	18-22	80-175	1.6-4.0 (0.7-1.8)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	375-600 (9.5-15.2)	23-30	195-275	6.0-9.6 (2.7-4.4)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	125-200 (3.2-5.0)	19-21	145-200	3.4-5.4 (1.5-2.5)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	350-500 (8.9-12.7)	27-30	285-340	9.2-13.2 (4.2-6.0)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	300-485 (7.6-12.3)	30-32	300-430	10.6-17.1 (4.8-7.8)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	210-290 (5.3-7.4)	25-28	325-430	10.7-14.8 (4.8-6.7)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

MUREMATIC® S6

Mild Steel, Copper Coated Wire ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent spatter control and bead profile
- MicroGuard® surface treatment provides superior feeding
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life
- Manufactured in the USA

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Ar/Balance CO_2
95-98% Ar/Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5 18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Applications which require greater cleaning action through increased levels of silicon and manganese compared to the levels provided by a typical ER70S-3 or ER70S-4 wire
- Industrial
- Farming
- Construction
- Mining equipment
- Auto repair
- For welding on metals with a medium-to-high presence of mill scale

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	30 lb (13 kg) Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	EDM23346852					EDM23346883	EDM23346673
0.035 (0.9)	EDM23346853	EDM23347843	EDM23346893			EDM23346885	EDM23346675
0.045 (1.1)	EDM23346855	EDM23347845	EDM23346895	EDM23347815	EDM23346875	EDM23346886	EDM23346676

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°F (-29°C)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	58,000 (400) min	70,000 (483) min	22 min	20 (27) min
Typical Results[3]	67,000 (462)	82,000 (565)	27	52 (71)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	Cu (total)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.025 max	0.035 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.07	1.44	0.73	0.011	0.007	0.02	0.02	0.01	-	0.21

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed in/min (mm/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate lb/hr (kg/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	100-250 (2.5-6.4)	18-22	80-175	1.6-4.0 (0.7-1.8)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	375-600 (9.5-15.2)	23-30	195-275	6.0-9.6 (2.7-4.4)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+				
Short Circuit Transfer - 100% CO_2	125-200 (3.2-5.0)	19-21	145-200	3.4-5.4 (1.5-2.5)
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	350-500 (8.9-12.7)	27-30	285-340	9.2-13.2 (4.2-6.0)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	300-485 (7.6-12.3)	30-32	300-430	10.6-17.1 (4.8-7.8)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+				
Spray Transfer - 90% Ar/10% CO_2	210-290 (5.3-7.4)	25-28	325-430	10.7-14.8 (4.8-6.7)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

2CRMO

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for high strength and improved hardness to resist metal-to-metal wear
- Developed to provide corrosion resistance to Sulphur bearing crude oil
- Superior feedability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

95% Argon / 5% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.28:	ER90S-G
BS EN ISO 21952-A	CrMo2Si

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam Generating Power Plant
- Piping
- Coal Liquefaction Plant
- NH_3 Pressure Vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33.1 lb) Spool
0.8 (0.035)	M2CRMO-08
1.2 (0.045)	M2CRMO-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-10°C (14°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS ER90S-G	540 (78) min	620 (90) min	17 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	540 (78)	655 (95)	23	>95	220

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER90S-G	0.06-0.12	0.80-1.20	0.50-0.80	0.02 max	0.02 max
Typical Results[3]	0.1	1	0.6	0.01	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER90S-G	2.30-2.70	-	0.90-1.10	0.4 max	
Typical Results[3]	2.4	<0.1	1	0.15	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amperage	Voltage
1.2 (0.045)	DC+	280A	26V

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

ER90S-B3

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-B3

KEY FEATURES

- Developed for 2 ¼ Cr-1Mo creep resisting steels
- Design for high strength and improved hardness to resist metal-to-metal wear
- Superior feedability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

95% Argon / 5% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.28	ER90S-B3
BS EN ISO 21952-B	2C1M

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam Generating Power Plant
- Piping
- Coal Liquefaction Plant
- NH_3 Pressure Vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33.1 lb) Spool
1.2 (.045)	MER90SB3-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-10°C (14°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS ER90S-B3	540 (78) min	620 (90) min	17 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	540 (78)	655 (95)	23	>95	220

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER90S-B3	0.07-0.12	0.40-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.02 max	0.02 max
Typical Results[3]	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.01	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER90S-B3	2.3-2.7	0.20 max	0.9-1.2	0.35 max	
Typical Results[3]	2.4	<0.1	1	0.1	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amperage	Voltage
1.2 (0.045)	DC+	280A	26V

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

TECHALLOY® 4130

Low Alloy Steel

KEY FEATURES

- High strength, low alloy
- Preheat and inter-pass temperature of 400°F (204.4°C) is required

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Joining steels of similar chemical composition
- Overlays where moderate hardness is required

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% Ar/ 25%CO_2
98% Ar/ 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035	(0.9)	MG4130035659
0.045	(1.1)	MG4130045659
1/16	(1.6)	MG4130062659

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[4]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Typical Results[3]	900 (130)	1,000 (145)	11

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Fe	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni	%V
Typical Results[3]	0.31	0.52	0.28	Balance	0.93	0.20	-	-

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG – Spray Transfer	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	28-32 30-34 30-34	165-200 180-220 230-260	98% Ar / 2% O_2
MIG – Short Circuit Transfer	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1)	22-25 23-26	100-140 120-150	75% Ar / 2% CO_2

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Quenched from 1,550 F (843 C) in oil and tempered at 1,050 ° F (565 ° C).
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

SUPERARC® LA-75™

Low Alloy, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER80S-Ni1 & ENi1K

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength
- High toughness at low temperatures with a nominal 1% Ni or less
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

90-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-Ni1
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER80S-Ni1
AWS A5.17:	ENi1K
ABS:	ER80S-Ni1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER55S-Ni1 (ER80S-Ni1)
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 55A 4 A SN2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A588 weathering steel requiring good atmospheric corrosion resistance
- NACE applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED031415, ED033949**	
0.045 (1.1)	ED031416, ED034432*	
0.052 (1.3)		ED036509

**Buy America Product. **Q2 Tested Product.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -45°C (-50°F)	@ -62°C (-80°F)
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1 As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	470 (68) min	550 (80) min	24 min	Not Specified	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	475 (69)	580 (84)	28	119 (88)	82 (60)	35 (26)
Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150° F)	450 (65)	565 (82)	32	- -	127 (93)	112 (82)
As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	490 (71)	580 (84)	30	- -	172 (127)	- -
Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150° F)	420 (61)	540 (78)	31	- -	230 (170)	165 (122)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.12 max	1.25 max	0.40-0.80	0.80-1.10	0.15 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.08	0.94-1.04	0.54-0.58	0.88-0.98	≤ 0.04
	%Mo	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.35 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.05 max	0.35 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.02	0.007 - 0.010	0.005 - 0.010	< 0.01	0.16 - 0.21

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 90% Ar/ 10% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	17 18 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 90% Ar/ 10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.4 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max. [5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout. NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

SUPERARC® LA-90™

Low Alloy, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER80S-D2, ER90S-D2 & EA3K

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with 550 - 620 MPa (80 - 90 ksi) tensile strength
- Contains 0.50% molybdenum for strength after stress-relief
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-D2 (100% CO_2), ER90S-D2 (Mixed)
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER80S-D2 (100% CO_2), ER90S-D2 (Mixed)
AWS A5.23:	EA3K
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER55S-D2 (ER80S-D2), ER62S-D2 (ER90S-D2)
EN ISO 16484-B:	G 59A 3 C 4M31
EN ISO 16834-B:	G 62A 3 A 4M31
MIL-E-23765/2:	MIL-80S-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Requirements for strength after stress relieving
- ASTM A182, A217, A234 and A335 high temperature service pipe, fittings, flanges and valves
- ASTM A336 pressure vessel forgings

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Fiber Spool	
0.035 (0.9)	ED031413	EDS30775	ED029546	
0.045 (1.1)	ED031414	EDS30776		
0.052 (1.3)		EDS30777		
1/16 (1.6)				
Diameter in (mm)	**60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil**	**60 lb (27.2 kg) Fiber Spool**	**500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum**	
0.035 (0.9)			EDS01372	
0.045 (1.1)		EDS01380	ED001378	
0.052 (1.3)			ED026627	
1/16 (1.6)	ED013999			
Diameter in (mm)	**500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Pak® Box**	**1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum**	**1000 lb (454 kg) Accu-Pak® Box**	**1000 lb (454 kg) Infinity-Pak®**
0.035 (0.9)		EDS29590		
0.045 (1.1)	ED032919	ED029591	ED034436	
0.052 (1.3)	ED032920	EDS29592		ED034955
1/16 (1.6)				

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS ER80S-D2 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550 (80) min	17 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS ER90S-D2 As-Welded with 95-99% Ar/Balance O_2	540 (78) min	620 (90) min	17 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	560 (81)	655 (95)	23	36 (26)	- -
As-Welded with 95% Ar/5% O_2	650 (94)	730 (106)	25	125 (92)	- -
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	620 (90)	705 (102)	26	124 (91)	122 (90)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni
Requirements - AWS ER80S-D2, ER90S-D2	0.07-0.12	1.60-2.10	0.50-0.80	0.15 max
Typical Results[3]	0.09-0.11	1.63-1.74	0.56-0.64	≤ 0.04
	%Mo	**%S**	**%P**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-D2, ER90S-D2	0.40-0.60	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.43-0.46	≤ 0.010	0.007-0.016	0.16-0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2 [6]	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2 [6]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.5 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	7.6 (300) 8.1 (320) 12.3 (485)	30 30 32	300 320 430	4.8 (10.6) 5.2 (11.5) 7.8 (17.1)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-25 (1/2-1)	5.3 (210) 6.0 (235) 7.4 (290)	25 27 28	325 350 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.4 (12.0) 6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max. [5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout. [6]Procedures in these areas are procedures for short circuiting mode using 75% Argon, 25% CO_2. NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

SUPERARC® LA-100™

Low Alloy, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER100S-G, ER110S-G & EM2

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Excellent for welding quenched and tempered steels and HY-80 base materials
- MicroGuard® surface treatment provides superior feeding
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER100S-G, ER110S-G
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER100S-G, ER110S-G
AWS A5.23:	EM2
ABS:	4YQ550SA
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER69S-G (ER100S-G)
DB:	EN 12534 T 69 5 Mn3Ni1, 5 Mo
TUV:	EN 12534 T 69 5 Mn3Ni1, 5 Mo
EN ISO 16834-B:	G 69A 5 A N3M2
MIL-E-23765/2:	MIL-100S-1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- HY-80 base material
- ASTM A514, A543, A724 and A782 quenched and tempered plate
- Various heat input conditions
- Military low alloy applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	44 lb (20 kg) Steel Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Pak® Box
0.035 (0.9)		EDS30778		ED031445	
0.045 (1.1)	ED031417	EDS30779		EDS01162	ED036608
1/16 (1.6)			ED010996		

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G As-Welded - Gas Not Specified	Not Specified	690 (100) min	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
AWS ER110S-G As-Welded - Gas Not Specified	Not Specified	760 (110) min	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
MIL-100S-1 per MIL-E-23765/2C, 2D, 2E & T9074-BC-G1B-010/0200 As-Welded with 98% Ar /2% O_2	565-825 (82-120)	Not Specified	16 min.	81 (60) min	47 (35) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded at 30 kJ/in with 95% Ar/5% CO_2	750 (109)	790 (115)	22	164 (121)	138 (102)
As-Welded at 45 kJ/in with 98% Ar/2% O_2	730 (106)	780 (114)	20	- -	118 (87)
Pulse As-Welded at 110 kJ/in with 95% Ar/5% CO_2	580 (84)	745 (108)	25	138 (102)	70 (52)
CV As-Welded at 110 kJ/in with 95% Ar/5% CO_2	620 (90)	740 (107)	25	170 (125)	106 (78)
As-Welded at 45 kJ/in with 95% Ar/5% CO_2	682 (99)	765 (111)	20	- -	117 (86)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G, ER110S-G	-	-	-	(A)	(A)
Typical Results[3]	0.05-0.06	1.63-1.69	0.46-0.50	1.88-1.96	0.43-0.45
	%Cr	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G, ER110S-G	(A)	-	-	-	
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.06	0.002-0.005	0.005-0.009	≤ 0.01	
	%Al	**%Ti**	**%Zr**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G, ER110S-G	-	-	-	-	
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.01	0.03-0.04	≤ 0.01	0.11-0.14	

(A) Must have the minimum of one or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr, or 0.20% Mo.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Pulsed Spray Transfer[5]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	19-21 20-23	130 140	2.4 (5.4) 3.0 (6.7)
Spray Transfer 98% Ar/2% O_2 95% Ar/5% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 98% Ar/2% O_2 95% Ar/5% CO_2	12-25 (1/2-1) 12-25 (1/2-1)	5.3 (210) 6.0 (235) 7.4 (290)	25 27 28	325 350 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.4 (12.0) 6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
[5]Procedures in this area are for pulse MIG mode for welding in the vertical up and overhead welding positions. Actual results are dependent on joint, material thickness, as well as wave shape and pulse frequency.

SUPERARC® AK-10®

Low Alloy, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER100S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Batch Managed Inventory
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Copper coating provides superior arc-starting characteristics for long contact tip life

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow rate: 30-50CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28: ER100S-G
ASME SFA-5.28: ER100S-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NACE applications
- Oil tools
- Riser systems
- High-strength pipe

TYPICAL BASE METALS

HY-80 or HY-100 per MIL-S-16216, A514 Grade B or P, AISI 4130 or 8620, API X-70 or X-80

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED034894	ED034896
0.045 (1.1)	ED034895	ED034897

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%Cr
Requirements - AWS A5.28: ER100S-G	–	–	–	(A)	(A)	(A)
Typical Results	0.10	1.55	0.57	0.88	0.47	0.28
	%S	**%P**	**%V**	**%Al**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS A5.28: ER100S-G	–	–	–	–	–	
Typical Results	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.003	0.003	0.12	

(A) Must have the minimum of one or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr, or 0.20% Mo. *[1]Typical all weld metal.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft-lbf)	
				-40°C (40°F)	-51°C (60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.28: ER100S-G As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	Not Specified	690 (100) min	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	709 (103)	802 (116)	21	86 (64)	85 (63)
Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	627 (91)	723 (105)	25	113 (83)	100 (73)

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Pulsed Spray Transfer[5]	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	19-21 20-23	130 140	2.4 (5.4) 3.0 (6.7)
Spray Transfer 98% Ar/2% O_2 95% Ar/5% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+					
Spray Transfer 98% Ar/2% O_2 95% Ar/5% CO_2	12-25 (1/2-1) 12-25 (1/2-1)	5.3 (210) 6.0 (235) 7.4 (290)	25 27 28	325 350 430	4.8 (10.7) 5.4 (12.0) 6.7 (14.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
[5]Procedures in this area are for pulse MIG mode for welding in the vertical up and overhead welding positions. Actual results are dependent on joint, material thickness, as well as wave shape and pulse frequency.

SUPERGLAZE™ SiBR

Copper Alloys ▪ AWS ERCuSi-A / ISO Cu 6560

KEY FEATURES

- Silicon Bronze is designed for MIG brazing galvanized steel and other applications where a high quality finish is demanded
- High corrosion resistance
- Suitable for GMAW, laser and plasma brazing

WELDING POSITIONS

All positions

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.7	ERCuSi-A
ISO 24373	S Cu 6560 (CuSi3Mn1)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive components
- Galvanized steel
- Dissimilar metals
- Copper alloys with similar composition and brass
- Car body construction

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Gem-Pak® Box
0.035 (0.9)	ED036805	ED036802
0.040 (1.0)	ED036806	ED036803
0.045 (1.1)	ED036807	ED036804

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness HB
Requirements - AWS ERCuSi-A	-	-	-	-
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	182.7 (26.50)	374.0 (54.25)	58.8	89.6

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per ISO 24373*

	%Al	%Mn	%Si	%Sn	%P
Requirements - S Cu 6560	0.02	0.5-1.5	2.8-4.0	0.2	0.05
Typical Results[3]	0.002	0.65	2.97	0.005	0.0007
	%Pb	**%Fe**	**%Zn**	**Other**	
Requirements - S Cu 6560	0.02	0.5	0.4	0.5	
Typical Results[3]	0.003	0.01	0.02	-	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES[4]

Diameter in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed in/min (m/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (Amps)	Argon Gas Flow (CFH)
0.035 (0.9)	400-440 (10-11)	23-25	145-185	30 - 50 CFH
0.040 (1.0)	340-375 (8-9)	24-26	170-200	
0.045 (1.1)	280-310 (7-8)	26-28	195-215	

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Suggested parameters are basic guidelines that will vary according to joint design, number of passes and other aspects.

2NI

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-Ni2

KEY FEATURES

- Formulated to match the characteristics of weathering steel
- Developed for superior fracture toughness in as-welded joints in temperatures in the -60°C (-76°F) region

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.28: ER80S-Ni2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Storage Tanks
- Process Plants
- Pipework

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	5 kg (11 lb) Tube
2.4 (3/32)	T2NI-24

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-60°C (-76°F)	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @-101°C (-150°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS ER80S-Ni2	470 min	550 min	24 min	27 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded [4]	452	556	35	200	34	185

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS ER80S-Ni2	0.06-0.12	0.8-1.25	0.40-0.80	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08	1	0.5	0.010
	%P	**%Cu**	**%Ni**	
Requirements AWS ER80S-Ni2	0.025 max	0.35 max	2.0-2.75	
Typical Results[3]	0.010	0.10	2.5	

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Post Weld Heat Treated (PWHT) per AWS Specification

5CRMO

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-B6

KEY FEATURES

- Developed for 5%Cr-0.50%Mo creep resisting steels
- Designed for high strength and improved corrosion resistance with hot hydrogen gas, super-heated steam, and Sulphur crude oil

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.28:	ER80S-B6
BS EN ISO 21952-A	CrMo5Si

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pressure Vessels
- Piping
- Heat Exchangers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	5 kg (11 lb) Tube
2.4 (3/32)	T5CRMO-24
3.2 (1/8)	T5CRMO-32

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft-lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS ER80S-B6	470 (68) min	590 (86) min	17 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	530 (77)	640 (93)	28	240	195

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER80S-B6	0.03-0.10	0.40-0.70	0.30-0.50	0.02 max	0.02 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07	0.5	0.4	0.01	0.01
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%V**
Requirements AWS ER80S-B6	5.5-6.0	0.3 max	0.50-0.65	0.3 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	5.7	0.1	0.55	0.2	0.02

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

9CRMOV-N

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-B9

KEY FEATURES

- Improved long term creep properties
- Can weld equivalent (P91) 9CrMoV steels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER90S-B9
BS EN ISO 21952-A	W CrMo91

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Plants
- Elevated Temperature Piping
- Turbine Castings
- Oil Refineries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	5 kg (11 lb) Tube
2.4 (3/32)	ED033377, T9CRMOVN-24*
3.2 (1/8)	ED033378, T9CRMOVN-32*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation % 4.0 dia.	Elongation % 5.0 dia.	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV_{10}[4]
Requirements AWS ER90S-B9	415 (60) min	620 (90) min	16 min	17 min	–	–
Typical Results[3] Stress-Relived @ 760°C (1400°F) for 2 hrs	675 (98)	780 (113)	22	19	220 (162)	265

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS ER90S-B9	0.08 - 0.13	0.40 - 0.80	0.15 - 0.50	0.010 max	0.010 max	8.5 - 9.5	0.40 - 0.80
Typical Results[3]	0.10	0.50	0.25	0.006	0.008	8.7	0.60

	%Mo	%Nb	%V	%N	%Cu	%Al
Requirements AWS ER90S-B9	0.85 - 1.10	0.03 - 0.08	0.15 - 0.25	0.03 - 0.07	0.10 max	0.40 max
Typical Results[3]	1.00	0.05	0.20	0.05	0.03	<0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Amperage mm (in) 2.5 (3/32)	Amperage mm (in) 3.2 (1/8)
DC-	70 - 110	80 - 140

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

LINCOLN® AK-10®

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER100S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than1% Ni are required
- Batch Managed Inventory
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER100S-G
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER100S-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NACE applications
- Oil tools
- Riser systems
- High-strength pipe

TYPICAL BASE METALS

HY-80 or HY-100 per MIL-S-16216, A514 Grade B or P, AISI 4130 or 8620, API X-70 or X-80

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	10 lb. (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034898
3/32 (2.4)	ED034899
1/8 (3.2)	ED034900

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G	–	–	–	(A)	(A)	(A)
Typical Results[3]	0.10	1.55	0.57	0.88	0.48	0.27

	%S	%P	%V	%Al	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G	–	–	–	–	–
Typical Results[3]	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.003	0.004	0.09

(A) Must have the minimum of one or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr, or 0.20% Mo. [3]See test results disclaimer

LINCOLN® ER80S-B2

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-B2

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 1.25% chromium, 0.5% molybdenum steels in high temperatues service applications such as pressure vessels or piping
- Designed for high temperature power generation applications
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato factor (X-Factor < 15 ppm)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-B2
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER80S-B2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam piping
- Turbine castings

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034343
3/32 (2.4)	ED034344
1/8 (3.2)	ED034345

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER80S-B2	0.07-0.12	0.45-1.00	0.05-0.30	1.00-1.75	0.45-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

LINCOLN® ER80S-D2

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-D2

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with 550 MPA (80 KSI) tensile strength
- Contains 0.50% molybdenum for strength after stress valves
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-D2
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER80S-D2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Requirements for strengths after stress relieving
- ASTM A182, A217, A234 and A335 - High temperature service pipe, fittings, flanges and valves
- ASTM A336 pressure vessel forgings

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034219
3/32 (2.4)	ED034220
1/8 (3.2)	ED034221

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements - AWS ER80S-D2	0.07-0.12	1.60-2.10	0.50-0.80	0.025 max
	%P	**%Cu[4]**	**%Ni**	**%Mo**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-D2	0.025 max	0.50 max	0.15 max	0.40 max

[4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max.

LINCOLN® ER80S-NI1

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-Ni1

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with 550 MPA (80 KSI) tensile strength
- High toughness at low temperatures with a nominal 1% Ni or less
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-Ni1
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER80S-Ni1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A588 weathering steal requiring good atmospheric corrosion resistance
- NACE applications

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034346
3/32 (2.4)	ED034347
1/8 (3.2)	ED034348

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.12 max	1.25 max	0.40-0.80	0.80-1.10	0.15 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.08	0.94-1.04	0.54-0.58	0.88-0.98	≤ 0.04
	%Mo	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)**[4]
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.035 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.05 max	0.35 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.02	0.007-0.10	0.005-0.010	< 0.01	0.16-0.21

[3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max.

LINCOLN® ER90S-B3

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-B3

KEY FEATURES

- High strength filler metal used for precision welding of 2.25% Cr – 1% Mo high pressure piping, pressure vessels, and dissimilar combinations of Cr-Mo and carbon steels
- Designed to sustain elevated temperatures within demanding work environments
- Produced to the most stringent quality standards including AWS A.5.28 and ASME SFA-5.28
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato factor (X-Factor < 10 ppm)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER90S-B3
ASME SFA-5.28	ER90S-B3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Generation, Nuclear Industries

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034357
3/32 (2.4)	ED034358
1/8 (3.2)	ED034359

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile MPa (ksi)	Elongation on 4d (%)	Charpy V-Notch @-28°C (-20°F) J (ft-lbf)	Hardness (Rockwell B)
Requirements - AWS A5.28	540 (78) min	620 (90) min	17 min	-	-
TIG (100% Argon)	575-620 (83-90)	690-725 (100-105)	22-24	250-264 (185-195)	95-97

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER90S-B3	0.07-0.12	0.40-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.025 max	0.025 max	2.30-2.70	0.20 max	0.90-1.20	0.35 max
Test Results[3]	0.10	0.56-0.58	0.53-0.54	0.003-0.004	0.005	2.4	0.03-0.04	1.02-1.04	0.06-0.08

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

LINCOLN® LA-84

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-G

KEY FEATURES

- A nickel-bearing electrode with 0.5% molybdenum
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- Can be used for higher strength weldments where impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -62°C (-80°F) are required
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Ink jet printing indentification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28: ER90S-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Low temperature toughness requirements
- NACE

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034349
3/32 (2.4)	ED034350
1/8 (3.2)	ED034351

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	%Mo	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER90S-G	0.10-0.18	1.75-2.20	0.2	0.010-0.020	0.010-0.020	0.80-1.0	0.45-0.60	0.05-0.15

[1] *Typical all weld metal.*

TECHALLOY® 4130

Low Alloy Steel

KEY FEATURES

- High strength, low alloy
- Preheat and inter-pass temperature of 400°F (204.4°C) is required

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Joining steels of similar chemical composition
- Overlays where moderate hardness is required

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	TIG 50 lb (22.7 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	TG4130062628
3/32 (2.4)	TG4130093628
1/8 (3.2)	TG4130125628

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[4]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Typical Results[3]	900 (130)	1,000 (145)	11

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Fe	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni	%V
Typical Results[3]	0.31	0.52	0.28	Balance	0.93	0.20	-	-

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Quenched from 1,550 F (843 C) in oil and tempered at 1,050 ˚ F (565 ˚ C).
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLN® ER70S-2

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-2

KEY FEATURES

- Contains zirconium, titanium, and aluminum in addition to silicon and manganese
- Produces x-ray quality welds over most surface conditions
- Recommended for TIG welding on all grades of steel
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-2
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-2
CSA W48 CLASSIFICATION	B-G 49A 3 CG2 (ER495-2)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Repairs on a variety of mild and low alloy steel
- Small diameter pipe and tubing
- Sheet metal applications
- Root pass pipe welding

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED033952*	ED034325	ED034328	ED034331
3/32 (2.4)	ED033953*	ED034326	ED034329	ED034332
1/8 (3.2)	ED033954*	ED034327	ED034330	ED034333
5/32 (4.0)			ED034810	

** Nuclear Tested Product*

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%S	%Si	%P	%Cu	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER70S-2	0.07 max	0.90-1.40	0.035 max	0.40-0.70	0.0025 max	0.50 max	(1)
Typical Results[2]	0.04	1.08	0.005	0.55	0.0003	0.20	0.08
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Zr**	
Requirements - AWS ER70S-2	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.05-0.15	0.05-0.15	0.02-0.12	
Typical Results[2]	0.08	0.08	< 0.002	0.08	0.10	0.07	

[1] Total 0.50% maximum, combined. [2] See test results disclaimer

LINCOLN® ER70S-6

Mild Steel, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- High levels of manganese and silicon deoxidizers tolerate medium to heavy mill scale surfaces
- More puddle fluidity than ER70S-2
- Excellent wetting action
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6
CSA W48 CLASSIFICATION	B-G 49A 3 CG6 (ER495-6)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Repairs on a variety of mild and low alloy steel
- Small diameter pipe and tubing
- Sheet metal applications
- Root pass pipe welding

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	5 lb (2.3 kg) Plastic Tube 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034334	ED034337	ED034340
3/32 (2.4)	ED034335	ED034338	ED034341
1/8 (3.2)	ED034336	ED034339	ED034342
5/32 (4.0)		ED034781	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%S	%Si	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.035 max	0.80-1.15	0.025 max
Typical Results[2]	0.09	<1.60	0.007	0.90	0.007
	%Cu	**%Cr**	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.50 max	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Typical Results[2]	0.20	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05

[1]Total 0.50% maximum, combined. [2]See test results disclaimer

CONSUMABLES

METAL-CORED

GMAW-C Wire

Mild Steel

Low Alloy

METALSHIELD® CLARITY® MC®-707

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H4

KEY FEATURES

- Over 40% reduction in Manganese Generation Rate when compared to a conventional E70C-6M electrode
- Assists efforts to reduce exposure to Manganese
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- High deposition rates and fast travel speeds
- Superior arc wetting and bead appearance

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	E70C-6M-H4
AWS A5.36:	E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492C-6M-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- Structural fabrication
- General fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

90% Ar, 10% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum (20 in dia.)
0.045 (1.1)	ED036370	ED036491
0.052 (1.3)	ED036371	ED036492
1/16 (1.6)	ED036372	ED036493

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4	400 (58) min	480 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	400 (58) min	490-660 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2[4]	440-480 (64-70)	520-565 (75-82)	24-31	30-74 (22-55)	-
As-Welded with 90% Ar / 10% CO_2	440-500 (64-72)	525-570 (76-83)	28-32	84-149 (62-110)	39-146 (23-108)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4				0.030 max	0.030 max	
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2[4]	0.03-0.05	0.60-0.67	0.57-0.65	0.011-0.014	0.005-0.007	0.04-0.05
As-Welded with 90% Ar / 10% CO_2	0.04-0.06	0.61-0.70	0.61-0.64	0.011- 0.013	0.005-0.006	0.04-0.06

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4	0.50 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4						4 max
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2[4]	0.02-0.03	0.03-0.04	0.02	<0.01	0.002-0.003	1-2
As-Welded with 90% Ar / 10% CO_2	0.02	0.03-0.04	0.02	<0.01	0.003	1

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600) 16.5 (650) 17.8 (700)	21-23 22-24 22-25 23-26 24-27 24-28 24-28 25-28 25-30 26-30 26-31	150 175 190 215 235 260 270 290 300 320 325	2.3 (5.1) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.6) 4.0 (8.9) 4.6 (10.2) 5.2 (11.5) 5.8 (12.7) 6.4 (14.0) 6.9 (15.3) 7.5 (16.6) 8.1 (17.8)	2.1 (4.7) 2.7 (6.0) 3.3 (7.3) 3.9 (8.5) 4.5 (9.8) 5.0 (11.1) 5.6 (12.4) 6.2 (13.6) 6.8 (14.9) 7.3 (16.2) 7.9 (17.5)	94-99
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550)	22-25 22-25 23-26 24-27 24-28 25-28 27-29 28-30	200 230 255 285 310 340 365 390	3.1 (6.8) 3.9 (8.5) 4.6 (10.2) 5.4 (11.9) 6.2 (13.6) 6.9 (15.3) 7.7 (17.0) 8.4 (18.6)	2.9 (6.4) 3.7 (8.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.3 (11.6) 6.1 (13.4) 6.8 (15.1) 7.6 (16.8) 18.5 (18.6)	94-99
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450)	22-24 22-25 23-27 24-28 26-30 26-30 27-31	215 260 295 350 375 425 460	3.1 (6.9) 4.2 (9.2) 5.2 (11.5) 6.2 (13.7) 7.3 (16.0) 8.3 (18.3) 9.3 (20.6)	2.9 (6.3) 4.0 (8.7) 5.0 (11.1) 6.1 (13.5) 7.2 (15.9) 8.3 (18.3) 9.4 (20.7)	94-99

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD.
[6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

METALSHIELD® MC-6®

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H4

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent performance in fast follow, high travel speed applications
- Optimal wetting action, even at low voltages
- H4 diffusible hydrogen level
- Use with Rapid-Arc® Waveform Control Technology® for increased travel speeds
- Deoxidizing arc action minimizes pre-weld work

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18, ASME SFA-5.18:	E70C-6M-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4, E70T15-M21A4-CS1-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491C-6MJ-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/Hard automation
- Automotive
- Structural fabrication
- Process piping and pressure vessels
- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED030392	ED030554	ED030549	ED031011
0.052 (1.3)	ED030393	ED030556	ED030550	ED030946
1/16 (1.6)	ED030394	ED030555	ED030577	ED030947

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	400 (58) min	480 (70) min 490-660 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	450-510 (65-75)	510-590 (75-85)	24-28	81-122 (60-90)	47-75 (35-55)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	480-550 (70-80)	550-620 (80-90)	24-28	75-102 (55-75)	61-81 (45-60)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.50 max 0.035 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]							
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.03-0.05	1.25-1.60	0.40-0.60	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.02-0.05
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.03-0.05	1.25-1.70	0.40-0.70	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.02-0.05

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	%Ni + %Cr + %Mo + %V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified	0.50 max	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.01-0.04	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.004-0.005	0.05-0.10	2-4
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.01-0.04	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.004-0.005	0.05-0.10	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	170	2.5 (5.6)	2.3 (5.2)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-25	190	2.9 (6.4)	2.7 (6.1)	95
		7.6 (300)	22-26	210	3.5 (7.8)	3.2 (7.1)	92
		8.9 (350)	22-27	245	4.1 (9.1)	3.9 (8.7)	95
		10.2 (400)	23-27	265	4.6 (10.2)	4.5 (9.9)	97
		12.7 (500)	23-28	300	5.7 (12.6)	5.6 (12.4)	98
		15.2 (600)	25-29	335	7.0 (15.4)	6.9 (15.3)	99
		17.8 (700)	26-30	370	8.1 (17.8)	7.9 (17.5)	98
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	22-24	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.9 (6.4)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-26	260	4.0 (8.7)	3.8 (8.3)	95
		7.6 (300)	22-27	300	4.9 (10.7)	4.7 (10.3)	96
		8.9 (350)	23-27	335	5.6 (12.3)	5.5 (12.0)	98
		10.2 (400)	24-28	360	6.3 (13.9)	6.3 (13.8)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-30	410	7.9 (17.4)	7.8 (17.3)	99
		15.2 (600)	27-31	455	9.5 (21.1)	9.4 (20.8)	99
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	2.5 (100)	21-24	175	2.1 (4.7)	2.0 (4.4)	93
		3.8 (150)	22-25	235	3.2 (7.1)	2.9 (6.4)	90
		5.1 (200)	22-26	290	4.3 (9.5)	4.0 (8.9)	94
		6.4 (250)	22-28	345	5.4 (11.9)	5.2 (11.4)	96
		7.6 (300)	23-29	360	6.4 (14.2)	6.3 (13.9)	98
		10.2 (400)	26-31	425	8.5 (18.7)	8.4 (18.5)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-32	485	10.8 (23.8)	10.7 (23.5)	99

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD. [6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts.

METALSHIELD® MC®-706

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H4

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates and travel speed
- Enhanced silicon island management
- H4 diffusible hydrogen level
- Tolerates high amounts of surface contaminants
- Superior arc wetting and bead appearance

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18, ASME SFA-5.18:	E70C-6M-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4, E70T15-M21A4-CS1-H4
ABS:	E70C-6M H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492C-6MJ-H4
EN ISO 17632-B	T49T15-OMA-H5
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- Structural fabrication
- Process piping and pressure vessels
- Shipbuilding
- Heavy fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031583	ED031586	ED031589	ED031592
0.052 (1.3)	ED031584	ED031587	ED031590	ED031593
1/16 (1.6)	ED031585	ED031588	ED031591	ED031594

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4	400 (58) min	480 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4		490-660 (70-95)		Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	450-510 (65-75)	510-590 (75-85)	24-28	96-137 (71-101)	81-111 (60-82)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	480-550 (70-80)	550-620 (80-90)	24-28	57-108 (42-80)	41-94 (30-69)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.50 max 0.035 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]							
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.03-0.05	1.25-1.60	0.50-0.80	0.02-0.03	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.01-0.03
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.03-0.05	1.25-1.70	0.60-0.85	0.02-0.03	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.01-0.03

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	%Ni + %Cr + %Mo + %V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified	0.50 max	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[3]	0.01-0.04	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.005-0.006	0.05-0.10	2-4
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.01-0.05	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.005-0.006	0.05-0.10	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	155	2.3 (5.0)	2.1 ((4.6)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-24	185	2.8 (6.2)	2.6 (5.8)	94
		7.6 (300)	22-26	220	3.5 (7.7)	3.2 (7.0)	91
		8.9 (350)	22-27	245	4.0 (8.9)	3.7 (8.2)	93
		10.2 (400)	23-27	260	4.6 (10.1)	4.3 (9.4)	93
		11.4 (450)	23-28	280	5.2 (11.4)	4.9 (10.7)	94
		12.7 (500)	23-29	305	5.7 (12.6)	5.5 (12.2)	97
		14.0 (550)	24-29	315	6.3 (13.9)	6.2 (13.6)	98
		15.2 (600)	25-30	325	6.8 (15.1)	6.7 (14.8)	98
		16.5 (650)	26-30	355	7.5 (16.5)	7.4 (16.3)	98
		17.8 (700)	26-30	360	8.0 (17.7)	7.9 (17.5)	99
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	22-24	210	3.0 (6.7)	2.9 (6.3)	94
		6.4 (250)	22-26	260	3.9 (8.5)	3.5 (7.8)	92
		7.6 (300)	22-27	290	4.6 (10.2)	4.3 (9.5)	94
		8.9 (350)	23-27	315	5.4 (11.8)	5.2 (11.4)	97
		10.2 (400)	24-28	350	6.3 (13.8)	6.1 (13.4)	97
		11.4 (450)	25-28	370	6.9 (15.2)	6.8 (15.1)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-29	390	7.7 (16.9)	7.6 (16.8)	99
		14.0 (550)	27-30	420	8.4 (18.5)	8.3 (18.3)	99
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-24	230	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.2)	89
		5.1 (200)	22-25	280	4.3 (9.4)	3.9 (8.7)	93
		6.4 (250)	23-28	310	5.3 (11.6)	5.0 (11.0)	94
		7.6 (300)	24-29	370	6.3 (13.9)	6.3 (13.8)	99
		8.9 (350)	26-30	400	7.4 (16.3)	7.2 (15.9)	98
		10.2 (400)	26-31	450	8.3 (18.4)	8.3 (18.4)	99
		11.4 (450)	27-31	480	9.5 (21.0)	9.3 (20.6)	98

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD. [6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

METALSHIELD® MC-710XL®

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H8

KEY FEATURES

- High column strength for excellent feedability
- Tolerates moderate amounts of surface contaminants

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18, ASME SFA-5.18:	E70C-6M-H8, E70C-G-H8
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E70T15-M20A2-CS1-H8, E70T15-M21A2-CS1-H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491C-6M-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive
- Structural fabrication
- General fabrication
- Applications where long conduit lengths or critical feeding is necessary

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED030592	ED028526	
0.052 (1.3)		ED028527	
1/16 (1.6)		ED028528	ED028450

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H8	400 (58) min	480 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A2-CS1-H8		490-660 (70-95)		
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	450-510 (65-75)	510-590 (75-85)	24-28	54-149 (40-110)
As-Welded with with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	480-550 (70-80)	550-620 (80-90)	24-28	54-149 (40-110)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H8 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A2-CS1-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max 0.030 max
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.02-0.05	1.20-1.65	0.50-0.75	0.01-0.02
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.02-0.05	1.40-1.85	0.50-0.90	0.01-0.02
	%P	**%Cu**	**%Ni**	**%Cr**
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H8 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A2-CS1-H8	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.50 max 0.035 max	0.50 max	0.20 max
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.02-0.04	0.01-0.04
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05	0.02-0.05	0.01-0.04
	%Mo	**%V**	**%Ni + %C + %Mo + %V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H8 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A2-CS1-H8	0.30 max	0.08 max	0.50 max	8.0 max 8 max
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.05-0.10	6-8
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.05-0.10	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	24-25	165	2.3 (5.1)	2.2 (4.8)	94
		6.4 (250)	25-26	200	2.9 (6.4)	2.8 (6.1)	95
		8.9 (350)	28-29	230	4.1 (9.0)	3.9 (8.6)	95
		11.4 (450)	30-31	310	5.2 (11.5)	5.0 (11.1)	96
		14.0 (550)	32-33	355	6.4 (14.1)	6.2 (13.7)	97
		16.5 (650)	35-36	385	7.6 (16.7)	7.4 (16.2)	97
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	4.4 (175)	23-25	195	2.7 (6.0)	2.5 (5.5)	92
		6.4 (250)	25-27	260	3.9 (8.6)	3.6 (8.0)	93
		8.9 (350)	28-30	330	5.4 (11.9)	5.1 (11.2)	94
		11.4 (450)	31-33	390	7.0 (15.4)	6.6 (14.5)	94
		14.0 (550)	34-36	430	8.5 (18.8)	8.1 (17.8)	95
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	24-26	235	3.1 (6.9)	2.9 (6.5)	94
		6.4 (250)	28-30	330	5.2 (11.4)	4.9 (10.8)	95
		8.9 (350)	33-35	410	7.4 (16.3)	7.0 (15.5)	95
		11.4 (450)	35-37	460	9.4 (20.7)	9.0 (19.8)	96

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD. [6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts.

METALSHIELD® Z®

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-GS

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to enhance productivity and quality of single pass lap and fillet welds on galvanized and other zinc coated steels (galvannealed)
- Capable of travel speeds exceeding 55 inches per minute with zero external porosity and less than 1% internal porosity
- Developed for optimal performance with Rapid Z® Waveform Control Technology®
- Reduces both external and internal weld metal porosity inherent to welding coated steel
- Ideal for welding thin gauge material
- Minimizes heat input into the weldment, reducing burn-through potential and minimizing HAZ size
- Able to successfully bridge gaps due to poor fit-up
- Use with DCEN polarity or customized waveforms for optimal productivity and quality

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	E70C-GS
JIS Z 3313	T 49 T15-0 G S G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive
- Coated Steels
- Robotics / Hard Automation
- Single Pass Welds

SHIELDING GAS

90% Argon / 10% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-50 CFH

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED036258	ED036259
0.040 (1.0)	ED035515	ED035516

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Transverse Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Longitudinal Bend Test
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-GS	480 (70) min	180° over 3/4 in Radius
Typical Results[2] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	570 (83)	No openings exceeding 1/8 in

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%B
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-GS	Not Specified					
Typical Results[2] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.07-0.12	1.5-2.1	0.9-1.25	0.02 max	0.015 max	< 0.001

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[3] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC- 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	15-19 (5/8-3/4)	6.4 (250) 10.2 (400) 14.0 (550)	21 23 24	129 163 191	1.7 (3.8) 2.8 (6.1) 3.8 (8.3)	1.6 (3.6) 2.8 (6.1) 3.7 (8.1)	95 99 97
0.040 in (1.0 mm), DC- 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	15-19 (5/8-3/4)	2.5 (100) 10.8 (425) 14.0 (550)	19 23 26	100 220 265	1.0 (2.1) 3.9 (8.6) 5.1 (11.2)	0.9 (2.0) 3.8 (8.3) 5.0 (11.0)	95 97 98

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD.

METALSHIELD® MC®-80Ni1

Low Alloy ▪ AWS E80C-Ni1

KEY FEATURES

- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Low spatter and excellent arc stability
- Deoxidizing agents minimize pre- and post-weld clean up
- Enhanced silicon island management
- Low temperature impact properties – Capable of exceeding 40 J (29 ft▪lbf) @ -45°C (-50°F)
- Excellent bead shape and profile
- Meets the AWS E80C-Ni1 H4 requirement for tensile and yield strength in both the as-welded condition and after 2 hrs of post-weld heat treating (PWHT)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28, ASME SFA-5.28:	E80C-Ni1-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4, E80T15-M12A5-Ni1-H4, E80T15-M21A5-Ni1-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E55C-Ni1 H4 (E80C-Ni1 H4)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- Weathering grades of the appropriate strength ASTM A588 & A709 steels
- Structural fabrication
- Heavy fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-99% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED034213	ED034216
0.052 (1.3)	ED034214	ED034217
1/16 (1.6)	ED034215	ED034218

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -45°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4	470 (68) min	550 (80)	24 min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4		550-690 (80-100)	19 min	
Test Results[3]				
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	530-620 (77-90)	605-660 (88-96)	24-28	60-100 (43-76)
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	510 - 570 (74 - 83)	585 - 635 (85 - 92)	27 - 29	85 - 120 (61 - 89)
Stress Relieved 2 hrs. @ 621°C (1150°F)	540 (78)	620 (90)	29	85 (61)
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	480 - 540 (70 - 78)	565 - 615 (82 - 89)	28 - 31	40 - 95 (29 - 70)
Stress Relieved 2 hrs. @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68)	565 (82)	29	80 (58)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.90 max	0.025 max	0.030 max	0.35 max
AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4		1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max		Not Specified
Test Results[3]						
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.07 - 0.08	1.31 - 1.35	0.48 - 0.50	0.024 max	0.012	0.03 - 0.05
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	0.05 - 0.07	1.22 - 1.30	0.43 - 0.47	0.024 max	0.012	0.03 - 0.05
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05 - 0.06	1.14 - 1.19	0.38 - 0.42	0.024 max	0.012	0.04 - 0.06

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4	0.80 - 1.10	Not Specified	0.30 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4	1.25 - 2.60	0.15 max				4 max
Test Results[3]						
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.84 - 0.86	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	0.83 - 0.86	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.80 - 0.85	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[5] (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in. (1.1 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	180	2.5 (5.5)	2.2 (4.9)	89
		6.4 (250)	22-25	220	3.1 (6.8)	2.9 (6.3)	93
		7.6 (300)	22-26	250	3.7 (8.2)	3.4 (7.4)	90
		8.9 (350)	22-27	280	4.4 (9.6)	3.9 (8.9)	92
		10.2 (400)	23-27	310	4.9 (10.9)	4.5 (10.3)	94
		12.7 (500)	23-28	350	6.2 (13.6)	5.6 (13.0)	96
		15.2 (600)	25-29	380	7.4 (16.3)	6.9 (15.6)	96
0.052 in. (1.3 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-25	200	2.4 (5.3)	2.2 (4.8)	91
		5.1 (200)	23-26	250	3.2 (7.0)	3.0 (6.6)	94
		6.4 (250)	24-28	290	4.0 (8.8)	3.8 (8.4)	95
		7.6 (300)	26-29	320	4.8 (10.5)	4.7 (10.4)	99
		10.2 (400)	27-30	360	6.4 (14.0)	6.4 (14.0)	99
1/16 in. (1.6 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-25	235	3.4 (7.5)	3.0 (6.7)	89
		5.1 (200)	23-26	295	4.4 (9.7)	4.2 (9.2)	95
		6.4 (250)	24-28	350	5.8 (12.7)	5.4 (11.8)	93
		7.6 (300)	26-29	395	6.9 (15.2)	6.5 (14.3)	94
		10.2 (400)	27-30	465	9.2 (20.2)	8.8 (19.3)	96

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
[5] For shielding gas blends of 95-99% Argon / Balance O(2), decrease voltage by 1-2 volts.

METALSHIELD® MC®-90

Low Alloy ▪ AWS E90C-K3 H4

KEY FEATURES

- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Low spatter and excellent arc stability
- Deoxidizing agents minimize pre- and post-weld clean up
- Enhanced silicon island management
- Low temperature impact properties – Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 40 J (30 ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
- Excellent bead shape and profile

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28, ASME SFA-5.28:	E90C-K3-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E90T15-M20A6-K3-H4, E90T15-M21A6-K3-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E62C-K3 H4 (E90C-K3 H4)
EN ISO 18276-B:	T626T150MA-N3M2-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- HSLA steels (i.e. ASTM A678 & A710)
- Crane fabrication
- Structural fabrication
- Heavy fabrication
- Power generation

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED033904	ED033907
0.052 (1.3)	ED033905	ED033908
1/16 (1.6)	ED033906	ED033909

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E90C-K3-H4	540 (78) min	620 (90) min	18 min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E90T15-M20A6-K3-H4		620-760 (90-110)	17 min		
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	585-685 (85-100)	655-755 (95-105)	19-27	60-93 (44-68)	36-87 (27-64)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	585-725 (85-105)	655-825 (95-120)	18-25	41-100 (30-74)	27-91 (20-67)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E90C-K3-H4 AWS A5.36: E90T15-M20A6-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.025 max 0.030 max	0.025 max 0.030 max	0.35 max Not Specified
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.08	1.00-1.51	0.20-0.35	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.02-0.06
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.04-0.08	1.10-1.65	0.20-0.35	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.03-0.07

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E90C-K3-H4 AWS A5.36: E90T15-M20A6-K3-H4	0.50-2.50 1.25 - 2.60	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.03 max 0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	1.50-1.90	0.01-0.10	0.30-0.45	0.01-0.02	0.003-0.004	2.5-4
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	1.60-1.90	0.01-0.10	0.30-0.45	0.01-0.02	0.003-0.004	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[4]	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	170	2.4 (5.3)	2.2 (4.7)	89
		6.4 (250)	23-25	195	3.0 (6.7)	2.7 (6.0)	90
		8.9 (350)	25-27	250	4.3 (9.4)	3.8 (8.4)	89
		11.4 (450)	27-29	285	5.4 (11.9)	5.2 (11.4)	96
		14.0 (550)	29-31	330	6.6 (14.5)	6.4 (14.1)	97
		16.6 (650)	31-33	360	7.8 (17.3)	7.7 (16.9)	98
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	22-24	225	3.2 (7.1)	2.9 (6.5)	91
		6.4 (250)	24-26	260	4.0 (8.8)	3.6 (7.9)	90
		8.9 (350)	26-28	295	5.6 (12.4)	5.3 (11.8)	95
		11.4 (450)	28-30	345	7.2 (15.9)	7.1 (15.6)	98
		14.0 (550)	30-32	400	8.7 (19.2)	8.6 (18.9)	98
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	5.1 (200)	23-25	260	4.4 (9.7)	4.0 (8.9)	91
		6.4 (250)	26-28	300	5.5 (12.1)	5.2 (11.4)	94
		8.9 (350)	28-30	360	7.7 (16.9)	7.5 (16.5)	98
		11.4 (450)	30-32	420	9.9 (21.8)	9.7 (21.3)	98

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. [5] To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: Consult steel manufacturer's recommendations regarding minimum and maximum pre-heat temperature, interpass temperature, and heat input.

METALSHIELD® MC®-110

Low Alloy ▪ AWS E110C-K4 H4

KEY FEATURES

- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Low spatter and excellent arc stability
- Deoxidizing agents minimize pre- and post-weld clean up
- Enhanced silicon island management
- Low temperature impact properties – Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 40 J (30 ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
- Excellent bead shape and profile

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28, ASME SFA-5.28:	E110C-K4-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E110T15-M20A6-K4-H4, E110T15-M21A6-K4-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E76C-K4 H4 (E110C-K4 H4)
EN ISO 18276-B	T766T15-0MAN4C1M2-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- HSLA and quenched and tempered steels (i.e. HY-100 and ASTM 514)
- Crane fabrication
- Heavy Equipment
- Pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED033910	ED033913
0.052 (1.3)	ED033911	ED033914
1/16 (1.6)	ED033912	ED033915

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E110C-K4-H4 AWS A5.36: E110T15-M20A6-K4-H4	680 (98) min	760 (110) min 760-900 (110-130)	15 min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	690-795 (100-115)	760-825 (110-120)	20-24	60-88 (44-65)	45-80 (34-59)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	725-825 (105-120)	790-895 (115-130)	18-23	66-95 (48-70)	59-82 (44-61)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E110C-K4-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.35 max
AWS A5.36: E110T15-M20A6-K4-H4		1.20 - 2.25		0.030 max	0.030 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05-0.08	1.45-1.75	0.45-0.65	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.02-0.06
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.05-0.08	1.45-1.75	0.45-0.65	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.02-0.06

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E110C-K4-H4	0.50-2.50	0.15-0.65	0.25-0.65	0.03 max	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E110T15-M20A6-K4-H4	1.75 - 2.60	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.65		4 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	2.00-2.20	0.20-0.35	0.45-0.55	0.01-0.02	2.5-4
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	2.00-2.20	0.20-0.35	0.45-0.55	0.01-0.02	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[4]	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min	(in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr	(lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr	(lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1	(200)	22-24	170	2.4	(5.3)	2.1	(4.7)	88
		6.4	(250)	24-26	190	3.0	(6.7)	2.8	(6.1)	91
		8.9	(350)	26-28	240	4.2	(9.2)	3.8	(8.4)	91
		11.4	(450)	28-30	290	5.4	(11.8)	5.1	(11.3)	95
		14.0	(550)	30-32	330	6.5	(14.4)	6.3	(13.9)	97
		16.6	(650)	31-33	370	7.8	(17.1)	7.6	(16.7)	97
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1	(200)	23-25	225	3.2	(7.0)	2.8	(6.2)	89
		6.4	(250)	25-27	255	4.0	(8.8)	3.7	(8.1)	92
		8.9	(350)	27-29	295	5.5	(12.2)	5.3	(11.6)	95
		11.4	(450)	29-31	350	7.2	(15.8)	7.0	(15.4)	98
		14.0	(550)	31-33	400	8.7	(19.1)	8.5	(18.8)	98
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	5.1	(200)	24-26	270	4.4	(9.6)	3.9	(8.6)	89
		6.4	(250)	26-28	320	5.4	(12.1)	5.1	(11.3)	94
		8.9	(350)	28-30	385	7.7	(16.9)	7.4	(16.4)	97
		11.4	(450)	30-32	465	9.8	(21.6)	9.6	(21.2)	98

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. [5] To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: Consult steel manufacturer's recommendations regarding minimum and maximum pre-heat temperature, interpass temperature, and heat input.

METALSHIELD® MC®-120

Low Alloy ▪ AWS E120C-K4-H4, E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4

KEY FEATURES

- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Low spatter and excellent arc stability
- Deoxidizing agents minimize pre- and post-weld clean up
- Enhanced silicon island management
- Low temperature impact properties – Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
- Excellent bead shape and profile

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	E120C-K4-H4
ASME SFA-5.28:	E120C-K4-H4
AWS A5.36:	E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4
ASME SFA-5.36:	E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E83C-K4-H4 (E120C-K4-H4)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/hard automation
- HSLA and quenched and tempered steels (i.e. HY-100 and ASTM A514)
- Crane fabrication
- Heavy Equipment
- Pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool
0.052 (1.3)	ED036480

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E120C-K4-H4	750 (108) min	830 (120) min	15 min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4	740 (108) min	830-970 (120-140)	14 min		
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	790-800 (115-116)	855-860 (124-125)	22	60-70 (45-52)	40-45 (31-34)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	820-860 (119-125)	880-915 (128-133)	21	50-70 (39-55)	45-46 (32-34)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E120C-K4-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.35 max
AWS A5.36: E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4		1.20 - 2.25		0.030 max	0.030 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.06 - 0.07	1.70 - 1.80	0.58 - 0.62	0.010	0.010	0.02
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.06 - 0.08	1.80 - 1.90	0.60 - 0.66	0.020		0.02 - 0.03

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E120C-K4-H4	0.50-2.50	0.15-0.65	0.25-0.65	0.03 max	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4	1.75 - 2.60	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.65		4 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	1.90 - 2.10	0.31 - 0.33	0.55 - 0.58	0.01	1.0 - 3.0
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2			0.56 - 0.63		

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[4]	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	23-25	200	3.1 (6.8)	2.9 (6.5)	96
		6.4 (250)	25-27	230	3.9 (8.5)	3.7 (8.1)	95
		8.9 (350)	27-29	320	5.8 (12.7)	5.4 (11.8)	93
		11.4 (450)	29-31	370	7.3 (16.1)	7.2 (15.8)	98
		14.0 (550)	31-33	420	9.0 (19.8)	8.7 (19.2)	97

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. [5] To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) from CTWD.

METALSHIELD® MC-6® BUY AMERICA

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H4

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent performance in fast follow, high travel speed applications
- Optimal wetting action, even at low voltages
- H4 diffusible hydrogen level
- Use with RapidArc® Waveform Control Technology® for increased travel speeds
- Deoxidizing arc action minimizes pre-weld work
- Made in the U.S.A. using steel melted and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Meets the Buy America requirements of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18, ASME SFA-5.18:	E70C-6M-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36:	E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4, E70T15-M21A4-CS1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/Hard automation
- Automotive
- Structural fabrication
- Process piping and pressure vessels
- General fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED036360	ED036668	ED036598
0.052 (1.3)	ED036361		ED036599
1/16 (1.6)	ED036362		ED036600

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	400 (58) min	480 (70) min 490-660 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	450-510 (65-75)	510-590 (75-85)	24-28	81-122 (60-90)	47-75 (35-55)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	480-550 (70-80)	550-620 (80-90)	24-28	75-102 (55-75)	61-81 (45-60)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.50 max 0.035 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	 0.03-0.05 0.03-0.05	 1.25-1.60 1.25-1.70	 0.40-0.60 0.40-0.70	 0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	 0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	 0.01-0.05 0.01-0.05	 0.02-0.05 0.02-0.05

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	%Ni + %Cr + %Mo + %V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified	0.50 max	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	 0.01-0.04 0.01-0.04	 0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	 0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	 0.004-0.005 0.004-0.005	 0.05-0.10 0.05-0.10	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	170	2.5 (5.6)	2.3 (5.2)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-25	190	2.9 (6.4)	2.7 (6.1)	95
		7.6 (300)	22-26	210	3.5 (7.8)	3.2 (7.1)	92
		8.9 (350)	22-27	245	4.1 (9.1)	3.9 (8.7)	95
		10.2 (400)	23-27	265	4.6 (10.2)	4.5 (9.9)	97
		12.7 (500)	23-28	300	5.7 (12.6)	5.6 (12.4)	98
		15.2 (600)	25-29	335	7.0 (15.4)	6.9 (15.3)	99
		17.8 (700)	26-30	370	8.1 (17.8)	7.9 (17.5)	98
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	22-24	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.9 (6.4)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-26	260	4.0 (8.7)	3.8 (8.3)	95
		7.6 (300)	22-27	300	4.9 (10.7)	4.7 (10.3)	96
		8.9 (350)	23-27	335	5.6 (12.3)	5.5 (12.0)	98
		10.2 (400)	24-28	360	6.3 (13.9)	6.3 (13.8)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-30	410	7.9 (17.4)	7.8 (17.3)	99
		15.2 (600)	27-31	455	9.5 (21.1)	9.4 (20.8)	99
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	2.5 (100)	21-24	175	2.1 (4.7)	2.0 (4.4)	93
		3.8 (150)	22-25	235	3.2 (7.1)	2.9 (6.4)	90
		5.1 (200)	22-26	290	4.3 (9.5)	4.0 (8.9)	94
		6.4 (250)	22-28	345	5.4 (11.9)	5.2 (11.4)	96
		7.6 (300)	23-29	360	6.4 (14.2)	6.3 (13.9)	98
		10.2 (400)	26-31	425	8.5 (18.7)	8.4 (18.5)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-32	485	10.8 (23.8)	10.7 (23.5)	99

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD. [6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts.

METALSHIELD® MC®-706 BUY AMERICA

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E70C-6M H4

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates and travel speed
- Enhanced silicon island management
- H4 diffusible hydrogen level
- Tolerates high amounts of surface contaminants
- Superior arc wetting and bead appearance
- Made in the U.S.A. using steel melted and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Meets the Buy America requirements of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18, ASME SFA-5.18: E70C-6M-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4, E70T15-M21A4-CS1-H4
EN ISO 17632-B: T49T15-OMA-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/Hard automation
- Structural fabrication
- Process piping and pressure vessels
- Shipbuilding
- Heavy fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED036357	ED036582
0.052 (1.3)	ED036358	ED036583
1/16 (1.6)	ED036359	ED036584

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E120C-K4-H4	750 (108) min	480 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS A5.36: E120T15-M20A6-K4-H4	740 (108) min	490-660 (70-95)		Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4]	450-510 (65-75)	510-590 (75-85)	24-28	96-137 (71-101)	81-111 (60-82)
As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	480-550 (70-80)	550-620 (80-90)	24-28	57-108 (42-80)	41-94 (30-69)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.50 max 0.035 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.03-0.05 0.03-0.05	1.25-1.60 1.25-1.70	0.50-0.80 0.60-0.85	0.02-0.03 0.02-0.03	0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	0.01-0.05 0.01-0.05	0.01-0.03 0.01-0.03

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	%Ni + %Cr + %Mo + %V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.18: E70C-6M-H4 AWS A5.36: E70T15-M20A4-CS1-H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	Not Specified	0.50 max	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2[4] As-Welded with 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	0.01-0.04 0.01-0.05	0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02 0.01-0.02	0.005-0.006 0.005-0.006	0.05-0.10 0.05-0.10	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	155	2.3 (5.0)	2.1 ((4.6)	92
		6.4 (250)	22-24	185	2.8 (6.2)	2.6 (5.8)	94
		7.6 (300)	22-26	220	3.5 (7.7)	3.2 (7.0)	91
		8.9 (350)	22-27	245	4.0 (8.9)	3.7 (8.2)	93
		10.2 (400)	23-27	260	4.6 (10.1)	4.3 (9.4)	93
		11.4 (450)	23-28	280	5.2 (11.4)	4.9 (10.7)	94
		12.7 (500)	23-29	305	5.7 (12.6)	5.5 (12.2)	97
		14.0 (550)	24-29	315	6.3 (13.9)	6.2 (13.6)	98
		15.2 (600)	25-30	325	6.8 (15.1)	6.7 (14.8)	98
		16.5 (650)	26-30	355	7.5 (16.5)	7.4 (16.3)	98
		17.8 (700)	26-30	360	8.0 (17.7)	7.9 (17.5)	99
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	22-24	210	3.0 (6.7)	2.9 (6.3)	94
		6.4 (250)	22-26	260	3.9 (8.5)	3.5 (7.8)	92
		7.6 (300)	22-27	290	4.6 (10.2)	4.3 (9.5)	94
		8.9 (350)	23-27	315	5.4 (11.8)	5.2 (11.4)	97
		10.2 (400)	24-28	350	6.3 (13.8)	6.1 (13.4)	97
		11.4 (450)	25-28	370	6.9 (15.2)	6.8 (15.1)	99
		12.7 (500)	27-29	390	7.7 (16.9)	7.6 (16.8)	99
		14.0 (550)	27-30	420	8.4 (18.5)	8.3 (18.3)	99
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 90% Argon / 10% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-24	230	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.2)	89
		5.1 (200)	22-25	280	4.3 (9.4)	3.9 (8.7)	93
		6.4 (250)	23-28	310	5.3 (11.6)	5.0 (11.0)	94
		7.6 (300)	24-29	370	6.3 (13.9)	6.3 (13.8)	99
		8.9 (350)	26-30	400	7.4 (16.3)	7.2 (15.9)	98
		10.2 (400)	26-31	450	8.3 (18.4)	8.3 (18.4)	99
		11.4 (450)	27-31	480	9.5 (21.0)	9.3 (20.6)	98

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Required gas mixture 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 for AWS testing. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 3/16 in (4.8 mm) from CTWD. [6]For greater percentage of CO_2 shielding gas, increase voltage by 1-2 volts. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

METALSHIELD® MC®-80Ni1 BUY AMERICA

Low Alloy ▪ AWS E80C-Ni1

KEY FEATURES

- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Low spatter and excellent arc stability
- Deoxidizing agents minimize pre- and post-weld clean up
- Enhanced silicon island management
- Low temperature impact properties – Capable of exceeding 40 J (29 ft▪lbf) @ -45°C (-50°F)
- Excellent bead shape and profile
- Meets the AWS E80C-Ni1 H4 requirement for tensile and yield strength in both the as-welded condition and after 2 hrs of post-weld heat treating (PWHT)
- Made in the U.S.A. using steel melted and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Meets the Buy America requirements of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28, ASME SFA-5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4
AWS A5.36, ASME SFA-5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4, E80T15-M12A5-Ni1-H4, E80T15-M21A5-Ni1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Robotics/Hard automation
- Weathering grades of the appropriate strength ASTM A588 & A709 steels
- Structural fabrication
- Heavy fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
95-99% Argon / Balance O_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED036363
0.052 (1.3)	ED036364
1/16 (1.6)	ED036365

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -45°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4 AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4	470 (68) min	550 (80) 550-690 (80-100)	24 min 19 min	27 (20) min
Test Results[3]				
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	530-620 (77-90)	605-660 (88-96)	24-28	60-100 (43-76)
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	510 - 570 (74 - 83)	585 - 635 (85 - 92)	27 - 29	85 - 120 (61 - 89)
Stress Relieved 2 hrs. @ 621°C (1150°F)	540 (78)	620 (90)	29	85 (61)
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	480 - 540 (70 - 78)	565 - 615 (82 - 89)	28 - 31	40 - 95 (29 - 70)
Stress Relieved 2 hrs. @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68)	565 (82)	29	80 (58)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28/A5.36*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.90 max	0.025 max	0.030 max	0.35 max
AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4		1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max		Not Specified
Test Results[3]						
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.07 - 0.08	1.31 - 1.35	0.48 - 0.50	0.024 max	0.012	0.03 - 0.05
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	0.05 - 0.07	1.22 - 1.30	0.43 - 0.47	0.024 max	0.012	0.03 - 0.05
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05 - 0.06	1.14 - 1.19	0.38 - 0.42	0.024 max	0.012	0.04 - 0.06

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS A5.28: E80C-Ni1-H4	0.80 - 1.10	Not Specified	0.30 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E80T15-M13A5-Ni1-H4	1.25 - 2.60	0.15 max				4 max
Test Results[3]						
As-Welded with 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.84 - 0.86	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4
As-Welded with 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	0.83 - 0.86	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.80 - 0.85	0.05 max	0.10 max	0.01 max	0.003-0.004	3 - 4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[6] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in. (1.1 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200)	21-23	180	2.5 (5.5)	2.2 (4.9)	89
		6.4 (250)	22-25	220	3.1 (6.8)	2.9 (6.3)	93
		7.6 (300)	22-26	250	3.7 (8.2)	3.4 (7.4)	90
		8.9 (350)	22-27	280	4.4 (9.6)	3.9 (8.9)	92
		10.2 (400)	23-27	310	4.9 (10.9)	4.5 (10.3)	94
		12.7 (500)	23-28	350	6.2 (13.6)	5.6 (13.0)	96
		15.2 (600)	25-29	380	7.4 (16.3)	6.9 (15.6)	96
0.052 in. (1.3 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-25	200	2.4 (5.3)	2.2 (4.8)	91
		5.1 (200)	23-26	250	3.2 (7.0)	3.0 (6.6)	94
		6.4 (250)	24-28	290	4.0 (8.8)	3.8 (8.4)	95
		7.6 (300)	26-29	320	4.8 (10.5)	4.7 (10.4)	99
		10.2 (400)	27-30	360	6.4 (14.0)	6.4 (14.0)	99
1/16 in. (1.6 mm), DC+ 92% Argon / 8% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	3.8 (150)	22-25	235	3.4 (7.5)	3.0 (6.7)	89
		5.1 (200)	23-26	295	4.4 (9.7)	4.2 (9.2)	95
		6.4 (250)	24-28	350	5.8 (12.7)	5.4 (11.8)	93
		7.6 (300)	26-29	395	6.9 (15.2)	6.5 (14.3)	94
		10.2 (400)	27-30	465	9.2 (20.2)	8.8 (19.3)	96

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
[5] For shielding gas blends of 95-99% Argon / Balance O(2), decrease voltage by 1-2 volts.

FCAW-S & FCAW-G CONSUMABLES

FLUX-CORED

Self-Shielded (FCAW-S) Wire

Gas-Shielded (FCAW-G) Wire

FCAW-S & FCAW-G CONSUMABLES

FLUX-CORED

INNERSHIELD® NR®-5

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-3, E70T3S

KEY FEATURES

- Fast travel speeds
- Increased resistance to porosity
- Consistent bead appearance

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

MAXIMUM PLATE THICKNESS

Diameter - in (mm)	Maximum Plate Thickness - in (mm)
3/32 (2.4)	3/16 (4.8)
0.120 (3.0)	3/16 (4.8)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20: E70T-3
AWS A5.36: E70T3S
ASME SFA-A5.20: E70T-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding on up to 48 mm (3/16 in) thicknesses
- 3 o'clock welding positions
- Welds with copper back-up
- Propane cylinders
- Robotics/hard automation

WARNING

- NR-5 IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR WELDING MULTIPLE PASSES

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4) 0.120 (3.0)	ED012698	ED012699

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Transverse Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Longitudinal Bend Test	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E70T-3	480 (70) min	180° over 3/4 in Radius No openings exceeding 1/8 in	–
Typical Results[2]	505-560 (75-80)	Passed	99

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al	%Ti
Requirements - AWS E70T-3	Not Specified						
Typical Results[2]	0.17-0.22	0.95-1.11	0.34-0.40	0.008-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.07-0.12	0.40-0.49

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+	32 (1-1/4)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	22-23 23-24 24-25 25-26	340 435 510 575	4.5 (9.9) 6.7 (14.8) 9.0 (19.8) 11.2 (24.7)	3.5 (7.8) 5.6 (12.3) 7.7 (16.9) 9.7 (21.4)	77 83 85 87
0.120 in (3.0 mm), DC+	32 (1-1/4)	3.3 (130) 4.2 (165) 6.5 (205) 6.5 (255)	22-23 23-24 24-25 25-26	500 600 700 800	8.2 (18.0) 10.4 (23.0) 12.9 (28.5) 16.1 (35.5)	7.6 (16.7) 9.5 (20.9) 11.6 (25.6) 14.3 (31.5)	93 91 90 90

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-131

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-10, E70T10S

KEY FEATURES

- Fast travel speeds and high deposition rates
- Maximum penetration
- Flat bead profile on butt welds
- Join dissimilar plate thicknesses with even heat distribution

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-10
AWS A5.36:	E70T10S
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding on up to 2.8 mm (0.110 in) thicknesses
- Sheet metal
- Automotive

WARNING

- NR-131 IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR WELDING MULTIPLE PASSES

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel
3/32 (2.4)	ED012163

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Transverse Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Longitudinal Bend Test	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E70T-10	480 (70) min	180° over 3/4 in Radius No openings exceeding 1/8 in	–
Typical Results[2]	505-560 (75-80)	Passed	99

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E70T-10	Not Specified					
Typical Results[2]	0.22-0.26	0.42-0.65	0.20-0.27	0.005-0.007	0.007-0.02	1.18-1.49

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), Single Arc, DC-	38 (1-1/2)	3.8 (150)	25-26	390	6.5 (14.3)	5.3 (11.6)	81
		5.1 (200)	25-27	490	8.6 (19.0)	7.1 (15.6)	82
		6.4 (250)	26-27	570	10.8 (23.7)	8.9 (19.6)	82
		8.9 (350)	26-28	720	15.0 (33.1)	33.6 (27.6)	83
		10.8 (425)	27-28	810	18.2 (40.1)	15.2 (33.6)	83
3/32 in (2.4 mm), Twinarc, DC-	44 (1-3/4)	3.3 (130)	25-26	550	11.1 (24.5)	8.1 (17.9)	72
		4.4 (175)	26-27	740	15.0 (33.0)	12.0 (26.4)	79
		5.7 (225)	26-28	910	19.3 (42.5)	15.8 (34.8)	81
		7.0 (275)	27-29	1030	23.5 (51.9)	19.1 (42.0)	80
		8.3 (325)	28-30	1090	27.9 (61.4)	21.9 (48.2)	78

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-305

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-6, E70T6-A2-CS3-H16

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates in the flat and horizontal positions
- Smooth arc and low spatter levels
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -29°C (-20°F)
- Welds on lightly rusted or primed plate
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-6 H16
AWS A5.36:	E70T6-A2-CS3-H16
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-6 H16
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	
JIS Z 3313	T 49 3 T6-0 N A-H15

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General plate fabrication
- Structural fabrication, including those subject to seismic requirements
- Bridges and offshore rigs
- Shipyards, stiffener welding on barges
- Welding over tack welds made with stick electrode

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	50 lb (22.7 kg) 50 lb Coil (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
5/64 (2.0)	ED034185			
3/32 (2.4)		ED030971	ED012593	ED030005

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E70T-6	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	465-535 (68-77)	565-620 (82-90)	24-28	88-93	27-41 (20-30)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E70T-6	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06-0.09	1.08-1.57	0.20-0.27	≤0.01	≤0.01	0.9-1.1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+	35-51 (1 3/8-2)	4.4 (175)	20-22	300	8.5 (10.5)	4.0 (8.8)	84
		5.6 (220)	21-23	330	6.0 (13.3)	5.0 (11.1)	83
		6.6 (260)	22-24	360	7.1 (15.7)	5.9 (13.1)	83
		7.6 (300)	24-26	375	8.2 (18.1)	6.9 (15.2)	84
		8.3 (325)	25-27	400	8.9 (19.7)	7.4 (16.4)	83
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+	41-54 (1 5/8-2 1/4)[4]	4.1 (160)	21-23	330	6.0 (13.3)	5.0 (11.0)	82
		6.1 (240)	24-26	425	9.1 (20.0)	7.6 (16.7)	83
		7.6 (300)	27-29	475	11.3 (25.0)	9.5 (21.0)	84
		10.2 (400)	33-35	525	15.2 (33.4)	12.7 (28.0)	83

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Use CTWD of 2 1/4 in (54 mm) for wire feed speeds greater than 300 ipm.
NOTE: FEMA 353 and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-311

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-7, E70T7-AZ-CS3

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates and fast travel speeds
- Easy slag removal
- Optimal toe wash-in
- Deep penetration
- High resistance to cracking
- Welds on lightly rusted or primed plate

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-7
AWS A5.36:	E70T7-AZ-CS3
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-7
ABS:	E70T-7
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492T-7

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Recommended for fillet, lap and butt welds on 3.2 mm (1/8 in) and thicker steel, including some low alloy steels
- General fabrication
- Assembly welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed®Drum
5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)	ED014464	ED030649	ED014459 ED012629 ED012632	ED012633	ED012628

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E70T-7	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	420-475 (61-69)	600-645 (87-93)	23-26	88-92

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E70T-7	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.25-0.29	0.44-0.51	0.09-0.12	≤0.01	≤0.01	1.4-1.7

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	38 (1 1/2)	2.5 (100) 4.1 (160) 6.1 (240) 7.6 (300)	20-23 24-28 25-29 27-31	190 275 355 410	2.9 (6.4) 4.7 (10.3) 7.0 (15.4) 8.8 (19.3)	2.3 (5.0) 3.6 (8.0) 5.6 (12.4) 7.2 (15.8)	78 78 80 82
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC-	45 (1 3/4)	1.9 (75) 3.4 (135) 3.8 (150) 5.3 (210) 6.9 (270)	20-23 23-26 24-27 26-28 28-30	200 300 325 400 450	3.2 (7.0) 5.9 (13.1) 6.6 (14.6) 9.3 (20.4) 11.9 (26.2)	2.5 (5.4) 4.6 (10.2) 5.2 (11.4) 7.5 (16.5) 10.0 (22.0)	77 78 78 81 84
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC-	45 (1 3/4)	2.5 (100) 3.7 (145) 4.4 (175) 6.1 (240) 7.6 (300)	23-26 25-27 26-28 30-32 32-34	325 400 450 550 625	5.4 (12.0) 8.1 (17.8) 9.8 (21.5) 13.4 (29.5) 16.7 (36.9)	4.5 (10.0) 6.6 (14.5) 8.2 (18.0) 11.6 (25.5) 15.0 (33.0)	83 82 83 86 89

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NS-3M

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-4, E70T4-AZ-CS3

KEY FEATURES

- Very high deposition rates
- Increased resistance to hot cracking and porosity
- Soft, low penetrating arc for minimal base material admixture

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Open groove welds
- Machinery bases and heavy equipment repair
- Installing wear plates
- 6.4 - 12.7 mm (1/4 - 1/2 in) single pass fillet and lap welds

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-4
AWS A5.36:	E70T4-AZ-CS3
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492T-4 H16
DB:	EN 758 T38 Z W N 3
EN ISO 17632-A:	T38 Z V N 3
EN ISO 17632-B:	T 49 Z T4 0 N A-H15

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED012739	ED012740	
3/32 (2.4)		ED012736	ED012735
0.120 (3.0)		ED012732	ED012731

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E70T-4	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	415-450 (60-65)	580-620 (84-90)	25-28	87-91

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E70T-4	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.21-0.25	0.37-0.53	0.25-0.29	≤0.01	≤0.01	1.3-1.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+	54 (2 1/4)	5.1 (200)	29-31	280	5.5 (12.2)	4.6 (10.1)	83
		6.1 (240)	30-32	315	6.7 (14.8)	5.5 (12.1)	82
		6.6 (260)	30-32	330	7.3 (16.0)	6.0 (13.2)	83
		7.6 (300)	31-33	350	8.4 (18.6)	6.9 (15.2)	82
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+	76 (3)	2.8 (110)	28-30	250	4.6 (10.1)	3.7 (8.2)	81
		3.8 (150)	29-31	300	6.4 (14.0)	5.3 (11.7)	84
		4.7 (185)	30-32	350	7.9 (17.4)	6.6 (14.6)	84
		5.8 (230)	31-33	400	9.8 (21.6)	8.3 (18.3)	85
		7.0 (275)	32-34	450	11.8 (26.0)	10.0 (22.0)	85
0.120 in (3.0 mm), DC+ Electrical Stickout: 2 - 3/4 in (70 mm)	76 (3)	3.5 (140)	28-30	380	9.0 (19.8)	7.0 (15.5)	78
		4.4 (175)	29-31	450	11.2 (24.6)	9.1 (20.0)	81
		5.1 (200)	30-32	500	12.7 (28.0)	10.5 (23.2)	83
		7.6 (225)	31-33	550	14.2 (31.4)	11.9 (26.2)	83
0.120 in (3.0 mm), DC+ Electrical Stickout: 3 - 3/4 in (95 mm)	102 (4)	5.3 (210)	35-37	450	13.2 (29.0)	11.3 (25.0)	86
		6.4 (250)	36-38	500	15.6 (34.5)	13.2 (29.0)	84
		7.6 (300)	37-39	550	18.8 (41.5)	15.4 (34.0)	82
		9.0 (355)	38-40	600	22.2 (49.0)	18.0 (39.5)	81

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-311 Ni

Low Alloy, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T7-K2, E80TG-K2, E70T7-A2-K2-H16, E80TG-A2-K2-H16

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to provide a nominal 1.5% nickel weld deposit
- High deposition rates and fast travel speeds
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -29°C (-20°F)
- Color match on weathering steel applications
- 3/32 in (2.4 mm) diameter meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fillet and lap welds
- Horizontal and square edge butt welds, such as column-to-column structural connections
- Deep groove welds
- Structural fabrication
- Weathering steels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E70T7-K2-H16, E80TG-K2
AWS A5.36:	E70T7-A2-K2-H16, E80TG-A2-K2-H16
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E70T7-K2-H16, E80TG-K2
ABS:	2YSA
Lloyd's Register:	2YS
DNV Grade:	II YMS
GL:	2YS
BV Grade:	SA2YM
DB:	EN 758 T42 2 1, 5Ni W N 5
FEMA 353:	3/32 in (2.4 mm) only
AWS D1.8:	3/32 in (2.4 mm) only

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)	ED030650	ED017822 ED017824	ED032530

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E70T7-K2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	20 min	–	27 (20) min
AWS E80TG-K2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min		Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	470-515 (68-75)	575-615 (83-89)	27-30	88-93	41-87 (30-65)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Al
Requirements - AWS E70T7-K2 / E80TG-K2	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06-0.08	1.25-1.40	0.18-0.22	≤0.003	0.005-0.008	1.29-1.56	0.03-0.04	≤0.03	–	1.0-1.3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	32 (1 1/4)	2.5 (100)	21-23	170	2.5 (5.5)	1.8 (3.9)	70
		3.3 (130)	24-26	205	3.3 (7.2)	2.4 (5.2)	72
		4.1 (160)	25-27	235	4.0 (8.8)	2.9 (6.5)	73
		5.1 (200)	26-28	270	5.0 (11.0)	3.8 (8.3)	75
		6.1 (240)	27-29	295	6.1 (13.3)	4.5 (10.0)	75
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC-	38 (1 1/2)	1.9 (75)	20-22	200	2.8 (6.2)	1.9 (4.2)	67
		2.5 (100)	21-23	245	3.8 (8.3)	2.7 (5.9)	71
		3.1 (125)	23-25	285	4.7 (10.4)	3.4 (7.5)	72
		3.8 (150)	25-27	330	5.7 (12.5)	4.1 (9.1)	72
		4.4 (175)	26-28	365	6.6 (14.5)	4.9 (10.8)	74
		5.1 (200)	27-29	390	7.6 (16.6)	5.6 (12.3)	74
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC-	44.5 (1 3/4)	2.5 (100)	22-24	310	5.2 (11.4)	3.8 (8.4)	73
		3.5 (140)	24-26	370	7.2 (15.8)	5.4 (11.8)	74
		4.3 (170)	26-28	430	8.9 (19.5)	6.6 (14.5)	74
		5.1 (200)	28-30	470	10.4 (22.8)	7.7 (17.0)	74
		6.1 (240)	29-31	520	12.4 (27.2)	9.2 (20.4)	75

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-152

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-14, E71T14S

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for high speed welding of specially coated steels
- Soft, consistent arc
- Porosity resistant
- Excellent overlapping capabilities
- Ideal for robotic applications

WELDING POSITIONS

All

MAXIMUM PLATE THICKNESS

Diameter - in (mm)	Maximum Plate Thickness - in (mm)
1/16 (1.6)	3/16 (4.8)
0.068 (1.7)	3/16 (4.8)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-14
AWS A5.36:	E71T14S
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-14
EN ISO 17632-B:	T 49T14-1 N S G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding on thicknesses from 0.8 mm - 4.8 mm (0.030 in - 3/16 in)
- Spot or short intermittent welds
- Continuous welding on galvanized or zinc coated carbon steel
- Automotive
- Transportation

WARNING

- NR-152 is NOT recommended for welding multiple passes

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	EDS01702			ED028123
0.062 (1.6)		ED012185	ED024301	ED029066
0.068 (1.7)		ED012186		

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Transverse Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Longitudinal Bend Test	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E71T-14	480 (70) min	180° over 3/4 in Radius / No openings exceeding 1/8 in	–
Typical Results[2]	480-550 (70-80)	Passed	93

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71T-14	Not Specified					
Typical Results[2]	0.25-0.30	0.83-1.04	0.20-0.23	0.006-0.01	0.005-0.02	1.08-1.38

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC-	16 (5/8)	0.8 (30)	13-14	90	0.5 (1.3)	0.5 (1.2)	92
		1.0 (40)	14-15	115	0.8 (1.8)	0.7 (1.6)	88
		1.3 (50)	15-16	140	0.9 (2.2)	0.9 (2.0)	90
		1.8 (70)	16-17	185	1.4 (3.1)	1.3 (2.8)	90
		2.8 (110)	19-20	265	2.1 (4.8)	2.0 (4.4)	91
0.068 in (1.7 mm), Twinarc, DC-	19 (3/4)	0.8 (30)	13-14	68	0.7 (1.6)	0.6 (1.4)	87
		1.0 (40)	13-14	95	0.9 (2.2)	0.9 (1.9)	86
		1.3 (50)	14-15	120	1.2 (2.7)	1.1 (2.4)	88
		1.5 (60)	15-16	145	1.4 (3.3)	1.3 (2.9)	87
		2.0 (80)	16-17	190	1.9 (4.4)	1.8 (3.9)	88
		2.8 (110)	20-21	240	2.7 (6.0)	2.4 (5.4)	90

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: The preferred drag angle is 15°, however, NR-152 is capable of welding at zero drag angle, facilitating easy fixturing in automatic applications.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-203-MP

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-8-JH8, E71T8-A4-CS3-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to handle poor fit-up on heavy wall tubes and gaps up to 9.5 mm (3/8 in) with 6.4 mm (1/4 in) offset
- Fast freezing slag with excellent wash-in
- Root bead capability without back-up bars

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General plate fabrication, including bridge fabrication, hull plate and stiffener welding on ships and barges
- Storage tanks
- Structural welding
- Offshore welding in TKY joints

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-8-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A4-CS3-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-8-JH8
ABS:	3YSA
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H15
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
GL:	3YH15S
BV Grade:	SA3YMH
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-8 H8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool
0.068 (1.7) 5/64 (2.0)	ED021604	ED030640

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-J	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–	Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	415-440 (60-64)	510-545 (74-79)	29-33	82-87	75-203 (55-150)	68-224 (50-165)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-J	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	1.35-1.47	0.22-0.32	≤0.01	≤0.01	0.8-1.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.8 (70)	16-17	145	1.5 (3.3)	1.0 (2.3)	69
		2.3 (90)	18-19	180	1.9 (4.2)	1.5 (3.2)	76
		3.0 (120)	20-21	225	2.5 (5.6)	2.0 (4.3)	76
		3.5 (140)	21-22	255	2.9 (6.4)	2.2 (4.8)	75
		3.8 (150)	23-24	265	3.1 (6.8)	2.3 (5.1)	75
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.3 (50)	16-17	130	1.4 (3.1)	0.9 (1.9)	61
		1.8 (70)	18-19	180	2.0 (4.3)	1.3 (2.9)	67
		2.3 (90)	19-20	220	2.5 (5.6)	1.9 (4.2)	75
		2.8 (110)	20-21	260	3.1 (6.8)	2.4 (5.3)	77
		3.0 (120)	21-22	280	3.4 (7.4)	2.7 (5.9)	79
		3.5 (140)	22-23	310	3.9 (8.7)	3.1 (6.8)	79

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-211-MP

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-11, E71T11-AZ-CS3

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile welding capability on a variety of base materials
- High operator appeal and good bead appearance
- Easy slag removal
- Fast freezing characteristics accommodate poor fit-up

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except 3/32 in (2.4 mm) diameter

MAXIMUM PLATE THICKNESS

Diameter - in (mm)	Maximum Plate Thickness - in (mm)
0.030 (0.8)	5/16 (7.9)
0.035 (0.9)	5/16 (7.9)
0.045 (1.1)	5/16 (7.9)
0.068 (1.7)	1/2 (12.7)
5/64 (2.0)	1/2 (12.7)
3/32 (2.4)	1/2 (12.7)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-11
AWS A5.36:	E71T11-AZ-CS3
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-11
ABS:	E71T-11*
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-11-H16
DB:	EN 758 T42 Z S N 1
TUV:	EN 758 T42 Z S N 1
EN ISO 17632-B	T49ZT11-1NA-H15
JIS Z 3313:	T 49 TG-1 N S

**Except 0.030 in (0.8 mm) and 0.035 in (0.9 mm) diameters*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet or thin gauge metal
- Galvanized sheet metal
- Robotic / hard automation
- General fabrication
- 5/16 in. maximum plate thickness for 0.045 in. and smaller diameters
- 1/2 in. maximum plate thickness for 0.068 - 3/32 in. diameters

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Spool 5 lb (2.3 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton
0.030 (0.8)	ED031448	ED033130	
0.035 (0.9)	ED030584	ED016354	
0.045 (1.1)		ED016363	
0.068 (1.7)			ED012506
5/64 (2.0)			ED012508
3/32 (2.4)			

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)			
0.035 (0.9)	ED030637		ED029838
0.045 (1.1)	ED030638		ED029028
0.068 (1.7)	ED030641	ED012507	
5/64 (2.0)	ED030645	ED012509	
3/32 (2.4)		ED013866	

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E71T-11	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	20 min	–
Typical Results[3]	435-475 (63-69)	605-645 (88-94)	22-25	89-92

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71T-11	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.23-0.26	0.57-0.66	0.17-0.26	≤0.01	≤0.01	1.3-1.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.030 in (0.8 mm), DC-	13 (1/2)	1.3 (50)	13-14	30	0.2 (0.5)	0.2 (0.4)	81
		2.5 (100)	13-14	60	0.5 (1.1)	0.4 (0.8)	75
		3.8 (150)	14-15	80	0.7 (1.6)	0.6 (1.2)	78
		5.1 (200)	14-15	100	1.0 (2.1)	0.8 (1.7)	81
		6.4 (250)	15-16	130	1.2 (2.6)	1.0 (2.1)	80
		7.6 (300)	18-19	140	1.4 (3.2)	1.2 (2.6)	81
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC-	13-16 (1/2-5/8)	1.3 (50)	14-15	30	0.4 (0.8)	0.3 (0.7)	81
		1.8 (70)	15-16	60	0.5 (1.2)	0.5 (1.0)	83
		2.8 (110)	16-17	115	0.7 (1.6)	0.6 (1.3)	78
		3.8 (150)	17-18	130	1.0 (2.2)	0.8 (1.7)	78
		5.1 (200)	18-19	155	1.4 (3.0)	1.1 (2.5)	84
		7.0 (275)	20-21	155	2.0 (4.4)	1.5 (3.4)	78
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC-	16 (5/8)	1.8 (70)	15-16	120	0.7 (1.6)	0.5 (1.1)	69
		2.3 (90)	16-17	140	1.0 (2.2)	0.8 (1.7)	77
		2.8 (110)	17-18	160	1.2 (2.7)	1.0 (2.3)	85
		3.3 (130)	18-19	170	1.5 (3.2)	1.2 (2.7)	84
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	1.0 (40)	15-16	125	1.0 (2.1)	0.8 (1.7)	81
		1.9 (75)	18-19	190	1.8 (4.0)	1.5 (3.4)	85
		3.3 (130)	20-21	270	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.1)	88
		4.4 (175)	23-24	300	4.3 (9.4)	3.8 (8.4)	89
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	1.3 (50)	16-17	180	1.6 (3.5)	1.3 (2.9)	83
		1.9 (75)	18-19	235	2.4 (5.3)	2.0 (4.5)	85
		3.0 (120)	20-21	290	3.8 (8.4)	3.4 (7.4)	88
		4.1 (160)	22-23	325	5.1 (11.2)	4.5 (10.0)	89
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	1.3 (50)	16-17	245	2.3 (5.0)	1.9 (4.2)	84
		1.9 (75)	19-20	305	3.4 (7.5)	2.9 (6.4)	85
		2.5 (100)	20-21	365	4.5 (10.0)	3.9 (8.7)	87
		3.3 (130)	22-23	400	5.9 (12.9)	5.1 (11.3)	88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-232

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-8, E71T8-A2-CS3-H16

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates for out-of-position welding
- Penetrating arc
- Fast freezing, easy to remove slag system
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication, including those subject to seismic requirements
- General plate fabrication
- Hull plate and stiffener welding on ships and barges
- Machinery parts, tanks, hoppers, racks and scaffolding

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-8-H16
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-CS3-H16
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-8-H16
ABS:	3YSA
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H15
DNV Grade:	III YMS H15
GL:	3YH10S
BV Grade:	SA3YMH
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-8 H16
DB:	EN 758 T42 3 Y N 2
TUV:	EN 758 T42 3 Y N 2
MIL-E-24403/1:*	MIL-71T-8AS
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	
JIS Z 3313	T49T38-1NA-H15

**Military Grade Classification of MIL-71T-8AS for 0.068 in (1.7 mm) and 0.072 in (1.8 mm) diameters only.*

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	13.5 lb (6.1 kg) Coil 54 lb (24.5 kg) Master Carton	13.5 lb (6.1 kg) Coil 54 lb (24.5 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool
0.068 (1.7)	ED012518	ED030232	ED030643
0.072 (1.8)	ED012522		ED030644
5/64 (2.0)	ED012525		ED030647

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.068 (1.7)	ED030949	ED012519
0.072 (1.8)		ED012523
5/64 (2.0)		ED012526

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch / J ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T-8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	460-520 (66-75)	575-615 (83-89)	25-31	87-90	47-75 (35-55)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71T-8	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.16-0.18	0.61-0.72	0.26-0.33	≤0.01	≤0.01	0.5-0.8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[7] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	2.8 (110)	18-19	195	2.3 (5.0)	1.8 (3.9)	78
		3.3 (130)	19-21	225	2.8 (6.2)	2.0 (4.6)	74
		3.8 (150)	19-21	250	3.2 (7.1)	2.4 (5.3)	75
		4.3 (170)	20-22	270	3.5 (7.8)	2.8 (6.1)	78
		5.0 (195)	23-24	300	4.3 (9.4)	3.2 (7.0)	74
		6.4 (250)	23-24	350	5.4 (11.8)	4.0 (9.0)	76
		7.4 (320)	25-27	400	6.9 (15.2)	5.2 (11.4)	75
0.072 in (1.8 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	2.0 (80)	16-18	130	1.8 (4.0)	1.5 (3.3)	83
		3.5 (140)	18-21	225	3.1 (6.8)	2.5 (5.5)	81
		3.9 (155)	19-22	240	3.3 (7.2)	2.7 (6.0)	83
		4.3 (170)	20-23	255	3.6 (8.0)	2.9 (6.5)	81
		6.4 (250)	22-24	315	5.3 (11.7)	4.3 (9.6)	82
		7.4 (290)	23-25	350	6.2 (13.6)	5.0 (11.0)	81
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	1.5 (60)	16-17	145	1.7 (3.7)	1.2 (2.7)	73
		2.9 (115)	19-20	260	3.2 (7.0)	2.5 (5.5)	78
		3.0 (120)	19-20	270	3.3 (7.3)	2.6 (5.7)	78
		3.3 (130)	20-21	285	3.5 (7.8)	2.8 (6.2)	79
		4.6 (180)	22-23	365	5.0 (10.9)	3.9 (8.7)	80

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: FEMA 353 and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-232-H

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-8-H8, E71T8-A2-CS3-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates for out-of-position welding
- Penetrating arc
- Fast freezing, easy to remove slag system

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-8-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-CS3-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-8-H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-8-A3-CS3-H8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication, including those subject to seismic requirements
- General plate fabrication
- Machinery parts, tanks, hoppers, racks and scaffolding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.068 (1.7)	ED036677
0.072 (1.8)	ED036678

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch / J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	460-520 (66-75)	575-615 (83-89)	25-31	87-90	47-75 (35-55)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-H8	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.16-0.18	0.61-0.72	0.26-0.33	≤0.01	≤0.01	0.5-0.8	5-7

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage[7] (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	2.8 (110)	18-19	195	2.3 (5.0)	1.8 (3.9)	78
		3.3 (130)	19-21	225	2.8 (6.2)	2.0 (4.6)	74
		3.8 (150)	19-21	250	3.2 (7.1)	2.4 (5.3)	75
		4.3 (170)	20-22	270	3.5 (7.8)	2.8 (6.1)	78
		5.0 (195)	23-24	300	4.3 (9.4)	3.2 (7.0)	74
		6.4 (250)	23-24	350	5.4 (11.8)	4.0 (9.0)	76
		7.4 (320)	25-27	400	6.9 (15.2)	5.2 (11.4)	75
0.072 in (1.8 mm), DC-	19-32 (3/4-1 1/4)	2.0 (80)	16-18	130	1.8 (4.0)	1.5 (3.3)	83
		3.5 (140)	18-21	225	3.1 (6.8)	2.5 (5.5)	81
		3.9 (155)	19-22	240	3.3 (7.2)	2.7 (6.0)	83
		4.3 (170)	20-23	255	3.6 (8.0)	2.9 (6.5)	81
		6.4 (250)	22-24	315	5.3 (11.7)	4.3 (9.6)	82
		7.4 (290)	23-25	350	6.2 (13.6)	5.0 (11.0)	81

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-233

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-8-H8, E71T8-A2-CS3-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates for out-of-position welding
- Welder-friendly, easy to use and great bead appearance
- Minimal gas marking
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements

WELDING POSITIONS

All

NOTES

- Innershield® K126 Gun Assembly requires one of the following gun tube assemblies for better wire feeding - KP2454-1 (62°, 7.5 in), KP2455-1 (45°, 6 in), KP2456-1 (30°, 12 in)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-8-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-CS3-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-8-H8
ABS:	E71T-8-H16
EN ISO 17632-B:	T 49 3 T8-1 N A-UH10
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	
JIS Z 3313:	T 49 3 T7-1 N A-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication, including those subject to seismic requirements
- General plate fabrication
- Ship and barge fabrication
- Vertical up and overhead fillets and groove welds

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	12.5 lb (5.7 kg) Plastic Spool 50 lb (22.7 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1/16 (1.6)	ED030933	ED030934	ED031576, ED036576*
0.072 (1.8)		ED031030	
5/64 (2.0)		ED033039	ED033024, ED036577*

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	435-455 (63-66)	575-595 (83-86)	26-29	87-89	34-54 (25-40)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71T-8-H8	0.30 max	1.75 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.15-0.20	0.61-0.65	0.17-0.21	≤0.03	≤0.01	0.5-0.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC-	25 (1)	3.8 (150)	17-19	220	2.4 (5.3)	1.9 (4.2)	80
		5.1 (200)	19-21	245	3.2 (7.1)	2.5 (5.4)	76
		6.4 (250)	21-23	270	4.0 (8.9)	3.0 (6.6)	74
		7.6 (300)	23-25	295	4.7 (10.4)	3.5 (7.7)	75
		8.9 (350)	25-27	315	5.6 (12.3)	4.3 (9.4)	77
0.072 in (1.8 mm), DC-	19-25 (3/4-1)[4]	2.5 (100)	17-18	184	2.0 (4.5)	1.6 (3.6)	80
		3.8 (150)	18-19	250	3.1 (6.7)	2.5 (5.4)	80
		5.1 (200)	20-21	295	4.0 (8.9)	3.2 (7.1)	81
		6.4 (250)	22-23	330	5.1 (11.2)	4.0 (8.9)	79
		7.6 (300)	23-24	355	6.1 (13.4)	4.8 (10.6)	79
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	19-25 (3/4-1)[4]	2.3 (90)	18-19	210	2.2 (4.9)	1.8 (4.1)	82
		3.2 (125)	19-20	260	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.6)	81
		3.8 (150)	20-21	300	3.8 (8.4)	3.0 (6.7)	80
		5.1 (200)	21-22	340	5.1 (11.2)	4.1 (9.0)	81
		6.1 (240)	22-23	380	6.1 (13.3)	4.9 (10.8)	81

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD for 0.072 in. (1.8 mm) and 5/64 in. (2.0 mm) for 200 ipm or greater is 1 in (25 mm).
NOTE: For horizontal welding, subtract 1 volt. NOTE: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com/d1.8.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-203 NICKEL (1%)

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71T8-Ni1, E71T8-A2-Ni1-H16

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to produce a nickel bearing weld deposit
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -29°C (-20°F)
- Color match on weathering steels
- Handles poor fit-up
- Root bead capability

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Roundabout groove welds on heavy wall tubular construction
- Offshore
- Structural fabrication
- Bridges and other structural components made from weathering steels
- NACE applications

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E71T8-Ni1-H16
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-Ni1-H16
ASME SFA-5.29:	E71T8-Ni1-H16
ABS:	3YSA
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H15
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T8-Ni1 H16 (E71TG-G-H16)
DB:	EN 758 T42 3 1Ni Y N
TUV:	EN 758 T42 3 1Ni Y N
EN ISO	T49T38-1NA-H15

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED012385	ED012386

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T8-Ni1	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	20 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	450-480 (65-70)	545-575 (79-83)	27-32	86-90	81-156 (60-115)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E71T8-Ni1	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05-0.07	1.10-1.22	0.30-0.33	≤0.010	0.005-0.008
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**
Requirements - AWS E71T8-Ni1	0.80-1.10	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	1.8 min
Typical Results[3]	0.89-1.05	0.02-0.03	0.01-0.02	≤0.01	0.8-1.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.3 (50)	16-17	145	1.4 (3.0)	1.0 (2.3)	76
		1.8 (70)	18-19	195	2.0 (4.3)	1.5 (3.3)	76
		2.3 (90)	19-20	240	2.5 (5.5)	2.0 (4.3)	78
		2.8 (110)	20-21	275	3.0 (6.7)	2.4 (5.3)	79
		3.0 (120)	21-22	290	3.3 (7.3)	2.6 (5.8)	79
		3.5 (140)	22-23	310	3.9 (8.5)	3.0 (6.9)	81

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-203 Ni C PLUS-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71T8-K2, E71T8-A2-K2

KEY FEATURES

- A good choice for weathering steels
- Handles poor fit-up in the vertical up position
- Produces a nickel alloyed weld deposit (1.0-2.0%)
- Capable of meeting H8 diffusible hydrogen requirements

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E71T8-K2
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-K2
ASME SFA-5.29:	E71T8-K2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore welding applications
- Roundabout groove welds on heavy wall tubular construction
- Structural fabrication
- General plate fabrication including bridges
- Hull plate and stiffener welding on ships and barges

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
5/64 (2.0)	ED033040

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E71T8-K2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	20 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	435-520 (63-76)	530-600 (77-87)	25-30	98-161

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K2	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3, 4]	0.04-0.07	0.74-0.85	0.06-0.09	≤0.01	≤0.01	1.00-1.21
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K2	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	1.8 max	Not Specified	
Typical Results[3, 4]	0.09-0.13	0.01-0.05	<0.01	0.65-1.12	5-8	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	1.3 (50)	16-17	115	3.2 (1.5)	2.3 (1.0)	72
		1.8 (70)	17-18	170	4.5 (2.0)	3.3 (1.5)	73
		2.3 (90)	19-20	210	5.8 (2.6)	4.4 (2.0)	76
		2.8 (110)	20-21	245	7.0 (3.2)	5.5 (2.5)	79

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]The strength and elongation properties reported were obtained from a 0.505 in (2.8 mm) tensile specimen artificially aged at 104°C (220°F) for 48 hours, as permitted by AWS A5.29-98. A naturally aged tensile specimen may take months to achieve the specified properties. The time required for the natural aging of weld deposits is dependent upon ambient conditions, weldment geometry, the metallurgical structure of the weld deposit and other factors.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-207

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71T8-K6, E71T8-A2-K6-H16

KEY FEATURES

- Vertical down hot, fill and cap passes on standard cross-country pipelines and arcticgrade pipe
- Recommended for API grades X42 up to undermatching X70
- High deposition rates

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Standard cross-country pipelines
- Arctic grade pipe up to undermatched X70

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E71T8-K6-H16
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A2-K6-H16
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E71T8-K6-H16
ABS:	E71T-8-K6
DNV Grade:	III YMS H15
GL:	3YH15S
BV Grade:	SA3YMH
ISO 17632-B	T49 3 T8 1 N A-N1-H15

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
0.068 (1.7)	ED016312
5/64 (2.0)	ED012438

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E71T8-K6	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	20 min	–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	415-445 (60-64)	520-545 (75-79)	29-33	84-87	81-237 (60-175)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K6	0.15 max	0.50-1.50	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05-0.07	0.87-0.96	0.23-0.27	≤0.003	0.004-0.008
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K6	0.40-1.00	0.20 max	0.15 max	0.05 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.73-0.83	0.02-0.03	0.02-0.03	≤0.01	0.9-1.1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	25 (1)	2.0 (80)	17-18	190	1.7 (3.8)	1.3 (3.0)	79
		2.6 (105)	18-19	230	2.2 (5.3)	1.8 (4.0)	80
		3.0 (120)	19-20	245	2.5 (5.7)	2.0 (4.5)	79
		3.5 (140)	21-22	275	3.0 (6.8)	2.4 (5.5)	81
		4.4 (175)	21-22	295	3.6 (8.0)	2.9 (6.4)	80
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.7 (70)	17-18	205	2.0 (4.5)	1.5 (3.4)	76
		2.0 (80)	18-19	225	2.3 (5.1)	1.7 (3.9)	76
		2.2 (90)	18-19	240	2.6 (5.8)	2.0 (4.5)	78
		2.7 (110)	20-21	275	3.1 (7.0)	2.4 (5.5)	79
		3.3 (130)	20-21	300	3.7 (8.3)	2.9 (6.5)	78

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

INNERSHIELD® NR®-208-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E91T8-G-H8, E91T8-AG-G-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to create high strength weld deposits
- Recommended for API grade X80
- High deposition rates

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E91T8-G-H8
AWS A5.36:	E91T8-AG-G-H8
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E91T8-G-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Standard cross-country pipelines
- Undermatched X80 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical up

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
5/64 (2.0)	ED023366

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E91T8-G-H8	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	–	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	555-600 (81-87)	630-670 (91-97)	24-27	91-95	54-129 (40-95)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni[4]
Requirements - AWS E91T8-G-H8	Not Specified	0.50 min	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50 min
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.07	1.48-2.02	0.11-0.31	≤0.003	0.004-0.010	0.71-0.98
	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Al[4]	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)	
Requirements - AWS E91T8-G-H8	0.30 min	0.20 max	0.10 min	1.8 min	8.0 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.03	≤0.04	≤0.01	0.9-1.2	≤8	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.7 (70)	16-17	195	1.8 (4.0)	1.4 (3.2)	81
		2.0 (80)	17-18	220	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.9)	84
		2.2 (90)	18-19	235	2.5 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	84
		2.7 (110)	19-20	270	2.9 (6.5)	2.4 (5.5)	85
		3.3 (130)	19-20	295	3.5 (7.6)	2.9 (6.5)	85

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the G group, the weld deposit needs to have the minimum, as specified in the table, of only one of the elements marked.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-212

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71TG-G, E71TG-AZ-G-H16

KEY FEATURES

- Accommodates a wide range of mild steels
- Fast freeze characteristics accommodate poor fit-up
- Smooth arc performance and ease of use

WELDING POSITIONS

All

MAXIMUM PLATE THICKNESS - IN (MM)

Diameter - in (mm)	Maximum Plate Thickness - in (mm)
0.045 (1.1)	3/4 (19.1)
0.068 (1.7)	3/4 (19.1)
5/64 (2.0)	3/4 (19.1)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E71TG-G
AWS A5.36:	E71TG-AZ-G-H16
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E71TG-G
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491TG-G-H16 (E71TG-G H16)
ISO 17632-B	T49ZT11-1NAG-H15

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single or multiple pass welding on up to 19 mm (3/4 in) thicknesses
- General fabrication
- Robotics
- Truck bodies, tanks, hoppers, racks and scaffolding
- Welding on galvanized steel or zinc coated carbon steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.1)			ED030639	
0.068 (1.7)	ED026090	ED027803	ED030642	
5/64 (2.0)		ED027794	ED030646	ED026858

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness Rockwell B
Requirements - AWS E71TG-G	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	20 min	–
Typical Results[3]	440-505 (64-74)	575-605 (84-88)	24-28	89-92

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E71TG-G	Not Specified	0.50 min	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06-0.11	0.84-1.55	0.20-0.33	≤0.003	0.006-0.009
	%Ni[4]	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Al
Requirements - AWS E71TG-G	0.50 min	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min	1.8 max
Typical Results[3]	1.02-1.15	0.02-0.04	≤0.02	–	1.3-1.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC-	16 (5/8)	1.4 (55)	14-15	75	0.5 (1.3)	0.5 (1.1)	84
		1.8 (70)	15-16	90	0.7 (1.6)	0.6 (1.4)	87
		2.3 (90)	16-17	115	1.0 (2.1)	0.8 (1.8)	85
		2.8 (110)	17-18	135	1.2 (2.6)	1.0 (2.2)	84
		3.3 (130)	18-19	155	1.4 (3.1)	1.2 (2.6)	83
		4.1 (160)	19-20	170	1.6 (3.5)	1.4 (3.0)	85
0.068 in (1.7 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.5 (60)	16-17	145	1.4 (3.1)	1.1 (2.4)	77
		1.9 (75)	17-18	180	1.7 (3.8)	1.4 (3.2)	84
		2.3 (90)	18-19	200	2.0 (4.5)	1.7 (3.8)	84
		3.0 (120)	19-20	230	2.7 (6.0)	2.3 (5.2)	86
		3.8 (150)	20-21	255	3.3 (7.4)	2.9 (6.4)	86
		4.4 (175)	22-23	275	3.9 (8.7)	3.4 (7.5)	86
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	25 (1)	1.5 (60)	16-17	200	1.7 (3.8)	1.5 (3.3)	86
		1.9 (75)	18-19	225	2.1 (4.7)	1.8 (4.1)	87
		2.3 (90)	19-20	245	2.6 (5.7)	2.3 (5.0)	87
		2.8 (110)	20-21	275	3.2 (7.1)	2.8 (6.2)	87
		3.3 (130)	21-23	300	3.7 (8.3)	3.3 (7.3)	87
		3.8 (150)	22-23	325	4.3 (9.6)	3.8 (8.4)	87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy AWS requirements of the G group, the weld deposit needs to have the minimum, as specified in the table, of only one of these elements.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-440Ni2

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71T8-Ni2-JH8, E71T8-A4-Ni2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to provide optimal weldability in narrow TKY joints and poor fit up conditions
- Expect fast travel speeds and a flat bead face when using vertical-up or vertical-down welding techniques
- Low temperature impact toughness, meets ABS 4YSA and AWS J classification
- Meets H8 diffusible hydrogen requirements over a range of humidity levels
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online.

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.29:	E71T8-Ni2-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T8-A4-Ni2-H8
ASME SFA-5.29	E71T8-Ni2-JH8
ABS	4YSAH5
DNV	IV YMS H5
LR	4YS H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Spool 48 lb (21.8 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
1/16 (1.6)	ED034365	ED034200
5/64 (2.0)	ED034195	ED033827

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E71T8-Ni2-JH8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]	400-485 (58-70)	490-570 (71-83)	22-36	215-460 (160-340)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Ni	%Si	%S	%P	%Al
Requirements AWS E71T8-Ni2-JH8	0.30 max	1.75 max	1.75-2.75	0.60 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.8 max
Typical Results[3,4]	0.01-0.03	0.74-1.12	1.77-2.10	0.13-0.17	0.002-0.004	0.007-0.012	0.84-1.07

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1.6 mm (1/16 in), DC-	22 (7/8)	2.3 (90) 2.5 (100) 2.8 (110) 3.0 (120) 3.3 (130)	17-18 18-19 18-19 19-20 19-20	160 170 180 195 210	1.6 (3.6) 1.6 (3.6) 2.0 (4.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.3 (5.1)	1.1 (2.5) 1.2 (2.8) 1.4 (3.1) 1.6 (3.5) 1.7 (3.7)	69 72 73 73 73
2.0 mm (5/64 in), DC-	25 (1)	1.8 (70) 2.0 (80) 2.3 (90) 2.5 (100) 2.8 (110) 3.0 (120)	16-17 17-18 18-19 19-20 20-21 20-21	205 225 240 260 260 295	1.9 (4.2) 2.2 (4.7) 2.4 (5.3) 2.7 (5.9) 3.0 (6.5) 3.2 (7.1)	1.5 (3.2) 1.6 (3.6) 1.9 (4.2) 2.1 (4.7) 2.4 (5.2) 2.5 (5.6)	76 77 78 79 80 79

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]The strength and elongation properties reported were obtained from a 2.8 mm (0.505 in) tensile specimen artificially aged at 104 °C (220 °F) for 48 hours, as permitted by AWS A5.20-05. A naturally aged tensile specimen may take months to achieve the specified properties. See AWS A5.20-05, paragraph A8.3. The time required for the natural aging of weld deposits is dependent upon ambient conditions, weldment geometry, the metallurgical structure of the weld deposit and other factors.

INNERSHIELD® NR®-555

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T8-G, E81T8-A5-K8-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Self-shielded electrode designed for welding in structural applications
- Welder friendly operability and flat bead face in out-of-position fillets and groove welds
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- ProTech® foil bag packaging shields against moisture, prevents rust and prolongs storage life

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T8-G
AWS A5.36:	E81T8-A5-K8-H8
AWS D1.8	
ISO 17632-A:	T465ZYN1H10
JIS Z 3313:	T55 5 T7-1 N A N2M1-H10

TYPICAL INDUSTRY SEGMENTS

- Structural
- General Fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
1/16 (1.6)	ED035565
5/64 (2.0)	ED035566

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -46°C (-50°F)	-29°C (-20°F)	21°C (70°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T8-G	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100) min	19	-	-	-
AWS A5.36: E81T8-A5-K8-H8				27 (20) min	-	-
AWS D1.8: 80 ksi Classification		550 (80) min		-	54 (40) min	54 (40) min
Typical Results[3] AWS A5.36	550 (80)	630 (91)	25	100 (74)	-	-
AWS D1.8 High Heat Input (80 kJ/in)	490 (70)	615 (88)	26	-	64 (47)	143 (105)
AWS D1.8 Low Heat Input (30 kJ/in)	580 (84)	650 (93)	24	-	108 (80)	172 (127)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T8-G	0.15 max	1.00-2.00	0.40 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50-1.50
AWS A5.36: E81T8-A5-K8-H8						
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.84	0.17	0.001	0.011	1.12

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Al	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T8-G	0.20 max	0.20 max	0.05 max	1.80 max	-
AWS A5.36: E81T8-A5-K8-H8					8 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.84	5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC- Optimal Settings	22 (7/8)	2.8 (110)	19	185	2.0 (4.5)	1.5 (3.4)	77%
Min - Max	22 (7/8)	1.8-3.0 (75-120)	16-20	145-200	1.4-2.2 (3.0-4.9)	1.0-1.6 (2.2-3.6)	72-77%
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC- Optimal Settings	22 (7/8)	2.8 (110)	19	245	2.9 (6.5)	2.5 (5.5)	85%
Min - Max	22 (7/8)	1.8-3.0 (75-120)	16-21	185-260	1.9-3.2 (4.1-7.1)	1.4-2.6 (3.0-5.8)	74-85%

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measure with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 360™ C71

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-JH4, E81T1-GC-H4, E71T1-C1A6-CS1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Seamless design protects the flux core from environmental exposure helping to maintain low diffusible hydrogen and extend shelf life
- Copper coating offers superior feedability and extended contact tip life
- Low spatter and fume levels for less post-weld clean up and a better work environment
- Low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels minimize the risk of hydrogen induced cracking
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-9C-JH4
AWS A5.29:	E81T1-GC-H4
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A6-CS1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Shipbuilding
- Structural
- General Fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow rate: 42-53 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	27 lb (12.2kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036167
0.052 (1.3)	ED036168
1/16 (1.6)	ED036169

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements					
AWS A5.20: E71T-9C-JH4	390 (58) min	490-670 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GC-H4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	-
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS1-H4	400 (58) min	490-660 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	510-600 (74-87)	590-650 (85-94)	24-29	60-155 (44-114)	62-137 (46-101)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-9C-JH4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GC-H4	Not Specified	0.50[4]	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50[4]
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS1-H4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.08	1.19-1.41	0.37-0.47	0.003-0.005	0.012-0.013	0.35-0.38

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Cu	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-9C-JH4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	0.35 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GC-H4	0.30[4]	0.20[4]	0.10[4]	Not Specified		
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS1-H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	0.35 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.02-0.03	0.00-0.01	0.01	0.23-0.28	0.003-0.004	1-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	24-29 25-30 26-32 27-33 27-35 28-36	175 200 225 245 265 290	2.7 (5.9) 3.2 (7.0) 3.7 (8.2) 4.3 (9.4) 4.8 (10.6) 5.3 (11.7)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.9)	88-93
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 10.8 (425) 12.7 (500)	23-27 25-28 27-31 28-32 30-34	200 235 300 335 375	2.8 (6.2) 3.5 (7.7) 4.9 (10.8) 6.0 (13.1) 7.0 (15.4)	2.6 (5.7) 3.2 (7.1) 4.5 (10.0) 5.5 (12.1) 6.5 (14.2)	91-93
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350)	23-27 24-28 25-31 27-34 29-36	230 275 310 370 410	3.1 (6.7) 4.1 (9.0) 5.1 (11.3) 6.1 (13.5) 7.2 (15.8)	2.8 (6.1) 3.8 (8.4) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.8) 6.8 (15.0)	92-96

[1]Typical all weld metal. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum specified for one or more of the elements listed.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request

ULTRACORE® 360™ M71

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9M-JH4, E81T1-GM-H4, E71T1-M21A6-CS1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Seamless design protects the flux core from environmental exposure helping to maintain low diffusible hydrogen and extend shelf life
- Copper coating offers superior feedability and extended contact tip life
- Low spatter and fume levels for less post-weld clean up and a better work environment
- Low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels minimize the risk of hydrogen induced cracking
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-9M-JH4
AWS A5.29:	E81T1-GM-H4
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A6-CS1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Shipbuilding
- Structural
- General Fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Ar, 20% CO_2
Flow rate: 42-53 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	27 lb (12.2kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036170
0.052 (1.3)	ED036171
1/16 (1.6)	ED036172

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-9M-JH4	390 (58) min	490-670 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM-H4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	-
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A6-CS1-H4	400 (58) min	490-660 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	525-600 (76-87)	600-640 (87-93)	24-30	60-126 (44-93)	46-81 (34-60)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-9M-JH4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM-H4	Not Specified	0.50[4]	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50[4]
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	0.05-0.07	1.33-1.57	0.41-0.49	0.005-0.007	0.012-0.014	0.27-0.33
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-9M-JH4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	0.35 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM-H4	0.30[4]	0.20[4]	0.10[4]	Not Specified		
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	0.35 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	0.02	≤ 0.01	0.01	0.20-0.26	0.003-0.005	1-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	22-26 23-27 24-28 25-29 26-30 27-32	180 190 215 235 245 270	2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.6 (10.2) 5.2 (11.4)	2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5)	92-93
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 10.8 (425) 12.7 (500)	21-25 24-28 26-30 27-31 28-32	210 245 305 345 380	2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.4) 4.7 (10.4) 5.7 (12.6) 6.7 (14.9)	2.5 (5.6) 3.2 (7.0) 4.4 (9.8) 5.4 (11.9) 6.4 (14.1)	93-95
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350)	21-26 22-27 24-30 25-31 26-32	245 290 325 360 405	3.0 (6.6) 4.0 (8.8) 5.0 (11.0) 6.0 (13.3) 7.0 (15.5)	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.5 (12.2) 6.4 (14.2)	91-92

[1]Typical all weld metal. -[3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum specified for one or more of the elements listed. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request

ULTRACORE® 71A75 DUAL

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding with either 100% CO_2 or 75% Argon/25% CO_2 shielding gases
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9 H8, E491T-9M H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T493T1-1MA-H10, T493T1-1CA-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031882	ED031669	ED031844	ED032044
0.052 (1.3)	ED031883	ED031670	ED031845	ED032045
1/16 (1.6)	ED031884	ED031671	ED031846	ED032046

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4]					
AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-1M-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	510-550 (73-79)	570-600 (82-87)	26-28	38-95 (28-70)	27-65 (20-48)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	570-610 (82-88)	620-660 (89-95)	24-26	62-111 (46-82)	39-85 (29-63)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4]						
AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-1M-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8						
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.28-1.41	0.42-0.49	0.01	0.01-0.02	3-8
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.45-1.60	0.54-0.62	0.01	0.01-0.02	4-8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[5]	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 27-33	135 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 285	1.8 (4.0) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.2 (11.4) 5.7 (12.5) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.0 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 27-31 28-33 29-35	155 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 325	2.0 (4.5) 2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.5) 4.1 (9.0) 4.7 (10.5) 5.1 (11.2) 5.8 (12.7) 6.4 (14.2) 6.8 (15.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 4.1 (9.1) 4.4 (9.8) 5.0 (11.1) 5.6 (12.4) 5.9 (13.0)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-31 25-32 26-33 28-35	195 215 235 265 285 315 335 365 405	2.4 (5.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.1 (4.6) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2 & As-Welded 75% Argon / 25% CO_2. [5] When welding under CO_2, increase voltage by 1 Volt. [6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request

ULTRACORE® 71A85

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9M-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding with 75 - 85% Argon/balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
ABS:	3YSA H10
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H10
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9M H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T493T1-1MA-H10
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- Seismic structural fabrication
- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031885	ED031663, ED035592*	ED031847	ED032047
0.052 (1.3)	ED031886	ED031664, ED035591*	ED031848	ED032048
1/16 (1.6)	ED031887	ED031665, ED035590*	ED031849	ED032049

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4]					
AWS E71T-1M	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS E71T-9M				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75%-85% Ar/balance CO_2	550-600 (80-88)	600-650 (87-94)	24 - 26	64-115 (47-85)	43-95 (32-70)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1M, E71T-9M	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75%-85% Ar/balance CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.43-1.56	0.52-0.59	<0.01	0.01	6-8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	21-26 22-27 23-28 23-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33 28-34	125 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 280	1.8 (4.0) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.2 (11.4) 5.7 (12.5) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.0 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	21-26 21-27 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 27-33	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 315	2.0 (4.5) 2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.5) 4.1 (9.0) 4.7 (10.5) 5.1 (11.2) 5.8 (12.7) 6.4 (14.2) 6.8 (15.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 4.1 (9.1) 4.4 (9.8) 5.0 (11.1) 5.6 (12.4) 5.9 (13.0)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	185 215 235 265 285 315 335 365 385	2.4 (5.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.1 (4.6) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75%-85% Argon/Balance CO_2 [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE 1: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com. NOTE 2: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 71C

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8
ABS:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H10
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9 H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T493T1-1CA- H10
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- Seismic structural fabrication
- General fabrication
- Barge and railcar fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031818	ED031666, ED033872*	ED031822	ED031876
0.052 (1.3)	ED031819	ED031667, ED033873*	ED031823	ED031877
1/16 (1.6)	ED031820	ED031668, ED033874*	ED031824, ED034410*	ED031878

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4]					
AWS E71T-1C-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS E71T-9C-H8				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	515-560 (74-81)	570-605 (82-87)	25-27	56-115 (41-85)	34-72 (25-53)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1C-H8 AWS E71T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.31-1.41	0.43-0.49	0.01	0.01	4-7

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33 29-34	125 155 165 190 205 230 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.2 (11.4) 5.7 (12.5) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.0 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 28-33 29-34 30-36	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 315	2.0 (4.5) 2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.5) 4.1 (9.0) 4.7 (10.5) 5.1 (11.2) 5.8 (12.7) 6.4 (14.2) 6.8 (15.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 4.1 (9.1) 4.4 (9.8) 5.0 (11.1) 5.6 (12.4) 5.9 (13.0)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 27-31 26-33 29-34 30-36	185 215 235 265 285 315 335 365 395	2.4 (5.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.1 (4.6) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2 [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com.

ULTRACORE® 712C

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12C-JH8, E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8, E71T-12C-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8, E71T-12C-JH8
ABS:	3YSA H10
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H10
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-12J H8, E491T-9J H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T12-1CA-K-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bridge fabrication
- Pressure vessels
- Shipbuilding
- Offshore
- ASME related applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031894	ED031672, ED032754*		ED031681
0.052 (1.3)	ED031895	ED031673, ED034418*	ED031839, ED034420*	ED031879
1/16 (1.6)	ED031896	ED031674, ED034419*	ED031840, ED034421*	ED031799

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	@ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4]						
AWS E71T-1C-JH8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
AWS E71T-9C-JH8				Not Specified	27 (20) min	
AWS E71T-12C-JH8		480-620 (70-90)		Not Specified	27 (20) min	
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	485-535 (70-77)	540-585 (78-84)	25-28	135-193 (100-143)	91-164 (67-121)	57-133 (42-98)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8 AWS E71T-12C-JH8	0.12 max	1.75 max 1.60 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03	1.34-1.49	0.26-0.32	0.01	0.01-0.02	0.33-0.41	3-8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32 28-33 28-33	115 140 155 170 185 200 215 230 245	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.8) 5.3 (11.7)	85-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32 27-32 28-33 28-33	140 160 180 205 225 235 255 275 290	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0) 5.3 (11.7) 6.0 (13.3) 6.8 (14.9) 7.1 (15.6)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.1 (11.2) 5.7 (12.6) 6.0 (13.3)	85-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	23-28 24-29 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32	200 215 230 245 255 285 300 310 340	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8) 7.7 (16.9)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.7 (14.7)	85-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 712C-H PLUS

Mild Steel, All Positions ▪ AWS E71T-12C-JH4, E71T1-C1A6-CS2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -50°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-C1P5-CS2-H4
ABS:	4YSA H5
Lloyds Register:	4YS H5
DNV Grade:	IV YMS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-12J H4

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore platforms & pipe systems
- Petrochemical pipelines
- Oil & gas pipelines
- Pressure vessels
- Bridge fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034849
0.052 (1.3)	ED034848
1/16 (1.6)	ED034850

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As required per AWS A5.20 & AWS A5.36*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	-46°C (-50°F)	@ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements						
AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min	-	-
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS2-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	-	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1P5-CS2-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	490-530 (71-77)	560-585 (81-85)	25-27	89-156 (66-115)	73-148 (54-109)	66-132 (49-97)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	420-470 (61-68)	530-565 (77-82)	29-34	115-178 (85-131)	95-148 (70-109)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH4	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-C1P5-CS2-H4				0.030 max
Typical Results[3] with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.48-1.57	0.45-0.50	0.008

	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH4	0.03 max	0.50 max	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-C1P5-CS2-H4	0.030 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] with 100% CO_2	0.013	0.02	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2							
Optimal Settings	22 (7/8)	11.2 (440)	29	220	1.8-6.1 (3.9-13.5)	1.5-5.1 (3.4-11.3)	83-88
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	4.4-13.3 (175-525)	23-32	115-245			
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2							
Optimal Settings	25 (1)	8.6 (340)	30	235	2.1-7.1 (4.7-15.6)	1.7-6.0 (3.8-13.3)	80-86
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8-10.2 (150-400)	23-32	140-290			
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2							
Optimal Settings	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28	295	2.9-6.7 (6.4-14.8)	2.4-5.8 (5.3-12.8)	82-87
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8-8.9 (150-350)	22-31	200-360			

[1] Typical all weld metal. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 712A80

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12M-JH8, E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8
ABS:	4YSA H10
Lloyd's Register:	4YS H10
DNV Grade:	IV YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-12MJ-H8, E491T-9MJ-H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T12-1MA-K-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Pressure vessels
- Shipbuilding
- Heavy equipment
- ASME related applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)		ED031675	ED031850	ED032050
0.052 (1.3)	ED035405	ED031676	ED031851	ED032051
1/16 (1.6)	ED031890	ED031677, ED036415*	ED031852	ED032052

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	@ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4]						
AWS E71T-1M-JH8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
AWS E71T-9M-JH8		480-620 (70-90)		Not Specified	27 (20) min	
AWS E71T-12M-JH8				Not Specified	27 (20) min	
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/balance CO_2	505-555 (73-80)	565-610 (82-88)	25-27	166-186 (123-137)	100-160 (74-118)	72-142 (53-105)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded 75%-80% Argon/Balance CO_2.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4]							
AWS E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max	8.0 max
AWS E71T-12M-JH8		1.60 max					
Typical Results[3]							
As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/balance CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.40-1.53	0.31-0.36	0.01	0.01	0.32-0.38	4 - 8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.1 (475) 13.3 (525)	20-25 21-26 22-27 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-31 26-32 27-33	140 150 165 190 205 230 245 265 280	1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.1) 2.8 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 4.9 (10.8) 5.4 (12.0)	1.6 (3.5) 2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.3 (9.5) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 11.4 (450)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 27-31 28-32 29-34	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 330	2.0 (4.5) 2.4 (5.2) 2.7 (6.0) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 4.1 (9.0) 4.4 (9.7) 4.7 (10.5) 6.1 (13.5)	1.8 (3.9) 2.1 (4.6) 2.4 (5.2) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 3.8 (8.5) 4.1 (9.1) 5.3 (11.7)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	21-26 22-27 22-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33 29-34	200 215 235 265 285 315 335 365 415	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded 75%-80% Argon/Balance CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 712A80-H

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12M-JH4, E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing low hydrogen weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Meets H4 diffusible hydrogen levels

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4, E71T-12M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H4
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4, E71T-12M-JH4
ABS:	4YSA H5
Lloyd's Register:	4YS H5
DNV Grade:	IV YMS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-12MJ H4, E491T-9MJ H4
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T12-1MA-K-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Heavy equipment
- Shipbuilding
- Pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045 (1.1)	ED031891	ED031678
0.052 (1.3)		ED031679
1/16 (1.6)	ED031893	ED031680

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	@ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4]						
AWS E71T-1M-JH4	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified	27 (20) min
AWS E71T-9M-JH4				Not Specified	27 (20) min	
AWS E71T-12M-JH4		480-620 (70-90)		Not Specified	27 (20) min	
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/balance CO_2	490-570 (71-83)	550-615 (80-89)	27-28	149-180 (111-133)	56-164 (41-121)	27-98 (20-72)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded 75%-80% Argon/Balance CO_2.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4 AWS E71T-12M-JH4	0.12 max	1.75 max 1.60 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/balance CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.25-1.37	0.28-0.33	0.01	0.01	0.35-0.41	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	21-25 22-26 23-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	140 150 165 190 205 230 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	21-25 22-26 23-27 24-28 24-29 24-30 25-31 26-32 26-33	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	22-26 23-27 24-29 24-29 24-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	200 210 235 265 285 315 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded 75%-80% Argon/Balance CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 712A80-H PLUS

Mild Steel, All Positions ▪ AWS E71T-12M-JH4, E71T1-M21A6-CS2-H4, E81T1-GM

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -50°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H4
AWS A5.29:	E81T1-GM
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-12M-JH4
ABS:	4YSA H5
Lloyds Register:	4YS H5
DNV Grade:	IV YMS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-12MJ H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore Platforms & Pipe Systems
- Petrochemical Pipelines
- Oil & Gas Pipelines
- Pressure Vessels
- Bridge Fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034845
0.052 (1.3)	ED034846
1/16 (1.6)	ED034847

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	-45°C (-50°F)	@ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min	-	-
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A6-CS2-H4 As-Welded with 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	-	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H4 Stress Relieved with 75-80% Ar/ balance CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM As-Welded with 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2	530-545 (77-79)	590-605 (86-88)	26-28	95-150 (69-112)	65-145 (49-106)	75-140 (55-102)
Stress Relieved with 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	445-470 (65-68)	545-565 (79-82)	31-33	85-150 (62-109)	60-125 (43-91)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH4	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H4 AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM				0.030 max
Typical Results[3] with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.40-1.48	0.44-0.46	0.008

	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH4	0.03 max	0.50 max	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A6-CS2-H4, E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H4 AWS A5.29: E81T1-GM	0.030 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2	0.015	0.04	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2							
Optimal Settings	22 (7/8)	11.2 (440)	28	220	1.8-5.2 (4.0-11.4)	1.6-4.7 (3.5-10.4)	84-91
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	4.4-12.7 (175-500)	21-33	140-275			
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2							
Optimal Settings	25 (1)	8.6 (340)	29	235	2.0-5.4 (4.5-12.0)	1.8-4.7 (3.9-10.4)	84-87
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8-10.2 (150-400)	21-33	150-310			
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75-80% Ar/balance CO_2							
Optimal Settings	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	27	295	2.9-6.7 (6.3-14.7)	2.5-5.8 (5.5-12.8)	83-87
Min - Max	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8-8.9 (150-350)	22-33	200-365			

[1] Typical all weld metal. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® CLARITY™ C71 LE

Mild Steel, All Positions ▪ AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T1-C1A0-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- The lowest Manganese Generation Rate (MnGR) of any similarly classified electrode
- Over 80% reduction in MnGR when compared to a standard E71T-1C flux-cored electrode
- Assists efforts to reduce exposure to Mn
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H8 diffusible hydrogen levels.
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A0-CS1-H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-1-H8*

**1/16 diameter only, others pending*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General Fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036255
1/16 (1.6)	ED036254

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-18°C (0°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A0-CS1-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	405-440 (59-64)	490-530 (71-77)	25-31	34-96 (25-71)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A0-CS1-H8				0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.08	0.11-0.13	0.40-0.50	0.005
	%P	**%Ni**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (ml/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8	0.03 max	0.50 max	8.0 max	
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A0-CS1-H8	0.030 max		8 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.010	0.38-0.50	3-5	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	5.1 (200)	21-25	130	2.0 (4.5)	1.7 (3.7)	82-88
		6.4 (250)	22-26	140	2.5 (5.6)	2.1 (4.7)	
		7.6 (300)	23-28	165	3.0 (6.7)	2.6 (5.8)	
		8.9 (350)	25-30	190	3.5 (7.8)	3.1 (6.8)	
		10.2 (400)	26-31	205	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
		11.4 (450)	27-32	215	4.6 (10.1)	4.0 (8.8)	
		12.7 (500)	28-33	225	5.1 (11.2)	4.4 (9.7)	
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	3.2 (125)	24-27	180	2.4 (5.3)	2.0 (4.3)	82-88
		3.8 (150)	25-28	205	2.9 (6.4)	2.6 (5.7)	
		5.1 (200)	25-29	235	3.8 (8.4)	3.3 (7.3)	
		6.4 (250)	26-30	260	4.7 (10.4)	4.1 (9.1)	
		7.6 (300)	27-31	310	5.7 (12.5)	5.1 (11.0)	
		10.2 (400)	31-34	390	7.7 (16.9)	6.8 (14.9)	
		12.7 (500)	33-36	450	11.5 (25.4)	8.6 (18.9)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® CLARITY™ M71 LE

Mild Steel, All Positions ▪ AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- The lowest Manganese Generation Rate (MnGR) of any similarly classified electrode
- Over 80% reduction in MnGR when compared to a standard E71T1-1M flux-cored electrode
- Assists efforts to reduce exposure to Mn
- Designed for welding with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2 shielding gas
- H8 diffusible hydrogen levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9M-H8*

**1/16 diameter only, others pending*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General Fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75% Argon / 25% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036253
1/16 (1.6)	ED036252

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-18°C (0°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1M-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	430-440 (62-64)	525-540 (76-78)	25-26	38-85 (28-63)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1M-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8				0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.08-0.09	0.12-0.14	0.49-0.54	0.006-0.007
	%P	**%Ni**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (ml/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1M-H8	0.03 max	0.50 max	8.0 max	
AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A0-CS1-H8	0.030 max		8 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.010	0.44-0.46	4-6	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	5.1 (200)	20-24	165	2.1 (4.6)	1.8 (4.0)	84-88
		6.4 (250)	21-25	180	2.6 (5.8)	2.3 (5.1)	
		7.6 (300)	22-26	215	3.1 (6.9)	2.8 (6.1)	
		8.9 (350)	23-26	235	3.7 (8.1)	3.3 (7.2)	
		10.2 (400)	24-29	260	4.2 (9.3)	3.7 (8.2)	
		11.4 (450)	25-30	280	4.8 (10.6)	4.3 (9.4)	
		12.7 (500)	26-31	300	5.1 (11.2)	4.8 (10.5)	
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	3.2 (125)	22-25	170	2.2 (4.9)	2.0 (4.5)	83-90
		3.8 (150)	22-25	185	2.9 (6.3)	2.5 (5.6)	
		5.1 (200)	23-26	230	3.8 (8.4)	3.3 (7.3)	
		6.4 (250)	24-27	260	4.7 (10.4)	4.2 (9.2)	
		7.6 (300)	25-29	295	6.8 (14.9)	5.1 (11.3)	
		10.2 (400)	27-31	325	7.6 (16.7)	6.8 (14.9)	
		12.7 (500)	29-33	460	9.5 (21.0)	8.6 (19.0)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® HD-C

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates, increase weld deposition exceeding 10 lbs/hr out-of-position
- Fast freezing slag for a flat bead shape and increased productivity in all positions, including vertical up
- Operators can set the machine on a single setting and weld in all positions
- Little or no pre-weld clean up required, weld over light rust, mill scale, and primer

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
ABS:	3YSA H10
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H10
DNV:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9-H8
EN ISO 17632-B	T493T1-1CA-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- General fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED033756	ED033755	ED033757		
0.052 (1.3)	ED033759	ED033758	ED033760		ED034376
1/16 (1.6)	ED033762	ED033761	ED033763	ED036529*	ED033785

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E71T-1C-H8	400 (58) min	480-660 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS E71T-9C-H8				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Test Results[3] - As-Welded with 100% CO_2	540-560 (78-81)	590-610 (86-89)	27	37-111 (27-82)	31-85 (23-63)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max
Test Results[3] - As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.36-1.46	0.38-0.42
	%S	**%P**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	0.03 max	0.03 max	8 max
Test Results[3] - As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.01	0.01	4-6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	22-25 23-28 24-30 25-31 27-32 28-33 27-33 28-33 30-35	145 185 215 235 255 280 300 315 335	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.8) 5.3 (11.7)	85 - 87
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	22-25 23-26 23-27 24-29 26-30 27-30 28-32 29-33 30-34	155 190 225 265 285 310 325 345 360	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0) 5.3 (11.7) 6.0 (13.3) 6.8 (14.9) 7.1 (15.6)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.1 (11.2) 5.7 (12.6) 6.0 (13.3)	81 - 85
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 - 25 (3/4 - 1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	21-26 22-27 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-30 27-31	195 245 260 290 310 330 365 390 405	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8) 7.7 (16.9)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.7 (14.7)	84 - 87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2 [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® HD-M

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9M-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Increase weld deposition to more than 10 lbs./hr. out-of-position
- Fast freezing slag for a flat bead shape and increased productivity in all positions, including vertical up
- Operators can set the machine on a single setting and weld in all positions

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
CWB / CSA W48-06:	E491T-1M-H8, E491T-9M-H8
ABS:	3YSA H10
Lloyd's Register	3YS H10
DNV:	III YMS (H10)
EN ISO 17632-B	T493T1-1MA-H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)	50 lb (23 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033986	ED033989	ED033992
0.052 (1.3)	ED033987	ED033990	ED033993
1/16 (1.6)	ED033988	ED033991, ED036619*	ED033994

**Buy America Product*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E71T-1M-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
AWS E71T-9M-H8				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Test Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	570-588 (83-85)	615-633 (89-92)	26-28	54-74 (40-54)	31-43 (23-32)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8 max
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.44-1.50	0.49-0.53	<0.01	0.01	3-7

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	21-26 22-27 23-28 23-29 25-30 26-31 27-33 28-33 28-34	130 155 170 190 205 225 230 245 265	1.8 (4.0) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.9) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.2 (11.4) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (9.9) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9)	87 - 88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	22-26 23-27 23-28 24-29 24-30 25-30 26-31 26-32 27-33	145 170 190 215 235 250 270 295 305	2.0 (4.5) 2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.5) 4.1 (9.0) 4.8 (10.5) 5.1 (11.2) 5.8 (12.7) 6.4 (14.2) 6.8 (15.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.4 (5.2) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 4.1 (9.1) 4.4 (9.8) 5.0 (11.1) 5.6 (12.4) 5.9 (13.0)	87 - 88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	22 - 26 23 - 26 23 - 27 24 - 28 25 - 29 25 - 30 26 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 33	195 215 235 255 270 310 330 350 390	2.9 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.1) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86 -87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® HD-12C

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12C-JH8, E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Increase weld deposition to more than 14 lbs/hr out-of-position
- Fast freezing slag for a flat bead shape and increased productivity in all positions
- Operators can set the machine on a single setting and weld in all positions
- Weld over light rust, mill scale, and primer
- Capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12C-JH8, E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-12C-JH8, E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8
ABS:	3YSA H10
EN ISO 17632-B	T494T12-1CAK-H10
CWB / CSA W48-06:	E491T-12J-H8 E491T-9J-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heavy Fabrication
- Mining
- General Fabrication
- Structural
- Applications requiring PWHT of mild steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED035631	ED034274
0.052 (1.3)	ED035632	ED034275
1/16 (1.6)	ED036295	ED034276

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90) 480-660 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 Stress-Relieved for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	538 (78) 496 (72)	593 (86) 579 (84)	28 28	93 (68) 58 (43)	51 (38) –

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04	1.35	0.33	0.40
	%S	**%P**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12C-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A4-CS2-H8	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	8.0 max 8 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.01	0.01	4-7	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32 28-33 28-33	115 140 155 170 185 200 215 230 245	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.8) 5.3 (11.7)	85-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32 27-32 28-33 28-33	140 160 180 205 225 235 255 275 290	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0) 5.3 (11.7) 6.0 (13.3) 6.8 (14.9) 7.1 (15.6)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.1 (11.2) 5.7 (12.6) 6.0 (13.3)	85-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	23-28 24-29 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32	200 215 230 245 255 285 300 310 340	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8) 7.7 (16.9)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.7 (14.7)	85-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® HD-12M

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12M-JH8, E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Increase weld deposition up to 14 lbs/hr out-of-position
- Results in a flat bead shape and enhanced productivity in all positions
- Operators can set the machine on a single setting and weld in all positions
- Capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12M-JH8, E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-12M-JH8, E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8
ABS:	3YSA H10, 3Y400SA H10
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T12-1MAK-H10
CWB / CSA W48-06:	E491T-9MJ-H8 E491T-9MJ-H8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heavy Fabrication
- Mining
- General Fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036180	ED034277
0.052 (1.3)	ED036181	ED034278
1/16 (1.6)	ED036294	ED034279

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90) 480-660 (70-95)	22 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	538 (78)	600 (87)	26	102 (75)	65 (48)
Stress Relieved for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	503 (73)	593 (86)	29	68 (50)	–

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05	1.40	0.39	0.40
	%S	**%P**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E71T-12M-JH8 AWS A5.36: E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8	0.03 max 0.030 max	0.03 max 0.030 max	8.0 max 8 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.01	0.01	4-7	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32	115 140 155 170 185 200 215 230 245	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.8) 5.3 (11.7)	85-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-32	140 160 180 205 225 235 255 275 290	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0) 5.3 (11.7) 6.0 (13.3) 6.8 (14.9) 7.1 (15.6)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.1 (11.) 5.7 (12.6) 6.0 (13.3)	85-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	22-27 23-28 23-28 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31	200 215 230 245 255 285 300 310 340	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8) 7.7 (16.9)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.7 (14.7)	85-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® HD MARINE

Mild Steel, All Positions ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent operator appeal with minimal spatter and low fume generation rates
- High deposition rates up to 12 lbs/hr out-of-position
- Fast freezing slag for a flat bead shape and increased productivity
- Weld in all positions with one setting
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
ABS:	2YSA H10, 2Y400SA H10
DNV:	II YMS(H10)
Llyod's Register:	2YS H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- General Fabrication

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.052 (1.3) 1/16 (1.6)	ED035743 ED035778	ED036323 ED036324

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8,E71T-9C-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				-	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	580-615 (84-89)	630-655 (92-95)	27	87-96 (64-71)	49-58 (36-43)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8,E71T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.59-1.70	0.36-0.40	0.01
	%P	**%Ni**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (ml/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8,E71T-9C-H8	0.03 max	0.50 max	8.0 max	
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8	0.030 max		8 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.016	0.02	3.1-4.1	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.052 in (1.3mm), DC+, 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	22-25 23-26 23-27 24-29 26-30 27-30 29-31 29-33 30-34	140 175 210 230 255 275 280 295 320	2.0 (4.5) 2.6 (5.8) 3.4 (7.4) 4.0 (8.8) 4.6 (10.2) 5.0 (11.1) 5.4 (11.9) 6.5 (14.3) 7.0 (15.4)	1.7 (3.7) 2.2 (4.9) 2.8 (6.2) 3.4 (7.4) 3.9 (8.7) 4.3 (9.4) 4.5 (9.9) 5.5 (12.2) 5.8 (12.8)	81-85
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+, 100% C02	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (400)	23-26 23-27 23-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 27-31 27-31 28-32	185 220 240 260 275 315 325 335 360	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.3) 3.8 (8.3) 4.2 (9.2) 4.7 (10.4) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5) 6.7 (14.7) 7.7 (16.9)	2.4 (5.3) 2.8 (6.1) 3.2 (7.1) 3.7 (8.2) 4.3 (9.4) 4.8 (10.6) 5.3 (11.7) 5.8 (12.7) 6.6 (14.5)	83-87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® SR-12

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12M-JH8, E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Meets AWS strength and low temperature impact toughness requirements in the as-welded and stress relieved conditions
- Premium arc performance and bead shape makes SR-12 easy to use for welders of all skill levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-80 % Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-M21A4-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pressure vessel fabrication
- Applications requiring PWHT of mild steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034109	ED034111

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO2 Stress-Relieved for 8 hrs @ 620°C (1150°F)	503-530 (73-77) 450 (65)	565-586 (82-85) 540 (78)	28-29 30	108-162 (80-120) 100-150 (70-110)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si
Requirements[4] - AWS E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.03-0.06	1.27-1.60	0.27-0.45
	%Ni	**%S**	**%P**
Requirements[4] - AWS E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.50 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.34-0.41	<0.01	<0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	22 (7/8)	4.4 (175) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 13.3 (525)	22-24 22-24 23-25 23-25 24-26 25-27 26-28 29-31	125 145 165 185 205 225 245 315	1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.1) 2.9 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.9) 5.5 (12.0)	1.5 (3.4) 2.0 (4.4) 2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.6)	88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded 75%-80% Argon/Balance CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® SR-12C

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12C-JH8, E71T12-C1A5-CS2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of meeting 20 ft▪lbf @ -50°F in both the as-welded and stress relieved conditions
- A premium arc performance and fast freezing slag make UltraCore® SR-12C easy to use for welders of all skill levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12C-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T12-C1A5-CS2-H8, E71T12-C1P5-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-12C-JH8
CWB / CSA W48-06:	E491T-12J-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General Fabrication
- Offshore Industry
- Petrochemical

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045	(1.1)	ED034532
0.052	(1.3)	ED034533
1/16	(1.6)	ED034534

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements					
AWS A5.20 - E71T-12C-JH8 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min	–
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-C1A5-CS2-H8 As-Welded with 100% CO_2		480-655 (70-95)		–	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-C1P5-CS2-H8 Stress Relieved 1hr @ 620°C (1150°F) with 100% CO_2		480-655 (70-95)		–	27 (20) min
Test Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	490 (71)	550 (80)	22	47 (34)	61 (45)
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F) with 100% CO_2	435 (63)	545 (79)	32	-	92 (68)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements							
AWS A5.20 - E71T-12C-JH8 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max.	0.03 max	0.50 max	3.0 max
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-C1A5-CS2-H8 As-Welded with 100% CO_2		1.60 max		0.030 max	0.030 max		
Test Results[3]							
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.05	1.42	0.52	0.007	0.016	0.02	5.9

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500) 5.2 (600)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 27-32	115 140 155 185 215 245	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 4.1 (9.0) 5.1 (11.3) 6.1 (13.5)	1.5 (3.4) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.8) 3.4 (7.5) 4.4 (9.8) 5.1 (11.3)	85-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 10.8 (425) 12.7 (500)	23-28 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32	140 180 225 255 290	2.1 (4.7) 3.5 (7.8) 5.0 (11.0) 6.0 (13.3) 7.1 (15.6)	1.7 (3.8) 3.0 (6.5) 4.2 (9.2) 5.1 (11.2) 6.0 (13.3)	85-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31	200 230 255 300 360	2.9 (6.4) 3.7 (8.1) 4.8 (10.6) 5.5 (12.1) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.3) 3.0 (6.7) 4.1 (9.1) 4.6 (10.2) 5.8 (12.8)	85-88

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® SR-12M

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-12MJ-H8, E71T12-M21A5-CS2-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of meeting 20 ft▪lbf @ -50°F in both the as-welded and stress relieved conditions
- A premium arc performance make UltraCore® SR-12M easy to use for welders of all skill levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75 - 80% Argon / balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-12M-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E71T12-M21A5-CS2-H8, E71T12-M21P5-CS2-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E71T-12M-JH8
CWB / CSA W48-06:	E491T-12MJ-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General Fabrication
- Offshore Industry
- Petrochemical

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045	(1.1)	ED034529
0.052	(1.3)	ED034530
1/16	(1.6)	ED034531

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements					
AWS A5.20 - E71T-12M-JH8 As-welded with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90	22 min	27 (20) min	–
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-M21A5-CS2-H8 As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance CO_2		480-655 (70-95)		–	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H8 Stress Relieved 1hr @ 620°C (1150°F) with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance CO_2		480-655 (70-95)		–	27 (20) min
Test Results[3]					
As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance CO_2	500 (73)	590 (86)	25	134 (99)	125 (92)
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F) with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance CO_2	440 (64)	545 (79)	33	–	117 (86)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements							
AWS A5.20 - E71T-12M-JH8 As-Welded with 75-80% Ar / Balance CO_2	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max	8 max
AWS A5.36 - E71T1-M21A5-CS2-H8 E71T1-M21P5-CS2-H8				0.030 max	0.030 max		
Test Results[3]							
As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.06	1.45	0.44	0.008	0.014	0.01	5.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (175) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 26-32 27-33	140 150 170 200 220 260 270	1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.1) 2.6 (5.7) 3.5 (7.7) 4.2 (9.2) 5.1 (11.2) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.0 (4.5) 2.2 (4.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.5 (9.9) 5.3 (11.7)	85-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 11.4 (450)	20-25 24-29 28-32 29-34	150 235 295 330	2.0 (4.5) 3.4 (7.5) 4.7 (10.5) 6.1 (13.5)	1.8 (3.9) 2.9 (6.5) 4.1 (9.1) 5.3 (11.7)	85-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350)	21-26 22-27 24-29 26-31 28-33	200 245 285 325 340	2.9 (6.3) 3.8 (8.4) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.8 (12.8)	85-88

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® TC 30

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding TC-128 base material and achieving impact properties down to -30°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Fast freezing slag for a flat bead shape and increased productivity in all positions
- Weld in all positions with a single setting
- Wide operating range for excellent operator appeal across all skill levels
- Low fume generation rates and low spatter levels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8 E71T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tank Car & Rail Car Fabrication
- Applications using TC-128 base material
- General fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool	600 lb (272 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED036354	ED036310	ED036436
0.052 (1.3)	ED036355	ED036311	-
1/16 (1.6)	ED036356	ED036312	ED036437

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	400 (58) min	480 - 655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	540-550 (78-81)	585-600 (85-87)	28-29	40-110 (28-80)	30-85 (20-64)

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.20: E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	8.0 max
AWS A5.36: E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				0.03 max	0.03 max		8 max
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03	1.42	0.39	0.01	0.01	0.004 - 0.006	3-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31 26-31 27-32	115 140 155 170 185 200	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8)	85-88
	25(1)	12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	27-32 28-33 28-33	215 230 245	5.1 (11.3) 5.6 (12.4) 6.1 (13.5)	4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.8) 5.3 (11.7)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275)	24-29 25-30 26-31 26-31	140 160 180 195	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 3.9 (8.5)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.3 (7.2)	85-88
	25(1)	7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27-32 27-32 27-32 27-32 28-33 28-33	205 225 235 255 275 290	4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0) 5.3 (11.7) 6.0 (13.3) 6.8 (14.9) 7.1 (15.6)	3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2) 4.5 (9.9) 5.1 (11.2) 5.7 (12.6) 6.0 (13.3)	
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250)	23-28 24-29 24-29 24-29 25-30	200 215 230 245 255	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1)	85-88
	25(1)	7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32	285 300 310 340	5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8) 7.7 (16.9)	4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.7 (14.7)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

OUTERSHIELD® 71M

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-J, E71T-9M-J, E71T1-C1A4-CS1-H16, E71T1-M21A4-CS1-H16

KEY FEATURES

- Dual classified for both 100% CO_2 and 75% Argon / 25% CO_2 mixed gas
- Exceeds impact requirements at -40°C (-40°F)
- High travel speeds
- Spray like transfer with minimal spatter
- Rod based manufacturing for industry leading wire stiffness and feedability
- Increased rigidity allows for easy manual break-off

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-J, E71T-9C-J E71T-1M-J, E71T-9M-J
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A4-CS1-H16 E71T1-M21A4-CS1-H16
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C-J, E71T-9C-J E71T-1M-J, E71T-9M-J
ABS*:	3YSA H15
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H15
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
BV Grade:	SA3YH (CO_2 only)
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9 , E491T-9M
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T1-1MA-H15 T494T1-1CA-H15
MIL-E-24403/1:	MIL-71T-1C, MIL-71T-1M

**Only for 0.045, 0.052 and 1/16 in. diameters*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bridge, ship, & barge
- General fabrication
- Machinery fabrication
- Structural fabrication
- Offshore applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.035 (0.9)	ED026804	ED026805		
0.045 (1.1)	ED020836	ED022659	ED030007	ED020844
0.052 (1.3)		ED022660	ED030008	ED020845
1/16 (1.6)		ED022661	ED030009	ED020846

Diameter in (mm)	300 lb (136 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel
0.035 (0.9)			
0.045 (1.1)		ED027364	
0.052 (1.3)		ED029778	
1/16 (1.6)	ED020848	ED029779	ED020851

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	@ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements						
AWS E71T-1C-J / E71T-1M-J	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	–	27 (20) min[a]
AWS E71T-9C-J / E71T-9M-J				–	27 (20) min	27 (20) min[a]
Test Results[3]						
As-Welded with 100% CO_2 and 75% Argon/25% CO_2	500-570 (72-83)	560-630 (81-91)	27-29	176-190 (130-140)	176-190 (130-140)	130-163 (96-120)

[a]Electrodes with the optional supplemental designator "J" shall meet the minimum Charpy V-Notch impact energy requirement for its classification at a test temperature of 10°C lower than the test temperature for its classification.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E71T-1C-J / E71T-1M-J AWSE71T-9C-J / E71T-9M-J	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 and 75% Argon/25% CO_2	0.05-0.07	1.04-1.60	0.25-0.50	≤ 0.01	< 0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[4]	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600) 17.8 (700)	20-23 21-24 22-25 23-26 24-27 26-29 28-31 30-33	95 115 130 150 160 185 200 215	1.3 (2.8) 1.6 (3.5) 1.9 (4.2) 2.2 (4.9) 2.6 (5.6) 3.2 (7.0) 3.8 (8.4) 4.4 (9.8)	1.1 (2.8) 1.4 (3.5) 1.6 (4.2) 1.9 (4.9) 2.2 (5.6) 2.7 (7.0) 3.3 (8.4) 3.8 (9.8)	85 85 86 86 86 86 86 86
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600) 17.8 (700)	23-26 24-27 25-28 26-29 26-29 28-31 30-33 32-35	165 190 220 245 265 295 315 325	2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.9) 3.7 (8.1) 4.2 (9.2) 5.2 (11.5) 6.3 (13.8) 7.3 (16.1)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.4 (9.7) 5.3 (11.7) 6.2 (13.7)	83 84 84 84 84 84 85 85
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	22-25 23-26 24-27 25-28 27-30 29-32 30-33 33-36	150 180 210 235 265 305 325 360	2.1 (4.7) 2.8 (6.2) 3.5 (7.7) 4.2 (9.3) 4.9 (10.8) 6.3 (13.9) 7.0 (15.5) 8.4 (18.6)	1.7 (3.8) 2.3 (5.1) 2.9 (6.5) 3.5 (7.8) 4.2 (9.1) 5.4 (11.8) 6.0 (13.2) 7.2 (15.8)	81 83 83 84 84 85 85 85
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500)	23-26 24-27 25-28 26-29 28-31 30-33 33-36	205 225 260 295 330 395 445	2.5 (5.4) 3.0 (6.5) 4.0 (8.7) 4.9 (10.9) 5.9 (13.0) 7.9 (17.4) 9.9 (21.7)	2.0 (4.5) 2.4 (5.4) 3.3 (7.2) 4.1 (9.1) 5.0 (10.9) 6.6 (14.6) 8.3 (18.3)	82 82 83 83 84 84 84

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]When welding under mixed gas, decrease voltage. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements.

OUTERSHIELD® 71 ELITE

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-9C-H8, E71T-9M-H8, E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth arc transfer and low spatter
- Designed for welding with either 100% CO_2 or 75-82% Argon/balance CO_2 shielding gases
- Good bead appearance
- Fast freezing slag for out-of-position welding
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75 - 82% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
AWS A5.36:	E71T1-C1A2-CS1-H8, E71T1-M21A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
ABS:	3SA, 3YSA H10
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
GL:	3YH10S
LR:	3YS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9-H8, E491T-9M-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding, barges and offshore platforms
- Heavy equipment
- Structural fabrication
- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (6.8 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (27.2 kg) Master Carton	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED029418	ED029201	ED029202	
0.052 (1.3)	ED029419	ED029204	ED029205	
1/16 (1.6)		ED029206	ED029207	ED029387

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	400 (58) min	485-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	–
AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8				–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	545-565 (79-82)	585-615 (85-90)	28	74-83 (55-61)	58-64 (43-47)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	585-595 (85-87)	625-630 (91-92)	25-28	92-99 (68-73)	70-83 (52-61)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements					
AWS E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	0.12	1.75	0.90	0.03	0.03
AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	max	max	max	max	max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.01-0.04	1.41-1.50	0.44-0.60	≤0.01	≤0.01
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.02-0.04	1.55-1.65	0.56-0.75	≤0.01	≤0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas[4]	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	4.5 (175)	21-24	130	1.7 (3.8)	1.5 (3.3)	87
		6.4 (250)	23-26	155	2.4 (5.4)	2.1 (4.7)	87
		7.6 (300)	24-27	180	2.9 (6.4)	2.5 (5.6)	87
		8.9 (350)	25-28	205	3.4 (7.6)	3.0 (6.6)	87
		10.2 (400)	26-29	230	4.0 (8.7)	3.5 (7.6)	87
		12.8 (500)	27-30	260	5.0 (10.9)	4.3 (9.5)	87
		15.3 (600)	28-31	290	6.0 (13.1)	5.2 (11.4)	87
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	21-24	150	2.1 (4.6)	1.8 (3.9)	86
		5.1 (200)	22-25	180	2.8 (6.1)	2.4 (5.2)	86
		6.4 (250)	23-26	210	3.4 (7.6)	3.0 (6.5)	86
		7.6 (300)	24-27	240	4.8 (10.6)	4.1 (7.8)	86
		10.2 (400)	26-28	315	6.2 (13.7)	5.4 (10.5)	86
		12.8 (500)	28-31	335	6.9 (15.2)	6.0 (13.1)	86
1/16 (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	3.2 (125)	21-24	190	2.4 (5.2)	2.0 (4.4)	85
		3.8 (150)	22-25	205	2.8 (6.2)	2.4 (5.3)	85
		5.1 (200)	22-26	240	3.8 (8.3)	3.2 (7.0)	85
		6.4 (250)	23-27	290	4.7 (10.3)	4.0 (8.8)	85
		7.6 (300)	24-28	325	5.6 (12.4)	4.8 (10.5)	85
		10.2 (400)	27-31	400	7.5 (16.5)	6.4 (14.0)	85

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]When welding under CO_2, increase voltage by 1 Volt. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

MUREX® 71

Mild Steel, All Position ▪ AWS E71T-1C, E71T-1M

KEY FEATURES

- Fast freezing slag for out-of-position welding
- Designed for welding with either 100% CO_2 or 75% Argon/25% CO_2 shielding gases
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1C, E71T-1M
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1C, E71T-1M

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045 (1.1)	ED036651
1/16 (1.6)	ED036652

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)
Requirements[4]				
AWS E71T-1C	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
AWS E71T-1M				Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	570-600 (82-87)	570-600 (82-87)	26-28	38-95 (28-70)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	570-610 (82-88)	570-600 (82-87)	24-26	62-111 (46-82)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements[4]					
AWS E71T-1C	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
AWS E71T-1M					
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.05	1.40	0.45	0.01	0.016
As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	0.04	1.49	0.56	0.01	0.017

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	25 (1)	*All Positions*					85-88
		4.4 (175)	20-25	135	1.8 (4.0)	1.6 (3.5)	
		6.4 (250)	21-26	150	2.6 (5.7)	2.3 (5.0)	
		7.6 (300)	22-27	165	3.1 (6.8)	2.7 (6.0)	
		8.9 (350)	23-28	190	3.6 (8.0)	3.2 (7.0)	
		10.2 (400)	24-29	205	4.1 (9.1)	3.6 (8.0)	
		Flat & Horizontal					
		11.4 (450)	25-30	200	4.6 (10.3)	4.1 (9.0)	
		12.7 (500)	26-31	215	5.1 (11.4)	4.5 (10.0)	
		14.0 (550)	27-32	230	5.6 (12.5)	5.0 (10.9)	
		15.2 (600)	27-33	245	6.1 (13.7)	5.4 (11.9)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	25 (1)	*All Positions*					85-88
		3.8 (150)	20-25	155	2.0 (4.5)	1.8 (3.9)	
		5.1 (200)	21-26	165	2.7 (6.0)	2.4 (5.2)	
		6.4 (250)	22-27	190	3.4 (7.5)	2.9 (6.5)	
		7.6 (300)	23-28	215	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
		8.9 (350)	24-29	235	4.7 (10.5)	4.1 (9.1)	
		Flat & Horizontal					
		9.5 (375)	25-30	255	5.1 (11.2)	4.4 (9.8)	
		10.8 (425)	27-31	275	5.8 (12.7)	5.0 (11.1)	
		12.1 (475)	28-33	295	6.4 (14.2)	5.6 (12.4)	
		12.7 (500)	29-35	325	6.8 (15.0)	5.9 (13.0)	
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	25 (1)	*All Positions*					85-88
		3.2 (125)	20-25	195	2.4 (5.3)	2.1 (4.6)	
		4.4 (175)	21-26	215	3.3 (7.4)	2.9 (6.4)	
		5.1 (200)	22-27	235	3.8 (8.4)	3.3 (7.3)	
		5.7 (225)	23-28	265	4.3 (9.5)	3.7 (8.2)	
		6.4 (250)	24-29	285	4.8 (10.5)	4.2 (9.2)	
		Flat & Horizontal					
		7.6 (300)	25-31	315	5.7 (12.6)	5.0 (11.0)	
		8.3 (325)	25-32	335	6.2 (13.7)	5.4 (11.9)	
		8.9 (350)	26-33	365	6.7 (14.7)	5.8 (12.8)	
		10.2 (400)	28-35	405	7.6 (16.8)	6.6 (14.6)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 70C

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-9C-H8, E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Low fume generation rates
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
ABS:	2YSA H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492T-9 H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T493T1-0CA-H10
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Heavy equipment
- Shipbuilding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED032978	ED033064	
5/64 (2.0)	ED032977		ED033065
3/32 (2.4)	ED032941		ED033066

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				-	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	485-520 (70-75)	555-590 (81-86)	28-30	47-72 (35-53)	28-47 (21-35)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
AWS A5.36 E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8				0.030 max	0.030 max	8 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.46-1.59	0.54-0.59	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	5-8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 9.5 (375)	23-27 24-28 25-30 27-31 28-32	170 225 260 280 320	2.4 (5.3) 3.8 (8.4) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 7.1 (15.7)	2.1 (4.7) 3.2 (7.1) 4.1 (9.0) 4.9 (10.8) 6.1 (13.5)	84 - 89
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325)	23-27 24-29 25-30 26-32 27-33 29-34	230 305 365 385 420 450	3.8 (8.4) 5.4 (11.8) 6.8 (15.0) 7.7 (16.9) 9.0 (19.8) 9.9 (21.7)	3.2 (7.1) 4.6 (10.1) 5.9 (13.0) 6.5 (14.3) 7.8 (17.2) 8.7 (19.0)	84 - 88
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200)	26-33 27-34	350 500	5.4 (11.9) 8.6 (19.0)	4.7 (10.3) 7.6 (16.7)	87 - 89
	31 (1 1/4)	6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325)	29-35 31-37 32-38	570 630 720	10.6 (23.3) 13.1 (28.8) 14.3 (31.5)	9.4 (20.8) 11.4 (25.1) 12.4 (27.2)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 70M

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-9M-H8, E70T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Low fume generation rates
- Excellent operator appeal and slag detachability
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Flat bead profile for excellent bead stacking

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20: E70T-1M-H8, E70T-9M-H8
AWS A5.36: E70T1-M21A2-CS1-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Heavy equipment
- Shipbuilding

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 45-55 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED035847	ED036638	
5/64 (2.0)	ED035848		ED036637
3/32 (2.4)	ED035849		ED036636

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1M-H8, E70T-9M-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E70T1-M21A2-CS1-H8				
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	575-580 (83-84)	635-660 (92-95)	25-27	39-121 (29-89)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance% CO_2

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1M-H8, E70T-9M-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
AWS A5.36 E70T1-M21A2-CS1-H8				0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.53-1.56	0.58-0.60	0.009	0.013
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cr**	**%V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1M-H8, E70T-9M-H8	0.50 max	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.08 max	8.0 max
AWS A5.36 E70T1-M21A2-CS1-H8					8 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/ 25% CO_2	0.03	0.01	0.07	0.03	4-7

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 6.4 (250) 9.5 (375)	22-26 24-28 27-31	160 260 345	2.2 (4.8) 4.5 (9.9) 6.8 (14.9)	2.0 (4.4) 4.0 (8.8) 6.0 (13.2)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.7 (225)	22-26 24-28	255 380	3.7 (8.1) 6.6 (14.6)	3.2 (7.1) 5.6 (12.4)
	31 (1 1/4)	8.3 (325)	26-31	415	8.9 (19.5)	7.5 (16.4)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125)	26-30	340	5.1 (11.3)	4.7 (10.3)
	31 (1 1/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	27-32 30-36	450 615	8.3 (18.3) 12.5 (27.5)	7.4 (16.3) 10.7 (23.6)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75%-80% Ar/ Balance% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 75C

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-5C-JH4, E70T5-C1A4-CS1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-5C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E70T5-C1A4-CS1-H4
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-5C-JH4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492T-5J H4
EN ISO 17632-B:	T494T5-0CA-H5

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Highly restrained joints
- Heaving equipment
- Mining
- Hard to weld base metals
- Thick steel sections in structural fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
1/16 (1.6)	ED032974
5/64 (2.0)	ED032975
3/32 (2.4)	ED032940

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E70T-5C-JH4	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	465-510 (68-74)	545-580 (79-84)	29-32	91-142 (67-105)	53-113 (39-83)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] - AWS E70T-5C-JH4	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.06-0.08	1.51-1.66	0.44-0.53	0.01	0.01	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19-25 (3/4-1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 12.7 (500)	29-34 31-36 32-37 33-38 33-38 35-40	230 270 295 335 360 415	4.0 (8.7) 5.0 (11.0) 5.9 (13.1) 6.9 (15.2) 7.9 (17.4) 9.9 (21.8)	3.1 (6.9) 3.8 (8.5) 4.5 (10.0) 5.5 (12.1) 6.3 (13.9) 7.9 (17.5)	76-86
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25-32 (1-1 1/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	29-34 30-35 32-37 33-38 34-39	295 345 390 425 465	5.7 (12.7) 7.2 (15.9) 8.6 (19.0) 10.1 (22.3) 11.5 (25.3)	4.8 (10.5) 6.0 (13.2) 7.1 (15.6) 8.5 (18.7) 9.9 (21.8)	82-86
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	32 (1-3/8)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325)	23-28 27-32 29-34 31-36 32-37	335 445 500 590 605	5.5 (12.2) 8.8 (19.3) 10.9 (24.1) 13.2 (29.2) 14.2 (31.4)	4.8 (10.7) 7.6 (16.7) 9.6 (21.3) 11.8 (26.0) 12.8 (28.3)	87-90

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® XP70

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-9C-H8, E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Low spatter generation
- Good weld bead wetting
- Excellent slag detachability, even in deep or narrow grooves
- Wide operating range for great operator appeal across all skill levels

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Heavy equipment

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED036431	ED036547	
5/64 (2.0)	ED036430		ED036642
3/32 (2.4)	ED036427		ED036515

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20: E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8 AWS A5.36: E70T-1-C1A2-CS1-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	495-555 (72-81)	570-625 (82-91)	25-29	35-59 (26-44)	27-59 (20-44)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.20 E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	8.0 max
AWS A5.36 E70T-1-C1A2-CS1-H8				0.030 max	0.030 max		8 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03 - 0.06	1.44 - 1.64	0.49 - 0.56	≤ 0.008	<0.016	<0.0042	2-4

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer. [4] As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	19 (3/4)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	26-30 27-31 27-31	165 255 300	2.4 (5.2) 3.8 (8.3) 4.8 (10.4)	2.1 (4.6) 3.4 (7.4) 4.2 (9.3)	87 - 90
	25 (1)	7.6 (300) 9.5 (375)	28-32 28-32	300 315	5.7 (12.5) 7.1 (15.6)	5.1 (11.2) 6.4 (14.1)	
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325)	27-31 27-31 27-31 28-32 28-32 28-32 29-33	260 330 390 420 450 475 500	3.8 (8.3) 5.3 (11.7) 6.8 (15.0) 7.6 (16.7) 8.3 (18.4) 9.1 (20.0) 9.8 (21.7)	3.3 (7.2) 4.7 (10.4) 6.1 (13.5) 6.8 (15.1) 7.6 (16.7) 8.3 (18.2) 9.0 (19.8)	89 - 92
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	28-32 28-32 29-33	360 490 575	5.4 (12.0) 8.7 (19.2) 10.9 (24.0)	4.9 (10.9) 7.8 (17.1) 9.7 (21.3)	88 - 91
	32 (1 1/4)	7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325)	29-33 30-34 31-35	450 575 615	12.0 (26.5) 13.1 (28.9) 14.2 (31.3)	10.6 (23.4) 11.5 (25.4) 12.5 (27.5)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer. [4] As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

OUTERSHIELD® 70

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-9C, E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H16

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Excellent bead wetting and low spatter
- Tolerates mild levels of surface contaminants
- Stiff wire for easy breaking
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-1C-H16, E70T-9C-H16
AWS A5.36:	E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H16
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E70T-1C-H16, E70T-9C-H16
ABS:	2YSA
DNV Grade:	II YMS H15
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E492T-9 H16
TUV:	EN 758 T 46 0 R C3 / M3 H10
MIL-E-24403/1:	MIL-70T-1C
ISO 17632-B	T 49 3 T1-0 C A -H10

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Barge fabrication
- Heavy fabrication
- Construction equipment

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED012782	ED014588	
5/64 (2.0)	ED012785		
3/32 (2.4)	ED012784	ED014120	ED030262

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E70T-1C	400 (58) min	485-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	–
AWS E70T-9C				–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	525-575 (76-83)	620-635 (90-92)	27-28	39-42 (29-31)	31-34 (21-25)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	525 (76)	555 (80)	27-28	27 (20)	24 (18)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E70T-1C, E70T-9C	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.08	1.41-1.43	0.64-0.73	0.01	0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125)	23-25	170	2.4 (5.3)	2.1 (4.6)	87
		5.1 (200)	25-27	235	3.8 (8.5)	3.4 (7.6)	87
		6.4 (250)	25-28	275	4.8 (10.6)	4.2 (9.2)	87
		7.6 (300)	27-29	310	5.8 (2.7)	5.0 (11.1)	87
		9.5 (375)	29-31	365	7.2 (15.9)	6.4 (14.0)	88
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	28 (1-1/8)	3.2 (125)	23-26	250	3.8 (8.4)	3.2 (7.0)	83
		4.4 (175)	26-28	350	5.4 (11.8)	4.5 (10.0)	85
		5.7 (225)	27-29	375	6.9 (15.2)	5.9 (13.0)	86
		6.4 (250)	29-31	400	7.7 (16.9)	6.5 (14.4)	86
		7.6 (300)	30-32	450	9.2 (20.2)	7.9 (17.4)	86
		8.3 (325)	31-33	470	9.9 (21.9)	8.5 (18.8)	86
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	32 (1-1/4)	3.2 (125)	24-27	335	5.3 (11.7)	4.4 (9.8)	84
		5.1 (200)	28-31	455	8.5 (18.6)	7.3 (16.0)	86
		6.4 (250)	30-32	530	10.6 (23.3)	9.2 (20.2)	87
		7.6 (300)	31-34	590	12.7 (28.0)	11.0 (24.3)	87
		8.3 (325)	33-35	615	13.7 (30.3)	12.0 (26.4)	87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

OUTERSHIELD® XLH-70

Mild Steel, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E70T-9C-H8, E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements for demand critical welds
- H8 diffusible hydrogen levels - controlled for high resistance to hydrogen induced cracking.
- High deposition rates and excellent fast follow characteristics
- Stiff wire enables feeding over long distances
- Tolerates mild levels of surface contaminants
- Designed for welding with CO_2 shielding gas
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
AWS A5.36:	E70T1-C1A2-CS1-H8
ASME SFA-5.20:	E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8
ABS:	3YSA-H5
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- General fabrication
- Machinery fabrication
- Heavy equipment
- Seismic applications

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED030236	ED030360

NOTE: Speed-Feed® drums require rotation for proper payoff.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements					
AWS E70T-1C-H8	400 (58) min	480-660 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	–
AWS E70T-9C-H8				–	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	480-530 (70-77)	570-620 (82-89)	27-30	61-134 (45-99)	42-107 (31-79)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.40-1.60	0.48-0.58
	%S	**%P**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C-H8	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
Test Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤0.01	≤0.01	3-6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
3/32 in. (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	32 (1-1/4)	3.8 (150)	23-26	345	6.5 (14.4)	5.6 (12.4)	86
		5.1 (200)	27-30	445	8.7 (19.2)	7.6 (16.8)	87
		6.4 (250)	28-31	510	10.9 (24.0)	9.5 (21.0)	87
		7.6 (300)	30-32	570	13.1 (28.8)	11.4 (25.2)	87
		8.3 (325)	31-33	600	14.2 (31.2)	12.4 (27.3)	87

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 360™ C81

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4, E81T1-C1A8-Ni1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Seamless design protects the flux core from environmental exposure helping to maintain low diffusible hydrogen and extend shelf life
- Copper coating offers superior feedability and extended contact tip life
- Low spatter and fume levels for less post-weld clean up and a better work environment
- Low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels minimize the risk of hydrogen induced cracking
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A8-Ni1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Shipbuilding
- Structural
- General Fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow rate: 42-53 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	27 lb. (12.2kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036173
0.052 (1.3)	ED036174
1/16 (1.6)	ED036175

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -62°C (-80°F)
Requirements					
AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A8-Ni1-H4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	495-600 (72-87)	570-655 (83-95)	25-30	83-137 (61-101)	31-76 (23-56)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A8-Ni1-H4		1.75 max				
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.05-0.08	1.20-1.39	0.38-0.48	0.003-0.005	0.012-0.015	0.92-1.05

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Cu	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A8-Ni1-H4						4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.02-0.03	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	0.22-0.25	0.003-0.004	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	24-28 25-30 26-32 27-33 27-35 28-36	180 200 225 245 265 290	2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.6 (10.2) 5.2 (11.4)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8)	93-95
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 10.8 (425)	23-28 26-32 28-33 29-36	200 230 320 350	2.8 (6.2) 3.5 (7.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.7 (12.6)	2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.9) 4.4 (9.8) 5.4 (11.9)	88-90
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350)	23-28 24-29 26-32 28-34 29-36	230 280 325 365 405	3.0 (6.6) 4.0 (8.8) 5.0 (11.0) 6.0 (13.3) 7.0 (15.5)	2.7 (6.0) 3.7 (8.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.7 (12.5) 6.7 (14.7)	90-94

[1]Typical all weld metal. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 360™ M81

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4, E81T1-M21A8-Ni1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Seamless design protects the flux core from environmental exposure helping to maintain low diffusible hydrogen and extend shelf life
- Copper coating offers superior feedability and extended contact tip life
- Low spatter and fume levels for less post-weld clean up and a better work environment
- Low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels minimize the risk of hydrogen induced cracking
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A8-Ni1-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Shipbuilding
- Structural
- General Fabrication

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Ar, 20% CO_2
Flow rate: 42-53 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	27 lb. (12.2kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036176
0.052 (1.3)	ED036177
1/16 (1.6)	ED036178

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	
				@ -40°C (-40°F)	@ -62°C (-80°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A8-Ni1-H4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	545-595 (79-86)	585-650 (85-94)	25-30	104-155 (77-114)	85-121 (63-89)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A8-Ni1-H4		1.75 max				
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	0.05-0.07	1.15-1.38	0.27-0.35	0.003-0.005	0.010-0.013	0.89-0.99
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A8-Ni1-H4						4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	0.02-0.03	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	0.23-0.25	0.003-0.004	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	23-27 24-28 25-29 26-30 27-31 28-33	180 195 215 235 250 275	2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.9) 3.7 (8.1) 4.2 (9.2) 4.7 (10.4) 5.1 (11.5)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8)	90-94
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350) 10.8 (425) 12.7 (500)	21-27 24-28 26-30 27-32 28-33	205 235 285 320 350	2.7 (6.0) 3.4 (7.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.8 (12.8) 6.8 (15.0)	2.5 (5.6) 3.2 (7.0) 4.5 (9.8) 5.4 (12.0) 6.4 (14.2)	92-95
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 80% Ar/ 20% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350)	21-26 22-27 24-29 25-30 26-31	235 280 315 355 395	3.0 (6.6) 4.0 (8.8) 5.0 (11.0) 6.0 (13.3) 7.0 (15.5)	2.8 (6.2) 3.7 (8.3) 4.7 (10.4) 5.6 (12.5) 6.6 (14.6)	92-94

[1]Typical all weld metal. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni1A75-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4, E81T1-M21A4-Ni1-H4

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 88 - 123 J (65 - 91 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 75-85% Argon/ balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Color match on weathering steel

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A4-Ni1-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyd's Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV 46MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni1M-JH4 (E81T1-Ni1M-JH4)
EN ISO 17632-B:	T554T1-1MA-N2-H5
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bridge fabrication
- Weathering steels
- Offshore
- Structural fabrication
- NACE applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED032206, ED034411*	ED034412*
0.052 (1.3)	ED032279	
1/16 (1.6)	ED032207, ED034413*	

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	545-595 (79-86)	595-640 (86-93)	24-28	107-142 (79-105)	88-123 (65-91)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.26-1.36	0.25-0.29	0.006-0.009	0.005-0.008	0.86-0.96
	%Mo	**%Cr**	**%V**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	0.35 max	0.15 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.01	0.04-0.05	0.02-0.03	0.005-0.007	2-4	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	22-27 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	22-27 23-28 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-31 26-32 26-33	150 165 190 215 235 265 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.5 (250) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	22-27 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-31 26-32 27-33	200 210 235 265 285 315 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE 1 : FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com. NOTE 2: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni1C-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4, E81T1-C1A4-Ni1-H4

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 84 - 130 J (62 - 96 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Color match on weathering steels

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A4-Ni1-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyd's Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV Y46MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni1C-JH4 (E81T1-Ni1C-JH4)
EN ISO 17632-B:	T554T1-1CA-N2-H5
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bridge fabrication
- Weathering steels
- Offshore
- Structural fabrication
- NACE applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool**	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED032204, ED034414*	
0.052 (1.3)	ED032280, ED034415*	
1/16 (1.6)	ED032205	ED032745, ED034416*

**Buy America Product **Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	540-585 (78-84)	595-635 (86-91)	25-28	111-152 (82-112)	84-130 (62-96)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.24-1.34	0.27-0.31	0.006-0.007	0.007-0.009	0.88-0.99

	%Mo	%Cr	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	0.35 max	0.15 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.01	0.04-0.05	0.02-0.03	0.005-0.006	3-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 28-33 29-34	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-34	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	24-29 24-30 25-30 25-31 26-31 26-32 27-32 28-34	200 210 235 265 285 305 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE 1: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com. NOTE 2: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni1C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1C-JH4, E81T1-C1A6-Ni1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Designed to accommodate applications requiring Nickel content of 1% max

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-C1P4-Ni1-H4
ASME SFA-5.29:	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyds Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV 46MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni1C-JH4, E81T1-Ni1C-JH4
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction
- Mining Equipment

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034858
0.052 (1.3)	ED034859
1/16 (1.6)	ED034860

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-Ni1-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1P4-Ni1-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	505-565 (73-82)	585-640 (85-93)	23-29	87-127 (54-94)	41-123 (30-91)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	475-530 (69-77)	560-620 (81-90)	26-30	41-108 (30-80)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-C1P4-Ni1-H4	0.12 max	1.50 max 1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.29-1.37	0.42-0.45	0.007-0.008	0.011	0.89-0.95

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1C-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-C1P4-Ni1-H4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] with 100% CO_2	0.05	0.10	0.00	0.004-0.005	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32 29 - 33 29 - 33 30 - 34	120 140 155 170 185 200 220	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8)	85-87
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9(350)	25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32 29 - 33	150 170 195 215 240	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2)	81-84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 30 26 - 30 27 - 31 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33 29 - 33	190 205 220 230 245 275 290 300	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	83-87

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni1M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni1M-JH4, E81T1-M21A6-Ni1-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging
- Designed to accommodate applications requiring Nickel content of 1% max

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-M21P4-Ni1-H4
ASME SFA-5.29:	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyds Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV 46MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni1M-JH4, E81T1-Ni1M-JH4

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction
- Mining Equipment

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034855
0.052 (1.3)	ED034856
1/16 (1.6)	ED034857

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-Ni1-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21P4-Ni1-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	505-530 (73-77)	582-605 (84-88)	26-28	92-104 (68-77)	80-89 (59-66)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	475-493 (69-71)	575-588 (83-85)	27-29	80-96 (59-71)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-M21P4-Ni1-H4	0.12 max	1.50 max 1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05-0.06	1.31-1.38	0.41-0.44	0.007	0.012	0.83-0.87

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-Ni1M-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-Ni1-H4, E81T1-M21P4-Ni1-H4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.005-0.006	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	24 - 28 25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33	120 140 155 170 185 200 220	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8)	85-87
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9(350)	24 - 28 25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32	150 170 195 215 240	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2)	81-84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	25 - 29 25 - 29 26 - 30 26 - 30 27 - 31 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32	190 205 220 230 245 275 290 300	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	83-87

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni2A75-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni2M-JH4, E81T1-M21A6-Ni2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits withimpact toughness exceeding 41 - 89 J (30 - 66 ft▪lbf) at -51°C (-60°F)
- Designed for welding with 75-85% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni2M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A6-Ni2-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-Ni2M-JH4
ABS:	3YSA H5
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H5
DNV Grade:	III Y40MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni2M-JH4 (E81T1-Ni2M-JH4)
EN ISO 17632-B:	T556T1-1MA-N5-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Mining
- Offshore
- Bridge fabrication
- High strength fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045 (1.1)	ED032217
0.052 (1.3)	ED032277
1/16 (1.6)	ED032216

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T-1Ni2M-JH4	470 (68) min	550-670 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	555-580 (80-84)	615-635 (89-92)	25-28	69-115 (51-85)	41-89 (30-66)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni2M-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.28	0.005-0.006
	%P	**%Ni**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni2M-JH4	0.030 max	1.75-2.75	Not Specified	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.006-0.008	2.01-2.13	0.005-0.007	3-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	21-26 22-27 22-27 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	21-26 22-27 22-27 23-28 23-28 24-29 24-30 25-31 25-32	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	21-27 21-28 22-29 23-30 24-31 24-32 24-32 25-33	200 210 235 265 285 315 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81Ni2C-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-Ni2C-JH4, E81T1-C1A6-Ni2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits withimpact toughness exceeding 54 - 84 J (40 - 62 ft▪lbf) at -51°C (-60°F)
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-Ni2C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A6-Ni2-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-Ni2C-JH4
ABS:	3YSA H5
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H5
DNV Grade:	III Y40MS H5
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E551T1-Ni2C-JH4 (E81T1-Ni2C-JH4)
EN ISO 17632-B:	T556T1-1CA-N5-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Mining
- Offshore
- Bridge fabrication
- High strength fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045 (1.1)	ED032215
0.052 (1.3)	ED032278
1/16 (1.6)	ED032214

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni2C-JH4	470 (68) min	550-670 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	555-600 (80-86)	615-650 (89-94)	26-28	76-111 (56-82)	54-84 (40-62)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni2C-JH4	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.14-1.24	0.27-0.32	0.006-0.007
	%P	**%Ni**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-Ni2C-JH4	0.030 max	1.75-2.75	Not Specified	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.006-0.007	1.86-2.19	0.005-0.006	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 28-33 29-34	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-34	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	24-29 24-30 25-30 25-31 26-31 26-32 27-32 28-34	200 210 235 265 305 305 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81K2A75-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-K2M-JH4, E81T1-M21A4-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 89 - 127 J (66 - 94 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 75-85% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-K2M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A4-K2-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-K2M-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyd's Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV 46MS H5
EN ISO 17632-B:	T554T1-1MA-N3-H5

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High strength steels with 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength
- Offshore
- Shipbuilding

SHIELDING GAS

75% - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045 (1.1)	ED032385
0.052 (1.3)	ED032386
1/16 (1.6)	ED032387

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-K2M-JH4	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon/25% CO_2	535-550 (78-80)	585-605 (85-88)	26-27	117-155 (86-114)	89-127 (66-94)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-K2M-JH4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	0.98-1.09	0.25-0.28	0.006-0.009	0.005-0.008	1.40-1.63

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-K2M-JH4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.03-0.04	0.01-0.02	0.02-0.03	0.005-0.007	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	22-27 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	22-27 23-28 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-31 26-32 26-33	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	22-27 23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-31 26-32 27-33	200 210 235 265 285 315 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75% Argon/25% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81K2C-H

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-K2C-JH4, E81T1-C1A5-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits withimpact toughness exceeding 111 - 141 J (82 - 104 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-K2C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A5-K2-H4
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E81T1-K2C-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5
Lloyd's Register:	4Y46S H5
DNV Grade:	IV 46MS H5
EN ISO 17632-B:	T554T1-1CA-N3-H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High strength steels with 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength
- Offshore
- Shipbuilding

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool*
0.045	(1.1)	ED032388
0.052	(1.3)	ED032389
1/16	(1.6)	ED032390

**Spool may be plastic or fiber.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40° C (-40° F)
Requirements - AWS E81T1-K2C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	530-555 (77-80)	580-610 (84-88)	27-29	127-157 (94-116)	111-141 (82-104)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-K2C-JH4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04	1.08-1.15	0.23-0.31	0.005-0.009	0.005-0.009	1.30-1.62
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements[4] - AWS E81T1-K2C-JH4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03-0.05	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	0.005-0.006	2-3	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	23-28 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 28-33 29-34	140 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 275	1.8 (4.0) 2.1 (4.6) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.8) 5.2 (11.4)	1.6 (3.5) 1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.5) 4.3 (9.5) 4.5 (10.0)	86-88
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.7 (185) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.5 (335) 9.5 (375) 10.2 (400)	23-28 24-29 24-29 25-30 25-30 26-31 26-31 27-32 27-34	150 165 190 215 235 255 275 295 310	2.0 (4.5) 2.5 (5.5) 3.1 (6.7) 3.4 (7.5) 3.7 (8.2) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.1 (11.2) 5.4 (12.0)	1.8 (3.9) 2.2 (4.8) 2.7 (5.9) 2.9 (6.5) 3.2 (7.2) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8) 4.7 (10.4)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 6.9 (275) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	24-29 24-30 25-30 25-31 26-31 26-32 27-32 28-34	200 210 235 265 285 305 335 365	2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.3 (11.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7)	2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.1) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81K2C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E81T1-K2C-JH4, E81T1-C1A6-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-K2C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-C1A6-K2-H4, E81T1-C1P4-K2-H4
ASME SFA-5.29:	E81T1-K2C-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034864
0.052 (1.3)	ED034865
1/16 (1.6)	ED034866

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-K2-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1P4-K2-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	491-531 (71-77)	576-604 (84-88)	24-26	107-117 (79-86)	119-135 (88-100)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	477-488 (69-71)	575-580 (83-84)	27	120-147 (89-108)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2C-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-K2-H4, E81T1-C1P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.39-1.56	0.30-0.36	0.007-0.008	0.013	1.54-1.72

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2C-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-C1A6-K2-H4, E81T1-C1P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Test Results[3]	0.07	0.02	0.01	0.004-0.005	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32 29 - 33 29 - 33 30 - 34	120 140 155 170 185 200 220	1.8 (3.9) 2.5 (5.6) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (7.9) 4.1 (9.0) 4.6 (10.1) 5.1 (11.3)	1.5 (3.4) 2.2 (4.8) 2.6 (5.8) 3.1 (6.8) 3.5 (7.8) 4.0 (8.8) 4.4 (9.8)	85-87
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9(350)	25 - 29 26 - 30 27 - 31 28 - 32 29 - 33	150 170 195 215 240	2.1 (4.7) 2.9 (6.3) 3.5 (7.8) 4.3 (9.4) 5.0 (11.0)	1.7 (3.8) 2.4 (5.2) 3.0 (6.5) 3.6 (7.9) 4.2 (9.2)	81-84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 30 26 - 30 27 - 31 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33 29 - 33	190 205 220 230 245 275 290 300	2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.5) 4.4 (9.6) 4.8 (10.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.3 (13.8) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.3) 2.9 (6.3) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.1) 4.1 (9.1) 4.9 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8)	83-87

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 81K2M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E81T1-K2M-JH4, E81T1-M21A6-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-K2M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E81T1-M21A6-K2-H4, E81T1-M21P4-K2-H4
ASME SFA-5.29:	E81T1-K2M-JH4
ABS:	4YQ460SA H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED034861
0.052 (1.3)	ED034862
1/16 (1.6)	ED034863

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-K2-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21P4-K2-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	503-550 (73-80)	588-628 (85-91)	21-24	107-117 (79-86)	97-111 (72-82)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 621°C (1150°F)	480-490 (69-71)	570-590 (83-85)	27-29	81-94 (60-70)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2M-JH4 AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-K2-H4, E81T1-M21P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3] with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05	1.28-1.30	0.42-0.44	0.007-0.009	0.011	1.45-1.60

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29: E81T1-K2M-JH4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36: E81T1-M21A6-K2-H4, E81T1-M21P4-K2-H4					4 max
Typical Results[3] with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.005-0.006	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	24 - 28	120	1.8 (3.9)	1.5 (3.4)	85-87
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	25 - 29	140	2.5 (5.6)	2.2 (4.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	26 - 30	155	3.1 (6.8)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	27 - 31	170	3.6 (7.9)	3.1 (6.8)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	185	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	28 - 32	200	4.6 (10.1)	4.0 (8.8)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	29 - 33	220	5.1 (11.3)	4.4 (9.8)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	24 - 28	150	2.1 (4.7)	1.7 (3.8)	81-84
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	25 - 29	170	2.9 (6.3)	2.4 (5.2)	
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	26 - 30	195	3.5 (7.8)	3.0 (6.5)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	27 - 31	215	4.3 (9.4)	3.6 (7.9)	
	25 (1)	8.9(350)	28 - 32	240	5.0 (11.0)	4.2 (9.2)	
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	25 - 29	190	2.9 (6.4)	2.4 (5.3)	83-87
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25 - 29	205	3.4 (7.5)	2.9 (6.3)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	26 - 30	220	3.9 (8.5)	3.3 (7.2)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	26 - 30	230	4.4 (9.6)	3.7 (8.1)	
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	27 - 31	245	4.8 (10.6)	4.1 (9.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	27 - 31	275	5.8 (12.7)	4.9 (10.9)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 32	290	6.3 (13.8)	5.4 (11.9)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	28 - 32	300	6.7 (14.8)	5.8 (12.8)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 91K2C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E91T1-K2C-JH4, E91T1-C1A6-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E91T1-K2C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-C1A6-K2-H4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-C1P4-K2-H4
ABS:	4YQ500SAH5
DNV Grade:	IVY50MSH5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035381
0.052 (1.3)	ED035382
1/16 (1.6)	ED035383

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E91T1-C1A6-K2-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E91T1-C1P4-K2-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	610-650 (88-94)	665-680 (96-99)	23-25	85-93 (63-69)	75-80 (55-59)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	580-610 (84-88)	650-675 (94-98)	23-29	85-93 (63-69)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2C-JH4 AWS A5.36 E91T1-C1A6-K2-H4, E91T1-C1P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.07	1.39-1.73	0.25-0.35	0.006-0.008	0.009-0.011	1.33-1.66
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2C-JH4 AWS A5.36 E91T1-C1A6-K2-H4, E91T1-C1P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.05	0.22-0.29	0.00	0.003-0.004	1-3	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	25 - 29 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33 30 - 34	130 170 195 220 225 245 265	1.9 (4.1) 2.6 (5.8) 3.2 (7.0) 3.7 (8.1) 4.2 (9.2) 4.7 (10.4) 5.2 (11.5)	1.7 (3.7) 2.4 (5.2) 2.8 (6.2) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.2)	89-90
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 30 26 - 30 27 - 31 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33	160 180 200 220 255 230 245 255	2.1 (4.6) 2.4 (5.4) 2.8 (6.2) 3.2 (7.0) 3.9 (8.5) 4.2 (9.3) 4.6 (10.1) 4.9 (10.9)	1.7 (3.8) 2.0 (4.5) 2.3 (5.1) 2.6 (5.8) 3.2 (7.1) 3.5 (7.8) 3.8 (8.4) 4.1 (9.1)	82-84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 30 27 - 31 27 - 31 28 - 32 28 - 32 28 - 32 29 - 33 29 - 33	205 230 250 270 305 305 320 335	2.9 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 5.3 (11.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.2) 2.8 (6.2) 3.2 (7.1) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.7) 5.3 (11.6) 5.7 (12.6)	83-85

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 91K2M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E91T1-K2M-JH4, E91T1-M21A6-K2-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E91T1-K2M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-M21A6-K2-H4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-M21P4-K2-H4
ABS:	4YQ500SAH5
DNV Grade:	IVY50MSH5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035378
0.052 (1.3)	ED035379
1/16 (1.6)	ED035380

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E91T1-M21A6-K2-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E91T1-M21P4-K2-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	615-630 (89-91)	670-685 (97-99)	23-24	84-88 (62-65)	65-69 (48-51)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	570-585 (83-85)	635-655 (92-95)	24-27	84-88 (62-65)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E91T1-M21A6-K2-H4, E91T1-M21P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.50-1.75	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.00-2.00
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.50-1.66	0.30-0.35	0.006-0.012	0.008-0.010	1.44-1.58

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E91T1-K2M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E91T1-M21A6-K2-H4, E91T1-M21P4-K2-H4	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	0.24-0.27	0.00	0.004-0.005	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500)	25 - 28 27 - 30 28 - 31 29 - 32 29 - 32 30 - 33 30 - 33	130 170 195 220 225 245 265	1.9 (4.1) 2.6 (5.8) 3.2 (7.0) 3.7 (8.1) 4.2 (9.2) 4.7 (10.4) 5.2 (11.5)	1.7 (3.7) 2.4 (5.2) 2.8 (6.2) 3.3 (7.2) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 4.6 (10.2)	89-90
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 29 26 - 29 27 - 30 27 - 30 28 - 31 28 - 31 28 - 31 29 - 32	160 180 200 220 255 230 245 255	2.1 (4.6) 2.4 (5.4) 2.8 (6.2) 3.2 (7.0) 3.9 (8.5) 4.2 (9.3) 4.6 (10.1) 4.9 (10.9)	1.7 (3.8) 2.0 (4.5) 2.3 (5.1) 2.6 (5.8) 3.2 (7.1) 3.5 (7.8) 3.8 (8.4) 4.1 (9.1)	82-84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 19 (3/4) 25 (1) 25 (1) 25 (1)	3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350)	26 - 29 27 - 30 27 - 30 28 - 31 29 - 32 29 - 32 29 - 32 29 - 32	205 230 250 270 305 305 320 335	2.9 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 5.3 (11.6) 5.8 (12.7) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.8)	2.4 (5.2) 2.8 (6.2) 3.2 (7.1) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.8) 4.9 (10.7) 5.3 (11.6) 5.7 (12.6)	83-85

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 101K3C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E101T1-K3C-JH4, E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E101T1-K3C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-C1P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E101T1-K3C-JH4, E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035415
0.052 (1.3)	ED035416

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E91T1-C1P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	730-765 (106-111)	775-810 (113-117)	18-21	59-64 (44-47)	49-53 (36-39)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	640-695 (93-101)	705-750 (103-109)	22-25	59-64 (44-47)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3C-JH4 AWS A5.36 E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E91T1-C1P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.06	1.44-1.89	0.26-0.70	0.006-0.008	0.007-0.011	1.68-2.09

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3C-JH4 AWS A5.36 E101T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E91T1-C1P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.03-0.24	0.42-0.51	0.00-0.01	0.003-0.004	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25 - 29	130	1.9 (4.1)	1.7 (3.7)	89-90
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	27 - 31	170	2.6 (5.8)	2.4 (5.2)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	195	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.2)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	28 - 32	220	3.7 (8.1)	3.3 (7.2)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	225	4.2 (9.2)	3.7 (8.2)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	29 - 33	245	4.7 (10.4)	4.2 (9.2)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	30 - 34	265	5.2 (11.5)	4.6 (10.2)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 30	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 30	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 31	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 31	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 32	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 32	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 33	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 101K3M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E101T1-K3M-JH4, E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E101T1-K3M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E91T1-M21P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E101T1-K3M-JH4, E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035413
0.052 (1.3)	ED035414

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E91T1-M21P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	540 (78) min	620-760 (90-110)	17 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	695-710 (100-103)	740-765 (108-111)	21-23	55-60 (40-44)	48-53 (35-39)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	655-670 (95-97)	720-730 (104-106)	22-23	55-60 (40-44)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E91T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.05	1.60-1.71	0.33-0.34	0.007-0.008	0.010-0.011	1.89-2.17

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E101T1-K3M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E101T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E91T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.06	0.39-0.44	0.00	0.004-0.005	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	24 - 28	120	1.8 (3.9)	1.5 (3.4)	85-87
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	25 - 29	140	2.5 (5.6)	2.2 (4.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	26 - 30	155	3.1 (6.8)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	27 - 31	170	3.6 (7.9)	3.1 (6.8)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	185	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	28 - 32	200	4.6 (10.1)	4.0 (8.8)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	29 - 33	220	5.1 (11.3)	4.4 (9.8)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 29	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 29	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 30	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 30	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 31	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 31	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 31	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 32	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 111K3C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E111T1-K3C-JH4, E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E111T1-K3C-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E101T1-C1P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E111T1-K3C-JH4, E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035419
0.052 (1.3)	ED035420

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3C-JH4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E101T1-C1P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	735-745 (107-108)	780-790 (113-115)	19-20	67-70 (49-52)	62-66 (46-48)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	680-725 (99-105)	740-780 (107-113)	20-25	67-70 (49-52)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3C-JH4 AWS A5.36 E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E101T1-C1P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.05-0.07	1.59-1.73	0.25-0.28	0.007-0.011	0.008-0.011	2.41-2.50
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**	
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3C-JH4	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max	
AWS A5.36 E111T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E101T1-C1P4-K3-H4					4 max	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.12	0.41-0.49	0.00-0.01	0.003-0.004	1-3	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25 - 29	130	1.9 (4.1)	1.7 (3.7)	89-90
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	27 - 31	170	2.6 (5.8)	2.4 (5.2)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	195	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.2)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	28 - 32	220	3.7 (8.1)	3.3 (7.2)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	225	4.2 (9.2)	3.7 (8.2)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	29 - 33	245	4.7 (10.4)	4.2 (9.2)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	30 - 34	265	5.2 (11.5)	4.6 (10.2)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 30	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 30	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 31	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 31	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 32	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 32	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 33	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 111K3M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E111T1-K3M-JH4, E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E111T1-K3M-JH4
AWS A5.36:	E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E101T1-M21P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E111T1-K3M-JH4, E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035417
0.052 (1.3)	ED035418

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	27 (20) min	-
AWS A5.36 E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E101T1-M21P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	605 (88) min	690-825 (100-120)	16 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	725-745 (105-108)	770-785 (112-114)	19-20	50-54 (37-40)	47-52 (34-39)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	705-720 (102-105)	765-775 (110-112)	21-22	50-54 (37-40)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E101T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.05-0.06	1.59-1.84	0.27-0.34	0.007	0.010-0.011	2.31-2.60

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E111T1-K3M-JH4 AWS A5.36 E111T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E101T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max	Not Specified	4.0 max 4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.07	0.45-0.51	0.00	0.004-0.005	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	24 - 28	120	1.8 (3.9)	1.5 (3.4)	85-87
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	25 - 29	140	2.5 (5.6)	2.2 (4.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	26 - 30	155	3.1 (6.8)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	27 - 31	170	3.6 (7.9)	3.1 (6.8)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	185	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	28 - 32	200	4.6 (10.1)	4.0 (8.8)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	29 - 33	220	5.1 (11.3)	4.4 (9.8)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 29	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 29	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 30	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 30	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 31	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 31	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 31	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 32	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 121K3C-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E121T1-GC-H4, E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E121T1-GC-H4
AWS A5.36:	E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E111T1-C1P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E121T1-GC-H4, E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035421
0.052 (1.3)	ED035422

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GC-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	745 (108) min	825-965 (120-140)	14 min	-	-
AWS A5.36 E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	745 (108) min	825-965 (120-140)	14 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E111T1-C1P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	785-815 (114-118)	825-850 (120-124)	19	66-68 (49-50)	61-63 (45-46)
Stress Relieved with 100% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	740-790 (107-115)	790-840 (115-122)	19-22	66-68 (49-50)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GC-H4 AWS A5.36 E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E111T1-C1P4-K3-H4	Not Specified	0.50[4]	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50[4]
	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.56-1.88	0.24-0.29	0.007-0.012	0.010-0.011	2.21-2.50

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GC-H4 AWS A5.36 E121T1-C1A6-K3-H4, E111T1-C1P4-K3-H4	0.30[4]	0.20[4]	0.10[4]	Not Specified	4.0 max
	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.07	0.53-0.67	0.00	0.003-0.004	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25 - 29	130	1.9 (4.1)	1.7 (3.7)	89-90
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	27 - 31	170	2.6 (5.8)	2.4 (5.2)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	195	3.2 (7.0)	2.8 (6.2)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	28 - 32	220	3.7 (8.1)	3.3 (7.2)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	225	4.2 (9.2)	3.7 (8.2)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	29 - 33	245	4.7 (10.4)	4.2 (9.2)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	30 - 34	265	5.2 (11.5)	4.6 (10.2)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 30	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 30	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 31	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 31	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 32	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 32	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 32	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 33	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer
[4] In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shll have not less than the minimum specified for one or mor eof the elements listed.
[5] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 121K3M-H PLUS

Low Alloy, All Positions ▪ AWS E121T1-GM-H4, E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Innovative design capable of superior toughness at -60°F in both the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon/ Balance CO_2 shielding gas
- H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E121T1-GM-H4
AWS A5.36:	E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4
AWS A5.36:	E111T1-M21P4-K3-H4
ABS:	E121T1-GM-H4, E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore drilling rigs
- Low temperature storage tanks
- Ship building
- Construction

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Fiber Spool (Plastic Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED035423
0.052 (1.3)	ED035424

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -51°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GM-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	745 (108) min	825-965 (120-140)	14 min	-	-
AWS A5.36 E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	745 (108) min	825-965 (120-140)	14 min	-	27 (20) min
AWS A5.36 E111T1-M21P4-K3-H4 Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	675 (98) min	760-895 (110-130)	15 min	27 (20) min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	815-840 (118-122)	850-875 (123-127)	17-18	65-67 (48-50)	59-61 (44-45)
Stress Relieved with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 for 1 hr @ 620°C (1150°F)	745-765 (108-111)	805-820 (116-119)	18-23	65-67 (48-50)	-

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GM-H4	Not Specified	0.50[4]	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.50[4]
AWS A5.36 E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E111T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.61-1.80	0.26-0.35	0.007-0.012	0.010-0.011	2.21-2.46

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E121T1-GM-H4	0.30[4]	0.20[4]	0.10[4]	Not Specified	4.0 max
AWS A5.36 E121T1-M21A6-K3-H4, E111T1-M21P4-K3-H4	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max		4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Argon / 25% CO_2	0.04-0.07	0.58- 0.65	0.00	0.004-0.005	1-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	24 - 28	120	1.8 (3.9)	1.5 (3.4)	85-87
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	25 - 29	140	2.5 (5.6)	2.2 (4.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	26 - 30	155	3.1 (6.8)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	27 - 31	170	3.6 (7.9)	3.1 (6.8)	
	25 (1)	10.2 (400)	28 - 32	185	4.1 (9.0)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	11.4 (450)	28 - 32	200	4.6 (10.1)	4.0 (8.8)	
	25 (1)	12.7 (500)	29 - 33	220	5.1 (11.3)	4.4 (9.8)	
0.052 in (1.3 mm), DC+	19 (3/4)	3.8 (150)	26 - 29	160	2.1 (4.6)	1.7 (3.8)	82-84
	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	26 - 29	180	2.4 (5.4)	2.0 (4.5)	
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	27 - 30	200	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	
	19 (3/4)	5.7 (225)	27 - 30	220	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	28 - 31	255	3.9 (8.5)	3.2 (7.1)	
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28 - 31	230	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	
	25 (1)	8.3 (325)	28 - 31	245	4.6 (10.1)	3.8 (8.4)	
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	29 - 32	255	4.9 (10.9)	4.1 (9.1)	

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measure with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer
[4] In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shll have not less than the minimum specified for one or mor eof the elements listed.
[5] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

CORMET™ 1

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-B2C-H4/M-H4

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for strength and resistance to corrosion
- Cr-Mo Alloyed steel for elevated temperature service to aid creep resistance

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29M E81T1-B2C-H4/M-H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Piping
- Chemical & Petrochemical Industry
- Steam Generating Power Plant
- Pressure Vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33.1 lb) Spool	5 kg (11 lb) MIDI Spool
1.2 (.045) 1.6 (1/16)	CORM1-12 CM1-16	CM1MD-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft-lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS E81T1-B2C-H4	470 min	550 min	19 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	550	650	24	>40	220

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS E81T1-B2C-H4	0.05-0.12	1.25 max	0.80 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06	0.8	0.3	0.01
	%P	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS E81T1-B2C-H4	0.030 max	1.00-1.50	0.40-0.65	0.3 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01	1.3	0.5	0.05

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045)	DC+	160-260A / 24-30V	190A /25V	15-25 (5/8-1)
1.6 (1/16)	DC+	220-350A / 26-32V	260A / 28V	15-25 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

CORMET™ 2

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E91T1-B3C/M-H4

KEY FEATURES

- High metal recovery
- Smooth arc performance in all positions

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2
100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29M	E91T1-B3C/M-H4
BS EN ISO 17634-B	T62T1-1C/M-2C1M
ASME IX	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for prolonged elevated temperature service up to 600°C (1112°F)
- Refineries where corrosion resistance to sulphur bearing crude oil is at 250-450°C (482-842°F)
- Designed for all-position welding of 2.25% chromium, 1% molybdenum low alloy steels
- Petro-Chemical
- Power Plants
- Piping
- Turbine Casting
- Steam Chests
- Valve Bodies
- Boiler Superheaters

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33 lb) Spool
1.2 (0.045)	ED033365, CORM2-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV10[4] @ PWHT
Requirements AWS E91T1-B3C/M-H4	540 min	620 min	17 min	–	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded Stress-Relieved	625	725	22	>70	235

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S
Requirements AWS E91T1-B3C/M-H4	0.05 - 0.12	1.25 max	0.80 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06	1.0	0.30	0.01
	%P	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS E91T1-B3C/M-H4	0.030 max	2.00 - 2.50	0.90 - 1.20	0.30 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01	2.3	1.0	0.05

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout in (mm)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	160 - 260A 24 - 30V	190A 25V	15 - 25 (5/8 - 1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

CORMET™ 5

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-B6C/M

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for high strength and improved corrosion resistance with hot hydrogen gas, super-heated steam, and Sulphur crude oils
- Smooth arc performance in all positions

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.29 E81T1-B6C/M

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Piping
- Steam Generating Power Plant
- Pressure Vessels
- Oil Refineries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33.1 lb) Spool
1.2 (0.045)	CM5-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements AWS E81T1-B6C/M	470 (68)min	550 (80) min	19 min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	600	690	22

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E81T1-B6C/M	0.05-0.10	1.20 max	0.50 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06	0.8	0.3	0.01	0.01
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS E81T1-B6C/M	4.0-6.0	0.40 max	0.45-0.65	0.3 max	
Typical Results[3]	5	0.01	0.5	0.05	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045)	DC+	160-260A / 24-30V	25V	15-25 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

SUPERCORE® F91

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E91T1-B9C/M-H4

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition rates
- Fast freezing slag for out of position welding
- Designed to weld the modified steels T91, P91 or Grade 91. Which are designed to provide improved creep strength
- Meets current EPRI recommendation of %Ni + %Mn < 1.0%

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-50 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29M	E91T1-B9C/M-H4
AWS A5.36M	(Dependent on shielding gas) E91T1-C1PZ-B91-H4 or E91T1-M21PZ-B91-H4
EN ISO 17634-B	T69T1-1C/M-9C1MV

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Plants
- Piping
- Turbine Castings
- Oil Refineries

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	15 kg (33 lb) Spool
1.2 (0.045)	ED033387, SCF91-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	PWHT
Requirements					
AWS E91T1-B9C/M-H4	565 (82) min	690 (100) min	16 min	–	–
Typical Results[3]					
Room Temperature					
2 hr @760°C (1400°F)	660 (96)	790 (115)	20	28 (82)	260
6 hr @ 760°C (1400°F)	630 (91)	750 (109)	23	36 (97)	–
High Temperature					
+566°C (1050°F)	360 (52)	450 (65)	21	–	–
+600°C (1112°F)	288 (42)	420 (61)	27	–	–
+650°C (1202°F)	245 (36)	396 (57)	29	–	–

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements							
AWS E91T1-B9C/M-H4	0.08 - 0.13	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 max	0.015 max	0.020 max	8.0 - 10.0	0.80 max
Typical Results[3]	0.10	0.80	0.30	0.01	0.016	9.0	0.50
	%Mo	**%Nb**	**%V**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**%Al**	**%Ni+Mn**
Requirements							
AWS E91T1-B9C/M-H4	0.85 - 1.2	0.02 - 0.07	0.15 - 0.25	0.02 - 0.07	0.15 max	0.40 max	1.5 max
Typical Results[3]	1.0	0.04	0.20	0.05	0.05	0.01	1.30

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout in (mm)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	140 - 170A 24 - 26V	160A, 25V	15 - 25 (5/8 - 1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

ULTRACORE® 80Ni1C

Low Alloy, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E80T1-Ni1C-JH8, E80T1-C1A4-Ni1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Excellent operator appeal and slag detachability
- Designed for welding with 100% CO_2 shielding gas
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E80T1-Ni1C-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E80T1-C1A4-Ni1-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Heavy equipment
- Shipbuilding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED035765	ED036641	
5/64 (2.0)	ED035766		ED036640
3/32 (2.4)	ED035767		ED036639

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1C-JH8	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min
Requirements[4] AWS A5.36 E80T1-C1A4-Ni1-H8	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	500-600 (80-87)	630-670 (91-97)	24-28	43-72 (32-53)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1C-JH8	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.80-1.10
AWS A5.36 E80T1-C1A4-Ni1-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.07	1.32-1.45	0.52-0.59	0.006-0.008	0.013-0.016	0.81-1.03

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1C-JH8	0.15 max	0.35 max	05 max	Not Specified	8.0 max
AWS A5.36 E80T1-C1A4-Ni1-H8	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max		8 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.09	0.01	0.02-0.03	0.003-0.005	3.4-5.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 6.4 (250) 9.5 (375)	23-27 25-29 28-32	155 250 325	2.2 (4.8) 4.5 (9.9) 6.8 (14.9)	2.0 (4.4) 4.0 (8.8) 6.0 (13.2)	84 - 89
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.7 (225)	23-27 25-29	240 350	3.5 (7.8) 6.4 (14.0)	3.1 (6.8) 5.5 (12.2)	84 - 88
	31 (1 1/4)	8.3 (325)	27-32	395	8.5 (18.6)	7.5 (16.4)	
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 100% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125)	27-32	320	5.4 (11.9)	4.7 (10.3)	87 - 89
	31 (1 1/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	28-33 31-37	450 580	8.6 (19.0) 13.1 (28.8)	7.6 (16.7) 11.4 (25.1)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

ULTRACORE® 80Ni1M

Low Alloy, Flat & Horizontal ▪ AWS E80T1-Ni1M-JH8, E80T1-M21A4-Ni1-H8

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition in the flat and horizontal positions
- Excellent operator appeal and slag detachability
- Designed for welding with 75-80% Argon / balance CO_2 shielding gas
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-55 CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E80T1-Ni1M-JH8
AWS A5.36:	E80T1-M21A4-Ni1-H8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Structural fabrication
- Heavy equipment
- Shipbuilding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED035768	ED036628	
5/64 (2.0)	ED035769		ED036629
3/32 (2.4)	ED035770		ED036620

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements[4] AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1M-JH8	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min
Requirements[4] AWS A5.36 E80T1-M21A4-Ni1-H8	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	585-595 (85-86)	630-650 (91-94)	27	50-75 (37-57)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1M-JH8	0.12 max	1.50 max	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.80-1.10
AWS A5.36 E80T1-M21A4-Ni1-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	0.80-1.10
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.06	1.32-1.36	0.54-0.55	0.004-0.006	0.011-0.012	0.91-1.04

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS A5.29 E80T1-Ni1M-JH8	0.15 max	0.35 max	05 max	Not Specified	8.0 max
AWS A5.36 E80T1-M21A4-Ni1-H8	0.15 max	0.35 max	0.05 max		8 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	0.04-0.06	0.01	0.02	0.004-0.005	2.9-4.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES – *Flat & Horizontal*

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 6.4 (250) 9.5 (375)	22-26 24-28 27-31	155 250 325	2.2 (4.8) 4.5 (9.9) 6.8 (14.9)	2.0 (4.4) 4.0 (8.8) 6.0 (13.2)	84 - 89
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 5.7 (225)	22-26 24-28	250 360	3.5 (7.8) 6.4 (14.0)	3.1 (6.8) 5.5 (12.2)	84 - 88
	31 (1 1/4)	8.3 (325)	28-31	410	8.5 (18.6)	7.5 (16.4)	
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125)	27-32	340	5.4 (11.9)	4.7 (10.3)	87 - 89
	31 (1 1/4)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	27-32 30-36	465 620	8.6 (19.0) 13.1 (28.8)	7.6 (16.7) 11.4 (25.1)	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 100% CO_2. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.

NOTES

SAW CONSUMABLES

SUBMERGED ARC

LINCOLNWELD® 760®

700 Series Active Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A MS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A CS 1

KEY FEATURES

- Highly active flux for handling rust and mill scale
- Helps resist porosity caused by arc blow
- Slow freezing slag for good weld appearance
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding of mild steel
- Flat fillet welds with constant voltage power source

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-60, and L-61®

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032799

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.8
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 760®	47	33	17	5	2	2	1	6 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	440 (64)	550 (80)	30	53 (39)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EM13K
L-60	As-welded	390 (57)	490 (71)	30	98 (72)	-29 (-20)	F6A2-EL12
L-61®	As-welded	410 (59)	530 (77)	28	69 (51)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 761®

700 Series Active Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A MS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A CS 1

KEY FEATURES

- Manganese alloying and carbon reducing flux designed to provide superior crack resistance
- Slow freezing slag for a wide, flat weld
- Excellent resistance to cracking in single pass applications
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding of mild steel
- Large fillets with constant current power sources

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-60, and L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032765

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.8
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%TiO_2	%FeO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 761®	45	19	22	5	2	2	2	1	6 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	480 (69)	590 (85)	29	45 (33)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM13K-H8
L-60	As-welded	440 (64)	530 (75)	29	64 (47)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EL12
L-61®	As-welded	480 (70)	590 (85)	28	54 (40)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8
L-70	As-welded	550 (80)	640 (93)	24	58 (43)	-18 (0)	F9A0-EA1-G

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 780®

700 Series Active Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A AR 1

KEY FEATURES

- Industry standard for submerged arc welding applications
- Fast freezing slag for easy removal and minimized spilling on circumferential welds
- When paired with Lincolnweld® L-61® it is recommended for up to three pass welding applications
- Excellent bead shape and slag removal
- Good resistance to moisture contamination for reduced porosity
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding of mild steel
- Roundabouts with minimal spillage
- Horizontal position welding

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-60 and L-61®

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED019586
550 lb (249.5 kg) Steel Drum	ED032007
3000 lb (1361 kg) Bulk Bag	ED033188

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.7
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 780®	9	16	2	11	2	45	1	9	6 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	520 (75)	600 (87)	27	65 (48)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EM13K
L-60	As-welded	440 (64)	520 (76)	30	88 (65)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EL12-H8
L-61®	As-welded	530 (77)	600 (87)	27	46 (34)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 781™

700 Series Active Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A ZS 1

KEY FEATURES

- Features fast follow characteristics that allow for uniform welds at high speeds without undercut or voids
- Recommended for high speed, limited pass welding on clean plate and sheet steel
- Good wetting action
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED019587

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single pass welding – on clean plate and sheet metal up to 48 mm (3/16 in) in thickness
- Hot water tanks, metal buildings and other applications requiring high speed welds

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-60, and L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.8
Density:	1.5 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%ZrO_2	%TiO_2	%CaO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 781®	21	17	14	5	2	4	21	12	1	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	530 (77)	610 (89)	29	38 (28)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EM13K
L-60	As-welded	460 (67)	550 (80)	29	42 (31)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EL12
L-61®	As-welded	530 (77)	610 (89)	28	31 (23)	-18 (0)	F7A0-EM12K
L-70	As-welded	590 (85)	660 (96)	25	35 (26)	-18 (0)	F9A0-EA1-G

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 822™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for chrome-moly applications with Lincolnweld® LA-92 and LA-93 submerged arc wires
- Enables high Charpy V-Notch toughness at temperatures below -40°C (-40°F)
- Step-cooling tests show high resistance to temper embrittlement when welded with Lincolnweld LA-92 and LA-93
- Low Bruscato factor (X<10) when welded with Lincolnweld LA-92 and LA-93
- Certificate of Conformance available with LA-71 to create end user convenience with one flux
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Generation
- Process Chemical
- Pressure Vessels

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-71™
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-92, LA-93

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	2.6
Density:	1.3

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED036223

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	% SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 822™	15	2	32	21	3	18	5	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
LA-92	As-welded	640 (92)	710 (102)	24	95 (70)	-29 (-20)	F9A2-EB2R-B2R-H4
LA-92	Stress-relieved[3]	480 (70)	580 (85)	29	200 (148)	-40 (-40)	F8P4-EB2R-B2R-H4
LA-93	As-welded	760 (110)	880 (128)	20	35 (26)	-18 (0)	F11A0-EB3R-B3R-H4
LA-93	Stress-relieved[3]	550 (80)	660 (96)	23	156 (115)	-40 (-40)	F9P4-EB3R-B3R-H4
LA-71	As-welded	480 (70)	580 (85)	27	151 (111)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM14K-H4
LA-71	Stress-relieved[4]	430 (63)	560 (81)	31	127 (93)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EM14K-H4

[1]See test results disclaimer. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691°C (1275°F). [4] Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 620°C (1150°F).

LINCOLNWELD® 842-H™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1 55 AC H4

KEY FEATURES

- Less than 3 mL of diffusable hydrogen per 100 g of deposited weld metal in DC+ or AC polarity
- Excellent resistance to moisture pick-up
- Consistent and low temperature impact and CTOD toughness
- Capable of welding on multiple arcs
- Excellent slag detachment and bead profiles
- Superior flux particle strength for use in central recovery system
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Semi-submersible production and exploration platforms
- Fixed, jacket and work platforms
- Compliant towers
- Topside structural applications
- SPAR, FPSO, and FSO applications
- Jack up rigs

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel Electrode
Lincolnweld® L-S3
Low Alloy Electrodes
Lincolnweld® LA-85, LA-84, LAC-690

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail	ED034371

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	2.3
Density:	1.1 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 842-H™	15	2	32	21	2	21	4	1 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-61	As-Welded	440 (64)	520 (76)	33	318 (234)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM12K-H4
	Stress Relieved[3]	370 (53)	480 (70)	38	335 (247)	-62 (-80)	F6P8-EM12K-H4
L-S3	As-Welded	490 (72)	580 (84)	30	187 (138)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH12K-H4
	Stress Relieved[3]	420 (61)	550 (79)	32	161 (119)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EH12K-H4
LA-85	As-Welded	540 (78)	610 (89)	28	171 (126)	-62 (-80)	F8A8-ENi5-Ni5-H4
	Stress Relieved[3]	510 (74)	600 (87)	30	149 (110)	-62 (-80)	F8P8-ENi5-Ni5-H4
LA-84	As-Welded	640 (93)	720 (104)	25	140 (103)	-62 (-80)	F9A8-EF3-F3-H4
	Stress Relieved[3]	610 (89)	700 (101)	28	83 (61)	-62 (-80)	F9P8-EF3-F3-H4

[1] See test results disclaimer [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F)
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformance please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 860®

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Industry standard for submerged arc welding applications
- Excellent operating characteristics in a variety of general welding applications
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F) with Lincolnweld® L-61®
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED019589, ED030840*

**Tested Material*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- AASHTO Fracture Critical applications with Lincolnweld® L-61® wire
- Pipe and other double ending applications
- General purpose structural and multiple pass welds
- Storage tanks using L-61® or LA-85

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-56®, L-60, L-61®, LA-71, L-S3

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-75, LA-82, LA-85

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.1
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION(1)

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 860®	19	11	17	12	2	32	2	2	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS(1)

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength(2) MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	430 (62)	520 (75)	30	84 (62)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM13K-H8
L-56®	As-welded	470 (68)	590 (86)	28	61 (45)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EH11K
L-56®	Stress-relieved(3)	440 (64)	570 (82)	29	80 (59)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EH11K
L-60	As-welded	370 (54)	450 (65)	34	138 (102)	-29 (-20)	F6A2-EL12-H8
L-61®	As-welded	410 (59)	500 (72)	31	58 (43)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EM12K-H8
L-61®	Stress-relieved(3)	340 (49)	440 (64)	37	222 (164)	-46 (-50)	F6P5-EM12K-H8
L-S3	As-welded	500 (73)	590 (86)	28	52 (38)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EH12K
LA-71	As-welded	450 (65)	540 (78)	30	110 (81)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress relieved(3)	400 (58)	520 (75)	32	119 (88)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EM14K-H8
L-70	As-welded	450 (65)	550 (80)	28	54 (40)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EA1-A2-H8
L-70	Stress-relieved(3)	430 (62)	520 (76)	31	47 (35)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EA1-A2-H8
LA-75	As-welded	460 (66)	550 (80)	32	107 (79)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-75	Stress-relieved(3)	410 (60)	540 (79)	30	99 (73)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-82	As-welded	660 (96)	740 (107)	24	50 (37)	-40 (-40)	F9A4-EF2-F2-H8
LA-85	As-welded	520 (75)	600 (87)	26	38 (28)	-40 (-40)	E8A4-ENi5-Ni5-H8

(1)See test results disclaimer. (2)Measured with 0.2% offset. (3)Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621°C (1150°F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 865™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A AR 1

KEY FEATURES

- General purpose flux designed to weld butt joints and flat and horizontal fillets
- When used with Lincolnweld® L-50® or L-61®, it is capable of producing 480 MPa (70 ksi) tensile strength after stress relief
- Small loss of strength when used in the stress-relieved condition
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Butt joints and flat and horizontal fillets
- Pair with Lincolnweld® L-61® on A516 steels

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-61®, LA-71
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag EDS27857

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index: 1.0
Density: 1.3 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 865™	11	1	14	19	2	37	12	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile trength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	500 (72)	580 (84)	27	53 (39)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM13K-H8
L-50®	Stress-relieved[3]	440 (64)	550 (80)	30	28 (21)	-46 (-50)	F7P5-EM13K-H8
L-61®	As-welded	480 (70)	570 (83)	22	85 (63)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8
L-61®	Stress-relieved[3]	450 (65)	550 (80)	30	117 (86)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EM12K-H8
LA-71	As-welded	540 (78)	630 (91)	26	73 (54)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM14K-H8
LA-75	As-welded	520 (76)	600 (87)	23	77 (57)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-ENi1K-G-H8
LA-75	Stress-relieved[3]	500 (73)	610 (88)	27	79 (58)	-29 (-20)	F8P2-ENi1K-G-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 880™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Can be used for both joining and hardfacing welding
- Optimal bead appearance when used with solid low alloy steel electrodes with a minimum of 0.20% silicon
- Use with both solid and flux cored wires
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Applications requiring smooth bead appearance
- Hardfacing applications

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LA-90, LA-100, LAC-B2, LAC-M2, LAC-Ni2

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED027866
550 lb (249.5 kg) Steel Drum	ED028322

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	2.0
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%ZrO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 880™	17	27	27	2	16	2	7	5 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
LA-75	As-welded	430 (62)	530 (77)	30	98 (72)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-90	As-welded	540 (79)	640 (93)	28	61 (45)	-40 (-40)	F8A4-EA3K-A4-H8
LA-100	As-welded	630 (92)	700 (101)	28	53 (39)	-40 (-40)	F9A4-EM2-M2-H8
LAC-B2	Stress relieved[4]	480 (70)	590 (85)	26	135 (100)	-29 (-20)	F8P2-ECB2-B2-H8
LAC-M2	As-welded	730 (106)	820 (119)	18	72 (53)	-51 (-60)	F11A6-ECM2-M2-H8
LAC-Ni2	As-welded	460 (66)	540 (79)	29	140 (103)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-ECNi2-Ni2-H8
LAC-Ni2	Stress relieved[3]	430 (63)	540 (78)	30	95 (70)	-73 (-100)	F7P10-ECNi2-Ni2-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691 °C (1275 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 880M®

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- A basic flux which features industry proven results in multiple pass applications
- Recommended for welding with solid mild steel and low alloy electrodes, as well as Lincoln's LAC series of low alloy flux-cored electrodes
- Good deep groove slag removal
- Excellent choice for single arc AC submerged arc welding
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tandem arc applications for offshore fabrication
- Jobs requiring 480 MPa (70 ksi) tensile strength after stress relief when used with L-56®, L-S3, or LA-71

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-56®, LA-71, L-S3

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LA-85, LA-90, LA-92, LA-93, LA-100, LAC-B2, LAC-M2, LAC-Ni2

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED031853

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	3.3
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%K_2O	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 880M®	12	1	29	29	1	18	8	1	1 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	410 (59)	510 (74)	32	263 (194)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM13K-H8
L-56®	As-welded	480 (69)	580 (85)	31	121 (89)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EH11K-H8
L-56®	Stress-relieved[3]	400 (58)	540 (78)	32	158 (116)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-EH11K-H8
L-S3	As-welded	400 (58)	510 (74)	32	264 (195)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EH12K-H8
LA-71	As-welded	480 (70)	570 (82)	29	143 (105)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	430 (63)	550 (80)	31	164 (121)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EM14K-H8
LA-75	As-welded	440 (64)	550 (80)	31	167 (123)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-85	As-welded	520 (76)	610 (88)	24	57 (42)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-85	Stress-relieved[3]	490 (71)	590 (85)	27	145 (107)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-90	As-welded	580 (84)	680 (99)	26	68 (50)	-51 (-60)	F9A6-EA3K-A3-H8
LA-90	Stress-relieved[3]	520 (75)	630 (91)	28	145 (107)	-62 (-80)	F9P8-EA3K-A3-H8
LA-92	Stress-relieved[4]	460 (66)	570 (82)	28	178 (131)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EB2R-B2-H8
LA-93	Stress-relieved[4]	510 (74)	610 (88)	26	214 (158)	-18 (0)	F7P0-EB3R-B3-H8
LA-100	As-welded	680 (98)	730 (106)	25	129 (95)	-51 (-60)	F9A6-EM2-M2-H8
LAC-B2	Stress-relieved[4]	500 (72)	600 (87)	25	144 (106)	-29 (-20)	F8P2-ECB2-B2-H8
LAC-M2	As-welded	760 (110)	820 (119)	23	83 (61)	-51 (-60)	F11A6-ECM2-M2-H8
LAC-Ni2	As-welded	510 (73)	600 (87)	22	77 (57)	-73 (-100)	F7A10-ECNi2-Ni2-H8
LAC-Ni2	Stress-relieved[3]	480 (69)	570 (83)	28	103 (76)	-73 (-100)	F7P10-ECNi2-Ni2-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691 °C (1275 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 882™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A AS 2

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for a variety of welding applications and is known for providing consistent mechanical properties
- Recommended for stainless steel welding and can be paired with both mild and low alloy steel electrodes
- Smooth bead appearance
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED027859

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single wire or tandem welding
- Used for welding of stainless, mild and low alloy steel
- Excellent for multiple pass fillet welds

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-56®, L-60, L-61®, LA-71, L-S3

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-75, LA-82, LA-85, LA-92, LA-93, LAC-Ni2

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.6
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION(1)

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%ZrO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 882™	16	1	22	24	2	24	1	7	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS(1)

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength(2) MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	420 (61)	520 (76)	29	130 (96)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM13K-H8
L-56®	As-welded	500 (73)	600 (87)	28	92 (68)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EH11K-H8
L-56®	Stress-relieved(3)	420 (61)	560 (81)	30	47 (35)	-46 (-50)	F7P5-EH11K-H8
L-60	As-welded	370 (54)	460 (67)	32	207 (153)	-51 (-60)	F6A6-EL12-H8
L-61®	As-welded	400 (58)	500 (72)	31	190 (140)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM12K-H8
L-S3	As-welded	410 (60)	520 (76)	28	130 (96)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EH12K-H8
LA-71	As-welded	480 (69)	570 (82)	31	61 (45)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress-relieved(3)	430 (62)	550 (80)	32	70 (52)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-EM14K-H8
L-70	Stress-relieved(3)	450 (65)	550 (80)	30	76 (56)	-40 (-40)	F7P4-EA1-A2-H8
LA-75	As-welded	430 (62)	540 (79)	32	133 (98)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-82	As-welded	660 (95)	740 (108)	26	56 (41)	-51 (-60)	F10A6-EF2-F2-H8
LA-85	As-welded	510 (74)	610 (88)	25	88 (65)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-85	Stress-relieved(3)	500 (73)	590 (86)	26	102 (75)	-40 (-40)	F7P4-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-92	Stress-relieved(4)	520 (75)	610 (89)	27	83 (61)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EB2R-B2-H8
LA-93	Stress-relieved(4)	610 (88)	700 (101)	23	214 (158)	-18 (0)	F9P0-EB3R-B3-H8
LAC-Ni2	As-welded	570 (83)	660 (95)	20	72 (53)	-40 (-40)	F8A4-ECNi2-Ni2-H8
LAC-Ni2	Stress-relieved(3)	500 (73)	600 (87)	25	100 (74)	-40 (-40)	F7P4-ECNi2-Ni2-H8

(1)See test results disclaimer (2)Measured with 0.2% offset. (3)Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621°C (1150°F). (4)Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691°C (1275°F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 888™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A Z

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for deep groove slag removal in critical applications
- Low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Moisture resistant packaging
- Charpy V-Notch and CTOD test results available for most alloy systems
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-56®, L-S3, L-61®, LA-71
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-75, LA-82, LA-84, LA-85, LA-90, LA-100, LAC-Ni2, LAC-M2, LAC-B2, LAC-690

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index: 2.2
Density: 1.3 g/cm^3

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED031596
2600 lb (1179 kg) Bulk Bag	ED033490

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Excellent operation with multiple arcs
- Offshore
- Structural fabrication
- Shipbuilding

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%FeO	%K_2O	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 888™	18	1	27	25	2	19	5	1	2	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft·lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	430 (62)	540 (78)	31	122 (90)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM13K-H4
L-50®	Stress-relieved[3]	370 (53)	510 (74)	32	187 (138)	-62 (-80)	F6P8-EM13K-H4
L-56®	As-welded	510 (74)	610 (88)	29	71 (52)	-51 (-60)	F8A6-EH11K-H4
L-56®	Stress-relieved[3]	410 (59)	540 (79)	32	118 (87)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EH11K-H4
L-61®	As-welded	420 (61)	520 (75)	31	121 (89)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM12K-H4
L-S3	As-welded	480 (70)	570 (83)	33	70 (52)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH12K-H4
L-S3	Stress-relieved[3]	370 (54)	510 (74)	33	165 (122)	-62 (-80)	F6P8-EH12K-H4
LA-71	As-welded	520 (75)	610 (89)	28	68 (50)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM14K-H4
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	410 (60)	540 (78)	32	134 (99)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EM14K-H4
L-70	As-welded	510 (74)	600 (87)	29	60 (45)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EA1-A2-H4
L-70	Stress-relieved[3]	470 (69)	570 (83)	31	126 (93)	-40 (-40)	F7P4-EA1-A2-H4
LA-75	As-welded	470 (68)	580 (84)	31	122 (90)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-ENi1K-Ni1-H4
LA-82	As-welded	690 (99)	780 (113)	23	70 (52)	-62 (-80)	F10A8-EF2-F2-H4
LA-82	Stress-relieved[3]	600 (87)	700 (102)	25	79 (58)	-51 (-60)	F9P6-EF2-F2-H4
LA-84	As-welded	630 (92)	720 (105)	23	77 (57)	-62 (-80)	F9A8-EF3-F3-H4
LA-84	Stress-relieved[3]	580 (84)	670 (98)	26	34 (25)	-51 (-60)	F8P6-EF3-F3-H4
LA-85	As-welded	540 (78)	640 (92)	26	79 (58)	-51 (-60)	F8A6-ENi5-Ni5-H4
LA-85	Stress-relieved[3]	500 (72)	590 (86)	27	76 (56)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-ENi5-Ni5-H4
LA-90	As-welded	610 (89)	700 (102)	26	56 (41)	-51 (-60)	F9A6-EA3K-A3-H4
LA-100	As-welded	690 (100)	760 (111)	25	61 (45)	-40 (-40)	F10A4-EM2-M2-H4
LAC-M2	As-welded	860 (124)	930 (135)	15	63 (46)	-62 (-80)	F12A8-ECG-G-H8
LAC-Ni2	As-welded	540 (78)	630 (92)	20	56 (42)	-62 (-80)	F8A8-ECNi2-Ni2-H8
LAC-Ni2	Stress-relieved[3]	480 (70)	580 (84)	27	64 (47)	-73 (-100)	F7P10-ECNi2-Ni2-H8
LAC-690	As-welded	800 (116)	860 (124)	22	91 (67)	-73 (-100)	F11A10-ECG-G-H4
LAC-690	Stress-relieved[3]	707 (103)	776 (113)	21	51 (37)	-51 (-60)	F11P6-ECG-G-H4

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691 °C (1275 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 8500™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of providing impact properties necessary for thick weld joints from root to cap pass
- Operates well on AC and multiple arcs with good resistance to nitrogen porosity
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -62°C (-80°F)
- CTOD data available for this flux with many alloy systems
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fabrication of offshore drilling platforms
- Multiple pass welding
- Single and multiple arc welding

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-56®, L-61®, L-S3, LA-71
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-82, LA-85, LA-90, LA-92

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED031854

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	2.9
Density:	1.3 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%K_2O	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 8500™	13	1	30	24	2	19	8	1	1	1 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	430 (63)	520 (76)	32	129 (95)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM13K-H8
L-56®	As-welded	470 (68)	570 (82)	31	132 (97)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH11K
L-56®	Stress-relieved[3]	430 (62)	540 (79)	33	151 (111)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EH11K
L-61®	As-welded	400 (58)	480 (70)	31	168 (124)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM12K-H8
L-S3	As-welded	460 (67)	570 (82)	29	91 (67)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH12K-H8
LA-71	As-welded	450 (66)	550 (80)	30	155 (115)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	420 (61)	520 (75)	32	220 (162)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EM14K-H8
LA-82	As-welded	660 (95)	740 (108)	22	87 (64)	-51 (-60)	F9A6-EF2-F2-H8
LA-82	Stress-relieved[3]	610 (89)	700 (102)	24	83 (61)	-51 (-60)	F9P6-EF2-F2-H8
LA-85	As-welded	510 (74)	590 (86)	29	155 (114)	-62 (-80)	F8A8-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-85	Stress-relieved[3]	500 (72)	590 (85)	28	134 (99)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-ENi5-Ni5-H8
LA-90	As-welded	670 (97)	590 (85)	24	84 (62)	-29 (-20)	F9A2-EA3K-A3-H8
LA-92	Stress-relieved[4]	550 (80)	640 (93)	26	209 (154)	-18 (0)	F8P0-EB2-B2-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621°C (1150°F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691°C (1275°F).
NOTE 1: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com NOTE 2: This product contains micro-alloying elements.
Additional information available upon request.

LINCOLNWELD® MIL800-H™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A CS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of providing industry leading H2 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Designed for low temperature applications
- Recommended for both single and multiple arc welding of both butt and fillet welds
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg)
Hermetically Sealed Foil Bag ED035892

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- HY-80 and HSLA-80 steels with Lincolnweld® LA-100 wire
- Horizontal and flat fillet welds
- Single and multiple arc welding
- High strength or highly restrained weldments where delayed cracking is a concern

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-S3, LA-71
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LA-82, LA-85, LA-90, LA-93, LA-100

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index: 3.2
Density: 1.3 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%K_2O	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® MIL800-H™	13	1	34	23	1	16	8	1	1 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-S3	As-welded	500 (73)	610 (88)	27	76 (56)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH12K-H2
L-S3	Stress-relieved[3]	440 (64)	570 (82)	30	118 (87)	-62 (-80)	F7P8-EH12K-H2
LA-71	As-welded	470 (68)	570 (82)	30	163 (120)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EM14K-H2
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	420 (61)	540 (79)	32	193 (140)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-EM14K-H2
LA-75	As-welded	460 (67)	560 (82)	30	156 (115)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-ENi1K-Ni1-H2
LA-82	As-welded	700 (102)	800 (116)	21	91 (67)	-51 (-60)	F10A6-EF2-F2-H2
LA-82	Stress-relieved[3]	660 (95)	740 (108)	25	76 (56)	-51 (-60)	F10P6-EF2-F2-H2
LA-85	As-welded	570 (82)	660 (95)	25	108 (80)	-62 (-80)	F8A8-ENi5-Ni5-H2
LA-85	Stress-relieved[3]	540 (78)	630 (92)	26	83 (61)	-62 (-80)	F8P8-ENi5-Ni5-H2
LA-90	As-welded	620 (90)	710 (103)	26	77 (57)	-51 (-60)	F9A6-EA3K-A3-H2
LA-90	Stress-relieved[3]	590 (86)	690 (100)	26	84 (62)	-51 (-60)	F9P6-EA3K-A3-H2
LA-93	Stress-relieved[4]	580 (84)	690 (99)	23	34 (25)	-29 (-20)	F9P2-EB3R-B3R-H2
LA-100	As-welded	670 (97)	780 (112)	25	107 (79)	-51 (-60)	F10A6-EM2-M2-H2

[1]See test results disclaimer. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621°C (1150°F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691°C (1275°F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 812-SRC™

800 Series Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Carbon-neutral flux designed to provide excellent mechanical properties after extended stress-relief
- Industry leading low H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Smooth bead appearance and excellent slag release
- Excellent resistance to moisture pick up
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore applications with extended post-weld heat treatment (PWHT)
- Quench and tempered steels such as AISI 4130, 8620, and similar chemistries

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Low Alloy Electrodes
Lincolnweld® LA-84

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED034171

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	2.2
Density:	1.3 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2
Lincolnweld® 812-SRC™	16	3	30	19
	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 812-SRC™	2	22	4	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
LA-82	Stress-relieved	630 (91)	710 (103)	27	54 (40)	-51° (-60°)	F10P6-EF2-F2-H4
LA-84	As-welded	680(98)	810(117)	21	81(60)	-51° (-60°)	F10A6-EF3-F3-H4
LA-84	As-welded	680(98)	810(117)	21	81(60)	-51° (-60°)	F10A6-EG-F3-H4
LA-84	Stress-relieved	650(94)	740(107)	25	73(54)	-51° (-60°)	F10P6-EF3-F3-H4
LA-84	Stress-relieved	650(94)	740(107)	25	73(54)	-51° (-60°)	F9P6-EF3-F3-H4
AK-10	Stress-relieved	660 (95)	750 (108)	25	55 (41)	-40° (-40°)	F10P4-EG-G-H4

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE 1: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 960®

Special Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Low cost, general purpose flux designed to weld butt joints and both single and multiple pass fillets
- Recommended for automatic and semiautomatic submerged arc welding
- A versatile, cost-effective flux that can be used with many alloy systems
- Can be used on weathering steels when combined with Lincolnweld® LA-75
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single and multiple pass welding
- Fillet and butt welds with unlimited plate thickness
- Can weld steel with heavy scale or rust when used with Lincolnweld® L-50® wire

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-61®, LA-71
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LA-85, LA-93, LA-100

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED022412, ED030841*

**Tested Material*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.1
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

AWS D1.8 AND FEMA 353

Approved when paired with the following wires:

- 3/32 in (2.4 mm) Lincolnweld® L-56®
- 1/8 in (3.2 mm) Lincolnweld® L-61®
- 1/8 in (3.2 mm) Lincolnweld® LA-85

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 960®	21	10	21	10	2	31	1	1	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	460 (66)	570 (83)	27	58 (43)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM13K-H8
L-56	As-welded	460 (67)	590 (86)	29	65 (48)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EH11K-H8
L-61®	As-welded	420 (61)	520 (75)	32	125 (92)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8
LA-71	As-welded	460 (66)	570 (82)	29	44 (32)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	420 (61)	540 (79)	31	89 (66)	-29 (-20)	F7P2-EM14K-H8
LA-75	As-welded	480 (69)	600 (87)	30	76 (56)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-75	Stress-relieved[3]	420 (61)	550 (80)	29	53 (39)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LA-85	As-welded	520 (76)	640 (93)	24	57 (42)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-ENi5-G-H8
LA-85	Stress-relieved[3]	500 (73)	610 (88)	25	39 (29)	-46 (-50)	F7P5-ENi5-G-H8
LA-93	Stress-relieved[4]	580 (84)	680 (98)	22	65 (48)	-18 (0)	F9P0-EB3R-G-H8
LA-100	As-welded	680 (99)	740 (108)	25	33 (24)	-40 (-40)	F10A4-EM2-G-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F). [4]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 691 °C (1275 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 980™

Special Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A AR 1

KEY FEATURES

- Combines many of the features of the 700 and 800 series fluxes and is ideal for semiautomatic submerged arc welding
- Exceptional resistance to flash-through and porosity caused by arc blow in a variety of applications
- Especially high productivity when used with Lincolnweld® LC-72 wire
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Semiautomatic, single and multiple pass submerged arc welding
- General purpose fabrication
- Fillet welds

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-50®, L-61®, LC-72

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LAC-Ni2

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED027861

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.6
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 980™	11	14	2	12	2	47	7	4 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-50®	As-welded	430 (63)	540 (78)	31	43 (32)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM13K-H8
L-61®	As-welded	430 (63)	530 (77)	31	37 (27)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8
LC-72	As-welded	450 (65)	540 (78)	28	43 (32)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EC1-H8
LA-75	As-welded	510 (74)	600 (87)	28	61 (45)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8
LAC-Ni2	As-welded	540 (79)	630 (91)	25	110 (81)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-ECNi2-Ni2-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® WTX™

Special Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Neutral submerged arc welding flux designed to meet the specific requirements of wind tower welding applications
- Recommended for use with Lincolnweld® L-61® electrode on both longitudinal and circumferential seam welds
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -62°C (-80°F)
- Smooth bead profile to achieve excellent toe angles, tie-in, and bead appearance on interior and exterior applications
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032990
2200 lb (998 kg) Bulk Bag	ED033903

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wind tower base
- Wind tower door frame

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.4
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%Mn_xO_y	%MgO	%CaF_2	%NaO	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%ZrO_2	%FeO	%K_2O	%TiO_2
Lincolnweld® WTX™	21	9	23	13	2	25	5	1	2	1	1

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-61®	As-welded	430 (63)	540 (78)	31	84 (62)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EM12K-H8
L-70	As-welded	500 (73)	610 (88)	25	46 (34)	-40 (-40)	F8A4-EA1-A3-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® WTX™-TR

Special Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Neutral submerged arc welding flux designed to meet the specific requirements of two-run welding technique for wind tower welding applications
- Recommended for use with Lincolnweld® L-61® electrode on both longitudinal and circumferential seam welds
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F) in two run applications
- Smooth bead profile to achieve excellent toe angles, tie-in, and bead appearance on interior and exterior applications
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-61®

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wind tower base
- Wind tower door frame

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.5
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED035463
2200 lb (998 kg) Bulk Bag	ED035845

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%Mn_xO_y	%MgO	%CaF_2	%NaO	%Al_2O_3
Lincolnweld® WTX™-TR	17	18	22	13	2	25
	%CaO	**%ZrO_2**	**%FeO**	**%K_2O**	**%TiO_2**	**% Metal Alloys**
Lincolnweld® WTX™-TR	4	2	3	1	3	<5

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.23)
L-61®	As-welded	560 (81)	640 (93)	23	160 (118)	-40 (-40)	F7TA4-EM12K-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LA490

Special Neutral Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 SA FB 155 AC H5

KEY FEATURES

- Recommended for use with 9CrMoV-N & 9CrMoV solid wires
- Agglomerated fluoride-basic flux for P91 & P92 modified 9CrMo creep resistant steels
- Composition aids in producing crack resistant welds
- Self releasing slag

PACKAGING

25 kg (55.1 lb)
Sahara ReadyBag™ FXLA490SA-25SRB

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23M: F62P0-EB91-B91
(FLUX-WIRE COMBINATION)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Main Steam Piping
- Power Generation Plants
- Oil Refineries

OPERATING PARAMETERS

AC or DC+; typical 420A, 28V, 390mm/min (15.4 in/min)

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	$\%SiO_2 + Al_2O_3$	%CaO + MgO	$\%CaF_2$	Basicity Index (Boniszewski)
LA490	30	36	27	Approximately 3.0

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	PWHT Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)		Charpy V-Notch		AWS Classification (A5.23M)
				4 d	5 d	J (ft▪lbf)	@ °C (°F)	
9CrMoV-N	750°-760°/2h	610 (89)	720 (104)	25%	23%	45 (33)	20 (68)	F62P0-EB91-B91

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset.
NOTE: If flux becomes damp, rebake at 300-350°C (572-662°F)/1-2 hours to restore to as-packed condition.
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 761-PIPE™

Flux for Seam Welding of Pipe ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A MS 1; EN ISO 14174 – S A CS 1

KEY FEATURES

- Features the chemical composition of 761 with a particle size optimized for seam welding
- Low-melting slag system produces wide flat welds with superior resistance to cracks and pockmarking
- Can handle up to 5 arcs or 5,000 amps
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Single and multiple arc welding
- Longitudinal seam welding of API grade pipe
- Spiral seam welding of API grade or water pipe

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032797
2600 lb (1179 kg) Bulk Bag	ED032768

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	0.8
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%Mn_xO_y	%MgO	%CaF_2	%NaO	%Al_2O_3	%TiO_2	%FeO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 761-Pipe™	45	19	22	5	2	2	2	1	6 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-61®	As-welded	490 (70)	580 (85)	28	54 (40)	-29 (-20)	F7A2-EM12K-H8
L-70	As-welded	550 (80)	640 (93)	24	58 (43)	-18 (0)	F9A0-EA1-G

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® P223™

Flux for Seam Welding of Pipe ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Industry standard for pipe welding on up to X80 grade pipe
- Fast freezing and easily removable slag for excellent bead profile
- Can be used for welding with up to three arcs
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pipe welding up to X80 grade pipe
- Two run welding applications for pipe fabrication
- Multiple pass welding for general construction

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-56®, L-61®, LA-71, L-S3
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-90

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032764
2600 lb (1179 kg) Bulk Bag	ED032767

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.5
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%NaO	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%TiO_2	%K_2O	%FeO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® P223™	23	4	21	21	2	20	4	2	1	1	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-56®	As-welded	500 (73)	620 (90)	30	68 (50)	-51 (-60)	F7A6-EH11K-H8
L-56®	Stress-relieved[3]	540 (65)	580 (84)	30	66 (49)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-EH11K-H8
L-61®	As-welded	430 (63)	530 (77)	31	126 (93)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EM12K
LA-71	As-welded	480 (69)	570 (83)	29	94 (69)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EM14K-H8
LA-71	Stress-relieved[3]	410 (60)	540 (78)	32	76 (56)	-51 (-60)	F7P6-EM14K-H8
L-S3	As-welded	460 (67)	570 (82)	30	88 (65)	-62 (-80)	F7A8-EH12K-H8
L-70	As-welded	550 (80)	650 (94)	25	53 (39)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-EA1-A2
LA-90	As-welded	630 (91)	720 (105)	25	60 (44)	-18 (0)	F9A0-EA3K-G

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]Stress-relieved for 1 hour at 621 °C (1150 °F).
NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® SPX80™

Flux for Seam Welding of Pipe ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to meet the specific requirements of spiral pipe seam welding of up to API X80 grade pipe
- High speed welding capability for increased productivity
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -51°C (-60°F) with Lincolnweld® LA-81
- Smooth bead profile achieves optimal appearance on both inner and outer diameter welds
- Self-peeling slag allows for clean and easy slag removal for reliable non-destructive testing results
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Spiral pipe mills
- Weld up to API X80 pipe
- Two run welding applications

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-81, LA-90

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032960
2600 lb (1179 kg) Bulk Bag	ED033319

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.2
Density:	1.2 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%NaO	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%ZrO_2	%FeO	%TiO_2
Lincolnweld® SPX80™	21	9	21	14	1	28	3	2	1	1

AWS TEST RESULTS[1] - *TWO RUN*

Flux/Wire Combination	Steel Type	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
LA-81	X80	As-welded	550 (80)	640 (93)	28	40 (29)	-40 (-40)	F9TA4-EA2TiB

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® 995N™

Flux for Seam Welding of Pipe ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AB 1

KEY FEATURES

- A nitrogen limiting flux designed for seam welding of pipe
- Recommended for automatic single pass welding with up to five arcs
- Produces welds with minimal buildup and good penetration
- Capable of producing Charpy V-Notch test results required for arctic grade service
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automatic, single pass welding
- Single or multiple arc welding
- High speed longitudinal seam welding on a range of pipe steels
- One side welding requiring impact properties

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Mild Steel
Lincolnweld® L-61®
Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® L-70, LA-81, LA-90

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED032831

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.3
Density:	1.0 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%ZrO_2	%FeO	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® 995N™	19	11	16	14	3	27	5	2	1	1	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-61®	As-welded	430 (63)	540 (79)	29	83 (61)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EM12K-H8
L-70	As-welded	510 (74)	610 (88)	24	73 (54)	-29 (-20)	F8A2-EA1-A4
LA-81	As-welded	590 (96)	660 (96)	26	58 (43)	-29 (-20)	F9A2-EG-G
LA-90	As-welded	600 (87)	700 (102)	25	54 (40)	-29 (-20)	F9A2-EA3K-G

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® A-XXX10™

High Performance / Alloy Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A AS 1

KEY FEATURES

- An alloy flux designed to produce a nominal 1% nickel-bearing weld deposit
- Recommended for use on ASTM A533 Class 1 and A588 weathering steels when combined with Lincolnweld® L-61®
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Bag	ED027862

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Welding of A588 weathering steels and ASTM A533-Class 1

RECOMMENDED WIRES

For Low Alloy
Lincolnweld® L-61®

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index:	1.0
Density:	1.4 g/cm^3

NOTES

- Since the alloy level in the weld deposit depends upon the arc voltage, and thus the arc length, always maintain a consistent arc voltage. If more flexibility in procedure is necessary, use 960 flux and LA-75 electrode.

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%ZrO_2	%TiO_2	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® A-XXX10™	18	5	22	11	2	19	22	1	5 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
L-61®	As-welded	460 (67)	570 (83)	30	85 (63)	-40 (-40)	F7A4-EM12K-Ni1-H8

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® MIL800-HPNi™

High Performance / Alloy Flux ▪ EN ISO 14174 – S A FB 1

KEY FEATURES

- When used with Lincolnweld® LA-85 the nickel content will increase from a nominal 1% to a minimum 1%
- Use on high performance steel applications, including HPS70W or HPS100W
- Capable of producing ultra low H2 diffusible hydrogen levels on HPS steels
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of flux showing chemical composition, particle size and moisture level are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bridge fabrication with HPS70W steel, when used with LA-85 wire
- Single or multiple wire arc welding
- Butt and fillet welds on low alloy steels

RECOMMENDED WIRES

Low Alloy Steel
Lincolnweld® LA-75, LA-85, LA-100

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg)
Hermetically Sealed Foil Bag ED035893

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Basicity Index: 3.1
Density: 1.3 g/cm^3

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%TiO_2	%K_2O	%FeO	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® MIL800-HPNi™	13	34	22	1	16	8	2	1	1	3 max

AWS TEST RESULTS[1]

Flux/Wire Combination	Weld Condition	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	Charpy V-Notch @ °C (°F)	AWS Classification (A5.17/A5.23)
LA-75	As-welded	560 (81)	640 (93)	28	145 (107)	-51 (-60)	F8A6-ENi1K-G-H2
LA-85	As-welded	600 (88)	690 (100)	25	143 (105)	-40 (-40)	F9A4-ENi5-G-H2
LA-100	As-welded	800 (116)	850 (123)	23	91 (67)	-40 (-40)	F11A4-EM2-G-H2

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. NOTE: For the most up-to-date AWS certificates of conformances please visit www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® L-50®

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EM13K

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, medium manganese, medium silicon wire
- Pair it with Lincolnweld® 980™ flux for the best flux/wire combination when semiautomatic submerged arc welding
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EM13K
MIL-E-23765/1D &1E:	MIL-70S-3
EN 756:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 760®, 761®, 780®, 781®, 860®, 865™, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, 960®, 980™, P223™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	2200 lb (998 kg) Speed Feed® Stem
1/16 (1.6)	ED011317	ED011316		ED029083	
5/64 (2.0)	ED011335		ED011334		
3/32 (2.4)	ED011328		ED011327		
1/8 (3.2)	ED011323		ED011322		ED033481
5/32 (4.0)	ED011332		ED011331		ED032997
3/16 (4.8)	ED015469		ED015352		

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-50®	0.06-0.16	0.90-1.40	0.35-0.75	0.030	0.030	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® L-56®

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EH11K

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, high manganese, very high silicon wire
- Can be used with Lincolnweld® 800 series fluxes for welds requiring 480 MPa (70 ksi) tensile strength in stress relieved conditions
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EH11K
MIL-E-23765/1D & 1E:	MIL-70S-6
EN 756:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, P223™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	Accu-Trak® Drum 500 lb (227 kg)	Accu-Trak® Drum 1000 lb (453 kg)	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	2200 lb (998 kg) Speed Feed® Stem
1/16 (1.6)	ED011666	ED029225	ED029085			
5/64 (2.0)	ED011678			EDS01631		
3/32 (2.4)	ED011674				ED030425	
1/8 (3.2)	ED011671				ED030426	ED032998
5/32 (4.0)	EDS11677				ED028264	ED032999
3/16 (4.8)	EDS01107					

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-56®	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.030	0.030	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® L-60

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EL12

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, low manganese, low silicon general purpose electrode
- Provides the lowest hardness and is best suited for use with the Lincolnweld® 700 series of active fluxes
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EL12
MIL-E-23765/4:	MIL-EL12
EN 756:	S1

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 760®, 761®, 780®, 781™, 860®, 882™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in. (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED011762	EDS11760	ED011761
3/32 (2.4)	ED011752		ED011751
1/8 (3.2)	ED011743	EDS11741	ED011742
5/32 (4.0)	ED011758		ED011757
3/16 (4.8)	ED011749		ED011748

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-60	0.04-0.14	0.25-0.60	0.10	0.030	0.030	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® L-61®

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EM12K

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- Industry standard for submerged arc welding applications
- A low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon general purpose submerged arc electrode
- A good choice for a wide range of applications with single or multiple pass subarc welding
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EM12K
AWS A5.23:	EM12K
MIL-E-23765/4:	MIL-EM12K
EN 756:	S2Si

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 760®, 761®, 780®, 781™, 860®, 865™, 882™, 888™, 761-Pipe™, P223™, 960®, 980™, WTX™, AXXX-10™, 995N™, SPX80™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in. (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	250 lb (113 kg) Speed Feed® SlimReel™	300 lb (136 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	300 lb (136 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED011803			
5/64 (2.0)	ED011825, ED030756*			
3/32 (2.4)	ED011815, ED033875*	ED033074		
1/8 (3.2)	ED011807, ED033876*	ED033075		
5/32 (4.0)	ED011821, ED033877*, ED032097**	ED033076	ED030412	ED030628
3/16 (4.8)	ED011812, ED034055*			

Diameter in. (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	750 lb (340 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	2200 lb (998 kg) Speed Feed® Stem
1/16 (1.6)				
5/64 (2.0)	EDS11823	ED011826	ED011824	
3/32 (2.4)	EDS11813	EDS11817	ED011814, ED034043*	
1/8 (3.2)	EDS11805	EDS11809	ED011806, ED034044*	ED032973
5/32 (4.0)	EDS11819	ED030012	ED011820, ED034045*, ED030703**	ED032972
3/16 (4.8)			ED011811	ED032994

**Buy America Product **Tested Material*

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-61®	0.05-0.15	0.80-1.25	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® L-S3

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EH12K

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, high manganese, medium silicon electrode designed for use with the Lincolnweld® 800 series of neutral fluxes
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -62°C (-80°F) when used with Lincolnweld® 888™, 8500™, and MIL800-H™ neutral fluxes
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EH12K
EN 756:	S3Si

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, MIL800-H™, P223™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	ED028538
1/8 (3.2)	ED016767
5/32 (4.0)	ED016248

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-S3	0.06-0.15	1.50-2.0	0.25-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) ELECTRODE

LINCOLNWELD® LA-71

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EM14K

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, medium manganese, medium silicon electrode containing approximately 0.1% titanium
- Small addition of titanium allows deposits to be stress-relieved with little loss of strength, even with extended stress relief times
- Widely used with neutral basic fluxes in both as-welded and post-weld heat treated conditions

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17:	EM14K
EN 756:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 865™, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, MIL800-H™, 960®, P223™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED011052	
1/8 (3.2)	ED011051	EDS30781
5/32 (4.0)	ED011053	EDS30782

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.17*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ti	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-71	0.06-0.19	0.90-1.40	0.35-0.75	0.03-0.17	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® AK-10™

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EG

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com
- Batch Managed Inventory

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 812-SRC™

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EG

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NACE applications
- Oil tools
- Riser systems
- High-strength pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	60 lb (27.2kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED034904
3/32 (2.4)	ED034905
1/8 (3.2)	ED034906
5/32 (4.0)	ED034907

WIRE COMPOSITION *- As required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	
Lincolnweld® AK-10®	0.10	1.55	0.57	0.88	0.48	
	%Cr	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	**%Al**	**%Cu**
Lincolnweld® AK-10®	0.27	< 0.005	0.01	<0.003	0.004	0.09

LINCOLNWELD® L-70

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA1

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon, 1/2% molybdenum wire used for single or multiple pass welds
- A standard choice for pipe fabrication and other limited pass applications
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EA1
MIL-E-23765/4:	MIL-EA1
EN 756:	S2Mo

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 761®, 781™, 860®, 882™, 888™, 995N™, 761-Pipe™, P223™, SPX80™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	2200 lb (998 kg) Speed Feed® Stem
5/64 (2.0)	ED012054		
1/8 (3.2)	ED012051	ED021192	ED032971
5/32 (4.0)	ED012053	ED021193	ED032970
3/16 (4.8)	ED012052	EDS21194	ED032996

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® L-70	0.05-0.15	0.65-1.00	0.20	0.45-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) ELECTRODE

LINCOLNWELD® LA-75

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS ENi1K

BUY AMERICA

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, medium manganese, high silicon, nickel-bearing electrode designed for use with Lincolnweld® neutral fluxes
- Suitable for use in applications requiring less than 1% Ni wire composition
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	ENi1K
EN 756:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 865™, 880™, 880M®, 882™, 888™, MIL800-H™, MIL800-HPNi™, 960®, 980™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED011066, ED034196*	
3/32 (2.4)	ED011064, ED033878*	ED027225, ED034046*
1/8 (3.2)	ED011062, ED033879*	ED033293
5/32 (4.0)	ED011065, ED033880*	ED027224, ED034048*

**Buy America Product*

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-75	0.12	0.80-1.40	0.40-0.80	0.75-1.25	0.020	0.020	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-81

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA2TiB

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon, 1/2% molybdenum wire containing small additions of titanium and boron for improved fracture toughness
- Generally used in two run applications for arctic grade line pipe
- It can be used to weld up to API X90 grade pipe
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EA2TiB
EN ISO 26304-A:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 995N™, SPX80™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	2200 lb (998 kg) Speed Feed® Stem
1/8 (3.2)	ED023163	EDS31060	ED032993
5/32 (4.0)			ED032992
3/16 (4.8)			ED032995

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Mo	Total %Cu	%Ti	%B
Lincolnweld® LA-81[1]	0.06	1.04	0.31	0.006	0.008	0.53	0.12	0.06	0.011

[1]Single values are maximums.

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) ELECTRODE

LINCOLNWELD® LA-82

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EF2

KEY FEATURES

- Designed especially for high strength applications
- Recommended when over 620 MPa (90 ksi) tensile strength is required in the as-welded condition or when low teperature impact toughness is required in the stress-relieved condition
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EF2
EN ISO 26304-A:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, MIL800-H™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	EDS30785
1/8 (3.2)	ED026958
5/32 (4.0)	ED026959

WIRE COMPOSITION[2] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-82	0.10-0.18	1.70-2.40	0.2	0.40-0.80	0.40-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]No AWS limits. Values are typical. [2]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-84

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EF3

KEY FEATURES

- A nickel-bearing electrode with 1/2% molybdenum
- Can be used for higher strength weldments where impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -62°C (-80°F) are required
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EF3
EN ISO 26304-A:	S3Ni1Mo

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 880M®, 882™, 888™, P223™, MIL800-H™, MIL800-HPNi™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED034211	
3/32 (2.4)	ED031871	ED031872
1/8 (3.2)	ED033323	
5/32 (4.0)	ED034212	ED033727

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-84	0.10-0.18	1.75-2.20	0.2	0.80-1.0	0.45-0.60	0.010-0.020	0.010-0.020	0.05-0.15

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-85

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS ENi5

KEY FEATURES

- A nickel-bearing wire with 0.2% molybdenum designed for use on weathering steels
- Capable of producing weld deposits with 480-550 MPa (70-80 ksi) tensile strength in the as-welded and stress-relieved conditions
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	ENi5
EN ISO 26304-A:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 860®, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 8500™, MIL800-H™, MIL800-HPNi™, 960®

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED023166, ED034426*	ED029965
1/8 (3.2)	ED023167	
5/32 (4.0)	ED023168, ED034427*	ED033273
3/16 (4.8)	ED023169, ED035579*	

**Buy America Product*

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-85	0.12	1.20 - 1.60	0.05 - 0.30	0.75 - 1.25	0.10 - 0.30	0.025	0.020	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-90

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA3K

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, high manganese, high silicon, 1/2% molybdenum special purpose wire
- Recommended for seam welding of pipe and for the general welding of high strength plate
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EA3K
EN ISO 26304-A:	SZ

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880™, 880M®, 888™, 8500™, MIL800-H™, 995N™, P223™, SPX80™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	750 lb (340 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED013999		
5/64 (2.0)	ED011086		
3/32 (2.4)	ED011084		
1/8 (3.2)	EDS11083		
5/32 (4.0)	EDS11085	EDS01154	EDS01152

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-90	0.05-0.15	1.60-2.10	0.50-0.80	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-92

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EB2R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 1 1/4% chromium, 1/2% molybdenum steels in high temperature service applications such as pressure vessels or piping
- The AWS R designator denotes ultra low residuals which will result in a low Bruscato factor (X-factor)
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EB2R
EN ISO 24598-A:	S CrMo1

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880M®, 882™, MIL800-H™, 960®

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in. (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	EDS30783
1/8 (3.2)	EDS26960
5/32 (4.0)	EDS26961

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-92	0.07-0.15	0.45-1.00	0.05-0.30	1.00-1.75	0.45-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LA-93

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EB3R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for high temperature applications such as pressure vessels and piping for 2 1/4% chromium, 1% molybdenum steels
- The AWS R designator denotes ultra low residuals which will result in a low Bruscato factor (X-factor)
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EB3R
EN ISO 24598-A:	S CrMo2

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880M®, 882™, MIL800-H™, 960®

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil	1000 lb (453 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	EDS30784	ED032185
1/8 (3.2)	EDS26962	
5/32 (4.0)	EDS26963	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
Lincolnweld® LA-93	0.05 - 0.15	0.40 - 0.80	0.05 - 0.30	2.25 - 3.00
	%Mo	**%S**	**%P**	**%Cu**
Lincolnweld® LA-93	0.90 - 1.10	0.025	0.025	0.35

[1]*Single values are maximums.*

LINCOLNWELD® LA-100

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EM2 & ER100S-G & ER110S-G

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, high manganese wire with nickel and molybdenum designed to weld high strength steels such as HY-80 and HSLA-80
- Delivers yield strength greater than 690 MPa (100 ksi)
- Low H2 hydrogen levels can be achieved when used with MIL800-H™ flux
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23:	EM2
MIL-E-23765/2D & /2E:*	MIL-100S-1 or MIL-100S-2 (with MIL800-H)
EN ISO 26304-A:	SZ

**NAVSEA Technical Publication T9074-BC-GIB-010/0200*

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880™, 880M®, 888™, MIL800-H™, MIL800-HPNi™, 960®

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
1/16 (1.6)	ED010996
5/64 (2.0)	ED011002
3/32 (2.4)	ED010999
1/8 (3.2)	ED010998
5/32 (4.0)	EDS11001

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Ti
Lincolnweld® LA-100	0.10	1.25-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.30	1.40-2.10	0.25-0.55	0.10
	%Zr	**%Al**	**%V**	**%S**	**%P**	**%Cu**	
Lincolnweld® LA-100	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.015	0.010	0.25	

[1]Single values are maximums.

TECHALLOY 4130

Low Alloy Steel

KEY FEATURES

- High strength, low alloy
- Preheat and inter-pass temperature of 400°F (204.4°C) is required

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Joining steels of similar chemical composition
- Overlays where moderate hardness is required

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	SAW 55 lb (25kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	SA4130093726
1/8 (3.2)	SA4130125726

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Fe	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni	%V
Typical Results[3]	0.31	0.52	0.28	Balance	0.93	0.20	-	-

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[4]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Typical Results[3]	900 (130)	1,000 (145)	11

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
SAW	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2) 5/32 (4.0)	28 28 28	400 450 500	N/A

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Quenched from 1,550 F (843 C) in oil and tempered at 1,050 ° F (565 ° C).
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

LINCOLNWELD® LC-72

Mild Steel Cored Electrode ▪ AWS EC1

KEY FEATURES

- A cored wire designed to increase deposition rates 10-30% when used with 980 flux
- Designed to provide optimal bead shape, penetration, and slag removal in semiautomatic submerged arc welding
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.17: EC1

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 980™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (23 kg) Coil	300 lb (136 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED011099		EDS27184	
3/32 (2.4)	ED011098	EDS01186		EDS01187

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LC-72[1]	0.15	1.8	0.9	0.035	0.035	0.35

[1]Single values are maximums.

LINCOLNWELD® LAC-B2

Low Alloy Cored Electrode ▪ AWS ECB2

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to weld with either single or tandem arcs using a neutral flux
- A cost-effective choice when welding 1 1/4% chromium, 1/2% molybdenum steels where a low Bruscato factor (X-factor) is not required
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: ECB2

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880™, 880M®

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (23 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED010954	ED019581
5/32 (4.0)	ED010955	ED019582

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) ELECTRODE

LINCOLNWELD® LAC-NI2

Low Alloy Cored Electrode ▪ AWS ECNi2

KEY FEATURES

- A 2% nickel electrode used primarily in weathering steel applications
- When used with 888 flux, it can produce impact properties exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -73°C (-100°F)
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: ECNi2

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 880™, 880M®, 882™, 888™, 980™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (23 kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	ED010986

LINCOLNWELD® LAC-690

Low Alloy Cored Electrode ▪ AWS ECG

KEY FEATURES

- Combine with Lincolnweld® 888™ flux for H4 diffusible hydrogen weld deposits
- Charpy V-notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -73°C (-100°F) with Lincolnweld® 888™ flux
- Excellent Tandem, AC and DC Operation
- Clean and easy slag removal minimizes risk of inclusions, even in narrow gap applications
- Actual (Type 3.1) certificates for each lot of wire showing chemical composition are available in the certificate center of lincolnelectric.com

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: F11A10-ECG-G-H4
F11P6-ECG-G-H4

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 888™

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (23 kg) Coil
3/32 (2.4)	ED032958
1/8 (3.2)	ED032959
5/32 (4.0)	ED033302

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Lincolnweld® LAC-690[2]	0.08	1.51	0.36	0.007	0.011
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Lincolnweld® LAC-690[2]	0.36	2.59	0.44	0.04	3.6

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Limits are for weld metal deposited with a particular flux (Lincolnweld® 888™ flux).

9CRMOV-N

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS EB91

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to provide creep strength for high integrity structural service at elevated temperatures
- Superior corrosion resistance with high strength toughness

CONFORMANCES

AWS 5.23: EB91

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Main Steam Piping
- Power Generation Plants
- Oil Refineries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25kg (55.1 lb) Coil
3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	SA9CRMOVN-24 SA9CRMOVN-32

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpoy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS EB91	415 (60) min	620 (90) min	16 min	-	-
Typical Performance[3] As-Welded	675 (98)	750 (109)	22	220	260

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS EB91	0.08-0.13	0.40-0.80	0.15-0.50	0.010 max	0.010 max	8.5-9.5	0.4-0.8
Typical Performance[3]	0.1	0.5	0.25	0.006	0.008	8.7	0.6

	%Mo	%Nb	%V	%N	%Cu	%Al
Requirements AWS EB91	0.85-1.1	0.03-0.08	0.15-0.25	0.03-0.07	0.10 max	0.04 max
Typical Performance[3]	1	0.05	0.2	0.05	0.03	<0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amperage	Voltage	WFS
2.4	DC+	450A	30V	450 mm/min

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

LINCOLNWELD® EMERGENCE™ 61

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EM12K

KEY FEATURES

- Low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon electrode
- Coated with proprietary surface lubricant which is designed to eliminate one source of wire contamination in pipe mill welding applications
- Improved contact tip life when compared to non-copper coated wire alternatives
- Exact wire composition to Lincolnweld® L-61® copper coated wires makes requalification for welding procedures controlled by classification seamless

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EM12K

RECOMMENDED FLUXES:

995N, 998N, 761, 761-PIPE

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1000 lb (453 kg) Drum Package
1/8 (3.2)	ED035980
5/32 (4.0)	ED035981

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld Emergence 61	0.05-0.15	0.80-1.25	0.10-0.35	0.03	0.03	0.35

LINCOLNWELD® EMERGENCE™ 73

Mild Steel Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EG

KEY FEATURES

- Low carbon, high manganese, medium silicon electrode
- Coated with proprietary surface lubricant which is designed to eliminate one source of wire contamination in pipe mill welding applications
- Improved contact tip life when compared to non-copper coated wire alternatives
- Exact wire composition to Lincolnweld® LS-3 copper coated wires makes requalification for welding procedures controlled by classification seamless

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EG

RECOMMENDED FLUXES:

995N, 998N, 761, 761-PIPE

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1000 lb (453 kg) Drum Package
1/8 (3.2)	ED036348
5/32 (4.0)	ED036349

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld Emergence 73	0.15	1.59	0.20	0.006	0.007	0.012

[1] No AWS limits. Values are typical.

LINCOLNWELD® EMERGENCE™ 70

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA1

KEY FEATURES

- Low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon, 1/2% molybdenum electrode
- Coated with proprietary surface lubricant which is designed to eliminate one source of wire contamination in pipe mill welding applications
- Improved contact tip life when compared to non-copper coated wire alternatives
- Exact wire composition to Lincolnweld® L-70 copper coated wires makes requalification for welding procedures controlled by classification seamless

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EA1

RECOMMENDED FLUXES:

995N, 998N, 761, 761-PIPE

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1000 lb (453 kg) Drum Package
1/8 (3.2)	ED035982
5/32 (4.0)	ED035983

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld Emergence 70	0.05-0.15	0.65-1.00	0.30	0.45-0.65	0.025	0.025	0.35

LINCOLNWELD® EMERGENCE™ 81

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA2TiB

KEY FEATURES

- Low carbon, medium manganese, low silicon, ½% molybdenum electrode containing small additions of titanium and boron for improved fracture toughness
- Coated with proprietary surface lubricant which is designed to eliminate one source of wire contamination in pipe mill welding applications
- Improved contact tip life when compared to non-copper coated wire alternatives
- Exact wire composition to Lincolnweld LA-81 copper coated wires makes requalification for welding procedures controlled by classification seamless

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EA2TiB

RECOMMENDED FLUXES:

995N, 998N, 761, 761-PIPE

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1000 lb (453 kg) Drum Package
1/8 (3.2)	ED036506
5/32 (4.0)	ED036507

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu	%Ti	%B
Lincolnweld Emergence 81	0.05 – 0.17	0.95 – 1.35	0.35 max	0.45 – 0.65	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.35 max	0.05 – 0.30	0.005 – 0.030

LINCOLNWELD® EMERGENCE™ 90

Low Alloy Solid Electrode ▪ AWS EA3K

KEY FEATURES

- Low carbon, high manganese, 1/2% molybdenum electrode
- Coated with proprietary surface lubricant which is designed to eliminate one source of wire contamination in pipe mill welding applications
- Improved contact tip life when compared to non-copper coated wire alternatives
- Exact wire composition to Lincolnweld® LA-90 copper coated wires makes requalification for welding procedures controlled by classification seamless

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.23: EA3K

RECOMMENDED FLUXES:

995N, 998N, 761, 761-PIPE

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1000 lb (453 kg) Drum Package
1/8 (3.2)	ED036374
5/32 (4.0)	ED036375

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld Emergence 90	0.05-0.15	1.60-2.10	0.50-0.80	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.025	0.35

CONSUMABLES

STAINLESS

Stick Electrode

MIG Wire

Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wire

STAINLESS

Submerged Arc Wire

Submerged Arc Flux

TIG Cut Length

Metal-Cored Wire

Orbital TIG (GTAW) Wire

EXCALIBUR® 308/308L-15

Stainless ▪ AWS E308-15, E308L-15

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile electrode designed to weld several types of austenitic steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation in high temperature service
- Excellent for all welding positions, including vertical down on pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E308-15, E308L-15
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E308-15, E308L-15
ABS:	E308-15, E308L-15

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304 and 304L stainless steels
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033087
1/8 (3.2)	12 (300)	ED033088

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E308-15	Not Specified	550 (80) min	35 min	Not Specified
AWS E308L-15	Not Specified	520 (75) min	35 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455 (66)	625 (91)	44	8 -10

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E308L-15	0.04 max	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	≤0.03	≤19.9	9.9-10.2	0.05-0.09	0.7-0.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E308L-15	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.69-0.73	≤0.02	≤0.01	≤0.08	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC+	60-70	90-100

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E308-15 is 0.08% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 308L-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E308L-16

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides smooth arc transfer in all welding positions, except vertical down
- Versatile electrode designed to weld several types of austenitic stainless steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E308L-16
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E308L-16
ABS:	E308L-16
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E308L-16
MIL-E-22200/2:	MIL-308L-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Type 302, 304 and 304L stainless steels
- A743 and A744 Type CF-8 cast material

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (300)	ED033079	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (350)		ED033080
5/32	(4.0)	14 (350)		ED033081
3/16	(4.8)	14 (350)		ED033082

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS E308L-16	Not Specified	520 (75) min	35 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	370-420 (54-61)	540-595 (78-86)	50-55	8-9

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E308L-16	0.04 max	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max.	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.03	19.5-19.8	9.7-10.3	0.04-0.13	0.6-0.9

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements - AWS E308L-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.29-0.36	≤0.03	≤0.02	≤0.10

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185
AC	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 308/308H-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E308-16, E308H-16

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides smooth transfer for all position except vertical down
- Higher carbon content improves strength in higher temperature applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E308-16, E308H-16
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E308-16, E308H-16
ABS:	E308-16, E308H-16
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E308-16, E308H-16
MIL-E-22200/2:	MIL-308-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304 and 304H stainless steels
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8 and CF-10
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033083	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033084
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033085
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033086

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E308-16	Not Specified	550 (80) min	35 min	Not Specified
AWS E308H-16	Not Specified	550 (80) min	35 min	Not Specified
TTypical Results[3] - As-Welded	435-545 (63-79)	595-640 (86-93)	41-48	4-6

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E308H-16	0.04 - 0.08[4]	18.0 - 21.0	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max.	0.5 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.05 - 0.06	19.7 - 20.3	9.9 - 10.1	0.03 - 0.07	0.7 - 0.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E308H-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.30 - 0.40	≤0.03	≤0.02	≤0.17	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40 - 70	60 - 100	90 - 140	120 - 185
AC	40 - 70	60 - 100	90 - 140	120 - 185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E308-16 is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 308/308L-17

Stainless ▪ AWS E308-17, E308L-17

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides smooth arc transfer in all positions except vertical down on sizes 5/32" and smaller
- Versatile electrode designed to weld several types of austenitic stainless steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation in high temperature service

WELDING POSITIONS

- 3/16 in (4.8 mm) diameter Flat and Horizontal only
- Diameters up to and including 5/32 in (4.0mm) are designed for all position welding except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E308-17, E308L-17
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E308-17, E308L-17
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E308-17, E308L-17

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304 and 304L stainless steels
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8 and CF-6

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)		ED033089	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED033093		ED033090
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)			ED033091
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)			ED033092

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E308-17	Not Specified	550 (80) min	35 min	Not Specified
AWS E308L-17	Not Specified	520 (75) min	35 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	425 - 470 (62 - 68)	585 - 635 (85 - 92)	42 - 50	6 - 11

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E308L-17	0.04 max	18.0 - 21.0	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max.	0.5 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	≤0.03	20.0 - 20.5	9.7 - 9.9	≤0.20	0.6 - 0.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E308L-17	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.56 - 0.77	≤0.03	≤0.02	≤0.22	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40 - 80	75 - 110	95 - 150	130 - 200
AC	40 - 80	75 - 110	95 - 150	130 - 200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E308-17 is 0.08% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 309/309L-15

Stainless ▪ AWS E309-15, E309L-15

KEY FEATURES

- Fast freezing coating is great for vertical down welding
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E309-15, E309L-15
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E309-15, E309L-15
ABS:	E309-15, E309L-15

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Dissimilar joints between stainless steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033098
1/8 (3.2)	12 (300)	ED033099

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E309-15	Not Specified	550 (80) min	30 min	Not Specified
AWS E309L-15	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	490 (71)	640 (93)	38	6-8

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E309L-15	0.04 max	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max.	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	≤0.03	23.6-23.9	13.6-13.8	0.03-0.05	0.7-1.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E309L-15	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.74-0.82	≤0.02	≤0.01	≤0.06	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC+	60-70	90-100

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E309-15 is 0.15% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 309/309L-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E309-16, E309L-16

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides smooth arc transfer in all welding positions, except vertical down
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E309-16, E309L-16
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E309-16, E309L-16
ABS:	E309-16, E309L-16
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E309-16, E309L-16
MIL-E-22200/2:	MIL-309-16, MIL-309L-16

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining stainless steel to mind or low alloy steel
- Industrial & General Fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033097	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033094
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033095
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033096

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E309-16	Not Specified	550 (80) min	30 min	Not Specified
AWS E309L-16	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455-470 (66-68)	580-585 (84-85)	38-47	10-18

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E309L-16	0.04 max	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.04	23.9-24.5	12.6-13.2	0.05-0.09	1.0-1.5
	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu	
Requirements - AWS E309L-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.33-0.38	≤0.03	≤0.02	≤0.09	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[5]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185
AC	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E309-16 is 0.15% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 309/309L-17

Stainless ▪ AWS E309-17, E309L-17

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides for smooth arc transfer in the flat and horizontal positions
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation

WELDING POSITIONS

- 5/32 in (4.0 mm) and smaller diameter all except Vertical Down
- 3/16 in (4.8 mm) diameter Flat and Horizontal only

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E309-17, E309L-17
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E309-17, E309L-17
ABS:	E309-17, E309L-17
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E309-17, E309L-17

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining stainless steel to mild or low alloy steel
- Industrial & General Fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033100	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033101
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033102
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033103

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E309-17	Not Specified	550 (80) min	30 min	Not Specified
AWS E309L-17	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455-490 (66-71)	585-620 (85-90)	37-45	7-11

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E309L-17	0.04 max	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max.	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02-0.04	23.5-24.0	13.0-13.5	0.05-0.09	0.7-0.9
	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu	
Requirements - AWS E309L-17	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.72-0.77	≤0.03	≤0.01	≤0.17	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E309-17 is 0.15% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 310-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E310-16

KEY FEATURES

- Used for high operating temperature stainless applications
- Multiple purpose austenitic, heat resistant stainless
- Minimal heat input required during welding

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E310-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E310-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heat Shields
- Furnace Parts
- Ducting
- Welding 310/310s materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	ED034993	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		ED034994
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		ED034995

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[3]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E310-16	0.08 - 0.20	25.0 - 28.0	20.0 - 22.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	25.5	21.0	0.1	2.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E310-16	0.75 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.58	0.02	0.01	0.02	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]AWS Requirement for E310-16 is 0.20% max carbon. [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 312-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E312-16

KEY FEATURES

- Can be used for joining hard to weld materials and dissimilar metals
- Applications should be limited to 800°F (420°C)
- The weld deposits exhibit high tensile strength and offer some resistance to abrasion
- Weld deposits work-hardens and allows for good wear resistance

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E312-16
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E312-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tool Steels
- Hard to Weld Steels
- Cast and Wrought Alloys
- Dissimilar Metals

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)	ED034996
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)	ED034997
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)	ED034998

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E312-16	0.15 max	28.0 - 32.0	8.0 - 10.5	0.75 max	0.5 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.12	29.4	9.4	0.15	1.4
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E312-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.57	0.02	0.01	0.06	30 - 60

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 316/316L-15

Stainless ▪ AWS E316-15, E316L-15

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating is fast freezing for vertical down welding
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E316-15, E316L-15
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E316-15, E316L-15
ABS:	E316-15, E316L-15
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E316-15, E316L-15

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels
- Welding type 316 and 316L stainless steels
- Vertical and overhead welding applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033108
1/8 (3.2)	12 (300)	ED033109

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E316-15	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified
AWS E316L-15	Not Specified	490 (70) min	30 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	470 (68)	620 (90)	38	4 - 12

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E316L-15	0.04 max	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.05-2.5
Typical Results[3]	≤0.02	18.6-19.3	12.0-12.4	2.2-2.6	≤0.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E316L-15	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.72-0.74	≤0.02	≤0.01	≤0.24	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC+	60-70	90-100

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E316-15 is 0.08% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 316/316L-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E316-16, E316L-16

KEY FEATURES

- Flux coating provides smooth arc transfer in all welding positions, except vertical down
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide precipitation

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E316-16, E316L-16
ASME SFA-A5.4:	E316-16, E316L-16
ABS:	E316-16, E316L-16
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E316L-16
MIL-E-22200/2:	MIL-316-16, MIL-316L-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels
- Type 316 and 316L stainless steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033104	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033105
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033106
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033107

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E316-16	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified
AWS E316L-16	Not Specified	490 (70) min	30 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	425-450 (62-65)	560-585 (81-85)	40-54	7-14

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E316L-16	0.04 max	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.05-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.03-0.04	18.7-19.2	11.4-12.1	2.2-2.4	0.7-0.9
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E316L-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.29-0.39	≤0.02	≤0.02	≤0.26	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in(4.8 mm)
DC+	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185
AC	40-70	60-100	90-140	120-185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E316-16 is 0.08% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 316/316L-17

Stainless ▪ AWS E316-17, E316L-17

KEY FEATURES

- Substantial ferrite content for crack resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance
- Designed with low carbon levels to help eliminate carbide

WELDING POSITIONS

- All, except vertical down 5/32 in and smaller diameter
- 3/16 in diameter on Flat and Horizontal only

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E316-17, E316L-17
ASME: SFA-A5.4:	E316-17, E316L-17
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E316-17, E316L-17

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 316 and 316L stainless steel
- ASTM A240 Type 316 and 316L stainless steel
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8M and CF-3M
- For joining extra low carbon molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033110	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033111
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033112
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)		ED033113

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E316-17	Not Specified	520 (75) min.	30 min.	Not Specified
AWS E316L-17	Not Specified	490 (70) min.	30 min.	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	469 (68)	590 (85)	45	7-14

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS E316L-17	0.04 max	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.5-2.5
Typical Results[3]	≤0.03	19.1-19.7	11.6-12.7	2.1-2.4	0.8-1.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E316L-17	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.61-0.72	≤0.02	≤0.01	≤0.26	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[5]	3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for E316-17 is 0.08% max. carbon. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 320LR-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E320LR-16

KEY FEATURES

- Good corrosion resistance in acidic environments
- Low heat input welding procedures should be used to prevent solidification cracking

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E320LR-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E320LR-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Heat Exchangers
- Welding Alloy 20 and similar materials
- Chemical Processing Plants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	ED034999	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		ED035000
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		ED035001
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		ED035002

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb+Ta	%Mn
Requirements AWS E320LR-16	0.03 max	19.0 - 21.0	32.0 - 36.0	2.0 - 3.0	0.4 max	1.50 - 2.50
Typical Results[2]	0.02	19.9	33.8	2.3	0.1	1.70
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E320LR-16	0.30 max	0.020 max	0.015 max	3.0 - 4.0	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.16	0.016	0.006	3.2	–	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 330-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E330-16

KEY FEATURES

- Offers good heat and scale resistance to 1800°F (980°C)
- Low heat input welding procedures should be used to prevent solidification cracking
- High sulfur environments adversely affect the high temperature performance

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E330-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E330-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heat Treatment
- Furnace Components
- Welding 330 stainless and similar materials
- High Temperature Environments

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	ED035003	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		ED035004
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		ED035005

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C[3]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E330-16	0.18 - 0.25	14.0 - 17.0	33.0 - 37.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.21	15.5	34.3	0.13	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E330-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.49	0.02	0.003	0.06	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]AWS Requirement for E316-17 is 0.08% max. carbon. [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 347-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E347-16

KEY FEATURES

- Niobium stabilized stainless steel electrodes
- The addition of niobium reduces intergranular corrosion in severe operating conditions
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- High tensile and yield strength results, as well as superior resistance to Sulfide Corrosion Cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E347-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E347-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Power Generation Equipment
- Welding 321 and 347 Stainless Steels
- Powergen
- Refinery Applications

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	ED035006	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		ED035007
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		ED035008
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		ED035009

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb+Ta	%Mn
Requirements AWS E347-16	0.08 max	18.0 - 21.0	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max	8 x C to 1.00 max	0.5 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.03	19.5	10.1	0.19	0.36	1.5
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E347-16	1.00 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.54	0.02	0.01	0.16	2-8	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 385-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E385-16

KEY FEATURES

- The weld metal is fully austenitic
- Minimal heat input welding procedures should be used to avoid solidification cracking

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E385-16
ASME SFA A5.4:	E385-16

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Welding 904L Stainless Steels
- Papermill Equipment
- Chemical process equipment
- Used in fabrication of equipment and vessels for handling and storage of sulfuric acid and phosphoric acid

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.63kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.89kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	ED036502	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		ED035010
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		ED035011

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E385-16	0.03 max	19.5 - 21.5	24.0 - 26.0	4.2 - 5.2	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.02	20.4	24.9	4.8	1.4
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E385-16	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.02 max	1.2 - 2.0	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.34	0.01	0.01	1.6	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[3]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 410-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E410-16

KEY FEATURES

- Preheat and interpass temperatures greater than 400°F (200°C) are recommended during welding
- Great for overlay on carbon and low alloy steels

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E410-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E410-16

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Surfacing Steel Mill Rolls
- Furnace and Burner Parts
- Turbine Parts
- Welding 410 and 410s Stainless Steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)	ED035012
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)	ED035013
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)	ED035014

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E410-16	0.12 max	11.0 - 13.5	0.7 max	0.75 max	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.08	12.2	0.2	0.01	0.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS E410-16	0.90 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.02	0.01	0.06	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 410NIMO-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E410NiMo-16

KEY FEATURES

- This electrode can be used to overlay mild and low alloy steels
- Preheat and inter-pass temperatures greater than 300°F (150°C) are recommended during welding
- Post-weld heat treatment should not exceed 1150°F (620°C) as higher temperatures may result in hardening

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E410NiMo-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E410NiMo-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Turbines
- Valve Bodies
- High Pressure Piping
- Offshore
- Power Generation
- Welding CAGNM Stainless Steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)	ED035015
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)	ED035016
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)	ED035018

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS E410NiMo-16	0.06 max	11.0 - 12.5	4.0 - 5.0	0.40 - 0.70	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	11.7	4.6	0.58	0.5
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E410NiMo-16	0.90 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.37	0.02	0.01	0.07	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 630-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E630-16

KEY FEATURES

- A precipitation hardening stainless steel covered electrode used for welding materials such as 17-4 and 17-7
- Can be used in the as welded condition or may be heat treated to obtain higher strength
- Mechanical properties of the alloy are greatly influenced by the heat treatment

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E630-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E630-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hydraulic Equipment
- Impellers
- Pump Shafts
- Welding 17-4 and 17-7 Stainless Steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	ED035019	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		ED035020
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		ED035021
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		ED035022

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb+Ta
Requirements AWS E630-16	0.05 max	16.00 - 16.75	4.5 - 5.0	0.75 max	0.15 - 0.30
Typical Results[2]	0.03	16.30	4.8	0.11	0.16
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS E630-16	0.25 - 0.75	0.75 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	3.25 - 4.00
Typical Results[2]	0.62	0.36	0.02	0.01	3.43

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)			
Polarity[3]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 2209-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E2209-16

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 22% Cr Duplex Stainless Steels
- The welds offer excellent resistance to stress corrosion, cracking and pitting
- High strength welds and good corrosion resistance in a range of environments

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E2209-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E2209-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Oil and Gas
- Chemical
- Petrochemical
- Welding 2205 Stainless Steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	ED034985	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		ED034986
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		ED034987
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		ED034988

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS E2209-16	0.04 max	21.5 - 23.5	8.5 - 10.5	2.5 - 3.5	0.5 - 2.0	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	22.3	9.5	3.2	1.1	0.5
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E2209-16	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.08 - 0.20	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.01	0.16	0.06	30 - 60	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

EXCALIBUR® 2594-16

Stainless ▪ AWS E2594-16

KEY FEATURES

- A super-duplex grade electrode that provides matching chemistry and mechanical property characteristics to wrought super-duplex alloys such as 2507 and Zeron 100, as well as to super-duplex casting alloys (ATSM A890)
- High tensile and yield strength results, as well as superior resistance to Sulfide Corrosion Cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion
- Great corrosion resistance in a range of environments

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4: E2594-16

ASME SFA-A5.4: E2594-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Pipework
- Pumps and Valves
- Pressure Vessels
- Welding 2507 and Zeron 100X Duplex Stainless Steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	ED034989	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		ED034990
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		ED034991
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		ED034992

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS E2594-16	0.04 max	24.0 - 27.0	8.0 - 10.5	3.5 - 4.5	0.5 - 2.0	1.00 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	25.4	9.2	4.2	0.8	0.58
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E2594-16	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.20 - 0.30	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.01	0.22	0.07	30 - 60	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[3]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200
AC	40-80	75-110	95-150	130-200

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

E16.8.2-15

Stainless ▪ AWS E16-8-2-15

KEY FEATURES

- Basic pipe welding electrode for 3XXH stainless steel
- Suited to the most demanding vertical and overhead welding applications, including fixed pipework in the ASME 5G/6G positions

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4	E16-8-2-15
BS EN 1600	(E16 8 2 B)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Transfer lines
- Furnace parts
- Thick wall steam piping
- 308H, 316H Materials
- Gas
- Steam turbine plants
- Power Generation industries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	8.8 lb (4.0 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.5)	E168215-25	
1/8 (3.2)		E168215-32
5/32 (4.0)		E168215-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-100°C (-148°F)
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-15 As-Welded	-	550 (80)	35 min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	>420 (61)	>620 (90)	40	50 (37)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-15	0.04-0.08	0.5-2.5	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.8	0.3	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-15	14.5-16.5	7.5-9.5	1.0-2.0	0.5 max	1-6
Typical Results[3]	15.5	8.5	1.2	0.1	3

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERMET™ 16.8.2

Stainless ▪ AWS E16-8-2-17

KEY FEATURES

- Manufactured with controlled hydrogen and moisture resistant flux covering technology to ensure high resistance to weld porosity
- 3XXH Materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4	E16-8-2-17
BS EN 1600	(E 16 8 2 R)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 308H, 316H Materials
- Gas and steam turbine
- Petrochemical
- Chemical process plants
- Power generation industries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	8.8 lb (4.0 kg) Easy Open Can	10 lb (4.6 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.5)	SM1682-25	
1/8 (3.2)		SM1682-32
5/32 (4.0)		SM1682-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %		Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	
			4.0 dia	5.0 dia	@20°C (68°F)	@-50°C (-58°F)
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-17 As-Welded	-	550 (80)	35	25 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	>410 (60)	>620 (90)	42	42	>70 (52)	>50 (37)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-17	0.08 max	2.5 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.0	0.45	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E16-8-2-17	14.5-16.5	7.5-9.5	1.0-2.0	0.75 max	1-6
Typical Results[3]	15.5	8.5	1.1	0.1	3

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ 22H

Casting High Temperature Alloy

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to match similar high carbon cast alloys
- High amount of carbon to provide excellent hot strength and oxidation resistance at 950 - 1250°C (1742 - 2282°F)
- High amount of nickel gives the alloy superior resistance to carburization and sulphidation.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Furnace Parts
- Calcining muffles
- Hot abrasion
- Pyrolysis coils

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	26.4 lb (12 kg) Carton	30 lb (13.5 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	12.2 (310)	TH22H-32	
5/32 (4.0)	12.2 (310)		TH22H-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness HV
Test Results[3] As-Welded	590 (86)	780 (113)	6	270

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements	0.4-0.6	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.2	0.02 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.50	1	0.7	0.006	0.01
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%W**	**%Fe**	
Requirements	27.0-30.0	47-54	4.0-6.0	Balance	
Typical Results[3]	28	51	5	14	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	85-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	110-160A

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ 25.35Nb

Casting High Temperature Alloys

KEY FEATURES

- Developed to match the composition of heat-resisting castings
- Porosity-free deposits
- Designed to provide high strength and resistance to thermal shock

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Petrochemical Industry
- Reformer tubes
- Pyrolysis coils

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	26.5 lb (12 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	12.6 (320)	TH2535NB-32
5/32 (4.0)	12.6 (320)	TH2535NB-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %
Minimum Performance	300 (42) min	520 (75) min	20 min
Typical Results[3]) As-Welded	460 (67)	660 (96)	34

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements	0.08-0.14	2.5-4.0	0.2-1.0	0.02 max	0.03 max	24.0-28.0
Typical Results[3]	0.12	3.5	0.5	0.01	0.01	26
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Nb**	**%Cu**	**%Pb**	**%Sn**
Requirements	34.0-39.0	0.5 max	0.5-1.50	0.15 max	0.01 max	0.01 max
Typical Results[3]	36	0.2	0.8	0.05	<0.001	0.005

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	75-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	100-155A

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ 35.45.Nb

High Carbon Austenitic Alloy

KEY FEATURES

- Superior carburization and oxidation resistance
- Design based on 25% Cr - 35% Ni for service up to 1150°C (2102°F), but with some reduction in creep strength

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pyrolysis coils and reformer tubes
- Petrochemical industry

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	Carton lbs (kg)	Part Number
1/8 (3.2)	13.78 (350)	23.15 (10.5)	TH3545NB-32
5/32 (4.0)	13.78 (350)	27.78 (12.6)	TH3545NB-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Hardness HV
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	740 (107)	550 (80)	6	270

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements	0.40-0.50	0.5-1.5	1.0-1.6	0.01 max	0.01 max	34-38
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	0.45	0.9	1.2	0.005	<0.01	35
	%Ni	**%Nb**	**%Mo**	**%Ti**	**%Fe**	
Requirements	44-50	0.60-1.30	0.25 max	0.04-0.15	Balance	
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	47	0.8	0.05	0.07	13	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	85-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	110-160A

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ 800Nb

Austenitic Heat Resisting Consumable

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled carbon and niobium for optimum corrosion resistance and creep performance
- Designed to eliminate thermal fatigue and shock resistance at temperatures up to 1000°C (1832°F)
- Designed to meet deposit composition of type 800 cast at wrought alloys

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fabrication of muffles, radiant tubes, and heat treatment trays
- Petrochemical industry
- Nuclear engineering industries
- Welding alloy 800, 800H, 800HT

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	Carton lbs (kg)	Part Number
1/8 (3.2)	13.78 (350)	29.76 (13.5)	TH800NB-32
5/32 (4.0)	13.78 (350)	29.76 (13.5)	TH800NB-40
3/16 (5.0)	17.72 (450)	39.68 (18.0)	TH800NB-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Reduction of area	Impact energy +20°C J	Hardness HV
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	615 (107)	410 (80)	>32	46	>55	170-220

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements	0.06-0.12	1.6-4.5	0.6 max	0.02 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	0.1	2.5	0.3	0.007	0.015
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Nb**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**
Requirements	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	0.8-1.5	0.5 max	0.5 max
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	21	32	1.3	0.4	0.15

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	75-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	100-155A
5.0 (3/16)	DC+	130-210A

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ HP40Nb

High Carbon Austenitic Alloys ▪ BS 25.35.H.Nb.B

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent hot strength and creep resistance from 900 - 1000°C (1650 - 1830°F)
- High levels of Cr and Ni provide good resistance to oxidation and carburization
- Designed to prevent embrittlement

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

BS:2926 25.35.H.Nb.B

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pyrolysis coils and reformer tubes for ethylene production
- Petrochemical industry

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	Carton kg (lbs)	Part Number
1/8 (3.2)	12.6 (320)	27.12 (12.3)	THHP40NB-32
5/32 (4.0)	12.6 (320)	26.46 (12.0)	THHP40NB-40
3/16 (5.0)	12.6 (320)	27.12 (12.3)	THHP40NB-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Reduction of area	Hardness HV
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	740 (107)	560 (81)	15	17	240

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - 25.35.H.Nb.B	0.35-0.50	0.5-2.0	0.2-1.3	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	0.43	1.7	0.9	0.010	0.010
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Nb**	**%Mo**	**%Ti**
Requirements - 25.35.H.Nb.B	23.0-27.0	32.0-36.0	0.75-1.50	0.5 max	0.02-0.20
Typical Results[3] - (Weld metal wt. %)	25.0	35.0	1.1	0.1	0.08

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	75-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	100-155A
5.0 (3/16)	DC+	130-210A

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

THERMET™ HP50WCO

High Carbon Austenitic Alloys

KEY FEATURES

- Additions of cobalt and tungsten for maintaining matrix strength
- High carbon, high alloy for excellent hot strength and oxidation resistance at service temperatures of 950 - 1250°C (1740 - 2280°F)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Highly stressed furnace parts, sintering and calcining muffles
- Cement kiln components resistant to hot abrasion, radiant tubes, and pyrolysis coils

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	Carton lbs (kg)	Part Number
1/8 (3.2)	12.6 (320)	26.46 (12.0)	THHP50WCO-32
5/32 (4.0)	12.6 (320)	29.10 (13.2)	THHP50WCO-40

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Reduction of area	Hardness HV
Test Results[3] As-Welded	840 (122)	610 (88)	8.5	6	265

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements	0.40-0.60	0.5-1.5	0.2-1.2	0.02 max	0.03 max	24.0-28.0
Test Results[3] (Weld metal wt. %)	0.50	0.6	0.5	0.008	0.010	25
	%Ni	**%Co**	**%W**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Fe**
Requirements	34.0-40.0	13.0-18.0	4.0-6.0	0.5 max	0.5 max	Balance
Test Results[3] (Weld metal wt. %)	35	14	4.6	0.05	0.05	19

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	85-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	110-160A

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRAMET® 308LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS E308L-16

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-6)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition available online
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E308L-16
ASME SFA 5.4:	E308L-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 304L stainless steel
- 18/8 steels with service temperatures down to -196°C (-320°F)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.4 kg) Carton	29lb (13.5kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.5) 1/8 (3.2) 5/32 (4.0)	ED034811, UM308LCF-25*	ED034812, UM308LCF-32*	UM308LCF-40

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lb) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mm (mils) -196°C (-320°F)
Requirements AWS 5.4: E308L-16	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	445 (65)	600 (87)	50	45 (33)	0.50 (19.7)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements	0.04 max	0.5 - 2.5	1.00 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	< 0.025	1.0	0.60	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Requirements	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	18.5	10.0	0.1	<0.1	3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)
DC+	60-90	75-120
AC	40-80	75-120

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRAMET® 316LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS E316L-16

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-5)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.4:	E316L-16
ASME SFA 5.4:	E316L-16

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 316L stainless steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.4 kg) Carton	29 lb (13.5 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.5) 1/8 (3.2) 5/32 (4.0)	ED034813, UM316LCF-25*	ED034814, UM316LCF-32*	UM316LCF-40

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lb) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mm (mils) -196°C (-320°F)
Requirements AWS 5.4 E316L-16	Not Specified	490 (70)	30 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Performance[3]	440 (64)	595 (83)	43	30 (22)	0.45 (18)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements	0.04 max	0.5 - 2.5	1.00 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	<0.03	1.0	0.60	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Requirements	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.75 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	18.0	12.0	2.2	<0.1	3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)
DC+	60-90	75-120
AC	40-80	75-120

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRAMET B™ 316NF

Stainless ▪ Similar to AWS A5.4 (E316LMn-15) ▪ E 18 15 3 L B 4 2

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled carbon and niobium for optimum corrosion resistance and creep performance
- Designed to eliminate thermal fatigue and shock resistance at temperatures up to 1000°C (1832°F)

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

BS EN 1600	E 18 15 3 L B 4 2

** Similar to E316LMn-15*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fabrication of fittings for minesweepers
- Offshore industry – Downhole instrument collars
- LPG & LNG storage vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	Carton kg (lbs)	Part Number
3.2 (1/8)	350 (13.78)	13.5 (29.76)	UMB316NF-32
4.0 (5/32)	350 (13.78)	13.5 (29.76)	UMB316NF-40
5.0 (3/16)	-	16.5 (36.4)	UMB316NF-50

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	0.2% Proof Stress MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Reduction of area	Impact Energy -196°C (-320°F) J	Lateral Expansion -196°C (-320°F) mm (mils)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	610 (89)	440 (64)	38	50	50	0.6 (24)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per Similar to AWS A5.4*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements per E 18 15 3 L B 4 2	0.04 max	2.5-4.0	0.9 max	0.025 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] (Weld metal wt. %)	<0.03	3.5	0.4	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**
Requirements per E 18 15 3 L B 4 2	16.5-19.5	14.0-17.0	2.5-3.5	0.5 max	0.1-0.2
Typical Results[3] (Weld metal wt. %)	18	16	2.8	<0.1	0.15

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range
3.2 (1/8)	DC+	75-120A
4.0 (5/32)	DC+	100-155A
5.0 (3/16)	DC+	130-210A

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 307 MOD

Stainless ▪ Similar to AWS ER307

KEY FEATURES

- Austenitic stainless steel
- 7% Manganese (Mn) increases resistance to hot cracking between dissimilar steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

ISO 14343-A: G 18 8 Mn

**Similar to ER307*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive exhaust systems
- Armor Plate (military)
- Designed for joining dissimilar stainless steels
- Work hardening manganese steel

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer
90% He / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer
98% Argon / Balance O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED036050

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Typical Results[2]	0.08	7.1	0.80	18.8	8.6
	%S	**%P**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Typical Results[2]	0.009	0.023	-	-	-

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	30-50 CFH	98/2 ($Ar/0_2$)

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 308H

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308H

KEY FEATURES

- Provides a higher carbon deposition (minimum of 0.04% carbon) than Blue Max MIG 308L
- The higher carbon deposit provides creep strength and higher tensile strength at elevated service temperatures
- Q2 Lot®- Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS: A5.9: ER308H, ER308

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chemical
- Petrochemical Industries
- Distillery
- Catalytic Crackers
- Pulp and Paper
- Welding 302/304H/305 Stainless Steels
- Restaurant Industries

SHIELDING GAS

98% Argon / Balance O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED035038	
0.035 (0.9)	ED035039	
0.045 (1.1)	ED035040	ED035041
1/16 (1.6)	ED035042	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[3]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.04 - 0.08	19.5 - 22.0	9.00 - 11.00	0.50 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.06	19.9	9.7	0.07	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.44	0.02	0.006	0.10	5 - 12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.030 (0.8)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98/2 (Ar/O_2) 90/7.5/2.5 ($He/Ar/CO_2$)
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	30-50 CFH	
0.062 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	30-50 CFH	

[1]Typical wire chemistry. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]AWS Requirements for ER308 is 0.08% max carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 308LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi

KEY FEATURES

- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Proprietary surface lubricant for steady feeding and arc stability
- Versatile electrode designed to weld CrNi austenitic stainless steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Used to primarily weld equipment made with 304 type stainless steel
- Higher silicon content improves wetting of the weld metal and potentially higher travel speeds compared to standard 308L products

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ABS:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER308LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS308LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 L Si)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304 and 304L stainless steels
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3
- Exceptionally performs at high wire feed speeds

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% O_2

Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon / Balance Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	250 lb (113 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	1000 lb (454 kg) Precise-Trak™ Reel
0.030 (0.8)	ED023961			
0.035 (0.9)	ED019292	ED035060		ED032834
0.045 (1.1)	ED019293	ED035063		
1/16 (1.6)	ED019294		ED035066	

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455 (66)	635 (92)	46	10

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308LSi	0.03 max	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.01	19.9	10.0	0.16	2.1
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER308LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.88	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.17

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25	260	4.3 (9.2)
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	26	310	4.9 (10.5)
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	26	330	6.2 (13.1)
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	27	360	6.8 (14.4)
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28	390	7.4 (15.8)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4] AWS Requirements for ER308Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 308L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Reduced carbon levels (0.03% max) offer increased resistance to inter-granular corrosion
- Q2 Lot®- Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308L, ER308
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 L)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 308L, MIL 308

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for welding 304/304L Stainless Steels
- ASTM A743 or 744 Types CF-8 and CF-3 castings

SHIELDING GAS

90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	250 lb (113 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED035043		
0.035 (0.9)	ED035045	ED035048	ED035049
0.045 (1.1)	ED035051		ED035054
1/16 (1.6)	ED035056		

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[3]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308L	0.03 max	19.5 - 22.0	9.00 - 11.00	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	19.7	9.7	0.17	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.37	0.02	0.01	0.18	8 - 14

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98/2 (Ar/O_2)
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	30-50 CFH	
0.062 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	30-50 CFH	

[1]Typical wire chemistry. [2]See test results disclaimer. [3]AWS Requirements for ER308 is 0.08% max carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 308LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-6 FN)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Argon / 2% Oxygen

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308/308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308/308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 304L stainless steel
- 18/8 steels with service temperatures down to -196°C (-320°F)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034909
0.045 (1.1)	ED034910

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308L	0.03 max	19.5 - 22.0	9.00 - 11.00	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.01	19.7	9.7	0.17	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[3]	0.37	0.02	0.01	0.18	3-6

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	430 (63)	600 (88)	35	34 (47)	24 (0.61)

[1]Typical wire composition [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 309LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi

KEY FEATURES

- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Proprietary surface lubricant for steady feeding and arc stability
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Controlled ferrite content for maximum corrosion resistance
- The same composition as Blue Max® MIG 309L with higher silicon content to improve the bead appearance and increase welding ease
- Excellent contour of the weld minimizes the need for grinding

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ABS:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER309LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS309LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(23 12 L Si)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining stainless steel to mild or low alloy steel
- Exceptionally performs at high wire feed speeds

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% Helium / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon/ 2% Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED023962	
0.035 (0.9)	ED019295	ED029770
0.045 (1.1)	ED019296	ED029771
1/16 (1.6)	ED019297	

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	450 (65)	595 (86)	42	11

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309LSi	0.03 max	23.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.03	23.5	13.7	0.28	2.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N**[5]	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER309LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.89	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25	260	4.3 (9.2)
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	26	310	4.9 (10.5)
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	26	330	6.2 (13.1)
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	27	360	6.8 (14.4)
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28	390	7.4 (15.8)

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER309Si is 0.12% max. carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 309L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Reduced carbon levels (0.03% max) offer increased resistance to inter-granular corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Excellent corrosion resistance

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309L
ISO 14343:2009:	(23 12 L)
CWB	ER309L
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 309

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for joining stainless steels to themselves or to carbon or low alloy steels, and can be used at temperatures of up to 700°F (371°C)

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035071
0.045 (1.1)	ED035072
1/16 (1.6)	ED035074

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER309L	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	23.4	13.6	0.06	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER309L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.38	0.02	0.007	0.07	9 - 14

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	98/2 (Ar/O_2)
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	

[1]Typical wire composition [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 309LMo_MOD

Stainless ▪ Similar to AWS ER309LMo

KEY FEATURES

- Similar to 309L with the exception for the addition of 2.0 - 3.0% molybdenum to increase its pitting corrosion resistance in halide-containing environments
- Surfacing of base metals to improve their resistance to corrosion
- Used to achieve a single-layer overlay with a chemical composition similar to that of a 316L stainless steel

CONFORMANCES

ISO 14343:2009: 23 12 2 L

** Similar to ER309LMo*

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for the first layer of multilayer overlays with filler metals such as 316L or 317L stainless steel

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035082
0.045 (1.1)	ED035083
1/16 (1.6)	ED035084

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER309LMo	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	22.3	15.0	2.6	1.40
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER309LMo	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.02	0.01	0.10	6 - 12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	30-50 CFH	
0.062 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	30-50 CFH	

[1] Typical wire composition. [2] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 310

Stainless ▪ AWS ER310

KEY FEATURES

- Austentic stainless for high temperature, heat resistant applications
- The weld deposit is fully austenitic, low heat input welding procedures are needed to prevent cracking
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER310
ISO 14343: 2009:	(25 20)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 310

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heat shields
- Furnace parts
- Ducting
- Welding 310 Stainless and similiar materials
- Used for welding stainless steels of similar composition in cast and wrought forms

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035085
0.045 (1.1)	ED035086
1/16 (1.6)	ED035087

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER310	0.08 - 0.15	25.0 - 28.0	20.0 - 22.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	27.1	21.0		1.90
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER310	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.01	0.003	0.04	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 312

Stainless ▪ AWS ER312

KEY FEATURES

- The weld deposits exhibit high tensile strength and offer some resistance to abrasion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Applications should be limited to 800°F (420°C)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER312

ISO 14343: 2009: (29 9)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tool steels
- Hard to weld steels
- Cast and wrought alloys
- Dissimilar metals

SHIELDING GAS

98% Argon / 2% Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED035088
1/16 (1.6)	ED035089

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER312	0.15 max	28.0 - 32.0	8.0 - 10.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	29.6	8.9		1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER312	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.44	0.02	0.01	0.10	50 - 80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 316L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- The 2-3% molybdenum improves pitting corrosion resistance of the weld deposit
- Low carbon content reduces the possibility of carbide precipitation and intergranular corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316/ER316L
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 12 3 L)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Generation
- Chemical and Petrochemical Processing
- Designed for joining 316/316L stainless steels

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool	250 lb (113 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED035091	
0.035 (0.9)	ED035092	ED035097
0.045 (1.1)	ED035098	ED035102
1/16 (1.6)	ED035104	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9/A5.9M:*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER316L	0.03 max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	18.5	12.1	2.4	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER316L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.36	0.02	0.01	0.09	6 - 12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
0.030 (0.8)	26-29	160-210	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250	
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	

[1]Typical wire composition [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 316LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-5)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316/316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316/316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 316L stainless steel

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035	(0.9)	ED034925
0.045	(1.1)	ED034926

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.03 max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.01	18.5	12.1	2.4	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[3]	0.36	0.02	0.01	0.09	6 - 12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	410 (69)	580 (85)	36	42 (56)	27 (0.69)

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 316LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi

KEY FEATURES

- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Proprietary surface lubricant for steady feeding and arc stability
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wirecomposition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Controlled ferrite content for maximum corrosion resistance
- Similar to 316L, with higher silicon content for optimum ease and speed in MIG welding and smooth bead appearance

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ABS:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER316LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS316LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 12 3 L Si)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels
- Type 316 and 316L
- Exceptionally performs at high wire feed speeds

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% CO_2

Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon / Balance Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	250 lb (113 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
0.030 (0.8)	ED023963			
0.035 (0.9)	ED019298		ED029772	
0.045 (1.1)	ED019299	ED035112	ED029773	
1/16 (1.6)	ED019300			ED035115

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	405 (59)	560 (81)	40	7

[1]Typical wire composition [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316LSi	0.03 max	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	18.9	11.8	2.2	2.1
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N**[5]	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER316LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.81	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.23

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	19 (3/4)	4.4 (175)	25	260	4.3 (9.2)
	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	26	310	4.9 (10.5)
	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	26	330	6.2 (13.1)
	19 (3/4)	7.0 (275)	27	360	6.8 (14.4)
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	28	390	7.4 (15.8)

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]AWS Requirement for ER316Si is 0.12% max. carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 317L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER317L

KEY FEATURES

- Weld deposit similar to 316L with high molybdenum content for increased corrosion resistance
- Not suitable for structural service above 400°C (752°F) or for cyogenic applications

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER317L
ISO 14343: 2009:	(18 15 3 L)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Food Processing
- Chemical Processing Plants
- Condensers
- Petrochemical
- Paper Making
- Designed for welding 317L and alloys with similar composition in high corrosive environments

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035116
0.045 (1.1)	ED035117
1/16 (1.6)	ED035119

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER317L	0.03 max.	18.5 - 20.5	13.0 - 15.0	3.0 - 4.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	18.9	13.7	3.5	1.4
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER317L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.45	0.01	0.008	0.08	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 320LR

Stainless ▪ AWS ER320LR

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER320LR

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Heat Exchangers
- Agitators and rotors
- Chemical processing
- Metal cleaning and pickling industries
- Typically used for welding Alloy 20 base materials and materials in similar composition

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035122
0.045 (1.1)	ED035123
1/16 (1.6)	ED035124

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.025 max	19.0 - 21.0	32.0 - 36.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.5 - 2.0
Typical Results[2]	0.003	20.1	33.3	2.4	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**%Nb**
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.15 max	0.015 max	0.02 max	3.0 - 4.0	Required 8 x C / 1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.010	0.001	3.3	0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 330

Stainless ▪ AWS ER330

KEY FEATURES

- High sulfur environments adversely affect the high temperature performance
- Heat input must be kept at a minimum during welding to avoid possible micro-fissuring
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER330

ISO 14343: 2009: (18 69 H)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heat Treatment
- Furnace Environments
- Used to weld wrought and cast forms of stainless steels of similar chemical compositions, which offer good heat and scale resistance to 1800°F (980°C)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035125
0.045 (1.1)	ED035127

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER330	0.18 - 0.25	15.0 - 17.0	34.0 - 37.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.23	15.9	35.2		1.9
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER330	0.30 - 0.65	0.03	0.03	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.42	0.01	0.005	0.10	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 347

Stainless ▪ AWS ER347

KEY FEATURES

- The addition of niobium reduces intergranular corrosion in severe operating conditions
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual chemistry available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER347
ISO 14343: 2009:	(19 9 Nb)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 347

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High temperature stainless applications
- Pharmaceutical Equipment
- Welding 321 and 347 type stainless and stainless clad steels
- Food Processing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
0.035	(0.9)	ED035128	
0.045	(1.1)	ED035130	
1/16	(1.6)	ED035132	ED035133

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb + Ta
Requirements AWS ER347	0.08 max	19.0 - 21.5	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max	10 x C - 1.0
Typical Results[2]	0.03	19.5	9.3	0.25	0.60
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER347	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	1.7	0.45	0.01	0.007	0.10

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 385

Stainless ▪ AWS ER385

KEY FEATURES

- Super austenitic stainless steel provides resistance to stress corrosion cracking
- Q2 Lot® Certificate showing actual chemistry available online
- Low heat input procedures needed

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER385
ISO 14343: 2009:	(20 25 5 Cu L)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding 904L stainless steel
- Used in fabrication of equipment and vessels for handling and storage of sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, and other inorganic and organic acids
- Process piping

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035134
0.045 (1.1)	ED035135
1/16 (1.6)	ED035136

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER385	0.025 max	19.5 - 21.5	24.0 - 26.0	4.2 - 5.2	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.010	19.9	25.0	4.2	1.8

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER385	0.50 max	0.02 max	0.03 max	1.2 - 2.0
Typical Results[2]	0.3	0.01	0.001	1.4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 409Nb

Stainless ▪ AWS ER409Nb

KEY FEATURES

- A ferritic stainless steel
- The addition of niobium improves corrosion resistance and promotes a ferritic micro-structure
- For the best results, welding must be done in a low heat input procedure not recommended for multi-pass applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER409Nb
SM SFA-5.9:	ER409Nb

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive Exhausts
- Catalytic Converters under typical applications
- Designed to weld type 409 and 409Ti base materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2
90% Helium / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% Carbon Dioxide

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035137
0.045 (1.1)	ED035138

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb
Requirements AWS ER409Nb	0.08 max	10.5 - 13.5	0.6 max	0.50 max	0.075 max
Typical Results[2]	0.04	11.5	0.4	0.03	0.50
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER409Nb	0.8 max	1.0 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	0.62	0.48	0.02	0.02	0.04

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 410

Stainless ▪ AWS ER410

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to weld stainless steels of similar chemical composition as well as to overlay carbon steels to impart corrosion, erosion and abrasion resistance
- Preheat and inter-pass temperature of 400°F (200°C) or greater are recommended during welding
- Q2 Lot® Certificate showing actual wire composition and higher are recommended available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER410
ISO 14343: 2009:	13
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER410
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 410

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Surfacing Steel Mill Rolls
- Furnace and Burner Parts
- Turbine Parts

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2
90% Helium / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% Carbon Dioxide

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	1000 lb (454 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	ED035139 ED035140 ED035143	ED035141	ED035142

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER410	0.12 max	11.5 - 13.5	0.6 max	0.75 max	0.6 max
Typical Results[2]	0.11	12.5	0.1	0.03	0.45
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER410	0.5 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.39	0.01	0.01	0.14	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1)	26-29 28-32	160-210 180-250	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 410NiMo

Stainless ▪ AWS ER410NiMo

KEY FEATURES

- Used to overlay mild and low alloy steels
- Preheat and inter-pass temperature of 300°F (150°C) or greater are recommended during welding
- Post-weld heat treatment should not exceed 1150°F (620°C) as higher temperatures may result in hardening
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual chemistry available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER410NiMo
ISO 14343: 2009: (13 4)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Turbines
- Valve Bodies
- Power Generation
- Chemical & Petrochemical
- High Pressure Piping
- Designed to weld materials of similar chemical composition in cast and wrought forms

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2
90% Helium / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% Carbon Dioxide

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035144
0.045 (1.1)	ED035145

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.06 max	11.0 - 12.5	4.0 - 5.0	0.4 - 0.7	0.6 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	11.7	4.7	0.5	0.2

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.5 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	0.2	0.01	0.002	0.06

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 420

Stainless ▪ AWS ER420

KEY FEATURES

- Higher hardness levels than Blue Max 410, due to higher carbon & Chromium content
- Intended to weld stainless steels similar in chemical composition
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER420
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER420
UNS:	S42080
ANSI/ISO:	Q9001-2001

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hydraulic Equipment Components
- Impellers
- Pump Shafts

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
1/16 (1.6)	ED035146

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER420	0.25-0.40	0.60	0.50	0.03	0.03
Typical Results[2]	0.32	0.30	0.30	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER420	12.0-14.0	0.60	0.75	0.75	
Typical Results[2]	13.20	0.20	0.03	0.02	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
MIG (DCEP)	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280	30-50 CFH	98% Ar / 2% O_2

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 630

Stainless ▪ AWS ER630

KEY FEATURES

- Heat treatment of material will obtain higher strength, and greatly influence mechanical properties
- Q2 Lot® Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Precipitation hardening, martensitic stainless steel

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER630

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hydraulic Equipment Components
- Impellers
- Pump Shafts
- Welding 17-4 PH stainless steels

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035150
0.045 (1.1)	ED035151
1/16 (1.6)	ED035153

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb
Requirements AWS ER630	0.05 max	16.00 - 16.75	4.5 - 5.0	0.75 max	0.15 - 0.30
Typical Results[2]	0.03	16.5	4.8	0.2	0.22
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER630	0.25 - 0.75	0.75 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	3.25 - 4.0
Typical Results[2]	0.54	0.43	0.02	0.02	3.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Argon / 2% CO_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 2209

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2209

KEY FEATURES

- The welds offer excellent resistance to stress corrosion, cracking and pitting
- The microstructure of the weld metal consists of austenite and ferrite
- Q2 Lot® Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER2209
ISO 14343:2009:	(22 9 3 N L)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Oil and Gas
- Chemical
- Petrochemical
- Welding 2205 duplex stainless steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.030 (0.8)	ED035023
0.035 (0.9)	ED035025
0.045 (1.1)	ED035027
1/16 (1.6)	ED035028

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	21.5 - 23.5	7.5 - 9.5	2.5 - 3.5	0.5 - 2.0	0.90 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	22.7	8.5	3.0	1.4	0.4
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.08 - 0.20	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.001	0.15	0.06	30 - 60	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	98% Argon/ 2% Carbon Dioxide
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		
1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-280		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 2594

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2594

KEY FEATURES

- A super-duplex grade electrode that provides matching chemistry and mechanical property characteristics to wrought super-duplex alloys such as 2507 and Zeron100, as well as to super-duplex casting alloys (ATSM A890)
- The electrode is over-alloyed 2-3% in nickel to provide the optimum ferrite/austenite ratio in the finished weld resulting in high tensile and yield strength and superior resistance to stress corrosion, cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER2594

ISO 14343:2009: 25 9 4 N L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Pipework
- Pumps and Valves
- Pressure Vessels
- Welding Zeron 100% and similar base metals

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) PLW Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035029
0.045 (1.1)	ED035030

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	24.0 - 27.0	8.0 - 10.5	2.5 - 4.5	2.5 max	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	24.6	8.6	3.8	0.8	0.3
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**%W**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	0.02 max	0.20 - 0.30	1.5 max	1.00 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.01	0.25	0.01	0.01	30 - 60

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Gas
0.035 (0.9)	26-29	160-210	30-50 CFH	Argon + 2-5% CO_2
0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-250		

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® RED MAX™ 308LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Engineered surface treatment for weldability control in semiautomatic applications
- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon/ Balance Oxygen

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ABS:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER308LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS308LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 LSi)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Semiautomatic welding
- 304 and 304L stainless steel
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED036760
0.045 (1.1)	ED036761
1/16 (1.6)	ED036762

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455 (66)	635 (92)	46	10

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi	0.03 max	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.01	19.9	10.0	0.16	2.1
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.88	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.17

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]AWS Requirement for ER308Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	20-21	60	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	21-23	90	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	22-24	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	23-25	130	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	24-26	145	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	25-27	155	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	20-21	80	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	21-22	110	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21-23	130	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	22-24	145	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	23-25	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	24-26	180	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	25-27	190	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	23-24	190	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	24-25	200	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	24-25	210	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	25-26	220	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	22-24	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	23-25	215	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24-26	245	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25-27	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25-27	275	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4] AWS Requirement for ER308Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3.2 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® RED MAX™ 309LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Engineered surface treatment for weldability control in semiautomatic applications
- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon/ Balance Oxygen

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ABS:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER309LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS309LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 LSi)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Semiautomatic welding
- Designed for joining stainless steel to mild steel or low alloy steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED036763
0.045 (1.1)	ED036764
1/16 (1.6)	ED036765

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	450 (65)	595 (86)	42	11

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi	0.03 max	23.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.03	23.5	13.7	0.28	2.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.89	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.22

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]AWS Requirement for ER309Si is 0.12% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	20-21	60	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	21-23	90	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	22-24	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	23-25	130	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	24-26	145	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	25-27	155	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	20-21	80	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	21-22	110	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21-23	130	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	22-24	145	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	23-25	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	24-26	180	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	25-27	190	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	23-24	190	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	24-25	200	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	24-25	210	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	25-26	220	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	22-24	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	23-25	215	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24-26	245	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25-27	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25-27	275	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4] AWS Requirement for ER309Si is 0.12% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3.2 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® RED MAX™ 316LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Engineered surface treatment for weldability control in semiautomatic applications
- High silicon level for increased puddle fluidity and toe wetting
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ABS:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER316LSi
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS316LSi
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 LSi)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Semiautomatic welding
- Molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels
- 316 and 316L stainless steel

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon/ Balance Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED036766
0.045 (1.1)	ED036767
1/16 (1.6)	ED036768

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	405 (59)	560 (81)	40	7

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi	0.03 max	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	18.9	13.7	2.3	2.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.89	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.22

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]AWS Requirement for ER316Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	20-21	60	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	21-23	90	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	22-24	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	23-25	130	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	24-26	145	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	25-27	155	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	20-21	80	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	21-22	110	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21-23	130	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	22-24	145	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	23-25	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	24-26	180	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	25-27	190	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	23-24	190	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	24-25	200	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	24-25	210	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	25-26	220	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar /2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	22-24	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	23-25	215	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24-26	245	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25-27	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25-27	275	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4] AWS Requirement for ER316Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.
[6]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/8 in (3.2 mm) from CTWD.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

MUREX® 308LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308Si, ER308LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Similar in composition to 308L with higher silicon content to increase puddle fluidity and improve the bead appearance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Used to primarily weld equipment made with 304 type stainless steel

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
ABS:	ER308Si, ER308LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER308LSi

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304 and 304L stainless steels
- Common austenitic stainless steels referred to as "18-8" steels
- ASTM A743 or A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He / 7.5% Ar / 2.5% CO_2

Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon / 2% Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED036497	
0.035 (0.9)	ED035601	ED035604
0.045 (1.1)	ED035603	ED035605
1/16 (1.6)	ED035602	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308LSi	0.03 max	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	19.9	9.6	0.08	2.0
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER308LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.81	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.06

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4] AWS Requirements for ER308Si is 0.08% max carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

MUREX® 309LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Similar in composition to 309L with higher silicon content to increase puddle fluidity and improve the bead appearance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Excellent contour of the weld minimizes the need for grinding

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
ABS:	ER309Si, ER309LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER309LSi

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining stainless steel to mild or low alloy steel

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He/ 7.5% Ar/ 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon/ 2% Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED035606	ED035609
0.045 (1.1)	ED035608	ED035610

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309LSi	0.03 max	23.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	23.4	13.7	0.30	2.1
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER309LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.77	0.02	<0.01	0.09	0.09

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER309Si is 0.12% max. carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

MUREX® 316LSI

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi

KEY FEATURES

- Similar in composition to 316L with higher silicon content to increase puddle fluidity and improve the bead appearance
- Molybdenum grade for increased corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
ABS:	ER316Si, ER316LSi
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER316LSi

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Molybdenum bearing austenitic stainless steels
- Type 316 and 316L

SHIELDING GAS

Short Circuiting Transfer:
90% He / 7.5% Argon / 2.5% CO_2
Axial Spray Transfer:
98% Argon / 2% Oxygen

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (14.9 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.030 (0.8)	ED036499	
0.035 (0.9)	ED035611	ED035614
0.045 (1.1)	ED035613	ED035615

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316LSi	0.03 max	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	1.0-2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	18.3	11.3	2.2	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%N[5]**	**%Cu**
Requirements - AWS ER316LSi	0.65-1.00	0.03 max	0.03 max	Not Specified	0.75 max
Typical Results[3]	0.82	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.10

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]AWS Requirement for ER316Si is 0.08% max. carbon. [5]Included in 0.50% max. for other elements not specified.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FC 308L

Stainless ▪ AWS E308T0-1, E308T0-4, E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4

KEY FEATURES

- Superior weld performance and enhanced operator appeal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4, E308T0-1, E308T0-4
ABS:	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4, E308T0-1, E308T0-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304L and other common18/8 stainless steels
- Nitrogen bearing 304LN and titanium stabilized 321
- General fabrication including piping, tanks and pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033004
1/16 (1.6)	ED033005

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E308T0-1, E308T0-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	35	Not Specified
AWS E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - with 100% CO_2	405 (59)	580 (84)	43	7-11
with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	440 (64)	605 (88)	37	8-11

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3] - with 100% CO_2	≤0.03	1.2-1.3	0.60-0.70	≤0.02	≤0.02
with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤0.03	1.2-1.3	0.68-0.77	≤0.01	≤0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4	9.0-11.0	18.0-21.0	0.5 max	0.5 max	
Typical Results[3] - with 100% CO_2	9.3-9.7	18.2-18.5	≤0.27	≤0.31	
with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	9.3-9.7	18.7-18.9	≤0.27	≤0.27	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	23-26	145	2.7 (5.9)	2.3 (5.2)	88
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	24-27	170	3.7 (8.3)	3.3 (7.3)	88
	19 (3/4)	11.4 (450)	25-28	205	4.8 (10.6)	4.2 (9.3)	88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	23-26	175	2.8 (6.3)	2.5 (5.4)	86
	25 (1)	6.4 (250)	24-27	260	5.1 (11.1)	4.4 (9.7)	87
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	25-28	285	9.1 (20.0)	7.9 (17.4)	87

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E308T0-1 and E308T0-4 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FCP 308L

Stainless ▪ AWS E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4, E308T1-1, E308T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Dual classified-meets 308/308L
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) available online
- Stable and consistent with CO_2 and mixed gas
- Easy to control out of position
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4, E308T1-1, E308T1-4
ABS:	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4, E308T1-1, E308T1-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 304L and other common 18/8 stainless steels
- Nitrogen bearing 304LN and titanium stabilized 321
- General fabrication including piping, tanks, and pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED027949
1/16 (1.6)	ED027950

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30	Not Specified
AWS E308T1-1, E308T1-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	386 (56)	566 (82)	40	7-11
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	393 (57)	572 (83)	39	8-12

[1] Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E308LT1-1 & E308LT1-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤ 0.03	1.2-1.3	0.6-0.7	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤ 0.03	1.4-1.5	0.7-0.8	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Bi**
Requirements - AWS E308LT1-1 & E308LT1-4	9.0-11.0	18.0 - 21.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	-
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	9.5-9.9	18.0 - 18.6	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.25	0.01-0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	9.7-9.9	18.5 - 19.0	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.25	0.01-0.02

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	23-26	120	2.1 (4.7)	1.8 (4.0)	85
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	25-28	155	3.2 (7.0)	2.7 (6.0)	86
	19 (3/4)	10.2 (400)	27-30	185	4.3 (9.4)	3.6 (7.9)	84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	23-26	175	2.8 (6.2)	2.4 (5.3)	85
	25 (1)	5.1 (200)	24-27	210	4.0 (8.9)	3.4 (7.4)	83
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	26-29	290	7.0 (15.5)	5.9 (13.0)	84

[1] Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E308T1-1, E308T1-4 maximum carbon 0.08%. Chart values for %C are for E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FC 309L

Stainless ▪ AWS E309T0-1, E309T0-4, E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4

KEY FEATURES

- Superior weld performance and enhanced operator appeal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E309T0-1, E309T0-4, E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4
ABS:	E309T0-1, E309T0-4, E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Buffer layers and clad steels – overlays on CMn, mild steel or low alloy steels
- Dissimilar joints – stainless types 410, 304L, 321, and 316L to mild and low alloy steels

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033006
1/16 (1.6)	ED033007

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30	Not Specified
AWS E309T0-1, E309T0-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	440 (64)	570 (83)	36	15-21
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	435 (63)	580 (84)	37	15-21

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E309LTO-1 & E309LTO-4	0.04 max	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤0.03	1.3-1.5	0.65-0.75	≤0.01	≤0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤0.03	1.2-1.5	0.72-0.78	≤0.01	≤0.02

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%Cu
Requirements - AWS E309LTO-1 & E309LTO-4	12.0 - 14.0	22.0 - 25.0	0.5 max.	0.5 max.
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	12.2-12.8	22.6 - 23.9	≤0.27	≤0.31
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	12.2-12.8	23.0 - 24.0	≤0.23	≤0.27

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	24-27	145	2.7 (5.9)	2.4 (5.2)	88
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	25-28	180	3.8 (8.3)	3.3 (7.3)	88
	19 (3/4)	11.4 (450)	26-29	200	4.9 (10.7)	4.3 (9.4)	88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	22-25	170	2.8 (6.3)	2.5 (5.5)	87
	25 (1)	6.4 (250)	24-27	245	5.1 (11.2)	4.4 (9.7)	87
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	26-29	270	6.1 (13.4)	5.3 (11.6)	87

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E309T1-1 and E309T1-4 is 0.10% max. carbon.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FCP 309L

Stainless ▪ AWS E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4, E309T1-1, E309T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Dual classified- meets 309/309L
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) available online
- Stable and consistent CO_2 and mixed gas
- Easy to control out of position
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4, E309T1-1, E309T1-4
ABS:	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4, E309T1-1, E309T1-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Buffer layers and clad steels - overlays on CMn, mild steel or low alloy steels
- Dissimilar joints - stainless types 410, 304L, 321, and 316L to mild and low alloy steels

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033010
1/16 (1.6)	ED033011

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30	Not Specified
AWS E309T1-1, E309T1-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	434 (63)	565 (82)	33	20-22
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	450 (65)	593 (86)	33	22-27

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E309LT1-1 & E309LT1-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤0.03	1.0	0.8	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤0.03	1.0	0.9	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Bi**
Requirements - AWS E309LT1-1 & E309LT1-4	12.0 - 14.0	22.0 - 25.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	-
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	12.8-13.2	23.6-23.9	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.25	0.01-0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	12.9-13.3	23.9-24.1	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.25	0.01-0.02

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	24-27	130	2.1 (4.6)	1.8 (3.9)	85
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	25-28	155	3.2 (7.0)	2.6 (5.8)	83
	19 (3/4)	10.2 (400)	26-29	190	4.2 (9.3)	3.5 (7.8)	84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	23-26	170	2.8 (6.1)	2.3 (5.0)	82
	25 (1)	5.1 (200)	25-28	210	3.9 (8.7)	3.2 (7.1)	82
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	26-29	290	6.9 (15.1)	5.7 (12.5)	83

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E309T1-1, E309T1-4 maximum carbon 0.08%. Chart values for %C are for E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FC 316L

Stainless ▪ AWS E316T0-1, E316T0-4, E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4

KEY FEATURES

- Superior weld performance and enhanced operator appeal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) by ferrite scope available online
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4, E316T0-1, E316T0-4
ABS:	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4, E316T0-1, E316T0-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 1.5 – 3% Mo austenitic stainless steel
- Suitable for Ti or Nb stabilized and nitrogen-bearing versions of the above alloys
- Applications requiring good resistance to pitting and general corrosion

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033008
1/16 (1.6)	ED033009

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E316T0-1, E316T0-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30	Not Specified
AWS E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO2	435 (63)	570 (83)	35	6-9
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	430 (62)	580 (84)	37	7-9

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E316LT0-1 & E316LT0-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤0.03	1.2-1.3	0.60 - 0.70	≤0.01	≤0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤0.03	1.1-1.4	0.70 - 0.73	≤0.01	≤0.02

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%Cu
Requirements - AWS E316LT0-1 & E316LT0-4	11.0 - 14.0	17.0 - 20.0	2.0 - 3.0	0.5 max
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	11.3-12.2	17.7-18.3	≤2.87	≤0.35
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	11.2-11.6	17.7-18.3	≤2.66	≤0.27

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	6.4 (250)	23-26	140	2.7 (5.9)	2.3 (5.1)	86
	19 (3/4)	8.9 (350)	24-27	170	3.8 (8.3)	3.2 (7.1)	86
	19 (3/4)	11.4 (450)	25-28	200	4.8 (10.7)	4.2 (9.3)	87
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	25-29	155	2.8 (6.2)	2.4 (5.3)	85
	25 (1)	6.4 (250)	27-31	250	5.0 (11.0)	4.2 (9.3)	85
	25 (1)	7.6 (300)	28-32	285	6.0 (13.2)	5.2 (11.4)	86

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E316T1-1 and E316T1-4 is 0.08% max. carbon. [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® FCP 316L

Stainless ▪ AWS E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4, E316T1-1, E316T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Dual classified-meets 316/316L
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and ferrite number (FN) available online
- Stable and consistent with CO_2 and mixed gas
- Easy to control out of position
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: & ASME SFA-A5.22:	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4, E316T1-1, E316T1-4
ABS:	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4, E316T1-1, E316T1-4
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 1.5 - 3.0% Mo austenitic stainless steel
- Applications requiring good resistance to pitting and general corrosion

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75% Argon / 25% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED033012
1/16 (1.6)	ED033013

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements				
AWS E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30	Not Specified
AWS E316T1-1, E316T1-4	Not Specified	550 (80) min	min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]				
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	414 (60)	552 (80)	34	6-8
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	421 (65)	565 (82)	34	8-11

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C[4]	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS E316LT1-1 & E316LT1-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	≤ 0.03	1.0	0.6	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	≤ 0.03	1.1	0.7	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Bi**
Requirements - AWS E316LT1-1 & E316LT1-4	11.0-14.0	17.0-20.0	2.0 - 3.0	0.75 max	-
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded with 100% CO_2	12.3-12.5	18.0-18.5	2.5 - 2.8	≤ 0.25	0.02-0.03
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	12.3-12.5	18.5-19.0	2.5 - 2.8	≤ 0.25	0.02-0.03

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	22-25	130	2.1 (4.7)	1.8 (4.0)	85
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	23-26	165	3.2 (7.1)	2.7 (5.9)	83
	19 (3/4)	10.2 (400)	24-27	190	4.3 (9.4)	3.6 (7.9)	84
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	25 (1)	3.6 (140)	23-26	170	2.8 (6.2)	2.3 (5.1)	82
	25 (1)	5.1 (200)	24-27	205	4.0 (8.8)	3.3 (7.2)	82
	25 (1)	8.9 (350)	25-28	290	7.0 (15.3)	5.6 (12.4)	81

[1]Typical all weld metal, DC+. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Requirement for E316T1-1, E316T1-4 maximum carbon 0.08%. Chart values for %C are for E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4.
[5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD. NOTE: Increase Voltage by 2V when using 100% CO_2

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 308LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS E308LT1-1/4 J

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-6)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: E308LT1-1/4 J

ASME SFA 5.22: E308LT1-1/4 J

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 304L stainless steel
- 18/8 steels with service temperatures down to -196°C (-320°F)

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2 or 100% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED034815

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lb) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mm (mils) -196°C (-320°F)
Requirements AWS A5.22: E308LT1-1/4 J As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	Not Specified	520 (75) min	30 min	Not Specified	0.38 (15)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	400 (58)	540 (78)	50	36 (27)	0.70 (28)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	0.04 max	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.4	0.6	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Requirements As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	0.75	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	18.6	10.5	0.1	0.1	3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	23-26	120	2.1 (4.7)	1.8 (4.0)	85
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	25-28	155	3.2 (7.0)	2.7 (6.0)	86
	19 (3/4)	10.2 (400)	27-30	185	4.3 (9.4)	3.6 (7.9)	84

[1]Typical all weld metal [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 316LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS E316LT1-1/4 J

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-5)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: E316LT1-1/4 J

ASME SFA 5.22: E316LT1-1/4 J

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

TYPICAL BASE METALS

316L stainless steel

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon/20% CO_2 or 100% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED034816

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lb) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mm (mils) -196°C (-320°F)
Requirements AWS E316LT1-1/4 J As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	Not Specified	485 (70) min	30 min	Not Specified	0.38 (15)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	410 (69)	550 (80)	40	34 (25)	0.55 (22)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.4	0.6	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%FN**
Requirements As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.75	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	18.0	12.4	2.2	0.1	3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75% Ar/25% CO_2	19 (3/4)	5.1 (200)	23-26	120	2.1 (4.7)	1.8 (4.0)	85
	19 (3/4)	7.6 (300)	25-28	155	3.2 (7.0)	2.7 (6.0)	86
	19 (3/4)	10.2 (400)	27-30	185	4.3 (9.4)	3.6 (7.9)	84

[1]Typical all weld metal [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 347

Stainless ▪ AWS E347T0-1/4

KEY FEATURES

- High deposition flat / horizontal wire
- Improved bead appearance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat and horizontal

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22	E347T0-1/4
BS EN ISO 17633-A	T19 9 Nb R C/M 3
BS EN ISO 17633-B	TS347-FB0

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Food
- Brewery
- Pharmaceutical Equipment
- Architectural
- General Fabrication

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED034129, SC347-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)
Requirements AWS E347T0-1/4	Not Specified	520 (75)	30 min	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	435 (63)	600 (87)	47	90 (67)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E347T0-1/4	0.08 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	18.0-21.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.2	0.4	0.01	0.02	19
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Nb**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E347T0-1/4	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	8 x C min - 1.0 max	0.75 max	4 - 12	
Typical Results[3]	10.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	8.0	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-280A 22-34V	180A, 29V	15 - 20 (5/8 - 1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 2205P

Stainless ▪ AWS E2209T1-1/4

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth all position weldability
- Vacuum sealed pack
- Excellent slag removal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20%CO_2
100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22:	E2209T1-1/4
BS EN ISO 17633-A	T 22 9 3 N L P M 2, TS2209-FB1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Duplex Stainless Steel Pipe, Plate, Fittings and Forgings
- Offshore
- Chemical / Petrochemical
- Pipework Systems
- Flowlines
- Risers
- Manifolds

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED033462, SC2205P-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -50°C (-58°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -75°C (-103°F)	Hardness HV_{10}[4]
Requirements AWS E2209T1-1/4	Not Specified	690 (100)	20 min	–	–	–	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	630 (91)	800 (116)	32	65 (48)	55 (41)	30 (22)	270

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E2209T1-1/4	0.04 max	0.5-2.0	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	21.0 - 24.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.2	0.7	<0.01	0.02	23

	%Ni	%Mo	%Cu	%N	PRE[5]
Requirements AWS E2209T1-1/4	7.5-10.0	2.5-4.0	0.75 max	0.08-0.20	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	9.2	3.1	0.1	0.12	35.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	130-250A, 20 - 34V	140A, 23V	15-20 (5/8 - 1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]PRE (Pitting Resistance Equivalent)= Cr + 3.3Mo+16N.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 2507

Stainless ▪ AWS E2594T0-4

KEY FEATURES

- Exceptional bead appearance
- High deposition rates
- Vacuum sealed pack
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)
- High resistance to chloride infused stress corrosion cracking
- Use on 25% Cr super duplex stainless steel

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat and Horizontal

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: E2594T0-4

EN ISO 17633-A: T25 9 4 N L R M21 3

TYPICAL INDUSTRY SEGMENTS

- Duplex Stainless Steel Pipe, Plate, Fittings and Forgings
- Offshore
- Chemical / Petrochemical

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20%CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	EDO33529

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation % 4.0 dia	Elongation % 5.0 dia	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -20°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -50°C (-58°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	Hardness HV_{10}[4]
Requirements AWS E2594T0-4	Not Specified	760 min (110)	15 min	18 min	–	–	–	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	660 (96)	870 (126)	30	29	35 (26)	30 (22)	45 (35)	300

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E2594T0-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	24.0-27.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.0	0.50	0.01	0.02	24.5
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%W**	**%N**	**PRE[5]**
Requirements AWS E2594T0-4	8.0-10.5	2.5-4.5	1.5 max	1.0 max	0.20-0.30	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	9.3	3.8	0.05	0.05	0.23	41

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-280A, 22-34V	180A, 29V	15-20 (5/8-1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]PRE (Pitting Resistance Equivalent = Cr + 3.3Mo + 16N.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 2507P

Stainless ▪ AWS E2594T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Use on 25% Cr super duplex stainless steel
- Exceptional bead appearance
- High deposition rates
- Vacuum sealed pack
- High resistance to chloride induced stress corrosion cracking
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested @ -196°C (-320°F)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: E2594T1-4

EN ISO 17633-A: T25 9 4 N L R M21 2

TYPICAL INDUSTRY SEGMENTS

- Duplex Stainless Steel Plates and Vessels
- Duplex Stainless Steel Pipe and Fittings
- Offshore
- Chemical/Petrochemical

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED033530, SC2507P-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)	@ -20°C (-40°F)	@ -50°C (-58°F)
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	Not Specified	760 (110) min	15 min	–	–	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	660 (96)	870 (126)	30	60 (44)	45 (33)	35 (26)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	24.0-27.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.0	0.50	0.01	0.02	24.5
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%W**	**%N**	**PRE[5]**
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	8.0-10.5	2.5-4.5	1.5 max	1.0 max	0.20-0.30	40 min
Typical Results[3]	9.3	3.8	0.05	0.05	0.23	41

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp-Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-250A, 22-32V	150A, 25V	15-20 (5/8-1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS. [5]PRE (pitting resistance equivalent) = Cr + 3.3Mo + 16N.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 308HP

Stainless ▪ AWS E308HT1 - 1/4

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for strength and resistance to corrosion
- Used for joining austenitic stainless steels used at elevated temperatures
- Enhanced carbon electrode for high temperature applications
- Higher carbon content for high temperature applications

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2
100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22:	E308HT1 - 1/4
EN ISO 17633-B	TS308H-FB1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marine
- Chemical process
- Papermaking
- Food processing
- Petrochemical

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED034938, SC308HP-12*

** The Metrode part number will be replacing the current ED0 numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-20°C (-4°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-50°C (-58°F)
Requirements AWS E308HT1-1/4 As-Welded	-	550 (80)	30 min	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	420 (61)	620 (90)	40	100 (74)	

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E308HT1-1/4	0.04-0.08	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.3	0.5	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS E308HT1-1/4	18.0 - 21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	18.8	9.5	0.1	0.1	5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp Range	Volt Range	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-250	22-32	12 - 20 (1/2-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 317LP

Stainless ▪ AWS E317LT1-1/4

KEY FEATURES

- Used to weld 317/317L stainless steels
- Improved resistance to pitting in high chloride environments

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2
100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22:	E317LT1-1/4
EN ISO 17633-B	TS317L-FB1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marine
- Chemical process
- Papermaking
- Food processing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	ED035491, SC317LP-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-50°C (-58°F)	Hardness HV_{10}
Requirements AWS E317LT1-1/4 As-Welded	Not Specified	520 (75)	20 min	-	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	440 (64)	570 (83)	27	30 (22)	55 (41)	220

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E317LT1-1/4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.3 max	0.04 max	18.0-21.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.0	0.6	0.02	0.02	19.0
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS E317LT1-1/4	12.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	0.75 max	Not Specified	Not specified	
Typical Results[3]	13	3.5	0.1	0.07	6	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp Range	Volt Range	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-280	22-34	15-20 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 410NiMo

Martensitic Stainless ▪ AWS E410NiMoT1-1/4

KEY FEATURES

- Developed for joining 410NiMo martensitic stainless steels
- Designed for sub-zero toughness and high strength with an improved resistance to corrosion and hydro-cavitation
- Smooth arc performance in all positions

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2 or 100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22:	E410NiMoT1-1/4
BS EN ISO 17633-A	T 13 4 P C/M 2
BS EN ISO 17633-B	TS410NiMo-FB1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power Generation
- Compressor Cones
- High Pressure Piping
- Offshore Oil
- Petrochemical & Chemical Industries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2) 1/16 (1.6)	SC410NIMO-12 SC410NIMO-16

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @20°C (68°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)	Hardness HV
Requirements AWS E410NiMoT1-1/4	Not specified	760 (110) min	15 min	-	-	-
Typical Results[3] After 1 hour PWHT at 610°C (1130°F)	850 (123)	940 (136)	20	45 (23)	30 (22)	330

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS E410NiMoT1-1/4	0.06 max	1.0 max	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03	0.7	0.4	0.005	0.017
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Co**
Requirements AWS E410NiMoT1-1/4	11.0-12.5	4.0-5.0	0.40 - 0.70	0.75 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	11.8	4.5	0.5	0.03	0.03

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Polarity	Amp Range	Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045)	DC+	150-280A	25-32V	180A, 29V	15-25 (5/8-1)
1.6 (1/16)	DC+	200-350A	26-34V	260A,30V	15-25 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Perferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ 16.8.2P

Stainless

KEY FEATURES

- Suited for the most demanding vertical and overhead welding applications, including fixed pipework for ASME

CONFORMANCES

BS EN ISO 17633-B
(Nearest TS16-8-2-FM1)

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Furnace parts
- Gas and steam turbine
- Petrochemical
- Chemical process plants
- Power generation industries

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	SC1682P-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %		Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)		Hardness HV_{10}
			4.0 dia	5.0 dia	@-20°C (-4°F)	@-196°C (-320°F)	
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	410 (59)	620 (90)	42	42	100 (74)	45 (33)	-

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Typical Results[3]	0.05	1.2	0.5	0.01	0.02
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Typical Results[3]	16.2	9.2	1.1	0.1	4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp-Volt Range	Volt Range	Typical	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-280A	22-34V	180A, 29V	15-20 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERCORE™ Z100XP

Stainless ▪ AWS E2594T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for strength and resistance to corrosion
- Used for joining supermartensitic stainless steels
- Superior resistance to stress corrosion cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion
- The addition of Cu and W provides superior resistance to sulphuric and hydrochloric acids compared to similar alloys without these metals

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

80% Argon / 20% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: E2594T1-4

BS EN ISO 17633-B: TS 2594-F M21 1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Pipework
- Pressure vessels
- Valves
- Pumps

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
0.045 (1.2)	SCZ100XP-12

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-20°C (-4°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-50°C (-58°F)	Hardness HV_{10}
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	Not specified	760 (110) min	15 min	-	-	-
Typical Results[3]	690	880	25	40 (30)	32 (24)	280

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	0.04 max	0.5-2.5	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	24.0-27.0
Typical Results[3]	0.03	1.0	0.5	0.005	0.02	24.5
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**%W**	**PRE[4]**
Requirements AWS E2594T1-4	8.0-10.5	2.5-4.5	1.5 max	0.20-0.30	1.0 max	Not specified
Typical Results[3]	9.1	3.7	0.6	0.22	0.6	41

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter mm (in)	Amp Range	Volt Range	Stickout mm (in)
1.2 (0.045) DC+	120-250	22-34	15-20 (5/8-1)

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer (4) PRE (Pitting Resistance Equivalent)= Cr + 3.3Mo+16N.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 308/308L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308, ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to be used primarily with basic fluxes
- Versatile electrode designed to weld several types of austenitic steels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Balanced chromium and nickel levels provide enough ferrite in the weld metal for high resistance to hot cracking
- Provides a weld deposit with reduced carbon levels (0.03% max) that offers increased resistance to inter-granular corrosion

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 801, 802, 880, 880M, 882, P2007, ST-100, P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
ABS:	ER308, ER308L
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER308L
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS308L
ISO 14343:2009:	(19 9 L)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 308L, MIL 308

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A743, A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3
- ASTM A240 Types 302, 304, 304L
- For joining the more common austenitic stainless steel grades referred to as "18-8" steels
- Type 308L is ideal for welding Type 304L stainless steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	750 lb (340 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
1/16 (1.6)	ED035160				
5/64 (2.0)	ED033147				
3/32 (2.4)	ED035162	ED036446	ED036540	ED035161	ED034478
1/8 (3.2)	ED035163	ED036440	ED036604		
5/32 (4.0)	ED035165	ED036441*			

Available upon request

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Test Results[3, 5] - As-Welded	380 (55)	565 (82)	42	15

WIRE COMPOSITION[1]

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER308, ER308L	0.03 max	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
Wire Composition	0.02	20.1	9.8	0.10	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.02	19.0 - 19.5	9.8	0.10	1.5 - 1.9	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	2.0-6.1 (80-240)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	1.5-5.3 (60-210)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	0.9-2.8 (35-110)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	0.8-1.9 (30-75)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER308 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 308/308H

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308H

KEY FEATURES

- Used to weld unstabilized austenitic stainless steels such as 302, 304H and 305
- Provides a high carbon deposit (minimum of .04% carbon) for high temperature applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online
- The high carbon deposit provides creep strength and higher tensile strength at elevated service temperatures

CONFORMANCES

AWS: A5.9: ER308, ER308H

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chemical
- Petrochemical industries
- Distillery
- Dairy
- Restaurant Equipment
- Catalytic Crackers
- Pulp and Paper

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035158
1/8 (3.2)	ED035159

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.04 - 0.08	19.5 - 22.0	9.00 - 11.00	0.50 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.06	19.9	9.7	0.07	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.30 - 0.65	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.44	0.02	0.006	0.10	5 - 12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
3/32 (2.4)	28-30	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2007
1/8 (3.2)	29-32	350-450	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 308/308LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308/308L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-8)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested at -196C(-320F)
- Batch Managed Inventory

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308/308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308/308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Lincolnweld® P2007

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 304L stainless steel
- 18/8 steels with service temperatures down to -196°C (-320°F)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Coil
5/64	(2.0)	ED034914
3/32	(2.4)	ED034915
1/8	(3.2)	ED034916

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with Lincolnweld P2007	410 (59)	570 (82)	32	48 (36)	17 (0.43)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308/308L	0.03 max	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	1.0-2
Typical Results[3]	0.03	19.9	10.8	0.12	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308/308L	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not required
Typical Results[3]	0.35	0.02	0.01	0.14	3-8

[1]Typical all weld metal [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 309LMo_MOD

Stainless ▪ AWS Similar to ER309LMo

KEY FEATURES

- Similar to 309 with the exception of the addition of 2.0 - 3.0% molybdenum to increase its pitting corrosion resistance in halide-containing environments
- For surfacing of base metals to improve their resistance to corrosion
- Used to achieve a single-layer overlay with a chemical composition similar to that of a 316L stainless steel
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

Similar to AWS A5.9:	Similar to ER309LMo
ISO 14343:2009:	23 12 2 L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for the first layer of multilayer overlays with filler metals such as 316L or 317L stainless steel

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035171

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER309LMo	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	22.3	15.0	2.6	1.40
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER309LMo	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.02	0.01	0.10	6 - 12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4)	28-33	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2007

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 310

Stainless ▪ AWS ER310

KEY FEATURES

- Austentic stainless for high temperatures and heat resistant applications
- Used for welding stainless steels of similar composition in cast and wrought forms
- The weld deposit is fully austenitic, low heat inputs required to prevent cracking
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER310
ISO 14343: 2009:	(25 20)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 310

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Head shields
- Furnace parts
- Ducting

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
1/16	(1.6)	ED035172
3/32	(2.4)	ED035173

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER310	0.08 - 0.15	25.0 - 28.0	20.0 - 22.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	27.1	21.0		1.90
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER310	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.01	0.003	0.04	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	1/16 (1.6) 3/32 (2.4)	28-33	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2007

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 309/309L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309, ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to be used primarily with basic fluxes that recover nearly all of the wire chromium in the deposit
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Low carbon content recommended where there is a risk of intergranular corrosion
- Reduced carbon levels (0.03% max) that offers increased resistance to inter-granular corrosion

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 801, 802, 880, 880M, 882, P2000, P2007, ST-100

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
ABS:	ER309, ER309L
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER309L
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS309L
ISO 14343:2009:	(23 12 L)
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 309

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A743, A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3 and ASTM A240 Type 309S
- For joining carbon or mild alloy steel to austenitic stainless steels
- Can also be used on "18-8" steels, since it overmatches the corrosion resistance, if the weldment will not be exposed to temperatures of 538° C to 927° C (1000° F to 1700° F)
- Ideal for joining stainless steels to themselves or to carbon or low alloy steels, and can be used at temperatures up to 700°F (371°C)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
5/64 (2.0)	ED033151		
3/32 (2.4)	ED035168	ED036448	ED035167
1/8 (3.2)	ED035169	ED036449	
5/32 (4.0)	ED035170	ED036450*	

**Available upon request*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Test Results [3, 5] - As-Welded	400 (58)	575 (83)	35	8

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER309 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-12.

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER309, ER309L	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
Wire Composition	0.02	23.9	13.0	0.15	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.03	23.1 - 23.6	13.0	0.15	1.5 - 2.0	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed - in/min (m/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	80-240 (2.0-6.1)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	60-210 (1.5-5.3)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	35-110 (0.9-2.8)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	30-75 (0.8-1.9)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER309 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-12.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 316/316L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316, ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to be used primarily with basic fluxes that recover nearly all of the wire chromium in the deposit
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Low carbon content recommended where there is a risk of intergranular corrosion
- The 2-3% molybdenum improves pitting corrosion resistance of the weld deposit
- Low carbon content reduces the possibility of carbide precipitation and intergranular corrosion

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Lincolnweld® 801, 802, 880, 880M, 882, P2007, ST-100

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316, ER316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316, ER316L
ABS:	ER316L
CWB/CSA W48-06:	SS316L
EN ISO 14343-B:	(19 12 3 L)
ISO 14343:2009:	ER316, ER316L
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A743, A744 Types CF-8 and CF-3
- Developed for welding type 316 and 316L stainless steels
- For joining the more common austenitic stainless steel grades referred to as "18-8" steels
- For very good corrosion resistance in acid environments
- Power Generation
- Chemical and Petrochemical Processing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	750 lb (340 kg) Speed Feed® Drum	600 lb (272 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
1/16	(1.6)	ED035180			
5/64	(2.0)	ED035174			
3/32	(2.4)	ED035177	ED036452	ED036603	ED034479
1/8	(3.2)	ED035178	ED036453	ED036605	
5/32	(4.0)	ED035179	ED036454*		

**Available upon request*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Test Results[3, 5] - As-Welded	380 (55)	550 (80)	42	9

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER316 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER316, ER316L	0.03 max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded	0.02	19.0	11.9	2.2	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.02	17.8 - 18.4	11.9	2.2	1.6 - 2.0	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed - m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	2.0-6.1 (80-240)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	1.5-5.3 (60-210)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	0.9-2.8 (35-110)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	0.8-1.9 (30-75)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER316 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 316/316LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316/316L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-5)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing deposit composition, ferrite number, and charpy impact properties tested at -196C(-320F)
- Batch Managed Inventory

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316/316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316/316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Lincolnweld® P2007

TYPICAL BASE METALS

316L stainless steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Coil
5/64	(2.0)	ED034930
3/32	(2.4)	ED034931
1/8	(3.2)	ED034932

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with Lincolnweld P2007	420 (61)	610 (89)	43	53 (39)	20 (0.51)

[1]Typical all weld metal [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 317/317L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER317L

KEY FEATURES

- Weld deposit similar to 316L with a high molybdenum content for increased corrosion resistance
- Used for welding alloys with similar composition in high corrosive environments
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER317L
ISO 14343: 2009:	(18 15 3 L)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chemical Processing Plants
- Condensers
- Petrochemical
- Food Processing

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035181
1/8 (3.2)	ED035182

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER317L	0.03 max	18.5 - 20.5	13.0 - 15.0	3.0 - 4.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	18.9	13.7	3.5	1.4

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER317L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	0.45	0.01	0.008	0.08

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
3/32 (2.4)	28-33	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2007
1/8 (3.2)	29-32	350-450	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 320LR

Stainless ▪ AWS ER320LR

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance in highly acidic environments
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER320LR
ASME SFA-5.9: ER320LR

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tanks
- Process Piping
- Heat Exchangers
- Typically used for welding base metals with similar compositions including alloy 20

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035183

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.025 max	19.0 - 21.0	32.0 - 36.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.5 - 2.0
Typical Results[2]	0.003	20.1	33.3	2.4	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**%Nb**
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.15 max	0.015 max	0.02 max	3.0 - 4.0	Required 8 x C / 1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.010	0.001	3.3	0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4)	29-32	350-450	Lincolnweld® P2007

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 347

Stainless ▪ AWS ER347

KEY FEATURES

- The addition of niobium reduces intergranular corrosion in severe operating conditions
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER347
ISO 14343: 2009:	(19 9 Nb)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER347
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 347

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Food Processing
- Pharmaceutical Equipment
- Niobium stabilized stainless steel electrodes used for the welding of types 347 and 321 stainless and stainless clad steels

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Reel
3/32 (2.4)	ED035185	ED035184
1/8 (3.2)	ED035186	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb + Ta
Requirements AWS ER347	0.08 max	19.0 - 21.5	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max	10 x C - 1.0
Typical Results[2]	0.03	19.5	9.3	0.25	0.60
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER347	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	1.7	0.45	0.01	0.007	0.10

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	28-33 29-32	275-350 350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 385

Stainless ▪ AWS ER385

KEY FEATURES

- Weld metal is fully austenitic and must be done with low heat input using a stringer bead technique
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER385
UNS:	N08904
ISO 14343: 2009:	(20 25 5 Cu L)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER385

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2000, P2007

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Welding 904L Stainless Steel
- Sulfuric and Phosphoric Acid Storage Vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035187

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER385	0.025 max	19.5 - 21.5	24.0 - 26.0	4.2 - 5.2	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2] Lincolnweld® 385	0.010	19.9	25.0	4.2	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER385	0.50 max	0.02 max	0.03 max	1.2 - 2.0	
Typical Results[2] Lincolnweld® 385	0.3	0.01	0.001	1.4	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
3/32 (2.4)	28-33	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 410NiMo

Stainless ▪ AWS ER410NiMo

KEY FEATURES

- Used to overlay mild and low alloy steels
- Preheat and inter-pass temperatures of 300°F (150°C) or greater are recommended during welding
- Post-weld heat treatment should not exceed 1150°F (620° C) as higher temperatures may result in hardening
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER410NiMo
ISO 14343: 2009:	(13 4)
ASME SFA-5.9	ER410NiMo

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Turbines
- Valve Bodies
- High Pressure Piping
- Offshore
- Power Generation
- High Pressure Piping
- Designed to weld materials of similar chemical composition in cast and wrought forms
- CA6NM Material

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
1/8 (3.2)	ED035188

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.06 max	11.0 - 12.5	4.0 - 5.0	0.4 - 0.7	0.6 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	11.7	4.7	0.5	0.2

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.5 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	0.2	0.01	0.002	0.06

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
1/8 (3.2)	29-32	350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 630

Stainless ▪ AWS ER630

KEY FEATURES

- Precipitation hardening martenstic stainless steel covered electrode used for welding materials of similar chemical composition such as 17-4 and 17-7
- Can be used in the as welded condition or may be heat treated to obtain higher strength
- Mechanical properties of the alloy are greatly influenced by the heat treatment
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2007, P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER630
UNS:	S17480
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER630

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hydraulic Equipment Components
- Impellers
- Pump Shafts
- 17-4 PH Stainless Steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel
3/32 (2.4)	ED035189

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb
Requirements AWS ER630	0.05 ma	16.00 - 16.75	4.5 - 5.0	0.75 max	0.15 - 0.30
Typical Results[2] Lincolnweld® 630	0.03	16.5	4.8	0.2	0.22
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER630	0.25 - 0.75	0.75 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	3.25 - 4.0
Typical Results[3] Lincolnweld® 630	0.54	0.43	0.02	0.02	3.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas Flow	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4)	-	-	-	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 2209

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2209

KEY FEATURES

- The welds offer excellent resistance to stress corrosion, cracking and pitting
- The microstructure of the weld metal consists of austenite and ferrite
- The ferrite content of the weld metal will be lower than the ferrite content of type 2205 base metal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER2209
ISO 14343:2009:	(22 9 3 N L)
ASME SFA-5.9	ER2209

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Oil and Gas
- Chemical
- Petrochemical
- Used to weld duplex stainless steels such as (Type 2205)

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035154
1/8 (3.2)	ED035155

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	21.5 - 23.5	7.5 - 9.5	2.5 - 3.5	0.5 - 2.0	0.90 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	22.7	8.5	3.0	1.4	0.4
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.08 - 0.20	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.001	0.15	0.06	30 - 60	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	28-33 29-32	275-350 350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 2594

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2594

KEY FEATURES

- A super-duplex grade electrode that provides matching chemistry and mechanical property characteristics to wrought super-duplex alloys such as 2507 and Zeron 100, as well as to super-duplex casting alloys (ATSM A890)
- The electrode is over-alloyed with nitrogen to provide the optimum ferrite/austenite ratio in the finished weld resulting in high tensile and yield strength and superior resistance to stress corrosion, cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire chemistry available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER2594

ISO 14343:2009: 25 9 4 N L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Pipework
- Pumps and Valves
- Pressure Vessels
- 2507
- Zeron 100

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	55 lb (25 kg) Steel Spool
3/32 (2.4)	ED035156
1/8 (3.2)	ED035157

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	24.0 - 27.0	8.0 - 10.5	2.5 - 4.5	2.5 max	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	24.6	8.6	3.8	0.8	0.3
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**%W**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	0.02 max	0.20 - 0.30	1.5 max	1.00 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.01	0.25	0.01	0.01	30 - 60

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Flux
SAW	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	28-33 29-32	275-350 350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ER16.8.2

Stainless ▪ AWS ER16-8-2

KEY FEATURES

- Solid wire developed to weld 3XXH grades of stainless steel
- Designed with 0.04-0.10% carbon to create a creep, oxidation, and corrosion resistant weld deposit
- Engineered with controlled carbon levels and ferrite content for high resistance to thermal embrittlement
- A lean composition and controlled ferrite content provides useful cryogenic toughness down to -196°C (-321°F)

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9	ER16-8-2
BS EN ISO 14343-A	16 8 2
BS EN ISO 14343-B	SS16-8-2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Gas & Steam Turbines
- Petrochemical & Chemical Industries
- Power Generation Industry
- Steam Piping
- Catalytic Crackers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm	25 kg (55.1 lb) Coil
2.4	SAER1682-24

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-196°C (-321°F)
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2	-	-	-	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	360 (52)	630 (91)	29 min	30

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2	0.04-0.10	1.0-2.0	0.3-0.6	0.02 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06	1.4	0.4	0.01	0.01
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2	14.5-16.5	7.5-9.5	1.0-2.0	0.3 max	
Typical Results[3]	15.5	8.5	1.3	0.1	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Polarity	Amperage	Voltage
3/32 (2.4)	DC+	350A	30V

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® P2000™

Stainless & Nickel ▪ ENISO 760 – S A AF 2

KEY FEATURES

- Neutral basic flux designed for welding stainless steel and nickel alloys
- Produces sound welds with excellent slag removal and bead appearance
- Exhibits superior resistance to moisture pickup
- Nickel overlays applications
- Stainless overlay and joining applications

CONFORMANCES

AWS ENISO 760 - S A AF 2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For submerged arc welding of stainless steel and nickel alloys

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED034290

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%P	%S
Lincolnweld® P2000™[2]								
With Lincolnweld® 308/308L	0.018	1.24	0.631	19.34	9.86	0.04	0.03	0.007
With Lincolnweld® 309/309L	0.014	1.23	0.569	23.18	13.27	0.11	0.02	0.007
With Lincolnweld® 316/316L	0.014	1.30	0.568	18.25	12.00	2.69	0.015	0.013

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] See test results disclaimer NOTE: There are not AWS requirements for submerged arc stainless steel deposits.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® P2007™

Stainless & Nickel ▪ ENISO 760 – S A AF 2

KEY FEATURES

- Neutral basic flux designed for welding stainless steel and nickel alloys
- Produces sound welds with excellent slag removal and bead appearance
- Exhibits superior resistance to moisture pickup
- Nickel overlays applications
- Stainless overlay and joining applications

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For submerged arc welding of the 300 and 400 series stainless steels, nickel alloys and similar alloy filler metal

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag	ED033159

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Lincolnweld® P2007[3]				
With Lincolnweld® 308/308L	380 (55)	565 (82)	40	7
With Lincolnweld® 309/309L	400 (58)	570 (83)	36	9
With Lincolnweld® 316/316L	380 (55)	550 (80)	43	9

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%P	%S
Lincolnweld® P2007[3]								
With Lincolnweld® 308/308L	0.02	1.52	0.63	18.83	9.67	0.13	0.02	0.01
With Lincolnweld® 309/309L	0.03	1.71	0.59	23.58	13.35	0.09	0.02	<0.01
With Lincolnweld® 316/316L	0.02	1.36	0.58	18.04	11.50	2.14	0.02	0.01

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: There are no AWS requirements for submerged arc stainless steel deposits.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® ST-100™

Stainless ▪ ENISO 760 – S A AS 2

KEY FEATURES

- An alloy flux designed for use with solid stainless steel electrodes to compensate for chromium in the wire that is not recovered in the weld deposit
- Excellent slag removal characteristics
- Good performance on seamer applications

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- General submerged arc welding of common austenitic stainless steels such as 304, 304L, 316, 316L, 309 and 347

PACKAGING

60 lb (27.2 kg) Plastic Bag	ED031856

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Lincolnweld® ST-100[3]				
With Lincolnweld® 308/308L	405 (59)	600 (87)	38	10
With Lincolnweld® 309/309L	415 (60)	585 (85)	37	14
With Lincolnweld® 316/316L	415 (60)	585 (85)	40	10

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo
Lincolnweld® ST-100[3, 4]						
With Lincolnweld® 308/308L	0.01	1.9	0.50	19.6	9.8	0.10
Groove Weld	0.02	2.1	0.70	19.6	9.7	0.10
With Lincolnweld® 309/309L	0.02	2.1	0.40	23.8	13.7	0.10
Groove Weld	0.03	2.3	0.60	24.1	13.6	0.10
With Lincolnweld® 316/316L	0.02	1.7	0.45	19.0	11.9	2.20
Groove Weld	0.02	1.7	0.65	18.8	11.8	2.20

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Results shown are typical wire compositions for the Lincolnweld® subarc wires listed, and typical weld deposit composition for 1 in groove welds on matching plate. NOTE: There are no AWS requirements for submerged arc stainless steel deposits.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER308/308H

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308, ER308H

KEY FEATURES

- Provides a high carbon deposit (minimum of .04% carbon) for high temperature applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- High carbon deposit provides creep strength and a high tensile strength at elevated temperatures
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS: A5.9: ER308, ER308H

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chemical
- Petrochemical industries
- Distillery
- Dairy
- Restaurant Equipment
- Catalytic Crackers
- Pulp and Paper
- Used to weld unstabilized austenitic stainless steels such as 302, 304H and 305

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035199
3/32 (2.4)	ED035200
1/8 (3.2)	ED035201

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.04 - 0.08	19.5 - 22.0	9.00 - 11.00	0.50 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.06	19.9	9.7	0.07	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER308H	0.30 - 0.65	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.44	0.02	0.006	0.10	5 - 12

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER308/308L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308, ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Balanced chromium and nickel levels provide enough ferrite in the weld for high resistance to hot cracking
- Dual classification ensures the maximum carbon content is 0.03%
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- 0.03% carbon content increases resistance to intergranular corrosion
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS308L
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 308L, MIL 308

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet metal on the corresponding stainless steel base metals
- High pressure piping and tubing

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 10 lb (4.5 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED025410	ED034439	ED025412	ED026655
3/32 (2.4)	ED025413	ED034440	ED025415	ED026656
1/8 (3.2)	ED025416	ED034441	ED025418	ED026657
5/32 (4.0)		ED036060		

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[2]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.03 max	19.5 - 22.0	9.0 -11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[1]	0.02	20.2	9.2	0.03	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	0.44	0.02	0.02	0.11	0.03

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Requirements for ER308 is 0.08% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER308/308LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308/308L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-6)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition, ferrite number, and impact properties tested at -196°C (-320°F) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308/308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308/308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

TYPICAL BASE METALS

- 304L stainless steel
- 18/8 steels with service temperatures down to -196°C (-320°F)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tubes 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034911
3/32 (2.4)	ED034912
1/8 (3.2)	ED034913

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% Ar	430 (62)	590 (86)	42	62 (84)	38 (0.97)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.03 max	19.5 - 22.0	9.0 -11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	20.0	10.9	0.12	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[3]	0.53	0.02	0.01	0.17	3-6

[1]Typical all weld metal [2]Measured with 0.2% offset [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER309/309L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309, ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- 0.03% carbon content increases resistance to intergranular corrosion
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS309L
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 309

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet metal on the corresponding stainless steel base metals
- High pressure piping and tubing
- Use for welding dissimilar alloys in wrought or cast form
- Occasionally used for welding "18-8" base metals when severe corrosion conditions exist or dissimilar metals

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 10 lb (4.5 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED025419	ED034442
3/32 (2.4)	ED025422	ED034443
1/8 (3.2)	ED025425	ED034444

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[2]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[1]	0.02	23.7	13.9	0.04	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	0.51	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.06

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Requirements for ER309 is 0.12% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER310

Stainless ▪ AWS ER310

KEY FEATURES

- The weld deposit is fully austenitic, and as such, calls for minimal heat input during welding
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER310
ISO 14343: 2009:	(25 20)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER310

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Head shields
- Furnace parts
- Ducting
- Used for welding stainless steels of similar composition in cast and wrought forms

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035214
3/32 (2.4)	ED035215
1/8 (3.2)	ED035216

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER310	0.08 - 0.15	25.0 - 28.0	20.0 - 22.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	27.1	21.0		1.90
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER310	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.40	0.01	0.003	0.04	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER312

Stainless ▪ AWS ER312

KEY FEATURES

- Weld deposit work-hardens, providing good wear resistance and high tensile strength
- Applications should be limited to 800°F (420°C)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER312
ISO 14343: 2009:	(29 9)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER312

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tool steels
- Hard to weld steels
- Cast and wrought alloys
- Dissimilar metals
- Used to weld cast and wrought alloys of similar compositions
- Can be used for joining hard to weld materials and dissimilar metals

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035217
3/32 (2.4)	ED035218
1/8 (3.2)	ED035219

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER312	0.15 max	28.0 - 32.0	8.0 - 10.5	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.11	29.6	8.9		1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER312	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.44	0.02	0.01	0.10	50 - 80

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER316/316L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316, ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- The 2-3% molybdenum improves pitting corrosion resistance of the weld deposit
- Molybdenum grade increases corrosion resistance
- Use for high temperature service applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- 0.03% carbon content increases resistance to intergranular corrosion
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316, ER316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316, ER316L
EN ISO 14343-B:	SS316L
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Sheet metal on the corresponding stainless steel base metals
- High pressure piping and tubing
- Use for welding similar alloys containing approximately 2% molybdenum

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 10 lb (4.5 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED025428	ED034445
3/32 (2.4)	ED025421	ED034446
1/8 (3.2)	ED025434	ED034447
5/32 (4.0)		ED036061

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[2]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.03max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[1]	0.02	18.7	11.8	2.3	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	0.52	0.02	0.01	0.10	0.30

[1] See test results disclaimer [2] Requirements for ER316 is 0.08% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER316/316LCF

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316/ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled Low Ferrite (Range 3-6)
- Charpy V-Notch test results capable of exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Exceeds 15 mils (0.38 mm) of lateral expansion @ -196°C (-320°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition, ferrite number, and impact properties tested at -196°C (-320°F) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316/316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316/316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LNG Storage
- Cryogenic Vessels and Piping

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL BASE METALS

316L stainless steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED034927
3/32 (2.4)	ED034928
1/8 (3.2)	ED034929

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) -196°C (-320°F)	Lateral Expansion mils (mm) -196°C (-320°F)
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% Ar	430 (63)	570 (83)	42	70 (95)	42 (1.1)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.03 max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	18.5	12.3	2.6	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.40	0.02	0.01	0.17	0.30

[1] Typical all weld metal [2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER317/317L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER317, ER317L

KEY FEATURES

- Weld deposit similar to 316L with a high molybdenum content for increased corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER317, ER317L
ISO 14343: 2009:	(18 15 3 L)
ASME SFA-5.9	ER317, ER317L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- FGP
- Chemical Processing Plants
- Condensers
- Petrochemical
- Used for welding alloys with similar composition in high corrosive environments

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035227
3/32 (2.4)	ED035228
1/8 (3.2)	ED035229
5/32 (4.0)	ED035230

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER317/317L	0.03 max	18.5 - 20.5	13.0 - 15.0	3.0 - 4.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.01	18.9	13.7	3.5	1.4
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER317/317L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.45	0.01	0.008	0.08	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER320LR

Stainless ▪ AWS ER320LR

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance in highly acidic environments
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER320LR
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER320LR

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tanks
- Process Piping
- Heat Exchangers
- Typically used for welding base metals with similar compositions including alloy 20

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035231
3/32 (2.4)	ED035232
1/8 (3.2)	ED035233

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.025 max	19.0 - 21.0	32.0 - 36.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.5 - 2.0
Typical Results[3]	0.003	20.1	33.3	2.4	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**%Nb**
Requirements AWS ER320LR	0.15 max	0.015 max	0.02 max	3.0 - 4.0	Required 8 x C / 1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.010	0.001	3.3	0.22

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER347

Stainless ▪ AWS ER347

KEY FEATURES

- Niobium stabilized stainless steel electrodes
- The addition of niobium reduces intergranular corrosion in severe operating conditions
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER347
ISO 14343: 2009:	(19 9 Nb)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER347
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 347

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Food Processing
- Pharmaceutical Equipment
- Used for welding Types 347 and 321 stainless and stainless clad steels

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035235
3/32 (2.4)	ED035237
1/8 (3.2)	ED035239

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb + Ta
Requirements AWS ER347	0.08 max	19.0 - 21.5	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max	10 x C - 1.0
Typical Results[2]	0.03	19.5	9.3	0.25	0.60
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER347	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	1.7	0.45	0.01	0.007	0.10

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER385

Stainless ▪ AWS ER385

KEY FEATURES

- Weld metal is fully austenitic and must be done with low heat input using a stringer bead technique
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER385
ISO 14343: 2009:	(20 25 5 Cu L)
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER385

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Pipeline segment
- Agitotors
- Rotars
- Used in fabrication of equipment and vessels for handling and storage of sulfuric acid and phosphoric acid
- Used for welding materials of similar chemical composition (Type 904L)

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035240
3/32 (2.4)	ED035241

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER385	0.025 max	19.5 - 21.5	24.0 - 26.0	4.2 - 5.2	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[2]	0.010	19.9	25.0	4.2	1.8

	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER385	0.50 max	0.02 max	0.03 max	1.2 - 2.0
Typical Results[2]	0.3	0.01	0.001	1.4

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER409Nb

Stainless ▪ AWS ER409Nb

KEY FEATURES

- A ferritic stainless steel welding wire
- The addition of niobium improves corrosion resistance and promotes a ferritic micro-structure
- For the best results, welding must be done in a low heat input procedure and is not recommended for multi-pass applications
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER409Nb
ASME SFA-5.9: ER409Nb

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive exhausts
- Used to weld Type 409 and 409Ti base materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035242
3/32 (2.4)	ED035243

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb
Requirements AWS ER409Nb	0.08 max	10.5 - 13.5	0.6 max.	0.50 max	0.075 max
Typical Results[2]	0.04	11.5	0.4	0.03	0.50
	%Mn	**%Si**	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**
Requirements AWS ER409Nb	0.8 max	1.0 max	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]	0.62	0.48	0.02	0.02	0.04

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER410

Stainless ▪ AWS ER410

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to weld stainless steels of similar chemical composition as well as to overlay carbon steels to impart corrosion, erosion and abrasion resistance
- This material, being an air-hardening type, calls for a pre-heat and inter-pass temperature of 400°F (200°C) or greater during welding
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER410
ISO 14343: 2009:	13
ASME SFA-5.9:	ER410
MIL-E-19933E (SH)	MIL 410

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Surfacing Steel Mill Rolls
- Furnace and Burner Parts
- Turbine Parts

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035244
3/32 (2.4)	ED035245
1/8 (3.2)	ED035246

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER410	0.12 max	11.5 - 13.5	0.6 max	0.75 max	0.6 max
Typical Results[2]	0.11	12.5	0.1	0.03	0.45
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER410	0.5 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.39	0.01	0.01	0.14	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER410NiMo

Stainless ▪ AWS ER410NiMo

KEY FEATURES

- Used to overlay mild and low alloy steels
- Preheat and inter-pass temperatures of 300°F (150°C) or greater is recommended during welding
- Post-weld heat treatment should not exceed 1150°F (620°C) as higher temperatures may result in hardening
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER410NiMo

ISO 14343: 2009: (13 4)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Turbines
- Valve Bodies
- High Pressure Piping
- Offshore
- Power Generation
- Designed to weld materials of similar chemical composition in cast and wrought forms

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035247
3/32 (2.4)	ED035248

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.06 max	11.0 - 12.5	4.0 - 5.0	0.4 - 0.7	0.6 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	11.7	4.7	0.5	0.2
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER410NiMo	0.5 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.2	0.01	0.002	0.06	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER630

Stainless ▪ AWS ER630

KEY FEATURES

- Precipitation hardening martensitic stainless steel used for welding materials of similar chemical composition such as 17-4 and 17-7 plates
- Can be used in as welded condition or may be heat treated to obtain higher strength
- Mechanical properties of the alloy are greatly influenced by the heat treatment
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER630
ASME SFA-5.9	ER630

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hydraulic Equipment Components
- Impellers
- Pump Shafts

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035250
3/32 (2.4)	ED035252

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Nb
Requirements AWS ER630	0.05 max	16.00 - 16.75	4.5 - 5.0	0.75 max	0.15 - 0.30
Typical Results[2]	0.03	16.5	4.8	0.2	0.22
	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Cu
Requirements AWS ER630	0.25 - 0.75	0.75 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	3.25 - 4.0
Typical Results[2]	0.54	0.43	0.02	0.02	3.6

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER2209

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2209

KEY FEATURES

- The welds offer excellent resistance to stress corrosion, cracking and pitting
- The microstructure of the weld metal consists of austenite and ferrite
- The ferrite content of the weld metal will be lower than the ferrite content of type 2205 base metal
- Welding of duplex stainless steels calls for controlled welding parameters to achieve specified mechanical and corrosion resistant properties
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER2209
ISO 14343:2009:	(22 9 3 N L)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Offshore
- Oil and Gas
- Chemical
- Petrochemical
- Used to weld duplex stainless steels such as (Type 2205)

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035191
3/32 (2.4)	ED035192
1/8 (3.2)	ED035193

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	21.5 - 23.5	7.5 - 9.5	2.5 - 3.5	0.5 - 2.0	0.90 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01	22.7	8.5	3.0	1.4	0.4
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER2209	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.08 - 0.20	0.75 max	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	0.01	0.001	0.15	0.06	30 - 60	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER2594

Stainless ▪ AWS ER2594

KEY FEATURES

- A super-duplex grade electrode that provides matching chemistry and mechanical property characteristics to wrought super-duplex alloys such as 2507 and Zeron 100, as well as to super-duplex casting alloys (ATSM A890)
- The electrode is over-alloyed with nitrogen to provide the optimum ferrite/austenite ratio in the finished weld resulting in high tensile and yield strength and superior resistance to stress corrosion, cracking (SCC) and pitting corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Ink jet printing identification on entire length of electrode

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER2594
ISO 14343:2009:	25 9 4 N L
ASME SFA-5.9	ER2594

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Pipework
- Pumps and Valves
- Pressure Vessels

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED035194
3/32 (2.4)	ED035195
1/8 (3.2)	ED035196

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	24.0 - 27.0	8.0 - 10.5	2.5 - 4.5	2.5 max	1.0 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	24.6	8.6	3.8	0.8	0.3
	%P	**%S**	**%N**	**%Cu**	**%W**	**FN**
Requirements AWS ER2594	0.03 max	0.02 max	0.20 - 0.30	1.5 max	1.00 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.01	0.25	0.01	0.01	30 - 60

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ER16.8.2

Stainless ▪ AWS ER16-8-2

KEY FEATURES

- 16% Chromium, 8% nickel, 2% molybdenum cut length
- Low ferrite weld deposit (1-5)
- Cyrogenic toughness properties down to -196°C (-320°F)
- Designed to weld 304H, 316H, 321 and 347H base materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9	ER16-8-2
BS EN ISO 14343-A	16 8 2
BS EN ISO 14343-B	SS16-8-2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Furnace parts
- Gas and steam turbine
- Petrochemical
- Chemical process plants
- Power generation industries
- Cryogenic applications
- Catalytic crackers
- Steam Piping

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	5.5 lb (2.5 kg) Tube
3/32 (2.5) 1/8 (3.2)	TER1682-24 TER1682-32

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-196°C (-321°F)
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2 As-Welded	-	550 (80)	35 min	-
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	420 (61)	620 (90)	40	30 (22)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2	0.10 max	1.0-2.0	0.3-0.6	0.02 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06	1.4	0.4	0.01	0.01
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	
Requirements AWS ER16-8-2	14.5-16.5	7.5-9.5	1.0-2.0	0.75 max	
Typical Results[3]	15.5	8.5	1.3	0.1	

[1] Typical wire composition. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

PRIMALLOY™ T-409Ti

Stainless ▪ AWS EC409

KEY FEATURES

- Minimal spatter and slag
- Great deposition rates
- High travel speed welding on thin material

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: EC409

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining components of automotive exhaust systems, such as catalytic converters
- Single pass welding

WELDING POSITIONS

All Positions

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2,
40-45 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Bulk Drum
0.045 (1.2)	ED034208	ED034209

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS EC409	0.08	10.5-13.5	0.6	0.5	0.8
Typical Results[2] 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.03	11.1	0.02	0.03	0.5
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Ti**	
Requirements AWS EC409	0.8	0.03	0.03	10xC min 1.5 max	
Typical Results[2] 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.6	0.007	0.008	1.0	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed in/min (m/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
0.045 (1.2), DC+ 98% Argon /2% CO_2	5/8 (15.8)	200 (5.08)	22	200
		250 (6.35)	23	230
		300 (7.62)	25	260
		450 (11.43)	28	335

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

PRIMALLOY™ T-439Ti

Stainless ▪ AWS EC439

KEY FEATURES

- Minimal spatter and slag
- Great deposition rates
- High travel speed welding on thin material

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.22: EC439

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Designed for joining components of automotive exhaust systems, such as catalytic converters
- Single pass welding

WELDING POSITIONS

All Positions

SHIELDING GAS

98% Ar / 2% O_2,
40-45 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Bulk Drum
0.045 (1.2)	ED034293	ED034294

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.22*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements AWS EC439	0.04	17.0-19.0	0.6	0.5	0.8
Typical Results[2] 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.03	17.5	0.02	0.02	0.47

	%Si	%P	%S	%Ti
Requirements AWS EC439	0.8	0.03	0.03	10xC min 1.1 max
Typical Results[2] 98% Argon / 2% O_2	0.4	0.01	0.01	0.4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed in/min (m/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
0.045 (1.2), DC+ 98% Argon /2% CO_2	5/8 (15.8)	200 (5.08) 250 (6.35) 300 (7.62) 450 (11.43)	22 23 25 28	200 230 260 335

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 308/308L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER308, ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean wire for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9	ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9	ER308, ER308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (0.9 kg) PWL Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) PLW Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034153	ED034155

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS ER308/308L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	19.5-22.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.30	0.40	<0.01	0.02	20.30
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER308/308L	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	10.20	0.16	0.16	0.02	N/A	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 309/309L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER309, ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean wire for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9	ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9	ER309, ER309L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing
- Used for joining stainless steels to themselves to low alloy or mild steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (0.9 kg) PLW Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) PLW Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034157	ED034159

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS ER309/309L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	23.0-25.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.60	0.36	<0.01	0.02	23.80
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER309/309L	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	13.30	0.12	0.10	0.08	N/A	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 316/316L

Stainless ▪ AWS ER316, ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean wire for porosity free welds
- Good resistance to pitting, many acids, and general corrosion
- Q2 Lot® certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9	ER316, ER316L
ASME SFA-A5.9	ER316, ER316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Process Piping
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (0.9 kg) PLW Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) PLW Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034161	ED034163

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS ER316/316L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	18.0-20.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.70	0.37	0.01	0.02	19.60
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**FN**	
Requirements AWS ER316/316L	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.75 max	Not Specified	Not Required	
Typical Results[2]	11.70	2.10	0.04	0.02	N/A	

[1]Typical wire composition. [2]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

CONSUMABLES

NICKEL

Stick (SMAW) Electrode

MIG/TIG/SAW Wire

Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wire

TECH-ROD® 55

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiFe-C I

KEY FEATURES

- The welds are moderately hard and required carbide tipped tools for machining
- A preheat and inter-pass temperature of not less than 350°F (177°C) is required during welding to prevent cracking
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.15:	ENiFe-C I
UNS:	W82002
ASME SFA-5.15:	ENiFe-C I

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Welding of ductile, pliable cast irons
- Dissimilar welds to nickel alloys, carbon steels, and low-alloy steels
- Repair of castings

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL55093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL55125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL55156634

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.15*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%Fe
Requirements AWS ENiFe-C I	2.0 max	2.5 max	4.0 max	0.03 max	Remainder
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 55	1.3	0.4	1.0	0.003	–
	%Ni	**%Cu**	**%Al**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ENiFe-C I	45.0 - 60.0	2.5 max	1.0 max	1.0 max	
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 55	50.0	1.0	0.5	–	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	110-120

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 99

Nickel ▪ AWS ENi-CI

KEY FEATURES

- Used for welding of cast irons to other cast irons as well as for joining cast irons to mild steels and stainless steels
- A preheat and inter-pass temperature of not less than 350°F (177°C) is required during welding to prevent cracking
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.15:	ENi-CI
UNS:	W82001
ASME SFA-5.15:	ENi-C I

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Generally more machinable than a Tech-Rod® 55 deposit
- Intended to join and repair pliable cast iron

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	(mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL99093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL99125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL99156634

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.15*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%Fe
Requirements AWS ENi-CI	2.0 max	2.5 max	4.0 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 99	1.5	0.6	0.2	0.002	3.0
	%Ni	**%Cu**	**%Al**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ENi-CI	85.0 min	2.5 max	1.0 max	1.0 max	
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 99	94.0	0.1	0.1	-	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	110-120

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 112

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrMo-3

KEY FEATURES

- A covered electrode which is used to weld nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys
- These electrodes are used in applications where the temperature ranges from cryogenic up to 1800°F (982°C)
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11:	ENiCrMo-3
UNS:	W86112
ASME SFA-5.11:	ENiCrMo-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used extensively in overlay cladding where a similar chemical composition is required on th clad side
- Dissimilar joints between nickel-chromium molybdenum alloys to stainless steels, carbon or low alloys steels
- Welding alloy 625

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	EL112093632	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		EL112125634
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		EL112156634
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		EL112187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES *- As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	690 (110 min)	30 min
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 112	790 (114)	42

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] *- As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ENiCrMo-3	0.10 max	1.0 max	7.0 max	0.03 max	0.02 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 112	0.05	0.5	1.9	0.01	0.003	0.33
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Cr**	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ENiCrMo-3	0.50 max	55.0 min	20.0 - 23.0	3.15 - 4.15	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 112	0.01	62.1	22.4	3.63	8.7	<0.5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	110-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 112LFe

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrMo-3

KEY FEATURES

- A low iron version of the standard Tech-Rod® 112 covered electrode which is used to weld nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys
- The product is designed to have less than 1% Iron (Fe) for overlay applications where low iron is required
- Product typically achieves Fe levels of1% or less in a weld deposit

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11:	ENiCrMo-3
UNS:	W86112
ASME SFA-5.11:	ENiCrMo-3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used extensively in overlay cladding where a similar chemical composition is required on th clad side
- Dissimilar joints between nickel-chromium molybdenum alloys to stainless steels, carbon or low alloys steels
- Welding alloy 625

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)	EL112LFE125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)	EL112LFE156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)	EL112LFE187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES *- As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	690 (110 min)	30 min
Typical Results[2]		
Tech-Rod® 112LFe	770 (111)	42

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] *- As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements						
AWS ENiCrMo-3	0.10 max	1.0 max	7.0 max	0.03	0.02 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]						
Tech-Rod® 112LFe	0.02	0.5	0.9	0.01	0.01	0.3
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Cr**	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**
Requirements						
AWS ENiCrMo-3	0.50 max	55.00 min	20.0 - 23.0	3.15 - 4.15	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]						
Tech-Rod® 112LFe	0.01	62.7	22.5	3.72	8.7	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	110-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 117

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrCoMo-1

KEY FEATURES

- A covered electrode used for welding of nickel-chromium-cobalt-molybdenum alloys
- The deposited weld metal provides optimum strength and oxidation resistance between 1500°F to 2100°F, especially when welding on base metals of nickel-iron-chromium alloys
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENiCrCoMo-1
UNS: W86117
ASME SFA-A5.11: EniCrCoMo-1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Overlay cladding where similar composition is required
- Turbine fabrication

POLARITY

DC+

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL117093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL117125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL117156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		EL117187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	620 (90min)	30 min
Typical Results[2]	760 (110)	40

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S
Requirements[2]					
AWS ENiCrCoMo-1	0.05 - 0.15	0.3 - 2.5	5.0 max	0.03 max	0.015 max
Typical Results[2]	0.09	1.1	0.9	0.02	0.008
	%Si	**%Cu**	**%Ni**	**%Co**	
Requirements					
AWS ENiCrCoMo-1	0.75 max	0.50 max	Remainder	9.0 - 15.0	
Typical Results[2]	0.47	0.01	50.7	11.4	
	%Cr	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**	
Requirements					
AWS ENiCrCoMo-1	21.0 - 26.0	1.0 max	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max	
Typical Results[2]	24.7	0.9	9.4	–	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 122

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrMo-10

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance in oxidizing as well as reducing media in a wide variety of chemical process environments
- Offers an outstanding resistance to stress corrosion cracking, pitting and crevice corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENiCrMo-10
ASME SFA-A5.11: ENiCrMo-10
UNS: W86122

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding of nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys as well as for overlay cladding on carbon, low alloy or stainless steels
- Used for dissimilar joints between nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys and stainless, carbon or low alloy steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Can	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	EL122093632	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		EL122125634
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		EL122156634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	690 (100 min)	25 min
Typical Results[2]	730 (105)	39

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S
Requirements					
AWS ENiCrMo-10	0.02 max	1.0 max	2.0 - 6.0	0.03 max	0.015 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.4	4.8	0.01	0.004
	%Si	**%Cu**	**%Ni**	**%Co**	**%Cr**
Requirements					
AWS ENiCrMo-10	0.2 max	0.50 max	Remainder	2.5 max	20.0 - 22.5
Typical Results[2]	0.1	0.001	56.7	0.014	21.0
	%Nb+Ta	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%W**	**%Other**
Requirements					
AWS ENiCrMo-10	Not Specified	12.5 - 14.5	0.35 max	2.5 - 3.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]	0.008	13.4	0.01	3.4	–

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 141

Nickel ▪ AWS ENi-1

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online
- High nickel alloy
- Used for welding commercially pure nickel to themselves or steels

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENi-1
ASME SFA-A5.11: ENi-1
UNS: W82141

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for joining Cu-Ni to stainless steels
- Welding of cast and wrought forms of pure Nickel alloys

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL141093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL141125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL141156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		EL141187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	410 (60 min)	20 min
Typical Results[2]	430 (63)	21

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements						
AWS ENi-1	0.10 max	0.75 max	0.75 max	0.03 max	0.02 max	1.25 max
Typical Results[2]	0.02	0.30	0.40	0.01	0.01	0.48
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Ti**	**%Al**	**%Other**	
Requirements						
AWS ENi-1	0.25 max	92.0 min	1.0 - 4.0	1.0 max	0.50 max	
Typical Results[2]	0.01	96.7	1.2	0.03	–	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 182

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrFe-3

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for oxidation resistance and high temperature strength
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online
- Wide range of applications

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENiCrFe-3
ASME SFA-A5.11: ENiCrFe-3
UNS: W86182

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding nickel-chromium-iron alloys to themselves
- Used for dissimilar welding between nickel-chromium-iron alloys to mild steel or stainless steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL182093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL182125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL182156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		EL182187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	550 (80 min)	30 min
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 182	600 (87)	34

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ENiCrFe-3	0.10 max	5.0 - 9.5	10.0 max	0.03 max	0.015 max	1.0 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 182	0.04	5.7	8.4	0.02	0.005	0.3
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Ti**	**%Cr**	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ENiCrFe-3	0.50 max	59.0 min	1.0 max	13.0 - 17.0	1.0 - 2.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 182	0.04	68.5	0.1	15.1	1.2	<0.5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 187

Nickel ▪ AWS ECuNi

KEY FEATURES

- A copper-nickel electrode for welding alloys of similar composition as well as 70/30 and 90/10 Cu/Ni alloys
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.6: ECuNi
ASME SFA-A5.11: ECuNi
UNS: W60715

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marine applications
- Good resistance to the corrosive effects of sea water
- Used for the clad side of copper-nickel clad steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	EL187093632	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		EL187125634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.6*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	345 (50 min)	20 min
Typical Results[2]		
Tech-Rod® 187	360 (52)	24

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.6*

	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%Si	%Cu
Requirements					
AWS ECuNi	1.00 - 2.50	0.40 - 0.75	0.020 max	0.50 max	Remainder
Typical Results[2]					
Tech-Rod® 187	1.58	0.60	0.001	0.01	63.0
	%Ni	**%Ti**	**%Pb**	**%Other**	
Requirements					
AWS ECuNi	29.0 - 33.0	0.50 max	0.02 max	0.50 max	
Typical Results[2]					
Tech-Rod® 187	30.4	0.24	0.001	<0.50	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 190

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCu-7

KEY FEATURES

- Dissimilar applications include nickel alloys to copper-nickel alloys
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENiCu-7
ASME SFA-A5.11: ENiCu-7
UNS: W84190

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Welding nickel-copper alloys to themselves and to steel
- Used for overlay welding as well as for welding clad steels nickel-copper surfacing is required
- Welding nickel-copper alloys to themselves and stainless

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (305)	EL190093632	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (355)		EL190125634
5/32 (4.0)	14 (355)		EL190156634
3/16 (4.8)	14 (355)		EL190187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements AWS A5.11/A5.11M:2010	480 (70 min)	30 min
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 190	500 (72)	44

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ENiCu-7	0.15	4.0 max	2.5 max	0.02 max	0.015 max	1.5 max
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 190	0.02	2.8	0.9	0.01	0.004	0.60
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ENiCu-7	Remainder	62 - 69	0.75 max	1.0 max	0.5 max	
Typical Results[2] Tech-Rod® 190	30	64.5	0.03	0.30	<0.5 max	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® 276

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrMo-4

KEY FEATURES

- Due to high molybdenum content, this alloy offers excellent resistance to stress corrosion cracking and pitting and crevice corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online
- This low carbon, nickel-chromium-molybdenum tungsten alloy can also be used for dissimilar welding between nickel base alloys and stainless steels, as well as for surfacing and cladding

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11:	ENiCrMo-4
ASME SFA-A5.11:	ENiCrMo-4
UNS:	W80276

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding materials of similar composition

POLARITY

DC+

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	EL276093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		EL276125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		EL276156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		EL276187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M	690 (100 min)	25 min
Typical Results[2]		
Tech-Rod® 276	750 (108)	46

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements							
AWS ENiCrMo-4	0.02 max	1.0 max	4.0 - 7.0	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.2 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]							
Tech-Rod® 276	0.02	0.7	5.7	0.02	0.001	0.1	0.01
	%Ni	**%Co**	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%W**	**%Other**
Requirements							
AWS ENiCrMo-4	Remainder	2.5 max	14.5 - 16.5	15.0 - 17.0	0.35 max	3.0 - 4.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]							
Tech-Rod® 276	58.6	0.10	15.6	15.5	0.04	3.9	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECH-ROD® WELD A

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrFe-2

KEY FEATURES

- Overlay cladding where a similar composition is needed
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

POLARITY

DC+

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.11: ENiCrFe-2
UNS: W86133

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For dissimilar welds between nickel-chromium-iron alloys to mild steels or stainless steels
- Furnace equipment
- Petrochemical plants

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Can
3/32	(2.4)	12 (305)	ELWLDA093632	
1/8	(3.2)	14 (355)		ELWLDA125634
5/32	(4.0)	14 (355)		ELWLDA156634
3/16	(4.8)	14 (355)		ELWLDA187634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	Tensile Strength Mpa (ksi)	Elongation %
Requirements		
AWS A5.11/A5.11M	550 (80 min)	30 min
Typical Results[2]		
Tech-Rod® Weld A	650 (94)	42

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.11*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements						
AWS ENiCrFe-2	0.10 max	1.0 - 3.5	12.0 max	0.03 max	0.02 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[2]						
Tech-Rod® Weld A	0.04	2.6	10.0	0.012	0.004	0.40
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Cr**	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**
Requirements						
AWS ENiCrFe-2	0.50 max	62.0 min	13.0 - 17.0	0.5 -3.0	0.5 - 2.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]						
Tech-Rod® Weld A	0.06	67	15	2.0	0.96	0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Amperage	
	Flat	Vertical & Overhead
3/32 (2.4)	70-85	65-75
1/8 (3.2)	85-110	80-90
5/32 (4.0)	110-140	100-120
3/16 (4.8)	120-160	110-130

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 55

Nickel ▪ AWS Similar to ENiFe-C I

KEY FEATURES

- The welds are moderately hard and require carbide tipped tools for machining
- A preheat and inter-pass temperature of not less than 350°F (175°C) is required during welding on cast iron to minimize the potential for cracks
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

CONFORMANCES

Similar to AWS A5.15: ENiFe-C I

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding of cast irons to other cast irons as well as for joining cast irons to mild steels
- Readily used for the repair of castings

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG55035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MG55045667	
1/8 (3.2)		TG55125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.15*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%Fe
Requirements[1] AWS ENiFe-C I	2.0 max	2.5 max	4.0 max	0.03 max	Remainder
Typical Results[2] Techalloy® 55	0.03	0.7	0.1	0.002	44.5
	%Ni	**%Cu**	**%Al**	**%Other**	
Requirements [1] AWS ENiFe-C I	45-60	2.5 max	1.0 max	1.0 max	
Typical Results[2] Techalloy® 55	54	0.1	0.1	<0.50	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1)	26-29 28-32	150-190 180-220	75% Argon / 25% Helium

[1]Weld metal composition. [2]See test results disclaimer
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 99

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNi-CI

KEY FEATURES

- Welds produced are generally more machinable than a Tech-Rod® 55 deposit
- A preheat and inter-pass temperature of not less than 350°F (175°C) is required during welding on cast iron to minimize the potential for cracks
- Q2 Lot® - certificates showing actual deposit composition available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.15: ERNi-CI
UNS: N02215

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding of cast irons to other cast irons as well as for joining cast irons to mild steels and stainless steels
- Readily used for the repair of castings

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	MIG 250 lb (113.4 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG99035667	MG99045684	
0.045 (1.1)	MG99045667		
3/32 (2.4)			TG99093638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.15*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%Fe
Requirements AWS ERNi-CI	1.0 max	2.5 max	0.75 max	0.03 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 99	0.003	0.07	0.09	0.001	0.1
	%Ni	**%Cu**	**%Al**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ERNi-CI	90 min	4.0 max	-	1.0 max	
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 99	99	0.02	0.1	<0.50	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1)	24-27 25-30	150-190 200-290	75% Argon / 25% Helium

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 208

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNi-1

KEY FEATURES

- High nickel alloy with Al and Ti for sound deposits
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNi-1
UNS: N02061

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For MIG and TIG welding of nickel 200 and 201
- Can be used for overlay on steel as well as repairing cast iron castings
- Used for dissimilar joints between nickel or nickel alloys to stainless or ferritic steels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG208035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MG208045667	
1/16 (1.6)	MG208062667	TG208062638
3/32 (2.4)		TG208093638
1/8 (3.2)		TG208125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ERNi-1	0.15 max	1.0 max	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.015 max	0.75 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 208	0.05	0.3	0.1	0.004	0.002	0.3
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ERNi-1	0.25 max	93.0 min	1.5 max	2.0 - 3.5	0.50 max	
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 208	0.02	97.0	2.5	2.8	<0.50	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	24-29 26-30 29-33	180-200 250-270 200-250	75% Argon / 25% Helium

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 276

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCrMo-4

KEY FEATURES

- Used for welding materials of similar composition
- Due to high molybdenum content, this alloy offers excellent resistance to stress corrosion cracking, pitting and crevice corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2007, P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiCrMo-4
UNS: N10276

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Low carbon, nickel-chromium-molybdenum filler metal can also be used for dissimilar welding between nickel base alloys and stainless steels for cladding
- Used in LNG applications

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	MIG 250 lb (113.4 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Basket
0.035 (0.9)	MG276035667	MG276035684		
0.045 (1.1)	MG276045667			
1/16 (1.6)	MG276062667		TG276062638	
3/32 (2.4)			TG276093638	SA276093726
1/8 (3.2)			TG276125638	SA276125726
5/32 (4.0)			TG276156638	

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-4	0.02 max	1.0 max	4.0 - 7.0	0.04 max	0.03 max	0.08 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 276	0.01	0.5	5.8	0.01	0.002	0.01	0.01
	%Ni	**%Co**	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%W**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-4	Remainder	2.5 max	14.5 - 16.5	15.0 - 17.0	0.35 max	3.0 - 4.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 276	58.0	0.07	15.5	16.0	0.04	4.0	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	26-29 28-32 29-33	150-190 180-220 200-250	75% Argon / 25% Helium
SAW / DC+	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	28-30 29-32	275-350 350-450	Lincolnweld® P2007

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 413

Nickel ▪ AWS ERCuNi

KEY FEATURES

- This filler metal can be used for MIG overlay on steel after a first layer with Nickel 208
- Preheating is generally not required for this product
- Q2 Lot® -Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.7: ERCuNi
UNS: C71580
MIL-E-21562E (SH): EN 67

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for MIG and TIG of 70/30, 80/20 and 90/10 copper-nickel alloys

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG413035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MG413045667	
1/16 (1.6)	MG413062667	TG413062638
3/32 (2.4)		TG413093638
1/8 (3.2)		TG413125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.7*

	%Cu	%Mn	%Fe	%Si	%Ni
Requirements AWS ERCuNi	Remainder	1.0 max	0.40 - 0.75	0.25 max	29 - 32
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 413	67.5	0.7	0.55	0.1	30

	%P	%Pb	%Ti	%Other
Requirements AWS ERCuNi	0.02 max	0.02 max	0.20 - 0.50	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 413	0.006	0.003	0.25	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	25-29 25-28 29-33	150-190 180-240 200-250	75% Argon / 25% Helium

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 418

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCu-7

KEY FEATURES

- Used for MIG, TIG and SAW welding of copper alloys
- Dissimilar welding applications include joining Nickel 200 to copper-nickel alloys
- Q2 Lot® -Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiCu-7
UNS: N04060
MIL-E-21562E (SH): EN 60

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Marine

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Coil
0.035 (0.9)	MG418035667		
0.045 (1.1)	MG418045667		
1/16 (1.6)	MG418062667	TG418062638	
3/32 (2.4)		TG418093638	SA418093726
1/8 (3.2)		TG418125638	SA418125726

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ERNiCu-7	0.15 max	4.0 max	2.5 max	0.02 max	0.015 max	1.25 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 418	0.07	3.0	0.1	0.002	0.002	0.31

	%Cu	%Ni	%Al	%Ti	%Others
Requirements AWS ERNiCu-7	Remainder	62.0 - 69.0	1.25 max	1.5 - 3.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 418	30	64	0.15	1.8	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6)	25-28 26-30 29-33	160-200 190-230 200-250	75% Argon / 25% Helium
SAW / DC+	3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2)	28-30 29-32	275-350 350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 606

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCr-3

KEY FEATURES

- Used for MIG, TIG and SAW welding of base materials such as ASTM B163, B166, B167 and B168 alloys which have UNS Number N06600
- Suitable for applications ranging from cryogenic to high temperatures making this alloy on of the most used in the nickel family
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M:	ERNiCr-3
UNS:	N06082
MIL-E-21562E (SH):	EN 82

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- This filler metal can also be used for dissimilar welding applications between various nickel alloys and stainless or carbon steels, as well as for overlay

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Coil
0.035	(0.9)	MG606035667		
0.045	(1.1)	MG606045667		
1/16	(1.6)	MG606062667	TG606062638	
5/64	(2.0)		TG606078638	
3/32	(2.4)		TG606093638	SA606093726
1/8	(3.2)		TG606125638	SA606125726
5/32	(4.0)		TG606156638	

WIRE COMPOSITION *- As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si
Requirements AWS ERNiCr-3	0.10 max	2.5 - 3.5	3.0 max	0.03 max	0.015	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 606	0.04	2.8	1.5	0.003	0.002	0.09
	%Cu	**%Ni**	**%Ti**	**%Cr**	**%Nb + Ta**	**%Others**
Requirements AWS ERNiCr-3	0.50 max	67.0 min	0.75 max	18.0 - 22.0	2.0 - 3.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 606	0.03	73.0	0.40	20.0	2.4	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	150-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-220	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	
SAW / DC+	3/32 (2.4)	28-30	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2000
	1/8 (3.2)	29-32	350-450	

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 617

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCrCoMo-1

KEY FEATURES

- The weld metal provides optimum strength and oxidation resistance from 1500°F (815°C) up to 2100°F (1150°C)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiCrCoMo-1
UNS: N06617

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for MIG, TIG and SAW welding of nickel-chrome-cobalt-molybdenum alloys

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2000

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Coil
0.035 (0.9)	MG617035667		
0.045 (1.1)	MG617045667		
1/16 (1.6)	MG617062667	TG617062638	
3/32 (2.4)		TG617093638	
1/8 (3.2)		TG617125638	SA617125726
5/32 (4.0)		TG617156638	

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements AWS ERNiCrCoMo-1	0.05 - 0.15	1.0 max	3.0 max	0.03 max	0.015 max	1.0 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 617	0.07	0.4	0.3	0.001	0.003	0.3	0.09
	%Ni	**%Co**	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ERNiCrCoMo-1	Remainder	10.0 - 15.0	0.8 - 1.5	0.60 max	20.0 - 24.0	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 617	54	12.0	1.0	0.4	22.0	8.7	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	150-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-220	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	
SAW / DC+	1/8 (3.2)	29-32	350-450	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 622

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCrMo-10

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance in oxidizing as well as reducing media in a wide variety of chemical process environments
- Outstanding resistance to stress corrosion cracking, pitting and crevice corrosion
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiCrMo-10
UNS: N06022

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- A nickel based alloy with chromium, molybdenum, and tungsten as the principal alloying elements
- Used for cladding overlay as well as thermal spray applications

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Basket
0.035 (0.9)	MG622035667		
0.045 (1.1)	MG622045667		
1/16 (1.6)	MG622062667	TG622062638	
3/32 (2.4)		TG622093638	SA622093726
1/8 (3.2)		TG622125638	

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-10	0.015 max	0.50 max	2.0 - 6.0	0.02 max	0.010 max	0.08 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 622	0.01	0.14	4.4	0.003	0.002	0.07	0.01
	%Ni	**%Co**	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%W**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-10	Remainder	2.50 max	20.0 - 22.5	12.5 - 14.5	0.35 max	2.5 - 3.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 622	56	0.1	21.4	13.8	0.02	3.1	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	140-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	160-200	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	
SAW / DC+	3/32 (2.4)	28-30	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2000

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 625

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCrMo-3

KEY FEATURES

- The Ni-Cr-Mo alloy system provides excellent resistance to oxidizing and reducing environments
- The high molybdenum content provides good stress, pitting and crevice corrosion resistance
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online
- Most popular nickel alloy for cladding

WELDING POSITIONS

All

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

SAW P2000

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M:	ERNiCrMo-3
UNS	N06625
MIL-E-21562E (SH):	EN 625

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for MIG, TIG and SAW welding of nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys
- This filler metal may be used for cladding and welding dissimilar base metals such as Ni-Cr-Mo alloys to stainless and carbon steels

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	MIG 250 lb (113.4 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum	MIG 300 lb (136 kg) Speed-Feed® Reel	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	SAW 55 lb (25 kg) Basket	SAW 500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	MG625035667					
0.045 (1.1)	MG625045667	MG625045684				
1/16 (1.6)	MG625062667		MG625062693	TG625062638		
3/32 (2.4)				TG625093638	SA625093726	SA625093692
1/8 (3.2)				TG625125638	SA625125726	SA625125692
5/32 (4.0)				TG625156638		SA625156692*

**Available upon request*

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-3	0.10 max	0.50 max	5.0 max	0.02 max	0.015 max	0.50 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 625	0.02	0.1	0.4	0.005	0.001	0.14	0.01
	%Ni	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Cr**	**%Nb+Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-3	58.0 min	0.40 max	0.40 max	20.0 - 23.0	3.15 - 4.15	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 625	64	0.1	0.17	21.7	3.8	8.5	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas / Flux
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	150-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-220	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	
SAW / DC+	3/32 (2.4)	28-30	275-350	Lincolnweld® P2000
	1/8 (3.2)	29-33	350-450	

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 718

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiFeCr-2

KEY FEATURES

- This alloy can be age hardened to higher strengths
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiFeCr-2
UNS: N07718

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding alloys 718, 706 and X-750
- Mainly used for welding high strength aircraft components and liquid rocket components involving cryogenic temperatures

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG718035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MG718045667	
1/16 (1.6)	MG718062667	
3/32 (2.4)		TG718093638
1/8 (3.2)		TG718125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S
Requirements AWS ERNiFeCr-2	0.08 max	0.35 max	Remainder	0.015 max	0.015 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 718	0.05	0.10	20	0.01	0.001
	%Si	**%Cu**	**%Ni**	**%Al**	**%Ti**
Requirements AWS ERNiFeCr-2	0.35 max	0.30 max	50.0 - 55.0	0.20 - 0.80	0.65 - 1.15
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 718	0.06	0.01	53	0.45	1.0
	%Cr	**%Nb + Ta**	**%Mo**	**%Other**	
Requirements AWS ERNiFeCr-2	17.0 - 21.0	4.75 - 5.50	2.80 - 3.30	0.50 max	
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 718	17.4	5.0	3.0	<0.50	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	150-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-220	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	

[1]See test results disclaimer.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® 825

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiFeCr-1

KEY FEATURES

- Used for MIG and TIG welding of nickel-chromium-molybdenum-copper alloys
- Can be used to overlay cladding where similar chemical composition is required
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14M: ERNiFeCr-1
UNS: N08065

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for welding the nickel-iron-chromium-molybdenum-copper alloy (ASTM B 423 having UNS number N08825) to itself [2]

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MG825035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MG825045667	
1/16 (1.6)	MG825062667	TG825062638
3/32 (2.4)		TG825093638
1/8 (3.2)		TG825125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14M*

	%C	%Mn	%Fe	%P	%S	%Si	%Cu
Requirements AWS ERNiFeCr-1	0.05 max	1.0 max	22.0 min	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 max	1.5 - 3.0
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 825	0.01	0.01	27	0.02	0.002	0.2	2.1

	%Ni	%Al	%Ti	%Cr	%Mo	%Other
Requirements AWS ERNiFeCr-1	38.0 - 46.0	0.20 max	0.6 - 1.2	19.5 - 23.5	2.5 - 3.5	0.50 max
Typical Results[1] Techalloy® 825	42.0	0.8	0.8	22.1	3.0	<0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Process / Polarity	Diameter in (mm)	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Gas
MIG / DC+	0.035 (0.9)	26-29	150-190	75% Argon / 25% Helium
	0.045 (1.1)	28-32	180-220	
	1/16 (1.6)	29-33	200-250	

[1]See test results disclaimer. [2]Extracted from AWS A5.14/A5.14M Section A7.5.1.
Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are available on our website at www.lincolnelectric.com

TECHALLOY® X

Nickel ▪ AWS ERNiCrMo-2

KEY FEATURES

- The Ni-Cr-Mo alloy system provides excellent resistance to oxidizing and reducing environments
- Meets AMS 5798G chemical and tolerance requirements
- Q2 Lot® -Certificate showing actual wire composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.14: ERNiCrMo-2
UNS: NO6002

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Used for MIG and TIG welding of nickel-chromium-molybdenum alloys

SHIELDING GAS

MIG 75% Ar / 25% He or 100% Ar
TIG 100% Ar

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	MIG 33 lb (14.9 kg) Wire Basket	TIG 10 lb (4.5 kg) Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
0.035 (0.9)	MGX035667	
0.045 (1.1)	MGX045667	
1/16 (1.6)		TGX062638
3/32 (2.4)		TGX093638
1/8 (3.2)		TGX125638

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.14*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-2	0.05 - 0.15	1.0 max	1.0 max	0.03 max	0.04 max	20.5 - 23.0	remainder
Typical Results[1]	0.10	0.03	0.10	<0.001	0.01	21.7	48

	%Mo	%Cu	%Fe	%Co	%W	Other Elements, Total %
Requirements AWS ERNiCrMo-2	8.0 - 10.0	0.50 max	17.0 - 20.0	0.5 - 2.5	0.2 - 1.0	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	9.3	0.01	18.6	1.9	0.6	<0.50

[1] *See test results disclaimer*

SUPERCORE® 625P

Nickel ▪ AWS ENiCrMo3T1-4

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth all position weldability
- Vacuum sealed foil package
- Excellent slag removal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
100% CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.34:	ENiCrMo3T1-4
UNS	W86625

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Furnace Equipment
- Petrochemical
- 9% Ni for LNG storage tanks
- Dissimilar welds between Nickel alloys, stainless steels, and mild steel

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm	Diameter (in)	15 kg (33 lb) Spool
1.2	(0.047)	ED034130, SC625P-12*

**The Metrode part number will be replacing the current EDO numbers after the inventory has been depleted.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.34*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ 20°C (68°F)
Requirements AWS ENiCrMo3T1-4	–	690 min (100)	25 min	–
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	500 (72)	770 (112)	46	95 (70)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.34*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements AWS ENiCrMo3T1-4	0.10 max	0.50 max	0.50 max	0.015 max	0.02 max	20.0 - 23.0
Typical Results[3]	0.02	0.3	0.2	0.005	0.005	21
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Nb**	**%Cu**	**%Ti**	**%Fe**
Requirements AWS ENiCrMo3T1-4	58.0 min	8.0 - 10.0	3.15 - 4.15	0.50 max	0.40 max	5.0 max
Typical Results[3]	66	8.5	3.4	0.02	0.2	1.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter / Polarity in (mm) / DC+	Voltage (volts)	Amperage	Typical	Stickout in (mm)
1.2 (0.047) DC+	25 - 28V	150 - 180A	160A, 26V	5/8-1" (15-20 mm)

[1]Typical deposit composition. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

CONSUMABLES

HARDFACING

HARDFACING

WEARTECH® WT-1 SMAW

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.13 ECoCr-C

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, chrome, high tungsten
- Electrode excellent for abrasion and corrosion resistance
- Retains hardness at temperatures exceeding 1400°F (760°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wear Pads
- Mixer Rotors
- Pump Sleeves

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	E1010-240X350
1/8 (3.2)	E1010-320X350
5/32 (4.0)	E1010-400X350
3/16 (4.8)	E1010-480X350

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.13 ECoCr-C	1.7-3.0	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-33	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	2.1	0.6	0.6	28.1	2.4
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements - AWS A5.13 ECoCr-C	5.0 max	1.0 max	11-14	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	4.1	0.1	12.3	50	52

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	115-135	145-165

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-6 SMAW

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.13 ECoCr-A

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, tungsten electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, wear and galling
- Most flexible and widely used of the cobalt alloys due to overall performance
- Retains hardness up to 930°F (500°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shear Blades
- Fluid Flow Valves
- Extrusion Screws
- Roll Bushings
- High Temperature
- Valve Bearing Surface

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	E1060-240X350
1/8 (3.2)	E1060-320X350
5/32 (4.0)	E1060-400X350
3/16 (4.8)	E1060-480X350

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-A	0.7-1.4	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.2	0.9	1.1	27.3	2.5
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-A	5.0 max	1.0 max	3.0 -6.0	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.3	0.1	4.60	58	41

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**	**3/16 in (4.8 mm)**
DC+	115-135	145-165	175-195

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-12 SMAW

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.13 ECoCr-B

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, very high chromium, high carbon, high tungsten electrode
- Very resistant to wear, corrosion, and galling at high temperatures
- Intermediate alloy between WT-1 and WT-6
- Maintains hardness up to 1300°F (700°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chain Saw Bars
- Saw Teeth
- Extrusion Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	E1120-240X350
1/8 (3.2)	E1120-320X350
5/32 (4.0)	E1120-400X350
3/16 (4.8)	E1120-480X350

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-B	1.0-1.7	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.5	0.9	1.1	28.7	2.6
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-B	5.0 max	1.0 max	7.0 -9.5	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.1	0.1	8.5	53	46

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC+	115-135

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-21 SMAW

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.13 ECoCr-E

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, molybdenum electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, galling, cavitation, and metal-to-metal wear resistance
- Not recommended for severe abrasion

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam Valves
- Hot Shears
- Chemical and Petrochemical Valves
- Cavation Repair
- Forging Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	E1210-240X350
1/8 (3.2)	E1210-320X350
5/32 (4.0)	E1210-400X350
3/16 (4.8)	E1210-480X350

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-E	0.15-0.40	1.5 max	2.0 max	24-29	2.0 -4.0
Typical Results[2]	0.23	0.8	0.8	27.7	2.8
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.13 ECoCr-E	5.0 max	4.5-6.5	0.50 max	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	2.4	5.5	0.05	59	28

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	115-135	145-165	175-195

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® BU

Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Build-up with moderate hardness to resist shock and metal-to-metal wear, as in rolling and sliding
- Can be used as underbase for other hardfacing deposits or as final overlay on parts to be machined or forged
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat, interpass temperatures and procedures
- Use on mild and low alloy steels

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Build-Up

- Shovel and bucket lips
- Pump impellers and housings
- Pulverizer plows
- Mill hammers

For Hardfacing

- Trunnions, tractor rolls, cranes and gears

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master Carton
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED021991
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED021993

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)		
1 Layer	2 Layers	3 Layers
15-20	18-23	23-28

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%S	%P
2 or more layers	0.14	1.15	0.60	1.40	0.025	0.015

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[2]	Current (Amps)	
	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	145-210	180-280
AC	155-225	200-290

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Using a short arc with a slight weave motion, deposit beads about 1/2 in - 3/4 in (13-19 mm) wide with the 5/32 in and 3/16 in (4.0-4.8 mm) electrode diameters, and about 1 in (25 mm) wide with the 1/4 in (6.4 mm) diameter. However, on edges and corners, fast-moving stringer beads or very narrow weaved beads are usually preferred. The exact width and thickness of the bead will depend on the mass of the piece being welded.

Work-hardened base or weld metal should be removed before applying Wearshield® BU, since such areas are more prone to embrittlement and possible cracking. The part should be preheated to at least 21 °C (70 °F). Preheating above 40 °C (100 °F) is usually not required. Preheating depends largely on the base metal composition. On large, complex, or restrained parts, a preheat of 150 °- 260 °C (300 °- 500 °F) may be necessary.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® MI

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Provides a martensitic deposit with considerable retained austenite
- General purpose electrode, a good compromise for metal-to-metal wear, moderate impact and mild abrasion
- Can be used on carbon and low alloy steel parts
- Deposits tend to cross check crack and are usually best limited to two layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Boom heels
- Conveyor screws
- Dipper lips
- Tractor grousers
- Ditcher teeth
- Lumber equipment
- Hammer mills

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED022003
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED022005
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED022007

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
1 Layer	2 or More Layers
50	54

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
2 or More Layers	0.9	0.4	0.4	9.5	0.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[2]	Current (Amps)		
	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	70-120	110-150	150-200
AC	70-120	110-150	150-200

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: In welding with Wearshield® MI, a short arc or a long arc may be used. The short arc will give greater build-up with each bead. The long arc is ideal for depositing thin layers, though alloy recovery may be reduced. In depositing Wearshield® MI, preheat and interpass temperatures of 200 °C (400 °F) minimum are helpful, as well as limiting deposit to two layers, to reduce cracking and avoid chipping and fragmentation. Weld deposit cannot be cut with oxy-fuel process. Plasma arc and air-carbon arc processes can cut or gouge the weld deposit successfully. Grinding is usually best if the deposit needs to be shaped.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® MANGJET®

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- For building up austenitic manganese steel and cladding carbon steels
- Produces an austenitic manganese deposit that will work harden in service
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat, interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Dragline pins
- Dipper teeth
- Crusher screens and rolls
- Chain hooks
- Hammers
- Bucket teeth

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7kg) Carton
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED021976
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED021978
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)	ED021979

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
As-Welded (2 Layers)	Work Hardened (2 Layers)
18	47

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo	%S
2 or More Layers	0.65	14.5	0.14	1.15	0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	120-180	160-260	200-350
AC	125-210	175-275	225-375

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Work-hardened base metal or previously deposited weld metal should be ground off before applying a new deposit, since such areas are more prone to embrittlement and possible cracking. Areas that cannot be easily indented with a center punch should be removed.

When joining manganese steel, the joint should be prepared for 100% penetration. A cutting torch may be used to bevel the edges of the plate which can crack if care is not taken to prevent overheating the base metal.

Preheat is not necessary unless work is below room temperature, or if the part is unusually massive or complex in design. In such cases, heating the piece to about room temperature, or 38° - 66°C (100° - 150°F) at the most, should be sufficient.

As with all austenitic manganese welding products, interpass temperatures should be limited to 260°C (500°F) maximum. A stringer bead, or at most, a slight weave is recommended to limit heat build-up. Excessive heat build-up causes manganese carbide precipitation which damages the toughness of austenitic manganese.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® 15CRMN

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Provides a premium austenitic chromium manganese deposit
- Resists severe impact or gouging even in a single layer over carbon steel
- Used to join Hadfield manganese steel to itself or to carbon steel
- Excellent for build-up on carbon steel prior to chromium carbide hardfacing deposit with an electrode such as Wearshield® 60
- Unlimited layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crusher hammers
- Rebuilding and joining of austenitic maganese plates and parts
- Earth moving equipment

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED021980
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED021982
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED021984

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C) (Single or Multiple Layers)	
As-Welded	Work Hardened
18-24	40-50

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
2 or More Layers	0.35	14.0	0.6	15.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	140-160	190-210	220-250
AC	140-160	190-210	220-250

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: In welding with Wearshield® 15CrMn, a short arc is preferred. The electrode can easily be dragged without fear of snuffing out the arc. For situationsinvolving severe impact and abrasion, a build-up of Wearshield® 15CrMn capped with a single layer of Wearshield® 60 or Lincore® 60-O can provide excellent service. In depositing Wearshield® 15CrMn on itself or on austenitic manganese steel, preheat is generally unnecessary unless the metal is below 16 °C (60 °F). However, highly hardenable carbon or low alloy steel base metals may require preheat in the 150 °C - 204 °C (300 ° - 400 °F) range to avoid heat affected zone cracking.

Wearshield® 15CrMn deposits work harden rapidly, which makes them difficult to machine. Best results are obtained with carbide or ceramic tool bits. Avoid superficial cuts, and maintain a sharp cutting edge. Grinding can also be done successfully. Because of the high chromium content, Wearshield® 15CrMn cannot be cut with oxy-fuel processes. Plasma arc and air carbon arc processes can cut or gouge the weld deposit successfully. Limit interpass temperature to 260 °C (500 °F) to avoid embrittlement.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® FROG MANG®

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Designed specifically for building up manganese frogs and manganese crossing diamonds in the railroad industry
- Provides a high strength, high alloy austenitic manganese deposit to handle the increased loading of railroad cars
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat, interpass temperatures and procedures
- Resistant to deformation and the resultant metal flow

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Manganese crossing diamonds
- Manganese railroad frogs

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	12 lb (5.4 kg) Easy Open Can 36 lb (16.3 kg) Master Carton
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED033134	
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED033135	
1/4 (6.4)	18 (450)		ED033133

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
As-Welded	Work Hardened
20 - 30	40 - 50

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
6 Layers	1.20	21.0	0.4	5.3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)	1/4 in (6.4 mm)
DC+	140 - 175	175 - 215	235 - 280
AC	150 - 180	185 - 215	235 - 280

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Weld Preparation Remove all damaged and foreign material by air-carbon arc gouging or grinding. Make sure all defective metal is removed. In the event hairline cracks remain at flangeway depth, use a 3.2 mm (1/8 in) E308 stainless electrode, such as Blue Max® or Red Baron® 308L AC-DC to tie up these cracks. This will avoid hot cracking during the build-up process. Apply only thin layers and do not build-up with E308 stainless. This is for emergency situations where no other alternative is available to repair flangeway cracks.

Use DC+ to avoid excessive spatter. When possible, weld at alternate locations (skip weld) to avoid overheating of metal in a localized area. Do not exceed interpass temperature of 260 °C (500 °F). Use a temperature marker 13 mm (1/2 in) from the welded area at frequent intervals to ensure that interpass temperature does not exceed 260 °C (500 °F).

Use a short arc and a stringer bead width of 10 to 13 mm (3/8 to 1/2 in).

Finish the casting by grinding to a safe contour. Leave enough weld metal during the welding process to allow a level and even contour after grinding. Make sure all areas are finished and the casting has no further visible defects. Check with straight edge so that the casting is free of low spots. As with all austenitic manganese welding products, interpass temperatures should be limited to 260 °C (500 °F) maximum. A stringer bead, or at most, a slight weave is recommended to limit heat build-up. Excessive heat build-up causes manganese carbide precipitation which damages the toughness of austenitic manganese.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® SUPER RAIL™

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Reduce carbon steel repairs by 50%
- Low material distortion on impact
- Work hardens faster without cracking

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Rail Ends/ Points
- Rail Crossing Points

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat and Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED035352

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni
4 Layers	<1	<5	<2	<5	<1	<3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[2]	Current (Amps) 3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	175 - 215
AC	185 - 215

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® ABR

Abrasion and Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Provides good resistance to abrasion, impact and some metal-to-metal wear
- Good hot forging properties
- Use on carbon, stainless and manganese steels
- Deposits limited to two layers
- Can be forged readily without affecting its mechanical properties

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crusher hammers
- Dozer blades
- Dipper teeth and lips
- Coal mining cutters
- Truck chain and gears

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED021996
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED021998
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED022000

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
1 Layer	2 Layers
24-53	28-53

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
2 Layers	2.1	1.1	0.75	6.5	0.40

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	40-150	75-200	110-250
AC	50-165	80-220	120-275

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Wearshield® ABR can be forged readily without affecting its mechanical properties. As deposited, Wearshield® ABR weld metal is not machinable, although the deposit can be shaped by grinding. To obtain a deposit that is machinable with carbide tools, heat to about 749ºC (1380ºF) and hold for one hour per inch of thickness. Air cool to room temperature.

For maximum machinability, heat to 870° - 900°C (1600° - 1650°F) and hold for one hour per inch of thickness. Furnace cool to 650°C (1200°F) at a rate not exceeding 10°C (50°F) per hour, and air or furnace cool to room temperature. Variation in welding procedures will have little affect on abrasion resistance.

The abrasion resistance can be restored by heating to about 790°C (1450°F), quenching and tempering at 200°C (400°F).

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® 44

Abrasion and Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Moderate hardness to resist abrasion with impact up to 600°C (1100°F)
- Higher alloy results in improved spalling resistance than Wearshield® ABR
- Can be used on carbon steels, low alloy steels, cast irons, austenitic manganese steels and austenitic stainless steels

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Buckets
- Chain links
- Rolling mill guides
- Pulleys
- Ingot tongs

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED024940
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED024941

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
1 Layer	4 Layers
42	48

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
1 Layer	1.56	0.17	0.77	19.5	1.92
2 Layers	1.96	0.16	0.87	24.2	2.48
4 Layers	2.21	0.18	0.93	27.1	2.86

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)	
Polarity[2]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	120 - 160	150 - 220
AC	130 - 160	180 - 220

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Wearshield® 44 electrodes form a deep cup, which permits light dragging of the electrode during welding. The arc is steady with little spatter in the DC+ mode. During AC welding, the arc is also steady, but the usable current range is reduced, and the melt-off rates are reduced at any current. Since the amount of dilution does not affect the microstructure, the impact properties and abrasion resistance will be similar from the first layer to the last.

On cast irons, Wearshield® 44 deposits usually check crack. These check cracks should be closely spaced to prevent spalling. This is obtained by using stringer beads.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® ME

Metal-to-Earth Wear

KEY FEATURES

- High alloy produces chrome carbides and austenite
- Provides greater abrasion resistance than Wearshield® ABR or Wearshield® 44
- Low dilution weld metal provides eutectic mix of chromium carbides and austenite, with limited primary carbides.
- To be used on carbon and low alloy, austenitic manganese and austenitic stainless steels

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Muller tires
- Augers
- Bucket teeth
- Dozer blades

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED023323
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED023324
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED023325

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
1 Layer	3 Layers
49	55

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
1 Layer	2.5	0.17	0.8	27.0
2 Layers	3.0	0.17	1.0	30.5
3 Layers	3.3	0.16	1.1	32.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	125 - 175	175 - 250	220 - 330
AC	130 - 170	180 - 220	230 - 270

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: Wearshield® ME is a heavily coated electrode which forms a deep cup that permits light dragging of the stick during welding. Deposits generally check crack except for single layers on thin base metal. Stringer beads produce a consistent crack spacing of about 13-25 mm (1/2-1 in).

Wide weaves may produce very widely spaced check cracks which can lead to deposit spalling in multiple layers. Weaving is not recommended. For maximum spalling resistance on carbon and low alloy steels, especially in multiple layers, apply a butter layer of Wearshield® 15CrMn, Lincore® 15CrMn or an austenitic stainless steel electrode such as Excalibur (R) 309/309L AC-DC, before applying Wearshield® ME.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARSHIELD® 60

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to resist severe abrasion
- It exhibits higher alloy and higher abrasion resistance than Wearshield® ABR, Wearshield® 44 or Wearshield® ME
- Can be used on carbon, low alloy, stainless, and manganese steels
- Deposits consist of primary carbides in a matrix of austenite-carbide eutectic
- Deposits should be limited to two layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor screws
- Grader blades
- Crusher rolls, plates and jaws
- Sleeves
- Brick and coke machinery

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton 40 lb (18.1 kg) Master CartonCarton
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)	ED022010
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)	ED022011
3/16 (4.8)	14 (350)	ED022012

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
1 Layer	2 Layers
57 - 60	60 - 62

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%V
2 Layers	5.0	0.80	1.0	23.0	2.3	0.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[2]	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC+	100 - 140	130 - 180	210 - 250
AC	110 - 150	140 - 200	230 - 270

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2]Preferred polarity is listed first.

NOTE: The deposit is not machinable or forgeable. Cooling rate does not significantly influence abrasion resistance. Deposit will usually cross check.

If more than two-layer build-up is required, use Wearshield® 15CrMn (preferred), Wearshield® BU or Wearshield® BU30 for the preliminary layer or layers under Wearshield® 60. On manganese steel, use Wearshield® Mangjet® or Wearshield® 15CrMn as build-up. Preheat is not generally necessary except to be sure that work is in room temperature range 25° - 45°C (75° - 100°F). However, preheat of 120° - 200°C (250° - 400°F) may be necessary to prevent heat affected zone cracking on high carbon steel or low alloy steel base metals. If more than two layers must be used, or if cross checks must be eliminated, preheat to 650°C (1200°F).

Prolonged or repeated heating of manganese steel base metal over 260°C (500°F) can cause embrittlement and spalling. Avoid base metal embrittlement by:

- *Limiting the temperature 260°C (500°F) at distances of 13 mm (1/2 in) away from the weld.*
- *Minimizing the time at elevated temperatures.*

The correct welding technique is a vertical electrode with a 3.2 - 4.8 mm (1/8 - 3/16 in) arc length. The large ball on the end of the electrode should never touch the puddle. This technique will give a smooth transfer, low spatter and smooth bead.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9700E

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Lower cost while maintaining a near nanoscale (submicron) microstructure
- Provides exceptional wear resistance lasting significantly longer than most chrome carbide and complex carbide alloys
- Maintains high hardness after exposure to elevated temperatures
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw augers

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
5/32 (4.0)	ED035669 (E9700-400X350**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	Wear Resistance
67-70	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A 0.13 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B
Requirements	Balance	<3	<18	<6
	%Nb	**%Al**	**%Mn**	**%Si**
Requirements	<10	<5	<2	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity in (mm)	Current (Amps)
5/32 in (4.0mm), DC+	150-175

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® 2100

Maintenance and Repair

KEY FEATURES

- High resistance to cracking
- High strength
- Designed for joining difficult to weld steel

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High carbon, low alloy, high strength, manganese steels
- Base for hardfacing or stainless steel cladding

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can
2.5 (3/32)	14 (350)	ED032298
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED032299

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Typical Results[3]	670 (97)	805 (117)	22	> 50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)	
Polarity[4]	2.4 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)
DC+	40 -80	75 - 110
AC	40 -80	75 - 110

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.
[2] Measured with 0.2% offset [3] See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-1 TIG

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-C

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, chrome, high tungsten
- Electrode excellent for abrasion and corrosion resistance
- Retains hardness at temperatures exceeding 1400°F (760°C) These key features can be used on all Weartech WT-1 products - stick, wire, etc.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wear Pads
- Mixer Rotors
- Pump Sleeves

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32	(2.4)	B1010-240X915
1/8	(3.2)	B1010-320X915
5/32	(4.0)	B1010-400X915
3/16	(4.8)	B1010-480X915
1/4	(6.4)	B1010-640X915
5/16	(7.9)	B1010-800X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-C	2.0-3.0	1.0 max	2.0 max	26-33	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	2.2	0.1	1.0	29.5	2.4
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-C	3.0 max	1.0 max	11-14	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	2.5	0.1	12.4	50	52

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC-	115-135

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-6 TIG

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-A

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, tungsten electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, wear and galling
- Most flexible and widely used of the cobalt alloys due to overall performance
- Retains hardness up to 930°F (500°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shear Blades
- Fluid Flow Valves
- Extrusion Screws
- Roll Bushings
- High Temperature
- Valve Bearing Surface

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	B1060-240X915
1/8 (3.2)	B1060-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B1060-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B1060-480X915
1/4 (6.4)	B1060-640X915
5/16 (7.9)	B1060-800X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-A	0.9-1.4	1.0 max	2.0 max	26-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.1	0.1	1.3	28.2	2.5
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-A	3.0 max	1.0 max	3.0 -6.0	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	2.5	0.1	4.7	59	42

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
DC-	115-135	145-165	175-195

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-12 TIG

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-B

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, very high chromium, high carbon, high tungsten electrode
- Very resistant to wear, corrosion, and galling at high temperatures
- Intermediate alloy between WT-1 and WT-6
- Maintains hardness up to 1300°F (700°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chain Saw Bars
- Saw Teeth
- Extrusion Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32	(2.4)	B1120-240X915
1/8	(3.2)	B1120-320X915
5/32	(4.0)	B1120-400X915
3/16	(4.8)	B1120-480X915
1/4	(6.4)	B1120-640X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-B	1.2-1.7	1.0 max	2.0 max	26-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.4	0.1	1.4	29.5	2.5
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-B	3.0 max	1.0 max	7.0 -9.5	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	2.6	0.1	8.8	53	47

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC-	115-135

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-21 TIG

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-E

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, molybdenum electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, galling, cavitation, and metal to metal wear resistance
- Not recommended for severe abrasion

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam Valves
- Hot Shears
- Chemical and Petrochemical Valves
- Cavation Repair
- Forging Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	B1210-240X915
1/8 (3.2)	B1210-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B1210-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B1210-480X915
1/4 (6.4)	B1210-640X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-E	0.15-0.40	2.0 max	1.5 max	25-30	1.5 -4.0
Typical Results[2]	0.22	0.9	0.9	27.5	2.9
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCoCr-E	5.0 max	4.5-7.0	0.50 max	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	1.5	5.6	0.1	60	27

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 1/8 in (3.2 mm)
DC-	115-135

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-40 TIG

Nickel ▪ AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-A

KEY FEATURES

- Undiluted weld metal exhibits a structure containing chromium-carbides and carbides in a nickel rich matrix
- Deposits exhibit good heat and corrosion resistance
- Smooth and machinable deposits

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Glass Industry
- Mold Parts
- Glass Molds
- Blushing's
- Plastic Extrusion Flight Screws

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	B2400-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B2400-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B2400-480X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn		%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-A	0.20-0.60	-		1.2-4.0	6.5-14.0	Remainder
Typical Results[1]	0.40			2.2	11	Balance
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**%B**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-A	1.0-3.5	-	-	-	1.5-3.0	Not Required
Typical Results[1]	2.5	-	-	<1.5	2	35-45

[1] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-50 TIG

Nickel ▪ AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-B

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits provide higher hardness and abrasion than WT-40 TIG
- Resists abrasion, corrosion, galling and pitting
- Exhibits good heat and corrosion resistance
- Can be deposited on cast iron and low-to-medium carbon steel

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Liners
- Valve Components
- Oil Extrusion Screws
- Centrifuges

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	B2500-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B2500-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B2500-480X915
1/4 (6.4)	B2500-640X915
5/16 (8.0)	B2500-800X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-B	0.30-0.80	-	3.0-5.0	9.5-16.0	Remainder
Typical Results[1]	0.60	-	3.7	13	Balance

	%Fe	%Mo	%W	%Co	%B	Hardness, Rc
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-B	2.0-5.0	-	-	-	2.0-4.0	Not Required
Typical Results[1]	3.5	-	-	1.0	3	45-56

[1] *See test results disclaimer*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-56 TIG

Nickel

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits provide slightly higher hardness than WT-50 TIG
- Resists abrasion, corrosion, galling and pitting
- Smooth and machinable weld deposits

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Plastic Extrusion Flight Screws
- Impeller Screws
- Valve Components
- Shaft Sleeves

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	B2560-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B2560-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B2560-480X915
1/4 (6.4)	B2560-640X915
5/16 (8.0)	B2560-800X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn		%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-B	0.30 - 0.80	-		3.0-5.0	9.5-16.0	Remainder
Typical Results[1]	0.55	-		4.0	13.0	Balance
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**%B**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-B	0.30-0.80	-	-	-	2.0-4.0	Not Required
Typical Results[1]	4	-	-	1.0	2.7	50-55

[1] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-60 TIG

Nickel ▪ AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-C

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits provide higher hardness and abrasion resistance than WT-40, WT-50, WT-56 TIG
- Resists abrasion, corrosion, galling, and pitting
- Smooth and machinable weld deposits

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Liners
- Thrust Shoes
- Slurry Pipe & Elbows
- Valve Components
- Expellers Screws

WELDING POSITIONS

All

WELDING PROCESSES

- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
- Oxyfuel Welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/8 (3.2)	B2600-320X915
5/32 (4.0)	B2600-400X915
3/16 (4.8)	B2600-480X915
1/4 (6.4)	B2600-640X915
5/16 (8.0)	B2600-800X915

WIRE COMPOSITION

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-C	0.50-1.00	-	3.5-5.5	12-18	Remainder
Typical Results[1]	0.75	-	4.5	14.0	Balance

	%Fe	%Mo	%W	%Co	%B	Hardness, Rc
Requirements - AWS A5.21 ERNiCr-C	3.0-5.5	-	-	-	2.5-4.5	Not Required
Typical Results[1]	4.5	-	-	1.0	3	54-62

[1] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 60-G

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Iron base chromium carbide alloy designed for applications subject to severe metal to earth abrasion with moderate impact
- Can be used at temperatures up to 704°C (1300°F)
- Can be used on carbon, low alloy, manganese and stainless steels and cast irons
- Deposit is limited to two layers

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Augers
- Bucket lips and sides
- Loaders
- Grinding equipment
- Shaper sides and blades
- Farming Tools
- Mining equipment

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
98% Argon / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED036455	ED029936

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
1 Layer	2 Layer
58	60

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
1 Layer	4.6	1.2	0.5	13.8
2 Layers	5.5	1.3	0.6	17.3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, ESO - in (mm) Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 75% Ar/25% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	23 - 24 25 - 26 27 - 28
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 90% Ar/10% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	22 - 23 24 - 25 26 - 27
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 98% Ar/2% O_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	22 - 23 24 - 25 26 - 27

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material. [2] See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-1 GMAW-C

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-C

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, chrome, high tungsten
- Electrode excellent for abrasion and corrosion resistance
- Retains hardness at temperatures exceeding 1400°F (760°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wear Pads
- Mixer Rotors
- Pump Sleeves

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.2) 1/16 (1.6)	W1010-120X15 W1010-160X15

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-C	2.0-3.0	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-33	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	2.5	0.8	0.3	28.9	0.2
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-C	5.0 max	1.0 max	11-14	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.7	0.1	11.3	50	49

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Approx. Current (amps)	Voltage (volts)	CTWD in (mm)
0.045 (1.1)	175 225 240 260	20 24 26 28	1 (25)

[1] Typical undiluted weld metal. [2] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-6 GMAW-C

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-A

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, tungsten electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, wear and galling
- Most flexible and widely used of the cobalt alloys due to overall performance
- Retains hardness up to 930°F (500°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shear Blades
- Fluid Flow Valves
- Extrusion Screws
- Roll Bushings
- High Temperature
- Valve Bearing Surface

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045	(1.2)	W1060-120X15
1/16	(1.6)	W1060-160X15

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-A	0.7-1.4	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.2	0.8	0.5	28.2	0.3
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-A	5.0 max	1.0 max	3.0 -6.0	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.9	0.1	4.1	58	40

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Approx. Current (amps)	Voltage (volts)	CTWD in (mm)
0.045 (1.1)	175 225 240 260	20 24 26 28	1 (25)
1/16 (1.6)	280 300	26 28	1 (25)

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-12 GMAW-C

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-B

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, very high chromium, high carbon, high tungsten electrode
- Very resistant to wear, corrosion, and galling at high temperatures
- Intermediate alloy between WT-1 and WT-6
- Maintains hardness up to 1300°F (700°C)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Chain Saw Bars
- Saw Teeth
- Extrusion Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045	(1.2)	W1120-120X15
1/16	(1.6)	W1120-160X15

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-B	1.2-2.0	2.0 max	2.0 max	25-32	3.0 max
Typical Results[2]	1.5	0.9	1.0	27.4	0.2
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-B	5.0 max	1.0 max	7-10	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.9	0.1	8.4	53	45

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Approx. Current (amps)	Voltage (volts)	CTWD in (mm)
0.045 (1.2)	175 225 240 260	20 24 26 28	1 (25)
1/16 (1.6)	280 300	26 28	1 (25)

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® WT-21 GMAW-C

Cobalt ▪ AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-E

KEY FEATURES

- Cobalt, high chromium, molybdenum electrode
- Excellent for corrosion resistance, galling, cavitation, and metal-to-metal wear resistance
- Not recommended for severe abrasion

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Steam Valves
- Hot Shears
- Chemical and Petrochemical Valves
- Cavation Repair
- Forging Dies

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in	Diameter (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045	(1.2)	W1210-120X15
1/16	(1.6)	W1210-160X15

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-E	0.15-0.40	2.0 max	1.5 max	25-30	1.5 -4.0
Typical Results[2]	0.25	0.7	0.6	27.5	2.1
	%Fe	**%Mo**	**%W**	**%Co**	**Hardness, Rc**
Requirements AWS A5.21 ERCCoCr-E	5.0 max	4.5-7.0	0.50 max	Balance	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	3.9	5.5	0.1	59	24

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Approx. Current (amps)	Voltage (volts)	CTWD in (mm)
0.045 (1.1)	175 225 240 260	20 24 26 28	1 (25)
1/16 (1.6)	280 300	26 28	1 (25)

[1]Typical undiluted weld metal. [2] See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 30-S

Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Intended for build-up before final overlay, and as a final surface for metal-to-metal wear with moderate impact
- For automatic and semiautomatic operation on mild and low alloy steels
- Good resistance to cross checking
- Unlimited deposit thickness with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Build-up
- Tractor rollers
- Trunnions
- Idlers
- Crane wheels

For Hardfacing
- Shafts
- Track rails
- Idlers

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 860

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED011200	ED011199
1/8 (3.2)	ED015889	ED015891

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
6 Layers - Under 801 or 802 Flux	6 Layers - Under 860 Flux
27	27

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Mo
6 Layers - Under 801 or 802	0.11	2.5	0.40	0.50
6 Layers - Under 860	0.11	2.7	0.60	0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.5 (60) 3.0 (120) 4.6 (180)	26 27 28	220 360 500	2.7 (6.0) 5.2 (11.5) 7.7 (17.0)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.3 (50) 2.0 (80) 2.8 (110)	27 28 28	310 450 600	3.4 (7.5) 6.4 (14.0) 9.1 (20.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 32-S

Metal-to-Metal, Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for build-up on 4140 drill stems in the deep hole drilling industry
- For automatic and semiautomatic operation on mild and low alloy steels
- Good resistance to cross checking
- Unlimited deposit thickness with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Drill stems

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux[1]	Secondary Flux
802	860

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	300 lb (136 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED025656	
1/8 (3.2)		ED025131

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
2 Layers Under 802 Flux	2 Layers on 4140 Steel Under 802 Flux
28	33

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni
2 Layers w/ 802	0.05	2.20	0.60	1.80	0.33	0.07
On 4140 Steel						
2 Layers w/ 802	0.13	2.11	0.51	1.63	0.30	0.09

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.9 (75)	25	350	3.4 (7.5)
	2.5 (100)	25	400	4.5 (10.0)
	3.3 (130)	25	460	5.9 (13.0)
	4.2 (165)	25	510	7.5 (16.5)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.3 (50)	28	370	3.9 (8.5)
	2.5 (100)	28	540	7.9 (17.5)
	3.2 (125)	28	630	9.6 (21.1)
	3.8 (150)	28	720	11.8 (26.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 35-S

Metal-to-Metal, Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Intended for rolling and sliding metal-to-metal wear with moderate impact and abrasion
- For automatic and semiautomatic operation on mild and low alloy steels
- Recommended as final overlay where medium hardness and good machinability are required
- Unlimited deposit thickness with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Build-up
- Tractor rollers
- Idlers
- Trunnions
- Crane wheels
- Caster rolls

For Hardfacing
- Mine car wheels
- Track rails
- Shafts
- Bearing journals

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 880

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED019880	ED019883
1/8 (3.2)	ED019881	ED019884
5/32 (4.0)		ED019885

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
39

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
With Recommended Neutral Flux	0.19	1.7	0.60	2.3	0.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.3 (50)	28	340	3.6 (8.0)
	2.5 (100)	28	500	7.5 (16.5)
	3.8 (150)	28	660	11.3 (25.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 40-S

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for rebuilding heavy equipment undercarriages
- Deposit is machinable and hot forgeable and resists rolling and sliding metal-to-metal wear
- Use on carbon and low alloy steels for good puddle control on roundabout welding
- Limited to 4 layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Idlers
- Drive sprockets
- Mine car wheels

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 880

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED015892	ED015909

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C) 3 or More Layers After 2 Hours Post Weld Heat Treat
39 - 42

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
With Recommended Neutral Flux	0.12	2.75	0.50	3.30	0.85

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	1.7 (65) 2.3 (90) 3.0 (120)	27 28 29	330 425 525	4.4 (9.6) 5.9 (12.9) 7.8 (17.3)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (65)	2.0 (80) 2.8 (110) 3.7 (145)	29 30 31	345 425 500	5.2 (11.5) 7.3 (16.0) 9.4 (20.8)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 3 1/2 (90)	2.5 (100) 3.3 (130) 4.6 (180)	31 32 33	375 435 520	6.5 (14.3) 8.6 (18.9) 11.9 (26.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 42-S

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for rebuilding heavy equipment undercarriages
- The deposit exhibits enhanced crack resistance and toughness compared to Lincore® 40-S
- Intended to resist rolling and sliding metal-to-metal wear
- For automatic and semiautomatic operation

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tractor rollers
- Tractor idlers
- Track pads

RECOMMENDED FLUXES

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux
801	802, 880

(1) 802 and 880 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	300 lb (136 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED029264	ED029161

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES(1)

Rockwell Hardness (R_C) 1 Layer
40

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION(1)

With Recommended Neutral Flux	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
1/8 in Diameter (3/4 in ESO)					
1 Layer	0.14	2.13	0.34	1.45	0.43
2 Layers	0.12	2.70	0.39	2.22	0.66
4 Layers	0.11	3.33	0.44	2.95	0.84
6 Layers	0.10	3.51	0.46	3.20	0.80
1/8 in Diameter (1-5/8 in ESO)					
1 Layer	0.14	2.49	0.33	2.02	0.60
2 Layers	0.13	3.05	0.42	2.96	0.84
4 Layers	0.13	3.41	0.47	3.15	0.99
6 Layers	0.13	3.55	0.51	3.31	1.06

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.3 (50) 2.5 (100) 3.2 (125)	27 28 29	350 565 675	3.8 (8.4) 7.5 (16.5) 9.3 (20.5)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.3 (50) 2.5 (100) 3.2 (125)	27 28 29	325 510 605	3.8 (8.3) 7.5 (16.6) 9.4 (20.8)

(1) Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 20

Roll Rebuilding, Build Up

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire with moderate hardness for build-up before stainless overlay
- Good crack resistance and high compressive strength

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 880

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	EDS18565	-
1/8 (3.2)	EDS18566	ED018569
5/32 (4.0)	-	EDS18570

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
23 - 28

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux					
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo
0.05	0.60	0.40	1.40	2.40	0.40

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	270 400 500	3.0 (6.7) 5.6 (12.4) 8.2 (18.1)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	400 550 680	4.7 (10.4) 7.8 (17.3) 11.0 (24.2)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	520 725 880	6.6 (14.6) 10.2 (22.5) 13.8 (30.4)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 4130

Roll Rebuilding, Build Up

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire for general build-up
- Can be flame hardened to 38 Rockwell C (R_C)
- Used on mining components such as cable drums, sheaves, gears and shafts

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 880

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED015265	ED015532
1/8 (3.2)	ED015266	ED015405

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
17 - 21

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux				
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
0.12	1.10	0.30	0.80	0.20

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	300 410 520	2.9 (6.5) 5.4 (12.0) 7.9 (17.5)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	350 465 590	3.9 (8.5) 7.2 (16.0) 10.6 (23.5)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 8620

Roll Rebuilding, Build Up

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire for build-up on worn rolls
- A little softer than Lincore® 20 for easier machining

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802, 880

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED020788	ED020791

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
16 - 20

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux					
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo
0.09	0.80	0.30	0.45	0.55	0.15

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	400 550 680	4.7 (10.4) 7.8 (17.3) 11.0 (24.2)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 410

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire with a 410 martensitic stainless steel deposit
- Low carbon content and high corrosion resistance
- Soft and easily machined

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux(1)
801	802

(1) 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4) 5/32 (4.0)	ED018583	ED018588

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES(1)

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
27 - 32

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION(1)

With Recommended Neutral Flux				
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
0.08	0.80	0.40	12.50	0.20

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 3/4 (20)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	250 375 450	2.9 (6.5) 5.4 (12.0) 7.9 (17.5)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	475 650 800	5.9 (13.1) 9.2 (20.2) 12.4 (27.3)

(1) Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 410NiMo

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire with low carbon deposit, which forms softer, tougher martensite than other roll alloys

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux[1]
801	802

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED018589	
1/8 (3.2)	ED018590	ED018593
5/32 (4.0)	EDS18591	ED018594

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)
32 - 40

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux					
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo
0.05	0.80	0.50	13.00	2.00	1.00

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	250 325 425	2.6 (5.8) 4.9 (10.7) 7.1 (15.6)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 3.6 (140)	26 30	325 575	4.3 (9.4) 9.9 (21.8)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40 mm)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	440 575 700	5.8 (12.8) 9.0 (19.8) 12.2 (26.8)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 423L

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire, provides a softer "as-welded" deposit than Lincore® 420
- More resistance to softening during tempering above 482°C (900°F)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux[1]
802

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED018551

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
41-47

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux						
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%V
0.15	1.20	0.40	11.50	2.00	1.00	0.15

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	350 500 610	4.2 (9.3) 7.0 (15.5) 9.8 (21.7)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 423CR

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire with a higher chrome deposit than Lincore® 423L for improved corrosion resistance

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux[1]

802

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	EDS18553	
1/8 (3.2)	EDS18554	ED018557

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
41-47

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux						
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%V
0.15	1.20	0.40	13.50	2.00	1.00	0.15

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	250 350 450	2.7 (6.0) 5.0 (11.0) 7.3 (16.0)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	375 540 640	4.5 (9.9) 7.5 (16.5) 10.5 (23.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 420

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire that is most widely used for caster roll rebuilding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux
801	802

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED015260	ED015261
1/8 (3.2)	ED015262	ED015268
5/32 (4.0)		ED015264

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
46-50

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux			
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
0.20	1.20	0.50	12.00

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	250 375 450	2.9 (6.5) 5.4 (12.0) 7.9 (17.5)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	350 500 625	4.3 (9.5) 7.2 (15.8) 10.0 (22.1)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	475 650 800	5.9 (13.1) 9.2 (20.2) 12.4 (27.3)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 414N

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current, Amp. DC+:	400-500
Voltage:	26-30
Wire Extension:	1 1/4"-1 1/2"

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Continuous caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux
802	801

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034257	ED034258

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%C	%Mn	%Cr	%Si	%Mo	%Ni	%N	Avg HRC
0.06	1.20	12.6	0.40	1.60	3.50	0.09	43

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

METAL-CORED SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) WIRE

LINCORE® 423N

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current, Amp. DC+:	400-500
Voltage:	26-30
Wire Extension:	1 1/4"-1 1/2"

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Higher wear continuous caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux
802	801

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED036012	ED036013

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%C	%Mn	%Cr	%Si	%Mo	%Ni	%V	%W	%N	Avg HRC
0.06	1.86	11.70	0.62	1.40	3.70	0.29	0.27	0.08	42

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 96-S

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire which produces a high carbon, 420 stainless steel deposit
- Use where a higher hardness is required
- Can be used on work rolls and backup rolls when water spray causes pitting on tool steel deposits

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Caster rolls

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux	Secondary Flux
801	802

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)	ED018574
1/8 (3.2)	ED018575
5/32 (4.0)	ED018576

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)
48-54

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux			
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
0.23	1.20	0.40	13.00

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.7 (65) 2.5 (100) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	250 525 450	2.6 (5.7) 7.1 (15.7) 7.0 (15.5)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	360 525 635	4.3 (9.4) 7.1 (15.7) 10.0 (22.0)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	450 650 775	5.9 (12.9) 9.1 (20.0) 12.3 (27.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 102W

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire which produces a tool steel deposit that retains hardness at high working temperatures
- Used for guide rolls, and work rolls
- Can also be used as the seat on blast furnace bells and hoppers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Work rolls
- Metal-to-metal sliding wear (where minimal or no lubrication is present)

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux[1]	Secondary Flux
802	801

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4) 1/8 (3.2) 5/32 (4.0)	ED018578	ED018580 ED018581 ED018582

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
48-54

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux						
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%W
0.28	1.50	0.40	6.50	1.00	0.15	1.00

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	240 400 500	2.8 (6.2) 5.2 (11.5) 7.6 (16.8)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	390 540 680	4.4 (9.8) 7.4 (16.4) 10.4 (23.0)
5/32 in (4.0 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.4 (55) 2.2 (85) 2.9 (115)	27 30 32	500 685 850	6.4 (14.2) 9.9 (21.9) 13.4 (29.6)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 102HC

Roll Rebuilding, Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Metal-cored wire with a higher carbon content than Lincore® 102W
- Will give a higher hardness tool steel deposit
- Deposit is "hot" [above 204°C (400°F)] machinable, for easy sizing after welding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Work rolls
- Metal-to-metal sliding wear (where minimal or no lubrication is present)

RECOMMENDED FLUX

Primary Flux[1]	Secondary Flux
802	801

[1] 802 and 860 standard flux are not sized for semiautomatic applications; however, they can be ordered in special sizing by contacting your Lincoln Electric representative.

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
3/32 (2.4)		ED026086
1/8 (3.2)	ED026085	ED026087

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
54 - 60

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

With Recommended Neutral Flux						
%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%W
0.40	2.10	1.60	6.70	1.60	0.20	1.30

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
3/32 in (2.4 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38)	1.7 (65) 3.0 (120) 4.4 (175)	24 28 31	240 400 500	2.8 (6.2) 5.2 (11.5) 7.6 (16.8)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 5/8 (40)	1.5 (60) 2.5 (100) 3.6 (140)	26 28 30	390 540 680	4.4 (9.8) 7.4 (16.4) 10.4 (23.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® BU-G

Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Delivers deposits with moderate hardness for build-up or as final overlay
- Provides some resistance to metal-to-metal wear and moderate impact
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Rolls
- Shafts
- Pump and shovel parts
- Pulverizer
- Plows

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
98% Argon / 2% O_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED029079
1/16 (1.6)	ED029080

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	
As-Welded	Work-Hardened
21 - 33	40 - 42

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
4 Layers	0.08	1.60	0.50	0.90	0.30

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, ESO - in (mm) Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 5/8 (16) 75% Ar/25% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	29 30 32	175 240 300	1.7 (3.7) 2.6 (5.8) 3.6 (7.9)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ , 3/4 (20) 90% Ar/10% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	25 27 29	215 250 285	2.1 (4.7) 3.1 (6.9) 4.1 (9.1)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 98% Ar/2% O_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	25 26 28	210 280 315	2.0 (4.5) 3.2 (7.1) 4.4 (9.7)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 75% Ar/25% CO_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	27 29 31	280 370 460	2.8 (6.1) 4.8 (10.5) 6.8 (14.9)
1**/16 in (1.6 mm),** DC+, 3/4 (20) 90% Ar/10% CO_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	25 27 29	270 375 470	2.6 (5.7) 4.9 (10.8) 7.2 (15.9)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 98% Ar/2% O_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	24 26 28	290 390 490	2.8 (6.1) 5.0 (11.1) 7.3 (16.1)

[1]Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 55-G

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Produces a deposit which resists metal-to-metal wear and mild abrasion
- The deposit results in an even harder material when used with the Bulk Tungsten Carbide process
- To be used on carbon steel and low alloy steel
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crane wheels
- Blower blades
- Bucket lips
- Dredge parts
- Tillage tools

SHIELDING GAS

75-90% Argon / Balance CO_2
98% Argon / 2% O_2

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except overhead

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool	500 lb (227 kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED036444	ED028176	ED031475
1/16 (1.6)		ED028177	ED032661

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Rockwell Hardness (R_C)		
Shielding Gas	1 Layer	2 Layer	4 Layers
75%Ar/25%CO_2	50 - 51	53 - 54	54 - 55
98%Ar/2%O_2	54 - 55	55 - 56	56 - 57

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

On Carbon Steel (2 Layers)	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo
0.045 in (1.1 mm) - Ar/CO_2	0.39	1.24	0.75	5.61	0.55
0.045 in (1.1 mm) - Ar/O_2	0.47	1.45	0.95	6.44	0.65
1/16 in (1.6 mm) - Ar/CO_2	0.41	1.24	0.75	5.3	0.57
1/16 in (1.6 mm) - Ar/O_2	0.45	1.25	0.95	5.5	0.58

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, ESO - in (mm) Shielding Gas	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 5/8 (16) 75% Ar/25% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	27 29 31	165 225 290	2.0 (4.3) 3.0 (6.7) 4.2 (9.2)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 90% Ar/10% CO_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 10.2 (400)	25 28 30	145 195 245	2.1 (4.7) 3.3 (7.2) 4.4 (9.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 98% Ar/2% O_2	5.1 (200) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	25 27 28 29	145 200 225 250	2.3 (5.1) 3.4 (7.5) 3.9 (8.7) 4.4 (9.8)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+, 5/8 (16) 75% Ar/25% CO_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	28 30 32	260 340 420	2.6 (5.8) 4.7 (10.4) 6.8 (15.1)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 90% Ar/10% CO_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	25 27 29	230 315 400	2.7 (6.0) 4.9 (10.7) 7.0 (15.4)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+, 3/4 (20) 98% Ar/2% O_2	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	24 26 28	220 315 410	2.9 (6.4) 5.0 (11.0) 7.1 (15.7)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Work area should be clean, with any previous hardfacing deposit removed, and cracks properly repaired. Cold parts should be warmed to at least 25°C (75°F). Higher preheat of 150° - 260°C (300° - 500°F) on thick parts or heavy sections.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® BU

Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Provides a tough machinable deposit for build-up or final overlay
- Delivers non-severe metal-to-metal wear with outstanding crack resistance
- Ideal for rebuilding worn parts to near final dimensions before applying final hardfacing layers which are more wear resistant
- Can also be used as the final hardfacing layer for non-severe metal-to-metal wear applications
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cable sheaves
- Crane wheels
- Drums and pulleys

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0) 7/64 (2.8)	ED031115	ED022064 ED022065

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_B)	
As-Welded	Work-Hardened
78 - 90	86 - 98

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al
6 Layers	0.24	0.50	0.25	1.50

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 2 (50)	5.1 (200) 6.1 (240) 6.6 (260) 7.6 (300)	29 30 30 31	280 315 330 350	4.6 (10.1) 5.5 (12.1) 6.1 (13.2) 6.9 (15.2)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	3.4 (135) 3.8 (150) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.9 (235)	26 27 28 29 30	360 385 420 450 470	5.7 (12.6) 6.3 (13.9) 7.3 (16.0) 8.2 (18.1) 9.6 (21.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 33

Build-Up

KEY FEATURES

- Delivers tough machinable deposits for build-up or final overlay intended for metal-to-metal wear
- Use for build-up of steel mill parts such as rougher couplings
- Build-up deposit on carbon steel and low alloy steel base metals
- It is ideal for rebuilding worn parts to near final dimensions before applying final hardfacing layers which are more wear resistant
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tractor rolls and idlers
- Shovel parts
- Mine car wheels
- Mill and crusher hammers
- Dredge pumps

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.2)		ED031116	
1/16 (1.6)		ED031117	
5/64 (2.0)	ED011237	ED031118	ED011238
7/64 (2.8)			ED011240

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

No. of Layers	Rockwell Hardness (R_C) As-Welded	Work-Hardened	Flame-Hardened / Water Quenched
1	14-30	28-34	–
2	26-32	32-36	38-42
3	25-34	35-38	–

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr	%S	%P
3 Layers (0.045 in & 1/16 in)	0.11-0.18	1.8-2.1	0.50-0.75	1.6-1.9	1.2-1.4	0.002-0.005	0.004-0.012
3 Layers (5/64 in & 7/64 in)	0.13-0.15	2.1-2.3	0.45-0.60	1.45-1.70	1.1-1.4	0.002-0.005	0.004-0.008

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	5.1 (200)	25	80	1.5 (3.3)
	8.9 (350)	28	130	2.7 (6.0)
	12.7 (500)	31	150	3.9 (8.7)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	3.8 (150)	26	125	2.1 (4.6)
	6.4 (250)	29	180	3.5 (7.8)
	8.9 (350)	32	225	5.0 (11.1)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 2 (50)	3.2 (125)	23	200	3.1 (6.9)
	5.1 (200)	27	290	4.9 (10.8)
	6.4 (250)	29	325	6.1 (21.1)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	3.4 (135)	26	360	5.7 (12.6)
	4.4 (175)	28	420	7.3 (16.0)
	6.0 (235)	30	470	9.6 (21.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 40-O

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Higher hardness for metal-to-metal wear and mild abrasion
- Used on transfer rollers and guides, crane wheels and shafts
- Can be used on low carbon and low alloy steels
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tractor rolls
- Mine car wheels
- Guide rollers
- Bucket links and bases
- Actuating cams

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED031119	ED025907

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)		
1 Layer	2 Layers	3 Layers
36	41	38

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr	%Mo
1 Layer	0.18	1.25	0.53	1.34	2.51	0.32
2 Layers	0.20	1.46	0.67	1.72	3.25	0.42
3 Layers	0.21	1.55	0.76	1.97	3.52	0.46

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	24 27 30	218 282 327	3.2 (7.0) 5.0 (11.1) 6.3 (13.9)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Area to be overlayed should be clean and free of rust, oil, etc. Any previous hardfacing deposit that has been embrittled by severe work hardening should be removed. Cracks and other irregularities should be properly repaired.

Cold parts should be warmed to at least 25°C (75°F). Higher preheat of 150 - 260°C (300 - 500°F) may be necessary on thick parts or heavy sections. Interpass temperature between 150°C (300°F) and 200°C (400°F) do not affect the hardness of Lincore® 40-O significantly.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 55

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Delivers a deposit which resists metal-to-metal rolling or sliding wear as well as mild abrasion
- To be used on carbon steel, low alloy steel and manganese steel
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crane wheels
- Blower blades
- Rail ends
- Skip guides
- Cams and transfer tables

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.2)		ED031120	
1/16 (1.6)		ED031121	
5/64 (2.0)	ED011277	ED031122	ED011278
7/64 (2.8)			ED011280

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Rockwell Hardness (R_C)			
No. of Layers	As-Welded	Work-Hardened	180°C (350°F) Interpass Temp	Flame-Hardened / Water Quenched
1	50 - 59	53 - 62	50 - 55	–
2	50 - 60	56 - 62	55 - 59	52 - 54

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr	%Mo	%S	%P
0.045 in & 1/16 in	0.45	1.3	0.53	1.4	5.3	0.80	0.004	0.010
5/64 in & 7/64 in	0.45	1.4	0.60	1.4	5.3	0.80	0.004	0.010

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	5.1 (200) 8.9 (350) 12.7 (500)	25 28 31	85 125 165	1.6 (3.6) 3.0 (6.6) 4.3 (9.4)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	3.8 (150) 6.4 (250) 8.9 (350)	26 29 32	125 195 245	2.2 (4.8) 3.8 (8.4) 5.5 (12.1)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	24 27 30	190 295 330	3.2 (7.0) 5.0 (11.0) 6.2 (13.7)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	2.3 (90) 3.2 (125) 4.4 (175)	25 27 30	280 350 420	3.8 (8.4) 5.2 (11.5) 7.3 (16.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Area to be overlayed should be clean and free of rust, oil, etc. Any previous hardfacing deposit that has been embrittled by severe work hardening should be removed. Cracks and other irregularities should be properly repaired.

Cold parts should be warmed to at least 25°C (75°F). Higher preheat of 150 - 260°C (300 - 500°F) may be necessary on thick parts or heavy sections. Interpass temperature between 150°C (300°F) and 200°C (400°F) do not affect the hardness of Lincore® 55 significantly.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® T & D

Metal-to-Metal

KEY FEATURES

- Delivers a deposit similar to H12 tool steel
- For build-up of tool steel dies and edges, or applying wear resistance surface on carbon or low alloy steels
- To be used on carbon steel, low alloy steel or tool steel

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Punch dies
- Shear blades

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool
1/16 (1.6)	ED031134

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
As-Welded	Tempered at 540°C (1000°F)
48 - 55	55 - 65

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr	%Mo	%W
6 Layers Open Arc	0.65	1.5	0.8	1.8	7.0	1.4	1.6
6 Layers w/ 802 Flux	0.50	1.9	1.0	1.0	7.0	1.4	1.6

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	3.8 (150)	22	170	2.4 (5.4)
	5.1 (200)	23	210	3.6 (7.9)
	6.4 (250)	24	250	4.1 (8.9)
	7.6 (300)	25	270	4.9 (10.8)
	8.9 (350)	26	300	5.4 (12.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Minimum preheat and interpass temperatures of 315°C (600°F) are essential for crack-free welding on mild steel or low alloy steel. For crack-free welding on tool steel parts, preheat of 538°C (1000°F) or higher may be necessary. After welding, very slow cooling to 121°C (250°F) is usually required.
This can be followed by post-weld heat treating at 538° - 593°C (1000° - 1100°F) to develop maximum hardness.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® M

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Deposit resists severe impact as well as moderate abrasion
- Produces an austenitic manganese deposit that work-hardens
- Recommended for build-up and repair of Hadfield-type austenitic manganese materials as well as carbon and low alloy steels
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hammers
- Dredge parts
- Crushers
- Breaker bars
- Buckets

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	125 lb (56.7 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031128			
1/16 (1.6)	ED031129			
5/64 (2.0)	ED031130	ED011160		
7/64 (2.8)		ED011164	ED011163	ED011162

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
As-Welded	Work Hardened
18 - 28	30 - 48

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni
Open Arc	0.60	13.0	0.4	4.9	0.5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 1 (25)	5.1 (200)	22	80	1.5 (3.3)
	8.9 (350)	24	145	2.7 (6.0)
	12.7 (500)	26	185	4.4 (9.6)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 1/8 (30)	3.8 (150)	23	130	2.2 (4.9)
	6.4 (250)	25	200	3.9 (8.6)
	8.9 (350)	27	250	5.6 (12.4)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	3.2 (125)	24	240	2.9 (6.4)
	4.4 (175)	27	300	4.2 (9.3)
	6.4 (250)	29	360	6.2 (13.6)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	1.9 (75)	25	240	3.5 (7.8)
	3.2 (125)	27	360	6.2 (13.6)
	3.8 (150)	28	395	7.5 (16.6)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	1.9 (75)	25	240	3.6 (8.0)
	4.4 (175)	30	400	8.8 (19.5)
	5.7 (225)	32	455	11.6 (25.6)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: As with all austenitic manganese welding products, interpass temperatures should be limited to 260 °C (500 °F) maximum. A stringer bead, or at most, a slight weave is recommended to limit heat build-up. Excessive heat build-up causes manganese carbide precipitation which damages the toughness of austenitic manganese.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 15CRMN

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Provides an austenitic manganese deposit which exhibits very good crack resistance
- Work-hardens for overlay or joining austenitic manganese steel to itself or to carbon steel
- Can be used as a build-up layer before capping with abrasion resistant alloys
- Can be used in open arc mode for joining austenitic manganese steel to carbon steel, low alloy steel, austenitic manganese steel, or stainless steel
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Spreader cones
- Crusher hammers
- Austenitic manganese parts

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	125 lb (56.7 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
5/64 (2.0)	ED031126	ED022060	
7/64 (2.8)		ED022061	ED022068

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
As-Welded	Work-Hardened
18 - 22	40-50

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
6 Layers Open Arc	0.4	15.0	0.25	16.0
6 Layers w/ 801 Flux	0.4	15.0	0.6	16.0

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	3.2 (125)	26	210	3.3 (7.3)
	5.1 (200)	29	280	5.3 (11.7)
	6.4 (250)	30	320	6.8 (15.1)
	8.9 (350)	32	380	9.7 (21.3)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 1 3/4 (45)	1.9 (75)	26	250	2.5 (5.5)
	3.2 (125)	28	320	5.1 (11.3)
	3.8 (150)	29	350	6.6 (14.6)
	4.4 (175)	30	380	7.5 (16.4)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	3.8 (150)	30	320	6.7 (14.9)
	5.1 (200)	33	390	8.7 (19.2)
	5.7 (225)	34	410	9.8 (21.7)
	6.4 (250)	35	425	11.4 (25.1)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: As with all austenitic manganese welding products, interpass temperatures should be limited to 260 °C (500 °F) maximum. A stringer bead, or at most, a slight weave is recommended to limit heat build-up. Excessive heat build-up causes manganese carbide precipitation which damages the toughness of austenitic manganese.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® FROG MANG®

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for repair of manganese frogs and manganese crossing diamonds in the railroad industry
- High alloy austenitic manganese deposit
- Unlimited layers with proper preheat and interpass temperatures and procedures

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Manganese crossing diamonds
- Manganese railroad frogs

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	9 lb (4 kg) Plastic Spool 36 lb (16.3 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool
1/16 (1.6)		ED026106
5/64 (2.0)	ED034485	ED026105

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	
As-Welded	Work-Hardened
20 - 30	40 - 50

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
6 Layers	<2	<30	<1	<10

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 (25)	5.1 (200)	27	220	3.0 (6.7)
	6.4 (250)	29	250	4.0 (8.7)
	8.3 (325)	32	300	5.3 (11.6)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	3.8 (150)	27	240	3.4 (7.4)
	5.1 (200)	29	290	4.9 (10.7)
	6.4 (250)	31	340	6.4 (14.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Remove all damaged and foreign material by the air-carbon arc gouging process and grinding. Make sure all defective metal is removed. In the event hairline cracks remain at flangeway depth, use a 1/8 in diameter E308 stainless product, such as Blue Max® or Red Baron® 308L AC-DC to tie up these cracksand avoid hot cracking during the buildup process. Use only light amounts and do not build-up with E308 stainless. It is for use in emergency situations where no other alternative is available to repair flangeway cracks. As with all austenitic manganese welding products, interpass temperatures should be limited to260°C (500°F) maximum. A stringer bead, or at most, a slight weave is recommended to limit heat build-up. Excessive heat build-up causes manganese carbide precipitation which damages the toughness of austenitic manganese.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® SUPER RAIL™

Severe Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Reduce carbon steel repairs by 50%
- Consistent wire feeding with next generation lubrication
- Low material distortion on impact
- Work hardens faster without cracking
- Remove slag easily with hand tools

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Rail Ends/Points
- Rail Crossing Points

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat and Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	36 lb. (16.32kg) Carton	25 lb (11.35 kg) Spool
1/16 (1.6) 5/64 (2.0)	ED035353 ED034800	ED035354 ED034801

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Mo	%Ni	%Al
4 Layers	<1	<5	<2	<5	<1	<3	<3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (37)	3.2 (125) 5.1 (200) 6.4 (250)	24 27 30	218 282 327	7.0 (3.2) 11.1 (5.0) 13.9 (6.3
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 (25)	5.1 (200) 6.4 (250) 8.3 (325)	25 27 29	220 250 300	3.0 (6.7) 4.0 (8.7) 5.3 (11.6)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 50

Abrasion and Impact

KEY FEATURES

- Delivers an abrasion resistant deposit, even under conditions of moderate impact
- Larger wire diameter sizes may be used for the submerged arc process
- Can be used on low carbon, medium carbon, low alloy, manganese and stainless steels
- Limited to 4 layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crusher rolls
- Dredge cutter teeth
- Ore chute baffles
- Muller plows and tires
- Coal mining cutting teeth

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter - in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	125 lb (56.7 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
0.045 (1.1)	ED031123		
1/16 (1.6)	ED031124	ED020829	
5/64 (2.0)	ED031125	ED017825	
7/64 (2.8)		ED011275	ED011274

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Rockwell Hardness (R_C)		
	1 Layer	2 Layers	3 Layers
On Mild Steel	34-37	44-48	48-52
On 0.50% Carbon Steel	41-43	47-50	50-53
On Austenitic Mn Steel	-	43-45	48-50
with 801 Flux	38-43	47-52	48-56

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr	%Mo
Open Arc						
0.045 in & 1/16 in	2.4	1.3	1.0	0.6	11.4	–
5/64 in & 7/64 in	2.0	0.9	1.0	0.6	9.2	0.5
Submerged Arc						
5/64 in & 7/64 in						
w/ 801 Flux	2.5	1.1	1.3	0.4	10.1	0.5
w/ 860 Flux	2.5	2.0	1.7	0.2	11.0	0.5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+ 1 (25)	5.1 (200)	19-21	120	1.9 (4.2)
	10.2 (400)	23-25	190	3.9 (8.5)
	15.2 (600)	27-29	250	5.8 (12.8)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 1 (25)	3.8 (150)	22-24	175	2.7 (5.9)
	8.4 (350)	29-31	325	6.2 (13.6)
	11.4 (450)	32-34	365	7.9 (17.5)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	3.2 (125)	27	210	3.4 (7.4)
	5.1 (200)	31	325	5.4 (11.9)
	6.4 (250)	33	380	6.8 (14.9)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	2.0 (80)	26	315	3.9 (8.6)
	2.5 (100)	27	375	4.9 (10.7)
	3.3 (130)	29	450	6.4 (14.0)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 2 1/2 (64)	2.5 (100)	27	315	4.9 (10.7)
	3.3 (130)	29	370	6.4 (14.0)
	4.4 (175)	31	450	8.6 (19.0)
With Recommended Neutral Fluxes				
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 1 1/4 (32)	2.5 (100)	29	400	5.2 (11.4)
	3.0 (120)	30	450	6.2 (13.7)
	4.4 (175)	33	540	9.1 (20.0)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 60-O

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits feature higher alloy levels than to resist both abrasion and moderate impact
- Can be used at temperatures up to 704°C (1300°F)
- To be used on carbon, low alloy, manganese, stainless steels and cast iron
- Deposit is limited to two layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bucket lips
- Crusher hammers
- Ore chutes
- Dozer blades
- Ripper teeth

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Steel Spool	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.1)	ED031131	
1/16 (1.6)	ED031132	
5/64 (2.0)	ED031133	ED019887
7/64 (2.8)		ED019888

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
55-60

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Al	%Cr
2 Layers Open Arc	3.7 - 4.3	0.8 - 0.9	0.8 - 1.0	0.3 - 0.4	20.0 - 21.3
2 Layers w/ 802 Flux	3.6 - 4.0	1.0 - 1.1	1.0 - 1.1	0.2 -0.3	17.4 - 18.5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+	5.1 (200)	21	125	1.9 (4.1)
1 (25)	10.2 (400)	25	185	3.7 (8.2)
	12.7 (500)	27	210	4.7 (10.3)
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+	5.1 (200)	28	240	3.4 (7.6)
7/8 (22)	7.6 (300)	31	300	5.1 (11.2)
	11.4 (450)	33	350	7.5 (16.6)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+	3.2 (125)	26	250	3.4 (7.4)
1 1/4 (32)	5.1 (200)	30	350	5.4 (12.0)
	6.4 (250)	32	400	6.9 (15.1)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+	1.9 (75)	27	250	3.4 (7.4)
1 1/8 (30)	3.2 (125)	30	340	5.4 (11.9)
	4.4 (175)	32	420	7.5 (16.5)
With Recommended Neutral Fluxes				
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+	2.5 (100)	30	295	4.4 (9.6)
1 1/8 (30)	3.2 (125)	32	340	5.4 (11.9)
	4.4 (175)	34	420	7.5 (16.5)

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Deposit thickness limit is two layers unless high travel speed is used to obtain very closely spaced check cracks. Many layers can be used with high travel speed and small bead sizes to ensure close-spaced check cracks. Lincore® 60-O deposit cross cracks (commonly called cross-checking) on cooling. This is desirable, since cross-cracking of the deposit relieves cooling stresses and prevents spalling.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® ULTRA K

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Chrome carbide deposit provides economical abrasion resistance
- Superior manufacturing process eliminates seam issues and empty tube
- Consistent deposit chemistry and hardness at recommended procedures
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	600 lb (272 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034802

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)
56-62

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%Mn	%Si	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	4.8 (190)	29	~500

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® 65-O

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits include higher carbon and chrome levels than Lincore® 60-O
- Recommended for use on wear plate, coal pulverizer rolls, earth engaging tools, and on slurry pipe and elbows
- To be used on carbon, low alloy, manganese, stainless steels and cast iron
- Limited to four layers

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Screw augers
- Ore chutes and wearplates
- Crusher rolls
- Ripper teeth

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED026076	ED026082
7/64 (2.8)	ED026077	ED026083

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)		
1 Layer	2 Layers	4 Layers
57	60	64

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr
1 Layer	3.7	1.3	0.7	19.9
2 Layers	4.9	1.6	1.0	26.2
4 Layers	5.7	1.8	1.1	30.8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
7/64 in (2.8 mm), DC+ 1 1/8 (30)	2.5 (100)	28	280	4.4 (9.6)
	5.1 (200)	31	420	8.9 (19.7)
	7.6 (300)	33	500	13.5 (29.8)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (37)	2.5 (100)	27	375	6.4 (14.0)
	4.4 (175)	29	500	11.4 (25.1)
	6.7 (265)	31	625	16.7 (36.7)

4 layers of Lincore 65-O	
Condition	**Rockwell Hardness C**
As-Welded	63
Aged at 1200°F (650°C) for 2 hours	56
Aged at 1400°F (760°C) for 2 hours	54

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

NOTE: Postweld heat treatment up to 1400°F (760°C) will not affect abrasion resistance very significantly, but will affect hardness to some extent. Typical results are shown above:

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® BCR-O

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Strengthened carbide matrix provides overall harder deposit
- Enhanced puddle fluidity to provide excellent tie in
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 4 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw augers

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034487	ED034488

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
58-65

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<5	<2	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	4.8 (190)	29	~500

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® BNB-O

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Better wear characteristics with formation of multiple carbide deposit
- Strengthened carbide matrix provides overall harder deposit
- Enhanced puddle fluidity to provide excellent tie in
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 4 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw augers

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034483	ED034493

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
58-65

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Nb	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<5	<2	<2	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	4.8 (190)	29	~500

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® GATORBACK-O

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Strengthened carbide matrix provides overall harder deposit
- Enhanced puddle fluidity to provide excellent tie in
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 4 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034950	ED034951

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
58-65

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Nb	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<5	<2	<10	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	4.8 (190)	29	~500

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® GATORBACK-S

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Better wear characteristics with formation of multiple carbide deposit
- Resists spalling with ductile carbide eutectic matrix
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 4 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED034799	ED034798

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
58-65

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Nb	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<5	<2	<10	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S with Lincolnweld® 801® or 802® Flux	3.8 (150)	29	~600

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® ULTRA R

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Borocarbide enhanced microstructure. Provides the same wear from multiple layers of chrome carbide in one layer
- Consistently high hardness across the entire bead, all the way to the substrate
- Low spatter and virtually no slag clean up required
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed-Feed® Drum
1/8 (3.2)	ED035367	ED035368

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
68-70

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Al
Balance	<10	<35	<5	<2	<5	<2	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
1/8 in (3.2 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	4.8 (190)	29	~500

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCORE® TICORE

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Better wear characteristics than martensitic only deposit
- Low spatter and easy slag cleanup
- Deposits do not check crack
- Limited to 4 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher rolls
- Ore Chutes

WELDING POSITIONS

Flat & Horizontal Only

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED035628

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)
57-64

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%V	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%Ti	%Al
Balance	<5	<15	<2	<5	<5	<5	<20	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC+ 1 1/2 (38) FCAW-S	5.1 (200)	27	~260

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9800U

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Exceptional resistance to severe sliding abrasion
- Provides longer lasting wear life than most chrome carbide and complex carbide alloys
- Improved impact resistance results from complex borocarbide phases surrounded by ductile phases that form during welding
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- ID Clad Pipe
- Slurry Transport
- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Spool PLW	33 lb (15 kg) Spool PLW	50 lb (22.7 kg) Fiber Spool PLW
0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)	ED035650 (W9800-120X15**)	ED035648 (W9800-160X15**)	ED035858 (W9800-160X23**)
Diameter in (mm)	**55 lb (25 kg) Coil**	**400 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed Drum**	**500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed Drum**
0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)	ED035646 (W9800-240X25**) ED035645 (W9800-280X25**)	ED035859 (W9800-160BULK**)	ED035860 (W9800-240BULK**) ED035924 (W9800-280BULK**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	Wear Resistance
68-71	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A, 0.12 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<2	<21	<7	<6	<6	<2	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~135	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	35 – 45
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60
3/32 in (2.4mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C ¾ - 1.25 (25) FCAW-S	~375	25	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	55 – 70
7/64 in (2.8mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C 1 – 1¾ (40) FCAW-S	~450	26	5.7 (225)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	60 – 80

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9700U

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Lower cost while maintaining near nanoscale (submicron) microstructure
- Provides exceptional wear resistance lasting significantly longer than most chrome carbide and complex carbide alloys
- Maintains high hardness after exposure to elevated temperature
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool	33 lb (15 kg) Spool PLW	55 lb (25 kg) Coil	500 lb (227 kg) Speed Feed Drum
0.045 (1.1)		ED035658 (W9700-120X15**)		
1/16 (1.6)	ED035656 (W9700-160X15**)	ED035657 (W9700-160X15**)		
3/32 (2.4)			ED035655 (W9700-240X25**)	
7/64 (2.8)			ED035654 (W9700-280X25**)	ED035857 (W9700-280BULK**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	Wear Resistance
67-70	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A, 0.13 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Nb	%Al	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<3	<18	<6	<10	<5	<2	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~135	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	35 – 45
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60
3/32 in (2.4mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C ¾ - 1.25 (25) FCAW-S	~375	25	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	55 – 70
7/64 in (2.8mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C 1 – 1¾ (40) FCAW-S	~450	26	5.7 (225)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	60 – 80

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9192U

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Extreme resistance to abrasion
- Maintains high hardness after exposure to high temperatures
- Provides exceptional uniformity of hardness and wear performance across a range of service environments
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Spool PLW	30 lb (13.6 kg) Spool PLW	55 lb (25 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.1) 1/16 (1.6) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)	ED035663 (W9192-120X15**)	ED035662 (W9192-160X15**)	ED035661 (W9192-240X25**) ED035660 (W9192-280X25**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	Wear Resistance
69-72	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A, 0.10 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%W	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%Mn	%Si	%Al
Balance	<5	<20	<10	<5	<10	<10	<5	<2	<5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~135	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	35 – 45
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60
3/32 in (2.4mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C ¾ - 1.25 (25) FCAW-S	~375	25	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	55 – 70
7/64 in (2.8mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C 1 – 1¾ (40) FCAW-S	~450	26	5.7 (225)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	60 – 80

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9500U

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Minimal cracking when applied to plain carbon and alloy steels
- Lower cost while maintaining near nanoscale (submicron) microstructure
- High resistance to abrasion and galling
- Limited to 2 layers max

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool PLW	55 lb (25 kg) Coil
0.045 (1.1)	ED035749 (W9500-160X15**)	
1/16 (1.6)	ED035748 (W9500-160X15**)	
3/32 (2.4)		ED035746
7/64 (2.8)		ED035745

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	Wear Resistance
58-62	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A, 0.22 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Nb	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<3	<10	<6	<9	<5	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
0.045 in (1.1mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~135	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	35 – 45
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60
3/32 in (2.4mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C ¾ - 1.25 (25) FCAW-S	~375	25	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	55 – 70
7/64 in (2.8mm), DC+ ¾ - 1 (20) GMAW-C 1 – 1¾ (40) FCAW-S	~450	26	5.7 (225)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	60 – 80

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® A-96-S

Hardfacing ▪ Flux

KEY FEATURES

- Modified Type 420 stainless deposit with a carbon content near the high side for as-welded hardness
- Designed to produce a weld deposit with13% chromium, 0.23% carbon when proper procedures are followed

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Use with Lincolnweld® L-60 mild steel wire for hardfacing

PACKAGING

60 lb (27.2 kg) Plastic Bag	ED031860

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter - in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Plastic Bag
N/A	ED031860

NOTE: Deposit carbon, alloy content and hardness depend upon the ratio of flux melted to wire melted. High voltage promotes high carbon and alloy contents, while low voltage promotes lower carbon and alloy content.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) FLUX

LINCOLNWELD® H-535™

Hardfacing ▪ Flux

KEY FEATURES

- Produces a deposit with good abrasion resistance, allows some machinability
- Low carbon martensitic deposit
- Hardness range is 24-45 Rockwell C (R_C), depending upon the actual welding procedure used

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Use with Lincolnweld® L-60 mild steel wire for hardfacing

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag	ED027865

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter - in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag
N/A	ED027865

NOTE: Deposit carbon, alloy content and hardness depend upon the ratio of flux melted to wire melted. High voltage promotes high carbon and alloy contents, while low voltage promotes lower carbon and alloy content.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® H-560™

Hardfacing ▪ EN 760 – S A Z 3

KEY FEATURES

- High alloy flux depositing primary carbides in a martensitic matrix
- Excellent material for severe abrasion applications
- Resistance to abrasion is 50 to 60 times that of plain carbon steel

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Use with Lincolnweld® L-60 mild steel wire for hardfacing

PACKAGING

100 lb (45.4 kg) Paper Bag	ED010345

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Paper Bag
N/A	ED036785

NOTE: Deposit carbon, alloy content and hardness depend upon the ratio of flux melted to wire melted. High voltage promotes high carbon and alloy contents, while low voltage promotes lower carbon and alloy content.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® 801®

Neutral Flux ▪ EN 760 – S A FB 1; EN 760 – S A FB 2

KEY FEATURES

- Provides smooth beads and excellent slag removal
- Fast-freezing

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hardfacing
- Use with Lincore® 20, 30-S, 35-S, 40-S, 42-S, 4130, 8620, 410, 410NiMo, 420 and 96S

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag	ED019588
550 lb (249 kg) Drum	ED023403
3000 lb (1361 kg) Bulk Bag	EDS30786

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter - in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag	550 lb (249 kg) Drum	3000 lb (1361 kg) Bulk Bag
N/A	ED019588	ED023403	EDS30786

NOTE: Deposit carbon, alloy content and hardness depend upon the ratio of flux melted to wire melted. High voltage promotes high carbon and alloy contents, while low voltage promotes lower carbon and alloy content.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUBMERGED ARC (SAW) FLUX

LINCOLNWELD® 802®

Neutral Flux ▪ EN 760 – S A CS 1; EN 760 – S A CS 2

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent hot slag removal with wire containing niobium, vanadium or very high chromium levels

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hardfacing
- Use with Lincore® 102W, 423Cr, 423N, 414N, and 102HC

PACKAGING

50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag	ED032800
450 lb (204 kg) Drum	ED023365
2700 lb (1225 kg) Bulk Bag	EDS30787

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter - in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Paper Bag	450 lb (204 kg) Drum	2700 lb (1225 kg) Bulk Bag
N/A	ED032800	ED023365	EDS30787

NOTE: Deposit carbon, alloy content and hardness depend upon the ratio of flux melted to wire melted. High voltage promotes high carbon and alloy contents, while low voltage promotes lower carbon and alloy content.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® GUARDIAN® HB

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Industry leading casing wear protection
- High tool joint protection in casing
- Superior spalling resistance
- Weldable with or without gas shielding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hardbanding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
1/16 (1.6)	ED035667 (W7272-160X15**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES(1)

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	Wear Resistance
57-59	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A 0.32 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION(1)

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%W	%Ti	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<2	<20	<5	<4	<6	<3	<4	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60

(1) Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® GUARDIAN® CF

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Industry leading casing wear protection
- Exceptional tool wear life
- Applicable over other hardband materials
- Weldable with or without gas shielding

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hardbanding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Spool
1/16 (1.6)	ED035668 (W9500-160X15**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	Wear Resistance
58-62	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A 0.22 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Nb	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<3	<10	<6	<9	<5	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity ESO - in (mm)	Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (ipm)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)
1/16 in (1.6mm), DC+ ½ - ¾ (15) GMAW-C ¾ - 1 (20) FCAW-S	~220	24	7.0 (275)	75 Ar – 25 CO_2	45 – 60

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 7570W

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent corrosion resistance and high wear and impact resistance
- Especially resistant to corrosion in high chloride and seawater
- Alternative to nickel and superalloys and stainless steels

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Oil & Gas
- Power Generation
- Pulp & Paper

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Spool PLW
1/16 (1.6)	ED035664 (W7570-160X11**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vickers Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
950-1150	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.20 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 8 (55)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%W	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<2	<25	<5	<15	<5	<2	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Tip Size in (mm)	Air Cap	Positioner	Amperes (Amps)	Voltage (V)	Air Motor (psi)	Atomizing Air (psi)	Arc Jet Air (psi)	Transverse Rate in/min (m/min)	Standoff in (mm)
1/16 (1.6)	Blue	Short Cross	200	32	50	70	80	276 (7)	6 (152)

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA 8830/8835 system. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 8000W

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Excels in elevated temperature environments where fly ash and bed ash erosion occurs
- Superior bond strength without necessity of bond coat
- Hardness increases as a function of time and temperature

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Boiler Tubes
- Oil & Gas
- Power Generation
- Pulp & Paper

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Spool PLW	400 lb (181 kg) Accu-Trak Drum
1/16 (1.6)	ED035665 (W8000-160X11**)	ED035972 (W8000-160BULK**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vickers Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
1000-1200	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.18 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 8 (55)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<2	<22	<5	<5	<5	<1	<1

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Tip Size in (mm)	Air Cap	Positioner	Amperes (Amps)	Voltage (V)	Air Motor (psi)	Atomizing Air (psi)	Arc Jet Air (psi)	Transverse Rate in/min (m/min)	Standoff in (mm)
1/16 (1.6)	Blue	Short Cross	250	32	50	70	80	276 (7)	6 (152)

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA 8830/8835 system. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9172W

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Excels in extreme environments where severe abrasion is encountered
- Significant ability to withstand corrosion and high temperature oxidation
- Exceptional wear resistance in applications involving fine particle abrasion and erosion

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- LPA Screens
- Oil & Gas
- Power Generation
- Pulp & Paper

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Spool PLW
1/16 (1.6)	ED035666 (W9172-160X11**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vicker's Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
975 - 1025	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.17 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 6 (41)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%W	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<4	<25	<5	<6	<12	<15	<3	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Tip Size in (mm)	Air Cap	Positioner	Amperes (Amps)	Voltage (V)	Air Motor (psi)	Atomizing Air (psi)	Arc Jet Air (psi)	Transverse Rate in/min (m/min)	Standoff in (mm)
1/16 (1.6)	Blue	Short Cross	200	32	50	70	80	276 (7)	6 (152)

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA 8830/8835 system. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 7574HV

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Outstanding corrosion resistance in high chlorine, salt fog, concentrated salt and seawater environments
- Can be finished to very high surface specifications for use as a replacement for hard chrome
- High bond strength, low porosity and high impact resistance
- Corrosion resistance is superior to crystalline austenitic stainless steel and nickel based superalloys

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Oil & Gas
- Power Generation
- Mining
- Pulp & Paper
- Offshore & Marine

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Size Micron (µm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Bottle	25 lb (11.3 kg) Pail
+15/-53	ED035730 (P7574-15/53**)	ED035731 (P7574-15/53**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vicker's Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
975 - 1075	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.13 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 10 (69)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Mn	%Si	%W
Balance	<3	<25	<5	<20	<5	<2	<10

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Feeder Speed (rpm)	Gas Flow (cfh)	Powder Feed Rate lb/hr (g/min)	Spray Distance in (mm)	Deposit Rate (mil/pass)
270 (6 pitch screw)	21	5 (37.8)	14 (356)	0.5-0.7
Fuel Flow Rate gal/hr (l/min)	**Fuel Pressure (psi)**	**Oxygen Flow Rate (cfh)**	**Oxygen Pressure (psi)**	**Combustion (psi)**
6 (0.45)	120	2100	135	100

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA JP5000. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 8000HV

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Excels in high abrasion, erosion environments, both wet and dry
- Very good metal to metal (two body) wear resistance
- Superior bond strength without necessity of bond coat
- Can be finished to very high surface specifications

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Oil & Gas
- Power Generation
- Mining
- Pulp & Paper

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Size Micron (µm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Bottle	25 lb (11.3 kg) Pail
+15/-53	ED035732 (P8000-15/53**)	ED035733 (P8000-15/53**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vicker's Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
1000	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.07 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 10 (69)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%Mn	%Si	%W
Balance	<4	<25	<5	<6	<12	<3	<2	<12

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Feeder Speed (rpm)	Gas Flow (cfh)	Powder Feed Rate lb/hr (g/min)	Spray Distance in (mm)	Deposit Rate (mil/pass)
270 (6 pitch screw)	21	10 (75.6)	14 (356)	0.2-0.4
Fuel Flow Rate gal/hr (l/min)	**Fuel Pressure (psi)**	**Oxygen Flow Rate (cfh)**	**Oxygen Pressure (psi)**	**Combustion (psi)**
6 (0.45)	120	1900	135	100

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA JP5000. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

WEARTECH® SHS® 9172HV

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Excels in high sulfur and elevated temperature environments where fly-ash and bed-ash erosion occurs
- Exceptional abrasion resistance for a metallic material
- Significant corrosion and high temperature oxidation resistance
- Very high bond strength across a range of substrate materials, including aluminum, copper, carbon steel and stainless steel.
- Can be finished to very high surface specifications as a replacement for hard chrome
- Hardness and corrosion and wear resistance is superior to hard chrome

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Oil& Gas
- Power Generation
- Mining
- Pulp & Paper

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Size Micron (µm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Bottle	25 lb (11.3 kg) Pail
+15/-53	ED035734 (P9172-15/53**)	ED035735 (P9172-15/53**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Vicker's Hardness (HV0.3)	Wear Resistance	Bond Strength ksi (MPa)
1000 - 1100	ASTM G65-04 Procedure B 0.07 g mass loss	ASTM C633-01 Glue Failure 10 (69)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%W	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<4	<25	<5	<6	<12	<15	<3	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Feeder Speed (rpm)	Gas Flow (cfh)	Powder Feed Rate lb/hr (g/min)	Spray Distance in (mm)	Deposit Rate (mil/pass)
270 (6 pitch screw)	21	10 (75.6)	14 (356)	0.2-0.4
Fuel Flow Rate gal/hr (l/min)	**Fuel Pressure (psi)**	**Oxygen Flow Rate (cfh)**	**Oxygen Pressure (psi)**	**Combustion (psi)**
6 (0.45)	120	1900	135	100

** This procedure was developed on a TAFA JP5000. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9290P

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Alternative to 65% tungsten carbide PAW materials
- Provides exceptional uniformity of hardness and wear performance across a range of service environments

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Size Micron (µm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Bottle	25 lb (11.3 kg) Pail
+53/-180	ED035722 (P9290-53/180**)	ED035723 (P9290-53/180**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Rockwell Hardness (R_c)	Wear Resistance
71-74	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A 0.08 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Mo	%Nb	%W	%Mn	%Si	%V
Balance	<5	<20	<10	<10	<10	<15	<5	<2	<5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Powder Feed Rate lb/hr (g/min)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)	Plasma Gas
190	23	6 (45)	100% Ar	25	100% Ar
Oscillation in (mm)	**Oscillation Rate (hz)**	**Dwell Time (s)**	**Slew Time (s)**	**Travel Speed in/min (mm/min)**	
0.75 (19)	1	0.05	0.5	3.5 (89)	

[1] Composition and properties depend upon dilution. Single layer deposit properties depend upon base metal and/or build-up material.

** This procedure was developed on a Eutectic GAP 375 power source and a Eutectic GAP E52 torch. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

WEARTECH® SHS® 9700P

Severe Abrasion

KEY FEATURES

- Economical iron-based alternative to nickel based materials containing tungsten carbide
- Good resistance to abrasion and erosion from fine particles
- Highly refined microstructure

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Wearplate
- Crusher Rolls
- Ore Chutes
- Screw Augers

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Size Micron (µm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Bottle	25 lb (11.3 kg) Pail
+53/-180	ED035724 (P9700-53/180**)	ED035725 (P9700-53/180**)

*** The Weartech® part number will be replacing the listed EDO part number to align with cross-selling program.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES(1)

Rockwell Hardness (R_C)	Wear Resistance
67-69	ASTM G65-04 Procedure A 0.13 g mass loss

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION(1)

%Fe	%C	%Cr	%B	%Nb	%Mn	%Si
Balance	<2	<21	<7	<6	<2	<2

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Current (Amps)	Voltage (Volts)	Powder Feed Rate lb/hr (g/min)	Shielding Gas	Flow Rate (cfh)	Plasma Gas
180	22	3.3-3.9 (25-29)	95 Ar – 5 H_2	25	100% Ar
Oscillation in (mm)	**Oscillation Rate (hz)**	**Dwell Time (s)**	**Slew Time (s)**	**Travel Speed in/min (mm/min)**	
0.6 (15)	1	0.1	0.4	3.5 (89)	

** This procedure was developed on a Eutectic GAP 375 power source and a Eutectic GAP E52 torch. Changes in equipment, materials, and substrates may change optimum procedures. Listed procedures should only be used as a starting point.*

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

NOTES

ALUMINUM & CAST IRON

SUPERGLAZE® 4043

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER4043

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding heat-treatable base alloys and more specifically 6XXX series alloys
- Lower melting point and more fluidity than 5XXX series filler alloys
- Low sensitivity to weld cracking with 6XXX series base alloys
- Suitable for sustained elevated temperature service, i.e. above 65°C (150°F)
- Not recommended for materials to be anodized

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER4043
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER4043
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER4043
AMS4190K: *(Chemistry Only)*	5.2Si (4043)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For welding 6XXX alloys, and most casting alloys
- Automotive components such as frame and drive shafts
- Bicycle frames

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Spool 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	16 lb (7.3 kg) Plastic Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Mini-Drum	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.030 (0.8)	ED030307				
0.035 (0.9)	ED030308	ED028395		ED036718	ED036609
3/64 (1.2)	ED030310		ED029234	ED036592	ED036610
1/16 (1.6)			ED030281	ED036719	ED036611

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER4043	Remainder	4.50-6.00	0.80 max	0.30 max	0.05 max
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	5.26	0.15	0.01	0.01
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER4043	0.05 max	—	0.10 max	0.20 max	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	0.03	—	0.001	0.01	<0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 4047

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER4047

KEY FEATURES

- Lower melting point and higher fluidity than 4043 wires
- Can be used as a substitute for 4043 wires to increase silicon in the weld metal, minimize hot cracking and produce higher fillet weld shear strength

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER4047
ASME SFA-A5.10	ER4047

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive components
- Heat exchangers
- Body panels
- Brazing of aluminum sheets, extrusions and castings

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)	EDS28415	
3/64 (1.2)	EDS28417	ED036613
1/16 (1.6)	EDS28418	ED036612

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER4047	Remainder	11.00-13.00	0.80 max	0.30 max	0.15 max
Typical Results[2]	As Reported per AWS Requirements				
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER4047	0.10 max	—	0.20 max	—	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	As Reported per AWS Requirements				

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 5183

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5183

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for applications where higher strength is required
- For 5083 and 5456 base materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5183
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5183
ABS:	IACS W26 Grade WC
Lloyd's Register:	WC/I-1 S
DNV Grade:	5183
GL:	RAIMg4,5
BV Grade:	WC
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER5183

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marine fabrication and repair
- Cryogenic tanks
- Shipbuilding and other high strength structural aluminum applications
- Bicycle frames
- Railing industry
- Offshore industry

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Spool 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	16 lb (7.3 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)	EDS30322	EDS28437	ED034789
3/64 (1.2)		EDS28438	ED034791
1/16 (1.6)			ED034792

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWSA5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5183	Remainder	0.40 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.50 - 1.00
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.03	0.13	0.001	0.65
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5183	4.30 - 5.20	0.05 - 0.25	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	4.99	0.10	0.02	0.07	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® HD 5183

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5183

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for heavy duty applications
- Reduced shavings and improved feedability
- For 5083 and 5456 base materials

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH for Argon

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5183
ABS:	WC/I-1
Lloyd's Register:	WC/I-1
DNV Grade:	5183/I1
ISO 18273:	S Al 5183 (AlMg4.5Mn0.7CA1)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for aggressive work environments and applications with long conduit lengths
- Marine fabrication and repair
- Cryogenic tanks
- Shipbuilding and other high strength structural aluminum applications
- Railcars
- Offshore industry

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Steel Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)	ED035690	ED035691	ED036341
3/64 (1.2)	ED035692	ED035693	ED036342
1/16 (1.6)	ED035694	ED035695	ED036343

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5183	Remainder	0.40 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.50-1.0
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.03	0.13	0.001	0.65
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5183	4.3-5.2	0.05-0.25	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	5.0	0.10	0.02	0.07	0.00002

[1]Typical wire chemistry. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 5356

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5356

KEY FEATURES

- General purpose filler alloy for welding 5XXX series alloys
- The most widely used welding alloy

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5356
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5356
Lloyd's Register:	WB/I-1 S
DNV Grade:	5356
GL:	RAIMg4
BV Grade:	WB
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER5356

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automotive bumpers and supports
- Structural frames in the shipbuilding industry
- Formed truck panels
- Railing Industry
- Power Industry
- Trailer Manufacturing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.4 kg) Plastic Spool 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	16 lb (7.3 kg) Platic Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Mini-Drum	300 lb (136 kg) Accu-Pak® Box	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)	ED030312	ED028385		ED036720	ED033178[a]	ED034722
3/64 (1.2)	ED030314		ED030282	ED036593	ED031826[b]	ED034550
1/16 (1.6)			ED030283	ED036721	ED030985[b]	ED034551

[a]This part number is Made-To-Order. [b]Wire payoff kit K2860-1 sold separately.

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5356	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.05 - 0.20
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.12
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5356	4.50 - 5.50	0.05 - 0.20	0.10 max	0.06 - 0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	4.90	0.08	< 0.01	0.15	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® HD 5356

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5356

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for heavy duty applications
- Reduced shavings and improved feedability
- General purpose filler alloy for welding 5XXX series alloys

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH for Argon

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5356
ABS:	WB/I-1
Lloyd's Register:	WB/I-1
DNV Grade:	5356/I-1
ISO 1B273:	S Al 5356 (ALMg5CrCA1)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for aggressive work environments and applications with long conduit lengths
- Automotive bumpers and supports
- Structural frames in the shipbuilding industry
- Formed truck panels
- Railcars
- Power industry
- Trailer manufacturing

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Steel Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Mini-Drum	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)	ED035672	ED035673		ED036335
3/64 (1.2)	ED035674	ED035675	ED036595	ED036336
1/16 (1.6)	ED035676	ED035677		ED036337

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5356	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.05-0.20
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.12
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5356	4.5-5.5	0.05-0.20	0.10 max	0.06-0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	4.9	0.08	<0.01	0.15	0.0002

[1]Typical wire chemistry. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 5356 TM™

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5356

KEY FEATURES

- Unparalleled bead profile and appearance which are critical for groove and fillet welds on aluminum trailer beds.
- SuperGlaze® 5356 TM™ has an engineered chemical composition developed specifically to outperform standard ER5356 electrodes and gives the operator unprecedented control.
- Proprietary manufacturing processes give SuperGlaze® 5356 TM™ the smoothest surface finish in the industry, making it ideal for automatic applications on formed truck panels.

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5356
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5356
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER5356

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- High speed groove welds on formed truck panels
- Multi-pass fillet and lap welds on 6XXX series base materials
- Robotic fillet welds on trailer tanks requiring minimal post-weld clean up

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.4 kg) Plastic Spool 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	16 lb (7.3 kg) Steel Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Mini-Drum	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™
0.035 (0.9)	ED034064	ED034067			ED034723
3/64 (1.2)	ED034065	ED034068	ED034070	ED036594	ED034724
1/16 (1.6)	ED034066	ED034069	ED034071		ED034729

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5356	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.05 - 0.20
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.065	0.15	0.0035	0.125
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5356	4.50 - 5.50	0.05 - 0.20	0.10 max	0.06 - 0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	4.565	0.11	0.0075	0.085	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® HD 5356 TM™

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5356

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for heavy duty applications
- Reduced shavings and improved feedability
- High speed groove welds on formed truck panels
- Multi-pass fillet and lap welds on 6XXX series base materials
- Robotic fillet welds on trailer tanks requiring minimal post-weld clean up

WELDING POSITIONS

All

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5356
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5356
ISO 18273:	S Al5356 (AlMg5CrCa1)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for aggressive work environments and applications with long conduit lengths
- Trailer manufacturing

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH for Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Steel Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	60 lb (27.2 kg) Mini-Drum	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9)				ED036338
3/64 (1.2)	ED035698	ED035699	ED036596	ED036339
1/16 (1.6)	ED035700	ED035701		ED036340

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5356	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.05-0.20
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5356	4.5-5.5	0.05-0.20	0.10 max	0.06-0.20	0.0003 max

[1]Typical wire chemistry.

SUPERGLAZE® 5554

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5554

KEY FEATURES

- Matching filler alloy for welding 5454 base alloys
- Low magnesium content to closely match the base material chemistry
- Suitable for sustained elevated temperature service, i.e. above 65°C (150°F)

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5554
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5554
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER5554

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 5454 base alloys
- Automotive wheels
- Transportation applications such as over-the-road trailers and rail tank cars
- Chemical storage tanks

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
3/64 (1.2)	ED029573	ED034725
1/16 (1.6)		ED034730

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5554	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.50 - 1.00
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.06	0.13	0.03	0.51
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5554	2.40 - 3.00	0.05 - 0.20	0.25 max	0.05 - 0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	2.41	0.06	< 0.01	0.09	0.0001

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 5556

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5556

KEY FEATURES

- Provide higher tensile strengths for welding of higher strength 5XXX alloys, such as 5456
- Increased amounts of magnesium and manganese

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER5556
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER5556

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- 5XXX alloys, such as 5083 and 5456
- Pressure vessels
- Storage tanks
- Military

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.4 kg) Plastic Spool 20 lb (9.1 kg) Master Carton	16 lb (7.3 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
3/64 (1.2)	EDS30329	EDS29581	ED034767
1/16 (1.6)		EDS29582	ED034731
3/32 (2.4)		ED034175	

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5556	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.50 - 1.00
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.03	0.13	0.001	0.65
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5556	4.70 - 5.50	0.05 - 0.20	0.25 max	0.05 - 0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	5.00	0.10	0.02	0.07	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® HD 5556

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5556

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for heavy duty applications
- Reduced shavings and improved feedability
- Provide higher tensile strengths for welding 5XXX series alloys
- Increased amounts of magnesium and manganese

WELDING POSITIONS

All

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.10:	ER5556
ISO:	S Al5556 (AlMg5Mn6Ti)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for aggressive work environments and applications with long conduit lengths
- Pressure vessels
- Storage tanks

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon
Argon / Helium Mixtures
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH for Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	16 lb (7.3 kg) Steel Spool	20 lb (9.1 kg) Plastic Spool	300 lb (136 kg) Gem-Pak™ Box
0.035 (0.9) 3/64 (1.2) 1/16 (1.6)	ED035680	ED035681	ED036380 ED036381 ED036382

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER5556	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.50 - 1.0
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.03	0.13	0.001	0.65
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER5556	4.7 - 5.5	0.05 - 0.20	0.25 max	0.05 - 0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	5.0	0.10	0.02	0.07	0.0002

[1]Typical wire chemistry. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 4043

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER4043

KEY FEATURES

- Use on many weldable cast and wrought aluminum alloys
- Generally recommended for welding 5052, any 6XXX series alloys and castings
- Embossed on each end for easy identification after use

WELDING POSITIONS

All

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10:	ER4043
ASME SFA-A5.10:	ER4043
AMS4190K: *(Chemistry Only)*	5.2Si (4043)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Bicycle frames
- Pressure vessels

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED031111
3/32 (2.4)	ED031112
1/8 (3.2)	ED031113

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER4043	Remainder	4.50-6.00	0.80 max	0.30 max	0.05 max
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	5.01	0.13	0.008	0.009
	%Mg	**%Cr**	**%Zn**	**%Ti**	**%Be**
Requirements - AWS ER4043	0.05 max	Not Specified	0.10 max	0.20 max	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	0.03	—	0.002	0.007	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERGLAZE® 5356

Aluminum ▪ AWS ER5356

KEY FEATURES

- Aluminum-magnesium alloy for use on many weldable cast and wrought aluminum alloys
- Generally recommended for welding any 5XXX or 6XXX series aluminum alloys
- Excellent for color matching after anodizing
- Embossed on each end for easy identification after use

CONFORMANCES

SFA/AWS A5.10: ER5356
ASME SFA-A5.10: ER5356

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Architectural structures
- Armored vehicles
- Gun mount bases

WELDING POSITIONS

All

NOTE

- Typical Joint Designs and Operating Procedures on pg. I-14 - I-16

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
1/16 (1.6)	ED031108
3/32 (2.4)	ED031109
1/8 (3.2)	ED031110

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per SFA/AWS A5.10*

	%Al	%Si	%Fe	%Cu	%Mn	%Mg	%Cr	%Zn	%Ti	%Be
Requirements - AWS ER5356	Remainder	0.25 max	0.40 max	0.10 max	0.05-0.20	4.05-5.5	0.05-0.20	0.10 max	0.06-0.20	0.0003 max
Typical Results[2]	Remainder	0.06	0.09	0.02	0.12	4.84	0.12	0.001	0.09	0.0002

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

FERROWELD®

Cast Iron ▪ AWS ESt

KEY FEATURES

- Deposits may be finished by grinding
- Cost effective option for repairing cast iron

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.15: ESt
ASME SFA-A5.15 ESt

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Repairing pits and small cracks in castings

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

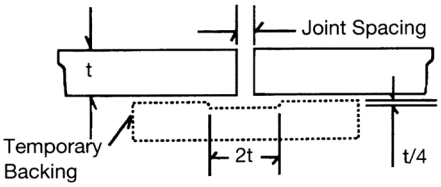
Diameter in (mm)	1 lb (0.5 kg) Plastic Tube 6 lb (2.7 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
1/8 (3.2)	ED031542	ED033882

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

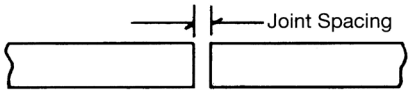
Electrode	Electrode Polarity	Current (Amps)
Ferroweld®	DC+/AC	80 - 120

TYPICAL JOINT DESIGNS

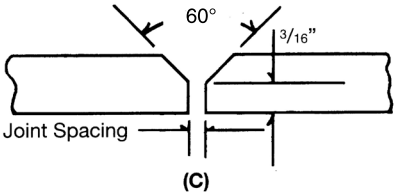
Aluminum MIG Welding



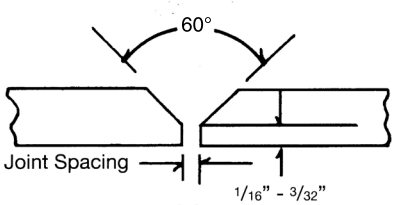
(A)



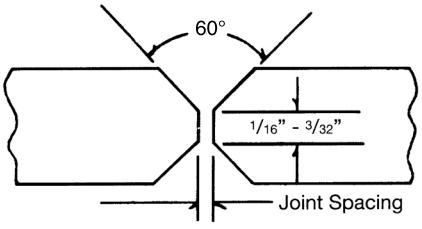
(B)



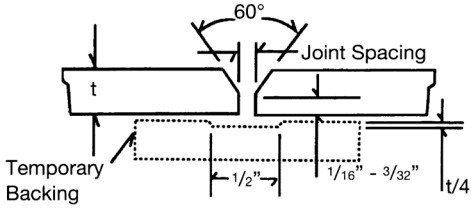
(C)



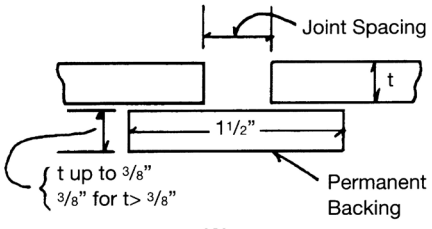
(D)



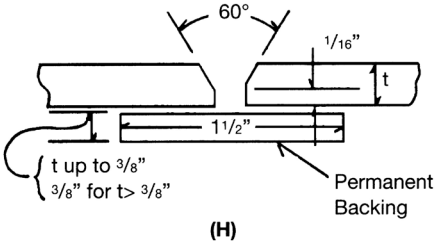
(E)



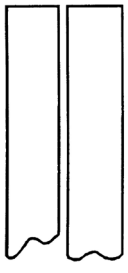
(F)



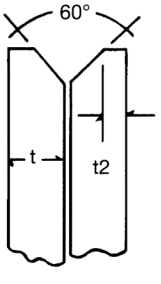
(G)



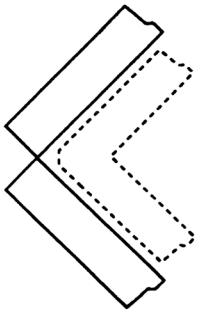
(H)



(I)



(J)



(K)

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Aluminum MIG Welding

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR GROOVE WELDING

Metal Thickness (in)	Weld Position[1]	Edge Preparation[2]	Joint Spacing (in)	Weld Passes	Electrode Diameter (in)
1/16	F	A	None	1	0.030
	F	G	3/32	1	0.030
1/8	F, V, H	A	0 - 3/32	1	0.030 - 3/64
	F, V, H, O	G	3/16	1	0.030 - 3/64
3/16	F, V, H	B	0 - 1/16	1F, 1R	0.030 - 3/64
	F, V, H	F	0 - 1/16	1	3/64
	O	F	0 - 1/16	2F	3/64
	F, V	H	3/32 - 3/16	2	3/64 - 1/16
	H, O	H	3/16	3	3/64
1/4	F	C-90°	0 - 3/32	1F, 1R	3/64 - 1/16
	F	F	0 - 3/32	2	3/64 - 1/16
	V, H	F	0 - 3/32	3F, 1R	3/64
	O	F	0 - 3/32	3F, 1R	3/64 - 1/16
	F, V	H	1/8 - 1/4	2 - 3	3/64 - 1/16
	O, H	H	1/4	4 - 6	3/64 - 1/16
3/8	F	C-90°	0 - 3/32	1F, 1R	1/16
	F	F	0 - 3/32	2F, 1R	1/16
	V, H	F	0 - 3/32	3F, 1R	1/16
	O	F	0 - 3/32	5F, 1R	1/16
	F, V	H	1/4 - 3/8	4	1/16
	O, H	H	3/8	8 - 10	1/16
3/4	F	C-60°	0 - 3/32	3F, 1R	3/32
	F	F	0 - 1/8	4F, 1R	3/32
	V, H, O	F	0 - 1/16	8F, 1R	1/16
	F	E	0 - 1/16	3F, 3R	1/16
	V, H, O	E	0 - 1/16	6F, 6R	1/16

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR GROOVE WELDING

Metal Thickness[4] (in)	Weld Position[1]	Weld Passes[5]	Electrode Diameter (in)	DC+ Current[3] (Amps)
1/8	F,	1	0.030 - 3/64	125 - 150
	V, H	1	0.030	110 - 130
	O	1	0.030 - 3/64	115 - 140
3/16	F	1	3/64	180 - 210
	V, H	1	0.030 - 3/64	130 - 175
	O	1	0.030 - 3/64	130 - 190
1/4	F	1	3/64 - 1/16	170 - 240
	V, H	1	3/64	170 - 210
	O	1	3/64 - 1/16	190 - 220
3/8	F	1	1/16	240 - 300
	V, H	3	1/16	190 - 240
	O	3	1/16	200 - 240
3/4	F	4	3/32	360 - 380
	V, H	4-6	1/16	260 - 310
	O	10	1/16	275 - 310

[1]F - Flat, V = Vertical, H = Horizontal, O = Overhead. [2]See joint designs on page 322. [3]For 5XXX series wires, use a welding current on the high side of the range and an arc voltage in the lower portion of the range. For 1XXX, and 4XXX series wires, use the lower currents and higher arc voltages. [4]Metal thickness of 3/4 in or greater for fillet welds sometimes employs a double vee bevel of 50° or greater included vee with 3/32 in to 1/8 in land thickness on the abutting member. [5]Number of weld passes and electrode consumption given for weld on one side only.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Aluminum MIG Welding

DC+ Current[3] (Amps)	Arc Votlage[3] (Volts)	Argon Gas Flow (cfh)	Arc Travel Speed (ipm/pass)	Approx. Electrode Consump. (lb/100 ft)
70 - 110	15 - 20	25	25 - 45	1.5
70 - 110	15 - 20	25	25 - 45	2
120 - 150	20 - 24	30	24 - 30	2
110 - 135	19 - 23	30	18 - 28	3
130 - 175	22 - 26	35	24 - 30	4
140 - 180	23- 2 7	35	24 - 30	5
140 - 175	23 - 27	60	24 - 30	5
140 - 185	23 - 27	35	24 - 30	8
130 - 175	23 - 27	60	25 - 35	10
175 - 200	24 - 28	40	24 - 30	6
185 - 225	24 - 29	40	24 - 30	8
165 - 190	25 - 29	45	25 - 35	10
180 - 200	25 - 29	60	25 - 35	10
175 - 225	25 - 29	40	24 - 30	12
170 - 200	25 - 29	60	25 - 40	12
225 - 290	26 - 29	50	20 - 30	16
210 - 275	26 - 29	50	24 - 35	18
190 - 220	26 - 29	55	24 - 30	20
200 - 250	26 - 29	60	25 - 40	20
210 - 290	26 - 29	50	24 - 30	35
190 - 260	26 - 29	60	25 - 40	50
340 - 400	26 - 31	80	14 - 20	50
325 - 375	26 - 31	80	16 - 20	70
240 - 300	26 - 30	60	24 - 30	75
270 - 330	26 - 30	60	16 - 24	70
230 - 280	26 - 30	80	16 - 24	75

Arc Votlage[3] (Volts)	Argon Gas Flow (cfh)	Arc Travel Speed (ipm/pass)	Approx. Electrode Consump.[5] (lb/100 ft)
20 - 24	30	24 - 30	2
19 - 23	30	24 - 30	2
20 - 24	40	24 - 30	2
22 - 26	30	24 - 30	4.5
21 - 25	35	24 - 30	4.5
22 - 26	45	24 - 30	4.5
24 - 28	40	24 - 30	7
23 - 27	45	24 - 30	7
24 - 28	60	24 - 30	7
26 - 29	50	18 - 25	17
24 - 27	60	24 - 30	17
25 - 28	60	24 - 30	17
26 - 30	80	18 - 25	66
25 - 20	60	24 - 30	66
25 - 29	60	24 - 30	66

NOTES

PIPELINER

PIPELINER® 6P+

Mild Steel, Cellulosic ▪ AWS E6010

KEY FEATURES

- High operator appeal and control
- Easy slag removal
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- Standard in the pipe welding industry

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E6010
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E6010
ABS:	E6010
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E4310

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cross country and in-plant pipe welding
- Root pass on up to X80 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass on up to X60 grade pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
2.5 (3/32)	12 (300)	ED032609	
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED032610	ED030848
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED032611	ED030849

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E6010	330 (48) min	430 (60) min	22 min.	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	405-515 (59-75)	495-620 (72-90)	22-36	27-85 (20-63)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.20 max	1.20 max	1.00 max	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.11-0.20	0.51-0.77	0.15-0.32	0.006-0.016	0.005-0.011
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E6010	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max.	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.04	0.01-0.04	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)
DC+	50-85	75-135	100-175
DC-	50-85	75-135	100-175

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

PIPELINER® 16P

Mild Steel, Low Hydrogen ▪ AWS E7016 H4

KEY FEATURES

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding up to X60
- Low hydrogen, vertical up capability on X60 grade pipe
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- DC- (DCEN) is the recommended polarity for root pass welding on pipe

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7016 H4
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7016 H4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X100 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
2.5 (3/32)	14 (350)	ED033835	ED030916
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED033836	ED030917
4.0 (5/32)	18 (450)	ED033837	ED030918

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E7016 H4	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	435-545 (63-79)	550-640 (80-93)	23-34	84-161 (62-119)	65-129 (48-95)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E7016 H4	0.15 max	1.60 max.	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.30 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.08	1.10-1.60	0.39-0.67	0.005-0.020	0.004-0.012	< 0.07

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%Mn + Ni + Cr + Mo + V	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)
Requirements - AWS E7016 H4	0.20 max	0.30 max	0.08 max	1.75 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.01-0.07	0.01-0.03	0.01-0.02	1.14-1.71	1-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 2.5 mm (3/32 in)	3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)
DC±[5]	55-105	75-135	120-170
AC	60115	80-150	120-185

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first. [5]DC- for root pass on pipe; DC± for general welding.

PIPELINER® 7P+

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E7010-P1

KEY FEATURES

- High productivity in vertical down and out-of-position pipe welding
- Deep penetration
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E7010-P1
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E7010-P1
ABS:	E7010-P1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass of up to X65 grade pipe
- Vertical down welding

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3.2 (1/8)	350 (14)	ED031611
4.0 (5/32)	350 (14)	ED031612
5.0 (3/16)	350 (14)	ED031613

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	415 (60) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	455-515 (66-75)	525-635 (76-92)	23-29	49-92 (36-68)	31-85 (23-63)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	0.20 max	1.20 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.09-0.20	0.44-0.83	0.06-0.31	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E7010-P1	1.00 max	0.30 max	0.50 max	0.10 max	
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.58-0.90	0.02-0.05	0.04-0.21	≤ 0.01	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	5.0 mm (3/16 in)
DC+	65-130	100-165	130-210

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPELINER® 8P+

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E8010-P1

KEY FEATURES

- High productivity in vertical down and out-of-position pipe welding
- Deep penetration
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8010-P1, E8010-G
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8010-P1, E8010-G
ABS:	E8010-P1
CSA/CWB W48-06:	E5510-P1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass of up to X70 grade pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED030826
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED030827
5.0 (3/16)	14 (350)	ED030828

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E8010-P1	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	475-545 (69-79)	560-670 (81-97)	20-32	49-149 (36-110)	41-119 (30-88)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E8010-P1	0.20 max	1.20 max	0.60 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.09-0.20	0.55-0.98	0.07-0.27	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements - AWS E8010-P1	1.00 max	0.30 max	0.50 max	0.10 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.73-1.00	0.02-0.05	0.13-0.22	0.01 max.	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	**3.2 mm (1/8 in)**	**4.0 mm (5/32 in)**	**5.0 mm (3/16 in)**
DC+	65-120	100-165	130-210

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available on request.

PIPELINER® ARC 80

Low Alloy, Cellulosic, Pipe ▪ AWS E8010-P1

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent impact properties without the intentional addition of Boron
- High productivity in vertical down and out of position pipe welding
- Deep penetration
- Q2 Lot® Control and Tested – Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry per lot available online.
- Clean, visible weld puddle
- Superior puddle control

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8010 P1, E8010 G
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8010 P1, E8010 G
CSA/CWB W48-06:	E5510-P1, E5510-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass welding on up to X70 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter	Length in (mm)	50 lb. (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
4.0 mm (5/32 in)	14 (350)	ED034456
3/16 in[5]	14 (350)	ED034458
5.0 mm	14 (350)	ED034457

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements AWS E8010 P1	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	475-545 (69-79)	560 670 (81-97)	19-32	49-149 (36-110)	41-119 (30-88)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements AWS E8010 P1	0.20 max	1.20 max	0.60 max	0.30 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.09-0.20	0.55-0.98	0.07-0.27	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	
Requirements AWS E8010 P1	1.00 max	0.30 max	0.50 max	0.10 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.73-1.00	0.02-0.05	0.13-0.22	0.01 max	

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 4.0 mm (5/32 in)	3/16 in[5]	5.0 mm
DC+	100-165	125-205	130-210

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] Preferred polarity is listed first. [5] Manufactured to US standard units.

PIPELINER® 18P

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen, Pipe ▪ AWS E8018-G H4

KEY FEATURES

- Low hydrogen, vertical up capability on X70 grade pipe
- Charpy V-Notch impact toughness tested to -46°C (-50°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-G H4
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8018-G H4
ABS:	E8018-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X70 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED032620
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED032621

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] - *As required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E8018-G H4	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	515-655 (75-95)	620-710 (90-103)	24-32	96-167 (71-123)	50-121 (37-89)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni[4]
Requirements - AWS E8018-G H4	Not Specified	1.00 min	0.80 min	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 min
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.06	1.28-1.42	0.44-0.58	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	0.76-0.85

	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Cu[4]	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E8018-G H4	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min	0.20 min	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.06	0.17-0.39	< 0.01	< 0.02	1-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3.2 mm (1/8 in)	Current (Amps) 4.0 mm (5/32 in)
DC+	80-145	120-185
AC	90-155	130-195

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" Designation, the undiluted weld metal shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

PIPELINER® LH-D80

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen, Pipe ▪ AWS E8045-P2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Durable coating
- NACE MR0175 compliant for sour gas applications
- Easy to use with a controllable slag system
- 80% higher productivity over traditional vertical-up pipe welding
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8045-P2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8045-P2 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E8045-P2 H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fill and cap pass welding on up to X70 grade pipe
- Pipe repair
- Hot tapping

WELDING POSITIONS

Vertical Down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
4.0 (5/32)	350 (14)	ED032627
4.5 (11/64)	350 (14)	ED032628

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E8045-P2 H4R	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	485-515 (70-75)	570-600 (83-87)	26-31	75-125 (55-92)	50-95 (37-70)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E8045-P2 H4R	0.12 max	0.90-1.70	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.06	1.10-1.25	0.35-0.50	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E8045-P2 H4R	1.00 max	0.20 max	0.50 max	0.05 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.02	≤ 0.01	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	4.5 mm (11/64 in)
DC+	120-170	170-250	200-300

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available on request.

PIPELINER® LH-D90

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen, Pipe ▪ AWS E9045-P2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Durable coating
- NACE MR0175 compliant for sour gas applications
- Easy to use with a controllable slag system
- 80% higher productivity over traditional vertical-up pipe welding
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9045-P2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E9045-P2 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E9045-P2 H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Pipe repair
- Hot tapping

WELDING POSITIONS

Vertical Down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED032630
4.5 (11/64)	14 (350)	ED032631

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E9045-P2 H4R	530 (77) min	620 (90) min	17 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	550-600 (80-87)	625-670 (91-97)	26-31	75-125 (55-92)	50-95 (37-70)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E9045-P2 H4R	0.12 max	0.90-1.70	0.80 max	0.03 max.	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.06	1.15-1.35	0.35-0.55	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E9045-P2 H4R	1.00 max	0.20 max	0.50 max	0.05 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.25-0.30[4] / 0.80-1.00[5]	≤ 0.05	0.15-0.25	≤ 0.01	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity	Current (Amps) 3.2 mm (1/8 in)	4.0 mm (5/32 in)	4.5 mm (11/64 in)
DC+	120-170	170-250	200-300

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Range for 3.2 mm (1/8 in) size only. [5]Range for 4.0 mm (5/32 in) and 4.5 mm (11/64 in) sizes.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available on request.

PIPELINER® LH-D100

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen, Pipe ▪ AWS E10045-P2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Durable coating
- Easy to use with a controllable slag system
- 80% higher productivity over traditional vertical-up pipe welding
- Q2 Lot- Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E10045-P2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E10045-P2 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E10045-P2 H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X90 grade pipe
- Pipe repair
- Hot tapping

WELDING POSITIONS

Vertical Down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED032633
4.5 (11/64)	14 (350)	ED032634

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E10045-P2 H4R	600 (87) min	690 (100) min	16 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	620-690 (90-100)	705-750 (102-109)	21-28	75-110 (55-81)	56-85 (41-63)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E10045-P2 H4R	0.12 max	0.90 - 1.70	0.80 max	0.03 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.04-0.06	1.25-1.65	0.35-0.55	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E10045-P2 H4R	1.00 max	0.20 max	0.50 max	0.05 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.70-1.00	≤ 0.08	0.40-0.50	≤ 0.01	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	**3.2 mm(1/8 in)**	**4.0 mm (5/32 in)**	**4.5 mm (11/64 in)**
DC+	120-170	170-250	200-300

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available on request.

PIPELINER® 19P

Low Alloy, Low Hydrogen, Pipe ▪ AWS E10018-G H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Low hydrogen, vertical up capability on X80 grade pipe
- Charpy V-Notch impact toughness tested to -46°C (-50°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E10018-G H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E10018-G H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	Length in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3.2 (1/8)	14 (350)	ED032622
4.0 (5/32)	14 (350)	ED032623

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -46°C (-50°F)
Requirements - AWS E10018-G H4R	600 (87) min	690 (100) min	15 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	660-740 (96-107)	740-825 (107-120)	20-26	91-129 (69-95)	81-111 (60-82)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni[4]
Requirements - AWS E10018-G H4R	Not Specified	1.00 min	0.80 min	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.03-0.05	1.44-1.78	0.34-0.57	0.01-0.02	≤ 0.01	1.92-2.36

	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Cu[4]	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E10018-G H4R	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min	0.20 min	4.0 max
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	0.02-0.07	0.37-0.47	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.07	2-3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3.2 mm (1/8 in)	Current (Amps) 4.0 mm (5/32 in)
DC+	80-155	130-210
AC	80-160	140-215

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" group, the undiluted weld metal shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

PIPELINER® 70S-6

Mild & Low Alloy Steel Pipe ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- An engineered alloy providing superior impact toughness at low temperatures
- Q2 Lot®- Certificates showing actual wire composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- Microguard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability throughout all four quadrants of the pipe
- ProTech® packaging system

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A 3 C S6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding
- Hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X70 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	33lb (15kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.0 (0.040)	ED036532
1.2 (0.047)	ED036535

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @-50°C (-58°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	470 (68)	580 (84)	28	90 (66)	-
Typical Results[4] As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	641 (93)	710 (103)	22	123 - 144 (91-106)	87 - 110 (64-81)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.8-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.10	1.46	0.82	0.009	0.005
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[5]**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.15 max	0.015 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.03	0.01	0	<0.003	0.17

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[6] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.0 mm (0.040 in), DC+ 75-95% Ar / Balance CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	2.5-14.0 (100-550)	19-31	105-320	1.0-5.2 (2.1-11.5)
1.2 mm (0.047 in), DC+ 75-95% Ar / Balance CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2-12.7 (125-500)	19-31	145-360	1.7-6.5 (3.7-14.3)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Results are as-welded in a simulated groove pipe joint in the flat position with X70 base plate, at 18kJ/in heat input.
[5]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not excees the stated 0.50% max.
[6]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in. (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.

PIPELINER® 70S-G

Mild & Low Alloy Steel Pipe ▪ AWS ER70S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Root pass capability up to API Grade X100 and hot, fill and cap pass up to X70 grade pipe
- Good back bead shape on STT® root passes
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- Low silicon level for minimal clean-up
- ProTech® packaging system

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-G
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-G
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 49A Z C SZ

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to X100 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X70 grade pipe

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.1 (0.045)	ED030904	ED030905

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-G As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2	405-425 (59-62)	510-40 (74-78)	24-26	54-81 (40-60)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER70S-G	Not Specified					
Typical Results[3]	0.05-0.15	0.80-1.40	0.30-0.60	≤0.02	≤0.02	≤0.02

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.1 mm (0.045 in), DC+	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2-12.7 (125-500)	19-30	145-340	1.5-6.0 (3.4-13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in. (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.

PIPELINER® 80S-G

Mild & Low Alloy Steel Pipe ▪ AWS ER80S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Root pass capability up to X100 and hot, fill and cap pass up to X80 grade pipe
- Impact toughness tested to -29°C (-20°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- ProTech® packaging system

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-G
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER80S-G
EN ISO 16834-B:	G 59A 3 M 4M31

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Root pass welding of up to API Grade X100 grade pipe
- Hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% CO_2
75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 30 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	30 lb (13.6 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
0.045 (1.1)	ED031493	ED031494

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS ER80S-G As-Welded with 100% CO_2	Not Specified	550 (80) min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 As-Welded with 80% Ar/20% CO_2	585-620 (85-90) 620-690 (90-100)	620-690 (90-100) 690-760 (100-110)	22-24 20-24	27-54 (20-40) 110-150 (80-110)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER80S-G	Not Specified					
Typical Results[3]	0.05-0.15	1.40-1.60	0.40-0.70	≤0.02	≤0.02	≤0.02

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.1 mm (0.045 in), DC+	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2-12.7 (125-500)	19-30	145-340	1.5-6.0 (3.4-13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.

PIPELINER® 80NI1

Mild & Low Alloy Steel Pipe ▪ AWS ER80S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Root pass capability up to API Grade X100 and hot, fill and cap pass up to X80 grade pipe
- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- ProTech® packaging system

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-G
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER80S-G
EN ISO 14341-A:	G 50A 3 M 3Ni1
ABS:	5YQ500 H5
Llyod's Register:	V Y50MS H5
DNV:	5Y50S H5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Excellent wire placement for narrow groove welding
- Offshore

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.0 (0.040)	ED033121	ED033119
1.2 (0.047)	ED033122	ED033120

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -50°C (-58°F)
Requirements - AWS ER80S-G As-Welded with 100% CO_2	Not Specified	550 (80) min	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]					
As-Welded 100% CO_2	585-620 (85-90)	620-690 (90-100)	28-29	72-92 (53-68)	34-61 (25-45)
As-Welded 80% Ar/20% CO_2	620-690 (90-100)	690-760 (100-110)	27-28	99-119 (73-88)	69-95 (51-70)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni[4]	%Ti	%S
Requirements - AWS ER80S-G[4] EN ISO 14341-A-G 3Ni1	Not Specified 0.06-0.14	Not Specified 1.00-1.60	Not Specified 0.50-0.90	≥0.50 0.80-1.50	Not Specified ≤0.15	Not Specified ≤0.020
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.08	1.50-1.60	0.65-0.75	0.85-0.95	≤0.10	≤0.015
	%P	**%Cu**	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-G EN ISO 14341-A-G 3Ni1	Not Specified ≤0.020	Not Specified ≤0.35	Not Specified ≤0.15	Not Specified ≤0.15	Not Specified ≤0.03	Not Specified ≤0.02
Typical Results[3]	≤0.015	≤0.20	≤0.05	≤0.01	≤0.01	≤0.01

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.0 mm (0.040 in), DC+ 75-95% Ar/Balance CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	2.5-14.0 (100-550)	19-31	105-320	1.0-5.2 (2.1-11.5)
1.2 mm (0.047 in), DC+ 75-95% Ar/Balance CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2-12.7 (125-500)	19-31	145-360	1.7-6.5 (3.7-14.3)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]To meet the ER80S-G classification, weld deposit must have minimum of 1 or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr or 0.20% Mo. [5]For Electrical Stickout (ESO) subtract 6.4 mm (0.25 in.) from CTWD.

PIPELINER® NR®-207+

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E71T8-K6

KEY FEATURES

- Vertical down hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X70 grade pipe
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -29°C (-20°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- High deposition rates
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E71T8-K6
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E71T8-K6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X70 grade pipe

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical up

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
5/64 (2.0)	ED030924

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K6	400 (58) min	485-620 (70-90)	20 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	425-470 (62-68)	540-565 (78-82)	29-31	119-205 (88-151)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K6	0.15 max	0.50-1.50	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	
Typical Results[3]	0.04-0.06	1.18-1.33	0.24 - 0.28	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	
	%Ni	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**	**%B**
Requirements - AWS E71T8-K6	0.40-1.00	0.20 max	0.15 max.	0.05 max	1.8 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	0.78-0.93	0.02-0.03	0.01-0.02	< 0.01	0.9-1.2	< 0.001

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
5/64 in (2.0 mm), DC-	19 (3/4)	1.7-3.3 (70 -130)	18-21	210-305	2.0-3.7 (4.3-8.1)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]For electrical stickout (ESO) subtract 6.4 mm (1/4 in) from contact tip to work distance (CTWD).
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPELINER® NR®-208-XP

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T8-G, E81T8-A4-K12

KEY FEATURES

- Vertical down hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 122 J (90 ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T8-G
ASME SFA-5.29:	E81T8-G
AWS A5.36:	E81T8-A4-K12
ASME SFA-5.36:	E81T8-A4-K12

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding of up to X80 grade pipe
- Cold temperature cross country pipe applications

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical up

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	14 lb (6.4 kg) Coil 56 lb (25.4 kg) Hermetically Sealed Pail
1.7 (0.068)	ED036650
2.0 (5/64)	ED031968

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1]

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS A5.29: E81T8-G AWS A5.36: E81T8-A4-K12	470 (68) min	550 - 690 (80 - 100)	19 min	Not Specified	Not Specified 27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	485 - 515 (70 - 75)	550 - 585 (80 - 85)	27 - 29	153 - 302 (113 - 223)	81-162 (60-120)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS A5.29: E81T8-G AWS A5.36: E81T8-A4-K12	Not Specified 0.15 max	0.50 min 1.50 - 2.75	1.00 max 0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.02	2.10-2.20	0.12-0.13	0.004-0.007	< 0.003

	%Ni[4]	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Al[4]	%B
Requirements - AWS A5.29: E81T8-G AWS A5.36: E81T8-A4-K12	0.50 min 0.75 - 2.00	0.30 min 0.20 max	0.20 min 0.50 max	0.10 min 0.05 max	1.8 max	Not Specified
Typical Results[3]	0.74-0.80	0.04-0.05	0.01-0.03	< 0.004	0.9-1.1	< 0.001

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
1.7mm (0.068 in) DC-	19 (3/4)	1.7-3.8 (70-150)	16-22	165-250	1.4-3.1 (3.1-6.8)	1.1-2.5 (2.5-5.5)	78-81
2.0 mm (5/64 in) DC-	19 (3/4)	1.7-3.3 (70-130)	17-20	195-295	1.8-3.5 (4.0-7.6)	1.5-2.9 (3.3-6.4)	82-83

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum of at least one of the elements listed. [5]For electrical stickout (ESO) subtract 6.4 mm (1/4 in) from contact tip to work distance (CTWD).

PIPELINER® 81M

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E81T1-GM

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for optimal performance in automated pipe welding applications where a consistent arc length is critical.
- Flat bead shape, fast freezing slag provides consistent puddle support all the way around the pipe.
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F).
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online.
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E81T1-GM
ASME SFA-5.29	E81T1-GM
ISO 17632: 2006	ISO 17632-B-T554T1-1MA-N1-UH5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding on up to X70 grade pipe
- Fully automated pipe welding
- Meets requirements for NACE applications

SHIELDING GAS

75 - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.2 (0.047)	ED033320	ED033321

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E81T1-GM	470 (68) min	550-690 (80-100)	19 min	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	510-560 (74-81)	580-620 (84-90)	25-29	83-149 (61-110)	66-131 (49-97)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si[4]	%P
Requirements - AWS E81T1-GM	Not Specified	0.50	1.00	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.54-1.68	0.34-0.37	0.010-0.015
	%S	**%Ni[4]**	**%B**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)**
Requirements - AWS E81T1-GM	0.030 max	0.50	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.010-0.020	0.85	0.005-0.006	4-5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.2 mm (0.047 in), DC+, 75-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	19 (3/4)	4.4-10.2 (175 - 400)	23-30	130 - 275	1.8-4.1 (3.9-9.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
[4]In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum specified for one or more of the elements listed.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPELINER® 101M

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E101T1-GM

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for optimal performance in automated pipe welding applications where a consistent arc length is critical
- Fast freezing slag provides consistent puddle support all the way around the pipe
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online.
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E101T1-GM
ASME SFA-A5.29	E101T1-GM
ISO 18276: 2006	ISO 18276-B-T694T1-1MA-N2M2-UH5

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding on up to X80 grade pipe
- Fully automated pipe welding
- Semi-automatic pipe welding
- Meets requirements for NACE applications

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.2 (0.047)	ED033807	ED033808

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E101T1-GM	610 (88) min	690-830 (100-120)	16 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/Balance CO_2	660-670 (95-97)	700-720 (101-104)	23-25	61-91 (45-68)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E101T1-GM	Not Specified	0.50	1.00 max	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.06	1.48-1.61	0.29-0.31	0.008	0.007

	%Ni[4]	%Mo[4]	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E101T1-GM	0.50	0.20	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.76-0.84	0.34-0.36	0.004-0.005	4-5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.2 mm (0.045 in), DC+, 75-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	19 (3/4)	4.4-10.2 (175-400)	23-30	130-275	1.8-4.1 (3.9-9.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
[4]In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum specified for one or more of the elements listed.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPELINER® 111M

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E111T1-GM

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for optimal performance in automated pipe welding applications where a consistent arc length is critical.
- Fast freezing slag provides consistent puddle support all the way around the pipe.
- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -40°C (-40°F).
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online.
- ProTech® foil bag packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E111T1-GM
ASME SFA-5.29	E111T1-GM
ISO 18276: 2006	ISO 18276-B-T764T1-1MA-G-H5

WELDING POSITIONS

All

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Hot, fill and cap pass welding on X80 to X100 grade pipe
- Fully automated pipe welding
- Semi-automatic pipe welding

SHIELDING GAS

75 - 85% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40-60 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	25 lb (11.3 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.2 (0.047)	ED033745	ED033746

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @-40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E111T1-GM	680 (98) min	760-900 (110-130)	15 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	680-810 (98-118)	760-900 (110-130)	19-23	48-63 (36-47)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	%C	%Mn[4]	%Si[4]	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS E111T1-GM	Not Specified	0.50	1.00	0.030 max	0.030 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.06-0.07	1.40-1.80	0.27-0.34	≤0.010	≤0.010

	%Ni[4]	%Mo[4]	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E111T1-GM	0.50	0.20	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	1.90-2.60	0.65-0.85	0.004-0.005	4-5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.2 mm (0.047 in), DC+, 75-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	19 (3/4)	4.4-10.2 (175 - 400)	23-30	130 - 275	1.8-4.1 (3.9-9.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
[4]In order to meet the requirements of the G group, the undiluted weld metal shall have not less than the minimum specified for one or more of the elements listed.
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPELINER® G90M

Low Alloy, All Position ▪ AWS E111T1-K3M-JH8

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness exceeding 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) at -29°C (-20°F)
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry available online
- High stacking efficiency
- ProTech® hermetically sealed packaging

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.29:	E111T1-K3M-JH8
ASME SFA-A5.29:	E111T1-K3M-JH8
ABS:	E111T1-K3MJ-H8

WELDING POSITIONS

All, except vertical down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- For applications requiring high strength weld metal

SHIELDING GAS

75 - 80% Argon / Balance CO_2
Flow Rate: 40 - 50 CFH

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter mm (in)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool (Vacuum Sealed Foil Bag)
1.2 (0.047)		ED031931
1.3 (0.052)	ED032664	

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft▪lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements - AWS E111T1-K3M-JH8	675 (98) min	760-860 (110-130)	15 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	760-825 (110-120)	795-860 (115-125)	19-22	56-85 (41-63)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.29*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E111T1-K3M-JH8	0.15 max	0.75-2.25	0.80 max	0.030 max	0.030 max	1.25-2.60
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.05-0.07	1.45-1.70	0.21-0.28	0.01-0.02	0.01-0.02	1.80-2.22

	%Cr	%Mo	%V	%B	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E111T1-K3M-JH8	0.15 max	0.25-0.65	0.05 max	Not Specified	8.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2	0.03-0.06	0.50-0.61	0.02	0.005-0.007	2-5

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity, Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
1.2 mm (0.045 in), DC+, 75-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4-10.2 (175-400)	23-30	130-275	1.8-4.1 (3.9-9.0)
1.3 mm (0.052), DC+, 75-80% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4-9.5 (175-375)	23-30	130-275	2.5-5.0 (5.5-11.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]For electrical stickout (ESO) subtract 6.4 mm (1/4 in) from contact tip to work distance (CTWD).
NOTE: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

PIPE GRADES

PIPE GRADES

Pipe grades are classified in accordance with API 5L specification. The specification established requirements for two product specification levels – PSL 1 and PSL 2. Reference API 5L for full specifications.

PSL 1: Includes requirements for chemistry, ductility, minimum yield strength, and minimum tensile strength.

PSL 2: Adds requirements for maximum yield strength, and maximum tensile strength.

API SPECIFICATION 5L, 44TH EDITION

Requirements for the Results of Tensile Tests for PSL 1 Pipe

Grade	Yield Strength Minimum		Ultimate Tensile Strength Minimum	
	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi
A25	175	25	310	45
A25P	175	25	310	45
A	210	31	335	49
B	245	36	415	60
X42	290	42	415	60
X46	320	46	435	63
X52	360	52	460	67
X56	390	57	490	71
X60	415	60	520	75
X65	450	65	535	78
X70	485	70	570	83

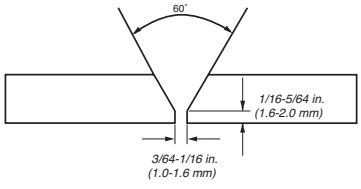
API SPECIFICATION 5L, 44TH EDITION

Requirements for the Results of Tensile Tests for PSL 2 Pipe

Grade	Yield Strength Minimum		Yield Strength Maximum		Ultimate Tensile Strength Minimum		Ultimate Tensile Strength Maximum	
	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi
B	245	36	450	65	415	60	760	110
X42	290	42	495	72	415	60	760	110
X46	320	46	525	76	435	63	760	110
X52	360	52	530	77	460	67	760	110
X56	390	57	545	79	490	71	760	110
X60	415	60	565	82	520	75	760	110
X65	450	65	600	87	535	78	760	110
X70	485	70	635	92	570	83	760	110
X80	555	81	705	102	625	91	825	120
X90	625	91	775	112	695	101	915	133
X100	690	100	840	122	760	110	990	144
X120	830	120	1050	152	915	133	1145	166

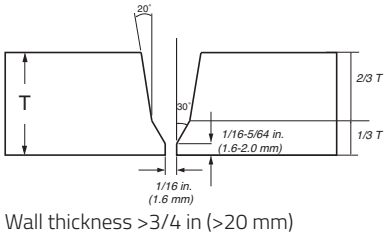
COMMON PIPE JOINT DESIGNS

A common weld joint for thinner walled pipe is the "API" fitup with a 60 degree included angle, a 1.6 mm (1/16 in) and 1.6 mm (1/16 in).



Wall thickness <3/4 in (<20 mm)

As an alternative, for thicker-walled pipe [>20 mm (>3/4 in)], a compound bevel can be used. The amount of material required to fill a compound bevel joint is less than that for a 60 degree included angle preparation, so productivity may be increased.



Wall thickness >3/4 in (>20 mm)

ELECTRODE SELECTION GUIDE

ELECTRODE SELECTION GUIDE

Products	AWS Classification	Low Strength				High Strength		
		<X60	X60	X65	X70	X80	X90	X100
MANUAL ELECTRODES								
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Cellulosic								
Pipeliner® 6P+	E6010	R+F	R+F	R	R	R		
Pipeliner® 7P+	E7010-P1		R+F	R+F	R	R		
Pipeliner® 8P+	E8010-P1		R+F	R+F	R+F	R		
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Basic, Low Hydrogen, Vertical Up								
Pipeliner® 16P	E7016 H4	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Pipeliner® 18P	E8018-G H4R		F	F	F			
Pipeliner® 19P	E10018-G H4R			F	F	F	F	
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Basic, Low Hydrogen, Vertical Down								
Pipeliner® LH-D80	E8045-P2 H4R		F	F	F			
Pipeliner® LH-D90	E9045-P2 H4R			F	F	F		
Pipeliner® LH-D100	E10045-P2 H4R				F	F	F	
SEMIAUTOMATIC / AUTOMATIC								
MIG (GMAW) Wires - Solid								
Pipeliner® 70S-G	ER70S-G	R+F	R+F	R+F	R+F	R	R	R
Pipeliner® 80S-G	ER80S-G		R+F	R+F	R+F	R+F	R	R
Pipeliner® 80Ni1	ER80S-G		R+F	R+F	R+F	R+F	R	R
Flux-Cored (FCAW-S) Wires - Self-Shielded								
Pipeliner® NR®-207+	E71T8-K6	F	F	F				
Pipeliner® NR®-208-XP	E81T8-G		F	F	F			
Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wires - Gas-Shielded								
Pipeliner® 81M	E81T1-GM	F	F	F	F			
Pipeliner® 101M	E101T1-GM		F	F	F	F		
Pipeliner® 111M	E111T1-GM					F	F	F

R = Root Pass Only R+F = Root & Fill Passes F = Fill Pass Only

LH-D80/90/100

Welding Guidelines

PIPELINER® LH-D WELDING - HELPFUL HINTS

Pipeliner® LH-D80, LH-D90 and LH-D100 are low hydrogen, high deposition electrodes specially designed for the vertical down welding of pipe. They are recommended for fill and cap pass welding of up to X70, X80 and X90 pipe, as well as pipe repair and hot tapping applications. For low diffusible hydrogen, high productivity and operator appeal — choose Pipeliner® LH-D electrodes.

Use Recommended Starting and Stopping Techniques

Porosity can be the result of incorrect starting or stopping techniques. Refer to Diagram #2 and #5 below.

Make Sure Operating Procedures are Correct

Pipeliner® LH-D electrodes recommended operating ranges are in the table below.

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity	**3.2 mm (1/8 in)**	**4.0 mm (5/32 in)**	**4.5 mm (11/64 in)**
DC+	120 - 170	170 - 250	200 - 300

Do Not Re-Strike Electrode

If arc does not initiate on first try, discard electrode and start with a new one.

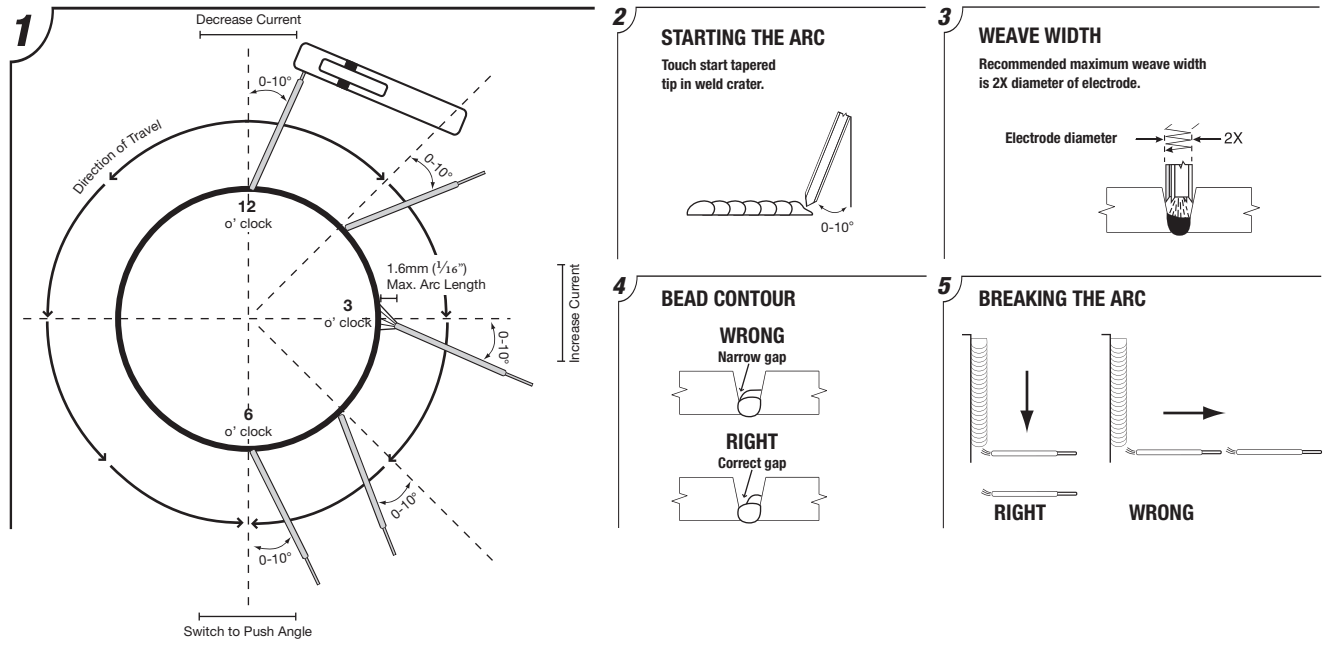
Technique Tips for Weld Positions

12 o'clock	Decreased current and rod angle will reduce spatter.
3 o'clock	Increased current will help hold weld puddle up.
6 o'clock	A push angle and weave will help flatten bead.

Use the Recommended Weaving Technique

Weaving too wide can cause undercutting and slag entrapment. Use a maximum weave width of approximately 2 times electrode diameter. Refer to Diagram #3 below for directions.

Welding Guidelines Diagram



NOTE 1: This table indicates common welding electrodes by API 5L pipe grade. Final product selection should be project specific. The specific electrode recommendation depends on project specifications, including strength overmatch and minimum toughness requirements. For help in selecting the appropriate consumables and other technical questions, please contact our Pipe Welding Application Group at +1.866.635.4709 or email appengr@lincolnelectric.com.

NOTE 2: Please note that the welding consumable recommendations in this table are based on weld metal strength matching the nominal pipe strength based upon API 5L minimum requirements. Recommended consumables in this chart are based upon these standards and not actual strength of pipe.

EN AND ISO CLASSIFICATIONS

ELECTRODE SELECTION GUIDE

Products	EN Classification	ISO Classification
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Cellulosic		
Pipeliner® 6P+	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 38 3 C 2 5 ISO 2560-B-E 43 10 C 2 5	ISO 2560-A-E 38 3 C 2 5 ISO 2560-B-E 43 10 C 2 5
Pipeliner® 7P+	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 Z C 2 5 ISO 2560-B-E 49 10-G A U	ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 Z C 2 5 ISO 2560-B-E 49 10-G A U
Pipeliner® 8P+	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 46 4 Z C 25 ISO 2560-B-E 55 10-G A U	ISO 2560-A-E 46 4 Z C 2 5 ISO 2560-B-E 55 10-G A U
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Basic, Low Hydrogen, Vertical Up		
Pipeliner® 16P	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 42 4 B 1 2 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 49 16 A U H5	ISO 2560-A-E 42 4 B 1 2 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 49 16 A U H5
Pipeliner® 18P	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 50 6 Mn1Ni B 3 2 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 57 18-G A H5	ISO 2560-A-E 50 6 Mn1Ni B 3 2 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 57 18-G A H5
Pipeliner® 19P	**EN 757**	**ISO 18275**
	EN 757 - E 69 5 Mn2NiMo B 3 2 H5	ISO 18275-A-E 69 5 Mn2NiMo B 3 2 H5 ISO 18275-A-E 83 18-G A H5
Stick (SMAW) Electrodes - Basic, Low Hydrogen, Vertical Down		
Pipeliner® LH-D80	**EN ISO 2560**	**ISO 2560**
	ISO 2560-A-E 46 4 B 4 5 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 55 15 G A H5	ISO 2560-A-E 46 4 B 4 5 H5 ISO 2560-B-E 55 15 G A H5
Pipeliner® LH-D90	**EN 757**	**ISO 18275**
	EN 757 - E 55 4 Z B 45 H5	ISO 18275-A-E 55 4 Z B 4 5 H5 ISO 18275-B-E 62 15 G A H5
Pipeliner® LH-D100	**EN 757**	**ISO 18275**
	EN 757 - E 62 4 Mn1NiMo B 45 H5	ISO 18275-A-E 62 4 Mn1NiMo B 4 5 H5 ISO 18275-B-E 69 15 G A H5

NOTE: The presented EN and ISO classifications are only the approximate classifications based on available test results. Specific EN and ISO classification tests were not performed in most cases.

EN AND ISO CLASSIFICATIONS

ELECTRODE SELECTION GUIDE

Products	EN Classification	ISO Classification
MIG (GMAW) Wires - Solid		
Pipeliner® 70S-G	**EN ISO 14341**	**ISO 14341**
	ISO 14341-A-G 38A 3 M G2Si ISO 14341-B-G 49A 3U M G6	ISO 14341-A-G 38A 3 M G2Si ISO 14341-B-G 49A 3U M G6
Pipeliner® 80S-G	**EN ISO 14341**	**ISO 14341**
	ISO 14341-A-G 50A 3 M G4Mo ISO 14341-B-G 57A 3U M G4M31	ISO 14341-A-G 50A 3 M G4Mo ISO 14341-B-G 57A 3U M G4M31
Pipeliner® 80Ni1	**EN ISO 14341**	**ISO 14341**
	ISO 14341-A-G 3Ni1	ISO 14341-A-G 3Ni1
Flux-Cored (FCAW-S) Wires - Self-Shielded		
Pipeliner® NR®-207+	**EN ISO 17632**	**ISO 17632**
	ISO 17632-A-42 3 1Ni Y N 5 H15 ISO 17632-B-49 3 Ni1 T8 N 1 U H15	ISO 17632-A-42 3 1Ni Y N 5 H15 ISO 17632-B-49 3 Ni1 T8 N 1 U H15
Pipeliner® NR®-208-XP	**EN ISO 17632**	**ISO 17632**
	ISO 17632-A-46 3 Z Y N 5 H15 ISO 17632-B-55 3 G T8 N1 U H15	ISO 17632-A-46 3 Z Y N 5 H15 ISO 17632-B-55 3 G T8 N1 U H15
Flux-Cored (FCAW-G) Wires - Gas-Shielded		
Pipeliner® 81M	**EN ISO 17632**	**ISO 17632**
	ISO 17632-A-T46 4 Mn1Ni PM 1 H5 ISO 17632-B-T554T1-1MA-N1-UH5	ISO 17632-A-T46 4 Mn1Ni PM 1 H5 ISO 17632-B-T554T1-1MA-N1-UH5
Pipeliner® 101M	**EN ISO 18276**	**ISO 18276**
	ISO 18276-A-T 62 4ZPM 1 ISO 18276-B-T694T1-1MA-N2M2-UH5	ISO 18276-A-T 62 4ZPM 1 ISO 18276-B-T694T1-1MA-N2M2-UH5
Pipeliner® 111M	**EN ISO 18276**	**ISO 18276**
	ISO 18276-A-T 69 4Z PM1- H5 ISO 18276-B-T764T1-1MA-G-H5	ISO 18276-A-T 69 4Z PM1- H5 ISO 18276-B-T764T1-1MA-G-H5

NOTE: The presented EN and ISO classifications are only the approximate classifications based on available test results. Specific EN and ISO classification tests were not performed in most cases.

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	CWB/CSA	CWB/CSA
Stick Electrode							
Pipeliner® 6P+	A5.1	E6010	E6010	-	-	E4310	E4310
Pipeliner® 16P	A5.1	E7016 H4	-	-	-	-	-
Pipeliner® 7P+	A5.5	E7010-P1	E7010-P1	-	-	-	-
Pipeliner® 8P+	A5.5	E8010-P1, E8010-G	E8010-P1	-	-	E5510-P1	E5510-P1
Pipeliner® Arc 80	A5.5	E8010 P1, E8010 G	-	-	-	E5510-P1, E5510-G	E5510-P1, E5510-G
Pipeliner® 18P	A5.5	E8018-G, E8018-G H4	E8018-G	-	-	-	-
Pipeliner® LH-D80	A5.5	E8045-P2 H4R	-	-	-	E8045-P2, H4R	E8045-P2 H4R
Pipeliner® LH-D90	A5.5	E9045-P2 H4R	-	-	-	E9045-P2, H4R	E9045-P2 H4R
Pipeliner® 19P	A5.5	E10018-G H4R	-	-	-	-	-
Pipeliner® LH-D100	A5.5	E10045-P2 H4R	-	-	-	E10045-P2, H4R	E10045-P2 H4R
MIG & TIG							
Pipeliner® 70S-G	A5.18	ER70S-G	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® 80S-G	A5.28	ER80S-G	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® 80Ni1	A5.28	ER80S-G	5YQ500 H5	V Y50MS H5	5Y50S H5	-	
MIG & TIG							
Pipeliner® NR®-207+	A5.29	E71T8-K6	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® NR®-208-XP	A5.29	E81T8-G	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® 81M	A5.29	E81T1-GM	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® 101M	A5.29	E101T1-GM	-	-	-	-	
Pipeliner® 111M	A5.29	E111T1-GM	-	-	-	-	

NOTES

POWER GENERATION & NUCLEAR

** These products are available as Batched Managed Inventory*

Lincoln Electric gives customers the ability to view Lot numbers of a specific product online by going to the Certificate Center under the Support tab and entering the product number.

ACCOUNT CENTER

INVENTORY STATUS

10/12/2012 9:29:21 AM US Eastern Time Zone

Partner Number(SoldTo):	
Sales Organization(SoldTo):	Lincoln Electric Cleveland - US10
Distribution Channel(SoldTo):	Domestic - 10

	Product Number	Description	Kit Product	Requested Quantity	Available Quantity	Ship From	Notes
☑	ED033842	.035 SUPERARC L-56 N 33# SP (Q2)		33 LB	5,676.00 LB	2012 - CLEVELAND OH US LOT NO 1068D	

SELECT ALL CLEAR ALL

Quantities displayed represent existing inventory at time of page view. These quantities are subject to change (as additional products are manufactured and new orders are processed). Inventory for International orders may require transit time.

CHECK PRICE

Customers can then view Q2 Lot Certs by Lot number prior to placing an order.

CERTIFICATE CENTER

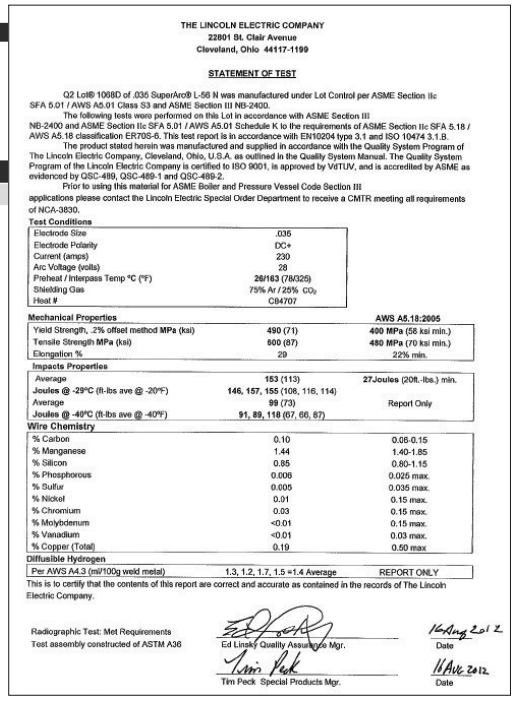
CERTIFICATE CENTER

Global Agency Certifications | FEMA Certificates | AWS D1.8 Certificates | AWS D1.1 Certificates

Q2 Certified and Tested Lot Controlled Materials

Search by Lot Number Search

Lot Number	Product Size	Product Name
1068D	.035 in.	SUPERARC L-56 N



THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY
22801 St. Clair Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44117-1199

STATEMENT OF TEST

Q2 Lot® 1068D of .035 SuperArc® L-56 N was manufactured under Lot Control per ASME Section IIc SFA 5.01 / AWS A5.01 Class S3 and ASME Section III NB-2400.
The following tests were performed on this Lot in accordance with ASME Section III NB-2400 and ASME Section IIc SFA 5.01 / AWS A5.01 Schedule K to the requirements of ASME Section IIc SFA 5.18 / AWS A5.18 classification ER70S-6. This test report is in accordance with EN10204 type 3.1 and ISO 10474 3.1.B.
The product stated herein was manufactured and supplied in accordance with the Quality System Program of The Lincoln Electric Company, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. as outlined in the Quality System Manual. The Quality System Program of the Lincoln Electric Company is certified to ISO 9001, is approved by VdTUV, and is accredited by ASME as evidenced by QSC-489, QSC-489-1 and QSC-489-2.
Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications please contact the Lincoln Electric Special Order Department to receive a CMTR meeting all requirements of NCA-3800.

Test Conditions

Electrode Size	.035
Electrode Polarity	DC+
Current (amps)	230
Arc Voltage (volts)	28
Preheat / Interpass Temp °C (°F)	26/163 (78/326)
Shielding Gas	75% Ar / 25% CO_2
Heat #	C84707

Mechanical Properties		AWS A5.18:2005
Yield Strength, .2% offset method MPa (ksi)	490 (71)	400 MPa (58 ksi min.)
Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	600 (87)	480 MPa (70 ksi min.)
Elongation %	29	22% min.
Impacts Properties		
Average	153 (113)	27Joules (20ft.-lbs.) min.
Joules @ -29°C (ft-lbs ave @ -20°F)	146, 157, 155 (108, 116, 114)	
Average	99 (73)	Report Only
Joules @ -40°C (ft-lbs ave @ -40°F)	91, 89, 118 (67, 66, 87)	
Wire Chemistry		
% Carbon	0.10	0.06-0.15
% Manganese	1.44	1.40-1.85
% Silicon	0.85	0.80-1.15
% Phosphorous	0.008	0.025 max.
% Sulfur	0.005	0.035 max.
% Nickel	0.01	0.15 max.
% Chromium	0.03	0.15 max.
% Molybdenum	<0.01	0.15 max.
% Vanadium	<0.01	0.03 max.
% Copper (Total)	0.19	0.50 max
Diffusible Hydrogen		
Per AWS A4.3 (ml/100g weld metal)	1.3, 1.2, 1.7, 1.5 =1.4 Average	REPORT ONLY

This is to certify that the contents of this report are correct and accurate as contained in the records of The Lincoln Electric Company.

Radiographic Test: Met Requirements
Test assembly constructed of ASTM A36

Ed Linsky Quality Assurance Mgr. — Date
Tim Peck Special Products Mgr. — Date

To place and order please contact your Lincoln Electric representative to order a specific Lot of product.

NUCLEAR PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

Nuclear Products are designated with an “N” suffix in the product name. These products have modified chemical composition and/ormechanical properties in the as welded or stress relieve condition to meet (but not limited to) specific requirements for the nuclear industry.

"N" Designators:

- **Excalibur® 7018 MR® N** - Design modified to meet properties after 48 hours stress relief.
- **SuperArc® L-52 N and SuperArc® L-56® N** - Design modified to meet properties after stress relief.
- **Stainless Products with N Suffix** - Cobalt restriction of 0.05% max.

WHAT IS BATCH MANAGEMENT?

Batch Management is lot controlled and tested products with full traceability throughout the manufacturing process. All batch managed products have actual certified material test reports (CMTR) for each Q2 Lot® number. Q2 Lot® certificates can be downloaded from the certificate center on the Lincoln Electric website. Order a specific lot of material, as well as order a single lot or multiple lots of material that best meet your application requirements.

Lincoln Electric’s Batch Managed Inventory Program includes a complete portfolio of Q2 Lot® products: SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, Orbital TIG, and FCAW-G wires.

- **EXCALIBUR®**
- **LINCOLN®**
- **SUPERARC®**
- **ULTRACORE®**
- **BLUE MAX®**

Batch Managed products are represented with the words "batch" in the top left corner of the product page.

BATCH | STICK (SMAW) ELECTRODE

EXCALIBUR® 7018 MR® N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E7018

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- “N” Designator - design modified to meet properties after

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1/A5.1M: 2004:
ASME SFA-A5.1:

EXCALIBUR® 7018 MR® N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E7018

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - design modified to meet properties after 48 hours stress relief
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal
- Minimal spatter for enhanced operability and clean weld surface
- Impact toughness tested to -46°C (-50°F)
- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 480 MPa (70 ksi) tensile and 400 MPa (58 ksi) yield strength after 48 hours of stress relieving at 590-620°C (1100-1150°F)
- Capable of meeting drop weight testing requirements as commonly required for nuclear applications
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860.
- Each rod is marked with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.1:	E7018 H4R, E7018-1 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.1:	E7018 H4R, E7018-1 H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Pressure piping
- Fill and cap pass welding of up to X65 grade pipe

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 4, QW442 A-No 1

WELDING POSITIONS

All, Except Vertical Down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033940	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033838
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033839

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -46°C (-50°F)	@ -50°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	400 (58) min	490 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	440-530 (64-77)	540-630 (79-91)	27-29	90-135 (67-233)	28-177 (21-131)	32-210 (24-155)
Stress Relieved 48 hrs @ 620°C (1150°F)	410-470 (59-68)	500-560 (72-81)	29-31	172-352 (127-260)	–	23-284 (17-210)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.15 max	1.60 max	0.75 max	0.035 max	0.35 max
Typical Results[3]	0.06 - 0.08	0.78 - 1.16	0.16 - 0.38	≤0.01	≤0.01

	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS E7018-1 H4R	0.30 max	0.20 max	0.30 max	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤0.02	≤0.03	0.20 - 0.25	1 - 3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[4]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 8018-B2 MR®

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E8018-B2 H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for welding 1.25% chromium, 0.50% molybdenum steel
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike, re-strike and slag removal
- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength after 8 hours of stress-relieving at 690°C (1275°F)
- Meets AWS minimum requirement of 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile and 470 MPa (68 Ksi) yield strength after 48 hours of stress-relieving at 590-620°C (1100-1150°F) as typical in nuclear applications
- Each rod is marked with AWS classification and LOT number.

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E8018-B2 H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E8018-B2 H4R
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E5518-B2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Power generation
- Petrochemical
- Pressure vessels
- Process piping
- Nuclear steam generators and other components

WELDING POSITIONS

All, Except Vertical Down

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 4, QW442 A-No 3

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton	25 lb (11.3 kg) Easy Open Can	50 lb (22.7 kg) Easy Open Can
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED032878		ED032881	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED032879		ED032882
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)				ED032883

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements AWS E8018-B2 H4R	460 (67) min	550 (80) min	19 min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded				
Stress-Relieved 1 hr @ 690°C (1275°F)	540-585 (78-85)	640-685 (93-99)	24-26	71-127 (52-94)
Stress-Relieved 8 hrs @ 690°C (1275°F)[4]	495-540 (72-78)	605-640 (88-93)	25-28	64-127 (47-83)
Stress-Relieved 48 hrs @ 621°C (1150°F)[4]	560-580 (81-84)	660-680 (96-99)	24-25	28-197 (21-145)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P
Requirements AWS E8018-B2 H4R	0.05-0.12	0.90 max	0.80 max	0.03 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.11	0.65-0.80	0.35-0.55	≤ 0.02
	%S	**%Cr**	**%Mo**	**Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld metal)**
Requirements AWS E8018-B2 H4R	0.03 max	1.00-1.50	0.40-0.65	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.01	1.05-1.30	0.40-0.60	2-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

	Current (Amps)		
Polarity[5]	**3/32 in (2.4 mm)**	**1/8 in (3.2 mm)**	**5/32 in (4.0 mm)**
DC+	60-110	85-160	110-210
AC	65-120	90-170	115-220

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry Specific Data (Not AWS Requirement). [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

EXCALIBUR® 9018-G MR N

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS E9018-G H4R

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit composition and actual mechanical properties available online
- "N" Designator - design modified to meet properties after 48 hours stress relief
- Premium arc performance
- Square coating burn-off
- Easy strike and re-strike
- Effortless slag removal
- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 620 MPa (90 ksi) tensile and 540 MPa (68 ksi) yield strength after 48 hours of stress relieving at 590-620°C (1100-1150°F)
- Capable of meeting drop weight testing requirements as commonly required for nuclear applications
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Each rod is marked with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.5:	E9018-G H4R
ASME SFA-A5.5:	E9018-G H4R

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components
- High strength steel, such as HY-80, HY-90 and ASTM A514, A508, A533
- DC welding
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 4, QW442 A-No 10

WELDING POSITIONS

All, Except Vertical Down

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	Length in (mm)	8 lb (3.6 kg) Easy Open Can 24 lb (10.9 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Easy Open Can 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master Carton
3/32 (2.4)	12 (300)	ED033897	
1/8 (3.2)	14 (350)		ED033898
5/32 (4.0)	14 (350)		ED033865

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.1*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -50°C (-60°F)
Requirements AWS E9018-G H4R	620 (90) min	530 (77) min	17 min	Not Required	Not Required
Typical Results[3] As-Welded	590-680 (85-98)	680-770 (99-112)	21-26	74-130 (55-96)	51-111 (38-82)
Stress Relieved 48 hrs @ 620°C (1150°F) on HY-80	540-590 (78-85)	630-670 (91-97)	25-28	33-123 (25-91)	27-98 (20-73)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.5*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni[4]
Requirements AWS E9018-G H4R	Not Required	1.00 min	0.80 min	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.50 min
Typical Results[3]	0.09 - 0.12	0.79 - 1.22	0.22 - 0.43	≤0.01	≤0.01	1.54 - 1.79

	%Cr[4]	%Mo[4]	%V[4]	%Cu[4]	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements AWS E9018-G H4R	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min	0.20 min	4.0 max
Typical Results[3]	≤0.03	0.29 - 0.31	≤0.02	≤0.02	1 - 3

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Polarity[5]	Current (Amps) 3/32 in (2.4 mm)	1/8 in (3.2 mm)	5/32 in (4.0 mm)
DC+	70-110	90-160	130-210
AC	80-120	100-160	140-210

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer
[4]In order to meet the alloy requirements of the "G" designation, the undiluted weld metal shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed. [5]Preferred polarity is listed first.

SUPERARC® L-56® N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and mechanical properties available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - design modified to meet properties after stress relief
- Uniquely alloyed product to obtain higher strength levels
- High levels of manganese and silicon deoxidizers tolerate medium to heavy mill scale surfaces
- Excellent toe-wetting provides optimal bead appearance
- Copper coated for long contact tip life
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Medium to heavy mill scale base material
- Robotic or hard automation
- Structural steel

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033842
0.045 (1.1)	ED033843

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6 As-Welded with 100% CO_2	400 (58) min	485 (70) min	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 100% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) [4]	440 (64) 395 (57)	560 (81) 510 (74)	29 29	71 (52) 95 (70)	61 (45) 68 (50)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) [4]	460 (67) 415 (60)	565 (82) 540 (78)	27 31	82 (60) 140 (103)	72 (53) 122 (90)
As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) [4]	470 (68) 440 (64)	580 (84) 550 (80)	28 32	119 (88) 183 (135)	78 (57) 156 (115)
As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) [4]	455 (66) 415 (60)	565 (82) 545 (79)	27 34	122 (90) 190 (140)	108 (80) 176 (130)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[3]	0.08-0.10	1.42-1.60	0.81-0.87	0.006-0.010	0.004-0.010
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max.	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.01	< 0.01	0.17-0.22

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	18 19 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 100% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	3.2 (125) 3.8 (150) 5.1 (200)	19 20 21	145 165 200	1.5 (3.4) 1.8 (4.0) 2.5 (5.4)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	8.9 (350) 12.1 (475) 12.7 (500)	27 30 30	285 335 340	4.2 (9.2) 5.7 (12.5) 6.0 (13.2)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Industry specific data, not required by AWS.
NOTE: Additional test data available upon request.

SUPERARC® AK-10™

Low Alloy, Copper Coated ▪ AWS ER100S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Batch Managed Inventory
- Superior feeding and arc stability

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

- 100% CO_2
- 75-95% Argon / Balance CO_2
- 95-98% Argon / Balance O_2
- Flow rate: 30-50CFH

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER100S-G
ASME SFA-5.28:	ER100S-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NACE applications
- Oil tools
- Riser systems
- High-strength pipe

TYPICAL BASE METALS

HY-80 or HY-100 per MIL-S-16216, A514 Grade B or P, AISI 4130 or 8620, API X-70 or X-80

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	33 lb. (15kg) Steel Spool	500 lb. (227kg) Accu-Trak® Drum
0.035 (0.9)	ED034894	ED034896
0.045 (1.1)	ED034895	ED034897

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[1] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation (%)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) -40°C (40°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft·lbf) -51°C (60°F)
Requirements AWS A5.28: ER100S-G As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	Not Specified	690 (100) min	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
Typical Results[2] As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	709 (103)	802 (116)	21	86 (64)	85 (63)
Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150°F) with 90% Ar/10% CO_2	627 (91)	723 (105)	25	113 (83)	100 (73)

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni
Requirements - AWS A5.28: ER100S-G	–	–	–	(A)
Typical Results[2]	0.10	1.55	0.57	0.88
	%Mo	**%Cr**	**%S**	**%P**
Requirements - AWS A5.28: ER100S-G	(A)	(A)	–	–
Typical Results[2]	0.47	0.28	< 0.005	0.01
	%V	**%Al**	**%Cu**	
Requirements - AWS A5.28: ER100S-G	–	–	–	
Typical Results[2]	< 0.003	0.003	0.12	

(1) Measured with a 0.2% offset. *[2]See test results disclaimer*

(A) Must have the minimum of one or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr, or 0.20% Mo.

SUPERARC® LA-75

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80-Ni1

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificates showing actual wire composition and mechanical properties available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- Capable of producing weld deposits with 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength
- High toughness at low temperatures with a nominal 1% Ni or less
- MicroGuard® Ultra provides superior feeding and arc stability
- Supports short-circuiting, globular, axial spray and pulsed spray transfer

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER80S-Ni1
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER80S-Ni1
AWS A5.17:	ENi1K
ABS:	ER80S-Ni1
CWB/CSA W48-06:	ER55S-Ni1 (ER80S-Ni1)
EN ISO 14341-B:	G 55A 4 A SN2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ASTM A588 weathering steel requiring good atmospheric corrosion resistance
- NACE applications
- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance

WELDING POSITIONS

All

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 10

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033949

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)	@ -45°C (-50°F)	@ -57°C (-70°F)
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1 As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	470 (68) min	550 (80) min	24 min	Not Specified	27 (20) min	Not Specified
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 90% Ar/10% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150° F)	475 (69) 450 (65)	580 (84) 565 (82)	28 32	119 (88) - -	82 (60) 127 (93)	35 (26) 112 (82)
As-Welded with 75% Ar/25% CO_2 Stress Relieved 1 hr. @ 621°C (1150° F)	495 (72) 440 (64)	595 (86) 560 (81)	27 31	49 (36) 127 (94)	54 (40) 114 (84)	- - 54 (40)
As-Welded with 98% Ar/2% O_2	490 (71)	580 (84)	30	- -	103 (76)	- -

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.12 max	1.25 max	0.40-0.80	0.80-1.10	0.15 max
Typical Results[3]	0.07-0.08	0.94-1.04	0.54-0.58	0.88-0.98	≤ 0.04
	%Mo	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)[4]**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-Ni1	0.35 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.05 max	0.35 max
Typical Results[3]	≤ 0.02	0.007 - 0.010	0.005 - 0.010	< 0.01	0.16 - 0.21

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+					
Short Circuit Transfer 75% Ar/25% CO_2	9-12 (3/8-1/2)	2.5 (100) 3.8 (150) 6.4 (250)	17 18 22	80 120 175	0.7 (1.6) 1.1 (2.4) 1.8 (4.0)
Spray Transfer 90% Ar/10% CO_2	12-19 (1/2-3/4)	9.5 (375) 12.7 (500) 15.2 (600)	23 29 30	195 230 275	2.7 (6.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.4 (9.6)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max.
[5]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

BLUE MAX® MIG 308L N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER308/ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Meets the low Si levels typically required in the nuclear industry
- Meets the low cobalt levels typically required in the nuclear industry.
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Composition controlled to meet nuclear and power generation requirements
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308, ER308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components, maintenance and construction
- Power and process industry related piping
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033848
0.045 (1.1)	ED033849

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER308/308L	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	430 (62)	615 (89)	37	13

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.03[2] max	19.5 - 22.0	9.0 -11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	20.2	9.2	0.03	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.44	0.02	0.02	0.11	0.03

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 309L N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER309/ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Meets the low Si levels typically required in the nuclear industry
- Meets the low cobalt levels typically required in the nuclear industry.
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Capable of meeting drop weight testing requirements as commonly required for nuclear applications
- Composition controlled to meet nuclear and power generation requirements
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309, ER309L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components, maintenance and construction
- Power and process industry related piping
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033850
0.045 (1.1)	ED033851

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER309Si, ER309LSi	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	450 (65)	595 (86)	35	14

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.03[2] max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	23.7	13.9	0.04	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.51	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.06

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® MIG 316L N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER316/ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Meets the low Si levels typically required in the nuclear industry
- Meets the low cobalt levels typically required in the nuclear industry.
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Composition controlled to meet nuclear and power generation requirements
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER316, ER316L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER316, ER316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components, maintenance and construction
- Power and process industry related piping
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Steel Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033852
0.045 (1.1)	ED033853

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER316Si, ER316LSi	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	405 (59)	560 (81)	40	10

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.03[2] max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[3]	0.02	18.7	11.8	2.3	1.7
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3]	0.52	0.02	0.01	0.10	0.30

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)
Short Circuit Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	3.0 (120)	19-20	55	0.9 (2.0)
	13 (1/2)	4.6 (180)	19-20	85	1.4 (3.0)
	13 (1/2)	5.8 (230)	20-21	105	1.8 (3.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	20-21	125	2.3 (5.0)
	13 (1/2)	8.9 (350)	21-22	140	2.7 (5.9)
	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22-23	160	3.1 (6.7)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 90% He / 7-1/2% Ar / 2-1/2% CO_2	13 (1/2)	2.5 (100)	19-20	100	1.1 (2.8)
	13 (1/2)	3.2 (125)	19-20	120	1.5 (3.5)
	13 (1/2)	3.8 (150)	21	135	1.7 (4.2)
	13 (1/2)	4.4 (175)	21	140	2.0 (4.8)
	13 (1/2)	5.6 (220)	22	170	2.6 (6.1)
	13 (1/2)	6.4 (250)	22-23	175	2.9 (6.9)
	13 (1/2)	7.0 (275)	22-23	185	3.2 (7.6)
Axial Spray Transfer					
0.035 in (0.9 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	10.2 (400)	22	180	3.1 (6.7)
	13 (1/2)	10.8 (425)	23	190	3.3 (7.1)
	13 (1/2)	11.4 (450)	23	200	3.5 (7.5)
	13 (1/2)	12.1 (475)	23	210	3.7 (8.0)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 98% Ar/2% O_2	13 (1/2)	6.1 (240)	23	195	2.8 (6.6)
	13 (1/2)	6.6 (260)	24	230	3.0 (7.2)
	13 (1/2)	7.6 (300)	24	240	3.5 (8.3)
	13 (1/2)	8.3 (325)	25	250	3.8 (9.0)
	13 (1/2)	9.1 (360)	25	260	4.2 (10.0)

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer. [4]CTWD (Contact Tip to Work Distance). Subtract 1/4 in (6.4 mm) to calculate Electrical Stickout.
NOTE: For 100% CO_2 procedures, add 1 to 2 volts for short circuit transfer and 2 to 3 volts for globular transfer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® LNM 4462 N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER2209

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Premium performance and quality
- Designed for joining duplex stainless steels
- Provides high resistance to general corrosion, pitting and stress corrosion
- Composition is controlled to produce consistent mechanical properties
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meet all requirements of NCA-3860

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9-93:	ER2209
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER2209

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Alloy 2205: UNS S31803, UNS S31500
- Alloy 2304: UNS S32304, UNS S31200
- Air pollution control systems for coal fired power plants
- Power and process industry components and piping
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033955
0.045 (1.2)	ED033956

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS ER2209	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 98% Ar / 2% CO_2	625 (91)	810 (118)	28	105 (78)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER2209	0.030 max	21.5-23.5	7.5-9.5	2.5-3.5	0.5-2.0
Typical Results[3]	0.018	22.7	8.5	3.0	1.5
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**%N**
Requirements - AWS ER2209	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.08-0.20
Typical Results[3]	0.45	0.03	0.03	0.30	0.15

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER100S-1

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER100S-1

KEY FEATURES

- A low carbon, high manganese wire with nickel and molybdenum designed to weld high strength steels such as HY-80 and HSLA-80
- Delivers yield strength greater than 690 MPa (100 ksi)
- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Product is marked every 4 in. (101.6 mm) with AWS classification and LOT number for easy identification

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28:	ER100S-1, ER110S-1
ASME SFA-A5.28:	ER100S-1, ER110S-1
MIL-E-23765/2:	MIL-100S-1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- HY-80 base material
- ASTM A514, A543, A724 and A782 quenched and tempered plate
- Various heat input conditions
- Military low alloy applications
- Nuclear Steam Generators and other components

WELDING POSITIONS

All

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6 QW432 A-No 10

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Carton
3/32 (2.4)	ED034097
1/8 (3.2)	ED034098

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo
Requirements - AWS ER100S-1	0.08 max	1.25-1.80	0.20-0.55	1.40-2.10	0.25-0.55
Typical Results[1]	0.05-0.06	1.63-1.69	0.46-0.50	1.88-1.96	0.43-0.45
	%Cr	**%S**	**%P**	**%V**	**%Al**
Requirements - AWS ER100S-1	0.30 max	0.010 max	0.010 max	0.05 max	0.10 max
Typical Results[1]	0.04-0.06	0.002-0.005	0.005-0.009	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01
	%Ti	**%Zr**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**	
Requirements - AWS ER100S-1	0.10 max	0.10 max	0.25 max	0.50 max	
Typical Results[1]	0.03-0.04	≤ 0.01	0.11-0.14	-	

[1]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER308/308L N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER308/ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- Use on base metals of similar composition
- Meets the low cobalt levels typically required in the nuclear industry
- Dual classification ensures the maximum carbon content is 0.03%
- 0.03% carbon content increases resistance to intergranular corrosion
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Product is marked every 4 in. (101.6 mm) with AWS classification and LOT number for easy identification

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER308, ER308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components, maintenance and construction
- Sheet metal on the corresponding stainless steel base metals
- High pressure piping and tubing
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master
3/32 (2.4)	ED033854
1/8 (3.2)	ED033855

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[2]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.03max	19.5 - 22.0	9.0 -11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[1]	0.02	20.2	9.2	0.03	1.6
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	0.44	0.02	0.02	0.11	0.03

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Requirements for ER308 is 0.08% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLN® ER309/309L N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER309/ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Use for welding dissimilar alloys in wrought or cast form
- Meets the low cobalt levels typically required in the nuclear industry
- Occasionally used for welding "18-8" base metals when severe corrosion conditions exist or dissimilar metals
- 0.03% carbon content increases resistance to intergranular corrosion
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meets all requirements of NCA-3860
- Product is marked every 4 in. (101.6 mm) with AWS classification and LOT number for easy identification

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER309, ER309L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant components, maintenance and construction
- Sheet metal on the corresponding stainless steel base metals
- High pressure piping and tubing
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master
3/32 (2.4)	ED033856
1/8 (3.2)	ED033857

WIRE COMPOSITION – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[2]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5
Typical Results[1]	0.02	23.7	13.9	0.04	1.8
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**Total Others**
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.30 - 0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[1]	0.51	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.06

[1]See test results disclaimer [2]Requirements for ER309 is 0.12% max. carbon.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

BLUE MAX® LNT 4462 N

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER2209

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - cobalt restriction of 0.05% max
- Premium performance and quality
- Designed for joining duplex stainless steels, such as type 2205, for applications with service temperatures up to 250°C (480°F) and down to -40°C (-40°F).
- Provides high resistance to general corrosion, pitting and stress corrosion
- Composition is controlled to produce consistent mechanical properties

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9:	ER2209
ASME SFA-A5.9:	ER2209

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Alloy 2205: UNS S31803, UNS S31500
- Alloy 2304: UNS S32304, UNS S31200
- Air pollution control systems for coal fired power plants
- Power and process industry components and piping
- Pressure Vessels

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Tube 30 lb (13.6 kg) Master
3/32 (2.4)	ED033957
1/8 (3.2)	ED033958

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf)	
				@ -20°C (-4°F)	@ -60°C (-75°F)
Requirements - AWS ER2209	Not Specified				
Typical Results[3] - As-Welded	600 (87)	800 (116)	28	60 (44)	45 (33)

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn
Requirements - AWS ER2209	0.030 max	21.5-23.5	7.5-9.5	2.5-3.5	0.5-2.0
Typical Results[3]	0.018	22.7	8.5	3.0	1.5
	%Si	**%P**	**%S**	**%Cu**	**%N**
Requirements - AWS ER2209	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	0.75 max	0.08-0.20
Typical Results[3]	0.50	0.03	0.03	0.30	0.15

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

SUPERARC® ORBITAL TIG L-52 N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER70S-2

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - design modified to meet properties after stress relief
- A PLW product which has been treated to minimize weld defects that can be seen in the use of MIG wires for the automatic TIG process
- Provides a consistent and exceptionally stable arc for automatic TIG welding
- Contains zirconium, titanium, and aluminum in addition to silicon and manganese
- Produces x-ray quality welds over most surface conditions
- Recommended for TIG welding on all grades of steel
- Excellent choice for PWHT applications
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18: ER70S-2
ASME SFA-A5.18: ER70S-2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Power and process industry related piping
- Medium to heavy mill scale base material
- Robotic or hard automation

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 1

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Plastic Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033947	ED033948

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%S	%Si	%P	%Cu	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER70S-2	0.07 max	0.90-1.40	0.035 max	0.40-0.70	0.0025 max	0.50 max	(1)
Typical Results[2]	0.04	1.08	0.005	0.55	0.0003	0.20	0.08
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Al**	**%Ti**	**%Zr**	
Requirements - AWS ER70S-2	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.05-0.15	0.05-0.15	0.02-0.12	
Typical Results[2]	0.08	0.08	< 0.002	0.08	0.10	0.07	

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERARC® ORBITAL TIG L-56® N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER70S-6

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designator - design modified to meet properties after stress relief
- A PLW product which has been treated to minimize weld defects that can be seen in the use of MIG wires for the automatic TIG process.
- Provides a consistent and exceptionally stable arc for automatic TIG welding
- High levels of manganese and silicon deoxidizers tolerate medium to heavy mill scale surfaces
- Excellent toe-wetting provides optimal bead appearance
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.18:	ER70S-6
ASME SFA-A5.18:	ER70S-6

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance
- Power and process industry related piping
- Medium to heavy mill scale base material
- Robotic or hard automation

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 1

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Plastic Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED033840	ED033841

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.18*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.80-1.15	0.035 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[2]	0.08-0.09	1.42-1.60	0.81-0.87	0.006-0.010	0.004-0.010
	%Cr	**%Ni**	**%Mo**	**%V**	**%Cu (Total)**[3]
Requirements - AWS ER70S-6	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.03 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[2]	0.01-0.05	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.01	< 0.01	0.17-0.22

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer [3]Copper due to any coating on the electrode plus the copper content of the filler metal itself, shall not exceed the stated 0.50% max.

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 308/308L N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER308, 308L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designate - design modified to meet special chemistry requirements
- 0.05% max Cobalt
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact Lincoln Electric Specials Department to recieve a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meet all requirements of NCA-3860

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER308, ER308L
ASME SFA-A5.9: ER308, ER308L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear Energy
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing
- Pressure Vessel
- Contractors
- Process Piping

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034141	ED034143

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER308/308L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	19.5-22.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.20	0.39	<0.01	0.02	20.20
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**%Co**	**FN**
Requirements - AWS ER308/308L	9.0-11.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified	0.05 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	10.30	0.16	0.11	0.02	0.04	Not Required

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 309/309L N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER309, 309L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designate - design modified to meet special chemistry requirements
- 0.05% max Cobalt
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact Lincoln Electric Specials Department to recieve a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meet all requirements of NCA-3860

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER309, ER309L
ASME SFA-A5.9: ER309, ER309L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear Energy
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing
- Process Piping

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034145	ED034147

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER308/308L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	23.0-25.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.60	0.36	<0.01	0.02	23.80
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**%Co**	**FN**
Requirements - AWS ER308/308L	12.0-14.0	0.75 max	0.75 max	Not Specified	0.05 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	13.30	0.12	0.10	0.08	0.04	Not Required

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

BLUE MAX® ORBITAL TIG 316/316L N

Mild Steel ▪ AWS ER316, 316L

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual wire composition and calculated ferrite number (FN) available online
- Batch Managed Inventory
- "N" Designate - design modified to meet special chemistry requirements
- 0.05% max Cobalt
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact Lincoln Electric Specials Department to recieve a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meet all requirements of NCA-3860

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.9: ER316, ER316L
ASME SFA-A5.9: ER316, ER316L

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear Energy
- Thermal Energy
- Petroleum Processing
- Process Piping

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

WELDING POSITIONS

All

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034149	ED034151

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	%Cr
Requirements - AWS ER316/316L	0.03 max	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03 max	0.03 max	18.0-20.0
Typical Results[2]	0.02	1.70	0.36	<0.01	0.01	19.70
	%Ni	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%N**	**%Co**	**FN**
Requirements - AWS ER316/316L	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	0.75 max	Not Specified	0.05 max	Not Required
Typical Results[2]	11.60	2.10	0.03	0.02	0.04	Not Required

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERARC® ORBITAL TIG AK-10™

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER100S-G

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Capable of producing welds with 690 MPa (100 ksi) tensile strength
- Suitable for use where consumables with less than 1% Ni are required
- Batch Managed Inventory
- Precision layer wound

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28: ER100S-G
ASME SFA-5.28: ER100S-G

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NACE applications
- Oil tools
- Riser systems
- High-strength pipe

TYPICAL BASE METALS

HY-80 or HY-100 per MIL-S-16216, A514 Grade B or P, AISI 4130 or 8620, API X-70 or X-80

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	10 lb (4.5kg) Plastic Spool	33 lb (15kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED035372	ED035373
0.045 (1.1)	ED035374	ED035375

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%Cr	%S	%P	%V	%Al	%Cu
Requirements - AWS ER100S-G	–	–	–	(A)	(A)	(A)	–	–	–	–	–
Typical Results[2]	0.10	1.55	0.57	0.88	0.47	0.28	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.003	0.003	0.12

(A) Must have the minimum of one or more of the following: 0.50% Ni, 0.30% Cr, or 0.20% Mo.

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]See test results disclaimer

SUPERARC® ORBITAL TIG ER80S-B2

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER80S-B2

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato (X-Factor <10 ppm) for resistance to temper embrittlement
- Designed for welding 1.25% chromium, 0.50% Molybdenum steels
- Designed for prolonged elevated temperatures up to 550°C (1020°F)
- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 550 MPa (80 ksi) tensile strength after 8 hours of stress relieving at 620°C (1150°F)
- Precision Layer Wound

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28: ER80S-B2
ASME SFA-5.28: ER80S-B2

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Petrochemical
- Power Generation
- Power Plants
- Process Piping
- Turbine Castings

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Plastic Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034465	ED034469
0.045 (1.1)	ED034466	ED034470

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS ER80S-B2	0.07-0.12	0.40-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.20 max	0.025 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[1]	0.10-0.11	0.56-0.57	0.54-0.55	0.03-0.04	0.003-0.004	0.003
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Sb**	**%Sn**	**%As**
Requirements - AWS ER80S-B2	1.20-1.50	0.40-0.65	0.35 max	N/A	N/A	N/A
Typical Results[1]	1.35-1.40	0.49-0.52	0.26-0.29	0.001	0.003-0.004	0.002

[1] *See test results disclaimer*

SUPERARC® ORBITAL TIG ER90S-B3

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS ER90S-B3

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-clean surface treatment for porosity free welds
- Trace elements are controlled to ensure low Bruscato (X-Factor <10 ppm) for resistance to temper embrittlement
- Designed for prolonged elevated temperatures up to 600°C (1100°F)
- Designed for welding of 2.25% chromium, 1% molybdenum low alloy steels
- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 620 MPa (90 ksi) tensile strength after 8 hours of stress relieving at 690°C (1275°F)
- Precision Layer Wound

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.28: ER90S-B3
ASME SFA-5.28: ER90S-B3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Petrochemical
- Power Generation
- Power Plants
- Pressure Vessels
- Process Piping
- Turbine Castings

WELDING POSITIONS

All

SHIELDING GAS

100% Argon

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameters in (mm)	2 lb (1 kg) Plastic Spool 8 lb (3.6 kg) Master Carton	10 lb (4.5 kg) Plastic Spool
0.035 (0.9)	ED034467	ED034471
0.045 (1.1)	ED034468	ED034472

WIRE COMPOSITION - *As Required per AWS A5.28*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%P	%S
Requirements - AWS ER90S-B3	0.07-0.12	0.40-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.20 max	0.025 max	0.025 max
Typical Results[1]	0.09-0.10	0.53-0.57	0.53-0.57	0.03-0.04	0.004	0.003- 0.004
	%Cr	**%Mo**	**%Cu**	**%Sb**	**%Sn**	**%As**
Requirements - AWS ER90S-B3	2.30-2.70	0.90-1.20	0.35 max	N/A	N/A	N/A
Typical Results[1]	2.38-2.42	0.99-1.02	0.06	0.001	0.002-0.003	0.001

[1] *See test results disclaimer*

LINCOLNWELD® MIL800-H™ & LA-84

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS F9P6-EF3-F3-H2

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 620 Mpa (90 ksi) tensile strength after 48 hours of stress relieving at 1100-1150°F.
- Capable of meeting drop weight testing requirements as commonly required for nuclear applications.
- Each coil is identified with AWS classification and LOT number.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear reactor vessels and other components

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - FLUX

50 lb (22.7 kg) Hermetically Sealed Foil Bag
ED035892

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - WIRE

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED034211
3/32 (2.4)	ED031871
1/8 (3.2)	ED033323
5/32 (4.0)	ED034212

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni	%Mo	%S	%P	%Cu
Lincolnweld® LA-84	0.10-0.18	1.75-2.20	0.2	0.80-1.0	0.45-0.60	0.010-0.020	0.010-0.020	0.05-0.15

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	%SiO_2	%MnO	%MgO	%CaF_2	%Na_2O	%Al_2O_3	%CaO	%K_2O	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® MIL800-H™	13	1	34	23	1	16	8	1	1 max

[1]Typical all weld metal.

LINCOLNWELD® MIL800-H™ & LA-100

Low Alloy Steel ▪ AWS F10A6-EM2-M2-H2

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of exceeding AWS minimum requirement of 620 Mpa (90 ksi) tensile strength after 48 hours of stress relieving at 1100-1150°F.
- Capable of meeting drop weight testing requirements as commonly required for nuclear applications.
- Each coil is identified with AWS classification and LOT number.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear reactor vessels and other components

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - FLUX

50 lb (22.7 kg) Hermetically Sealed Foil Bag
ED035892

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - WIRE

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
1/16 (1.6)	ED010996
5/64 (2.0)	ED011002
3/32 (2.4)	ED010999
1/8 (3.2)	ED010998
5/32 (4.0)	EDS11001

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] - *As Required per AWS A5.23*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Ti
Lincolnweld® LA-100	0.10	1.25-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.30	1.40-2.10	0.25-0.55	0.10
	%Zr	%Al	%V	%S	%P	%Cu	
Lincolnweld® LA-100	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.015	0.010	0.25	

FLUX COMPOSITION[1]

	$\%SiO_2$	%MnO	%MgO	$\%CaF_2$	$\%Na_2O$	$\%Al_2O_3$	%CaO	$\%K_2O$	% Metal Alloys
Lincolnweld® MIL800-H™	13	1	34	23	1	16	8	1	1 max

[1]Typical all weld metal.

LINCOLNWELD® P2007™ & 308/308L

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER308/ER308L

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile design to weld several types of austenitic stainless steels
- Produces sound welds with excellent slag removal and bead appearance
- Designed combination to recover nearly all of the wire chromium in the deposit
- Balanced ferrite level for high resistance to hot cracking
- Low carbon content to reduce risk of sensitization of the weld

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear reactor vessels and other components

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - WIRE

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED033147
3/32 (2.4)	ED033148
1/8 (3.2)	ED033149
5/32 (4.0)	ED033150

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - FLUX

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag
ED033159

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER308, ER308L	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3,5] - As-Welded	380 (55)	565 (82)	42	15

WIRE & DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1]

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER308L	0.03 max	19.5 - 22.0	9.0 - 11.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
Wire Composition	0.02	20.1	9.8	0.10	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.02	19.0 - 19.5	9.8	0.10	1.5 - 1.9	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	2.0-6.1 (80-240)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	1.5-5.3 (60-210)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	0.9-2.8 (35-110)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	0.8-1.9 (30-75)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER308 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® P2007™ & 309/309L

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER309/ER309L

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to weld stainless steel to mild or low alloy steel
- Produces sound welds with excellent slag removal and bead appearance
- Designed combination to recover nearly all of the wire chromium in the deposit
- Balanced ferrite level for high resistance to hot cracking
- Low carbon content to reduce risk of sensitization of the weld

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear reactor vessels and other components

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - WIRE

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED033151
3/32 (2.4)	ED033152
1/8 (3.2)	ED033153
5/32 (4.0)	ED033154

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - FLUX

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag
ED033159

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER309, ER309L	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3,5] - As-Welded	400 (58)	575 (83)	35	8

WIRE & DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER309L	0.03 max	23.0 - 25.0	12.0 - 14.0	0.75 max	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
Wire Composition	0.02	23.9	13.0	0.15	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.03	23.1 - 23.6	13.0	0.15	1.5 - 2.0	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	2.0-6.1 (80-240)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	1.5-5.3 (60-210)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	0.9-2.8 (35-110)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	0.8-1.9 (30-75)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER309 is 0.12% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

LINCOLNWELD® P2007™ & 316/316L

Stainless Steel ▪ AWS ER316/ER316L

KEY FEATURES

- Designed to weld stainless steels for higher pitting corrosion resistance
- Produces sound welds with excellent slag removal and bead appearance
- Designed combination to recover nearly all of the wire chromium in the deposit
- Balanced ferrite level for high resistance to hot cracking
- Low carbon content to reduce risk of sensitization of the weld

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear reactor vessels and other components

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification: QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 8

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - WIRE

Diameter in (mm)	60 lb (27.2 kg) Coil
5/64 (2.0)	ED033155
3/32 (2.4)	ED033156
1/8 (3.2)	ED033157
5/32 (4.0)	ED033158

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING - FLUX

50 lb (22.7 kg) Plastic Bag
ED033159

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Ferrite Number
Requirements - AWS ER316, ER316L	Not Specified			
Typical Results[3,5] - As-Welded	380 (55)	550 (80)	42	9

WIRE COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.9*

	%C[4]	%Cr	%Ni	%Mo	%Mn	%Si
Requirements - AWS ER316L	0.03 max	18.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 14.0	2.0 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.5	0.30 - 0.65
Typical Results[3]						
As-Welded	0.02	19.0	11.9	2.2	1.8	0.50
All Weld Metal Composition[5]	0.02	17.8 - 18.4	11.9	2.2	1.6 - 2.0	0.50 - 0.80

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter - in (mm)	Wire Feed Speed - m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Current (amps)
5/64 (2.0)	2.0-6.1 (80-240)	24-30	190-500
3/32 (2.4)	1.5-5.3 (60-210)	26-32	195-575
1/8 (3.2)	0.9-2.8 (35-110)	28-34	200-700
5/32 (4.0)	0.8-1.9 (30-75)	30-36	320-775

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]AWS Requirement for ER316 is 0.08% max. carbon.
[5]Results shown correspond with the recommended Lincolnweld® and Blue Max® fluxes listed above, but not required per AWS A5.9-93.

IMPORTANT: SPECIAL VENTILATION AND/OR EXHAUST REQUIRED

Fumes from the normal use of some welding products can contain significant quantities of components - such as chromium and manganese - which can lower the 5.0 mg/m³ maximum exposure guideline for general welding fume.

BEFORE USE, READ AND UNDERSTAND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS) FOR THIS PRODUCT AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT CONTAINER.

ULTRACORE® 71A85

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8

KEY FEATURES

- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties available online
- Available as Batch Managed Inventory
- Fast freezing slag for out-of-position welding
- Designed for welding with 75-85% Argon/balance CO_2 shielding gas
- Premium arc performance and bead appearance
- Meets AWS D1.8 seismic lot waiver requirements
- Each spool is identified with AWS classification and LOT number

WELDING POSITIONS

All

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
ASME SFA-A5.20:	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8
ABS:	3YSA H10
Lloyd's Register:	3YS H10
DNV Grade:	III YMS H10
CWB/CSA W48-06:	E491T-9M H8
EN ISO 17632-B:	T493T1-1MA-H10
FEMA 353	
AWS D1.8	

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shipbuilding
- Seismic structural fabrication
- General fabrication
- Nuclear power plant construction and maintenance

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 1

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	33 lb (15 kg) Plastic Spool
0.045 (1.1)	ED033950
1/16 (1.6)	ED033951

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -18°C (0°F)	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -29°C (-20°F)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1M-H8, AWS E71T-9M-H8	400 (58) min	480-655 (70-95)	22 min	27 (20) min	Not Specified
				Not Specified	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75%-85% Ar/balance CO_2	550-600 (80-88)	600-650 (87-94)	24 - 26	64-115 (47-85)	43-95 (32-70)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements[4] AWS E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	0.12 max	1.75 max	0.90 max	0.03 max	0.03 max	8.0 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75%-85% Ar/balance CO_2	0.03-0.04	1.43-1.56	0.52-0.59	<0.01	0.01	6-8

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[5] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (volts)	Approx. Current (amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in (1.1 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	4.4 (175) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400) 11.4 (450) 12.7 (500) 14.0 (550) 15.2 (600)	21-26 22-27 23-28 23-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33 28-34	125 150 165 190 205 225 245 265 280	1.8 (4.0) 2.6 (5.7) 3.1 (6.8) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.1) 4.7 (10.3) 5.2 (11.4) 5.7 (12.5) 6.2 (13.7)	1.6 (3.5) 2.3 (5.0) 2.7 (6.0) 3.2 (7.0) 3.6 (8.0) 4.1 (9.0) 4.5 (10.0) 5.0 (10.9) 5.4 (11.9)	86-88
1/16 in (1.6 mm), DC+ 75%-85% Ar/ balance CO_2	25 (1)	3.2 (125) 4.4 (175) 5.1 (200) 5.7 (225) 6.4 (250) 7.6 (300) 8.3 (325) 8.9 (350) 10.2 (400)	20-25 21-26 22-27 23-28 24-29 25-30 26-31 27-32 28-33	185 215 235 265 285 315 335 365 385	2.4 (5.3) 3.3 (7.4) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5) 4.8 (10.5) 5.7 (12.6) 6.2 (13.7) 6.7 (14.7) 7.6 (16.8)	2.1 (4.6) 2.9 (6.4) 3.3 (7.3) 3.7 (8.2) 4.2 (9.2) 5.0 (11.0) 5.4 (11.9) 5.8 (12.8) 6.6 (14.6)	86-88

[1]Typical all weld metal. [2]Measured with 0.2% offset. [3]See test results disclaimer [4]As-Welded with 75%-85% Argon/Balance CO_2 [5]To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
NOTE 1: FEMA and AWS D1.8 structural steel seismic supplement test data can be found on this product at www.lincolnelectric.com. NOTE 2: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

ULTRACORE® SR-12H

Mild Steel ▪ AWS E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4, E71T-12M-JH4

KEY FEATURES

- Capable of producing weld deposits with impact toughness of 70 - 110 ft▪lbs @ -40°F (as welded and after 8 hrs. PWHT @ 1150°F).
- Meets H4 diffusible hydrogen levels
- Q2 Lot® - Certificate showing actual deposit chemistry and mechanical properties per lot available online
- Prior to using this material for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III applications, please contact the Lincoln Electric Specials Department to receive a Certified Material Test Report (CMTR) which meet all requirements of NCA-3860

CONFORMANCES

AWS A5.20:	E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4, E71T-12M-JH4
ASME SFA-5.20	E71T-1M-JH4, E71T-9M-JH4, E71T-12M-JH4

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Nuclear applications
- Applications requiring PWHT of mild steel

WELDING POSITIONS

All

ASME IX QUALIFICATION

ASME IX Qualification:	QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 1

SHIELDING GAS

75-80% Argon / Balance CO_2

DIAMETERS / PACKAGING

Diameter in (mm)	15 lb (7 kg) Plastic Spool 60 lb (28 kg) Carton
0.045 (1.2)	ED034122

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	Yield Strength[2] MPa (ksi)	Tensile Strength MPa (ksi)	Elongation %	Charpy V-Notch J (ft•lbf) @ -40°C (-40°F)
Requirements - AWS E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	400 (58) min	480-620 (70-90)	22 min	27 (20) min
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2 Stress-Relieved for 8 hrs. @ 620°C (1150°F)	510-550 (74-80) 450 (65)	570-600 (83-87) 540 (78)	25-32 30	110-200 (80-150) 100-150 (70-110)

DEPOSIT COMPOSITION[1] – *As Required per AWS A5.20*

	%C	%Mn	%Si	%Ni
Requirements - AWS E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.12 max	1.60 max	0.90 max	0.50 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.03-0.06	1.27-1.60	0.27-0.45	0.34-0.41

	%S	%P	Diffusible Hydrogen (mL/100g weld deposit)
Requirements - AWS E71T-12M-JH4 As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	0.03 max	0.03 max	4 max
Typical Results[3] As-Welded with 75% Ar / 25% CO_2	<0.01	<0.01	1-4

TYPICAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Diameter, Polarity Shielding Gas	CTWD[4] mm (in)	Wire Feed Speed m/min (in/min)	Voltage (Volts)	Approx. Current (Amps)	Melt-Off Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Deposition Rate kg/hr (lb/hr)	Efficiency (%)
0.045 in. (1.1 mm), DC+ 75-80% Ar / balance CO_2	22 (7/8)	4.4 (175) 5.7 (225) 7.0 (275) 8.3 (325) 9.5 (375) 10.8 (425) 12.1 (475)	22-24 22-24 23-25 23-25 24-26 25-27 26-28	125 145 165 185 205 225 245	1.8 (4.0) 2.3 (5.1) 2.9 (6.3) 3.4 (7.4) 3.9 (8.6) 4.4 (9.7) 4.9 (10.9)	1.5 (3.4) 2.0 (4.4) 2.5 (5.5) 2.9 (6.4) 3.4 (7.5) 3.8 (8.4) 4.3 (9.5)	88

[1] Typical all weld metal. [2] Measured with 0.2% offset. [3] See test results disclaimer [4] To estimate ESO, subtract 1/4 in. (6.0 mm) from CTWD.
Note: This product contains micro-alloying elements. Additional information available upon request.

NOTES

CONSUMABLES

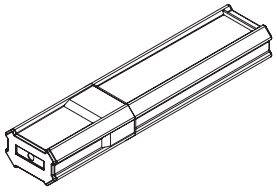
PACKAGING

Options

Storage and Handling

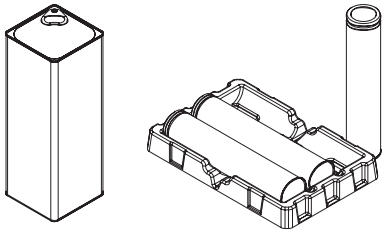
TUBES, CANS & CARTONS

5 lb Plastic Tube

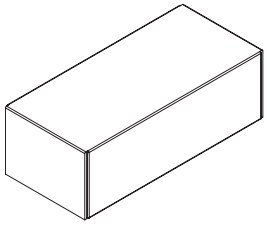


Easy Open (EO) Hermetic Cans

25 & 50 lb EO Can 8 & 10 lb EO Can



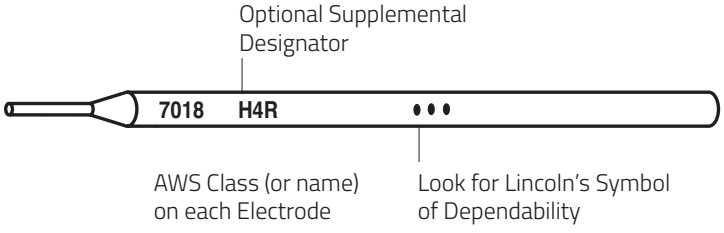
5, 10, 50 lb Cardboard Carton



TUBES, CANS & CARTONS

Package Type	Weight (lbs)	Width (in) / Diameter (in)	Height (in)
Tubes			
Tubes	1	1.16	8.3
	5	2.18	14.45
Hermetic Cans			
Easy Open (EO) Cans	8	3	12.62
	10	3	14.62
	25	5	12.62
	50	5	14.62
Carton			
Cardboard Carton	5	1.25	14.25
	10	2.25	14.25
	50	4.75	14.56

Notes: Electrodes come in 12, 14 & 18 inches (300, 350 & 450 mm) lengths.



TUBES, CANS & CARTONS

STICK

Easy Open Cans
10 lb & 50 lb

Plastic Tubes
5 lb

Cardboard Carton
5, 10, 50 lb

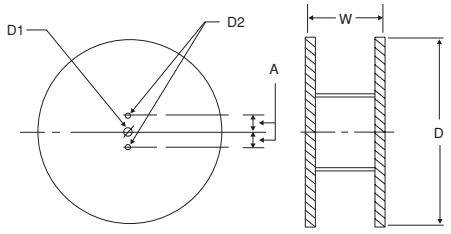
Plastic Tube
1 lb

REELS & STEM

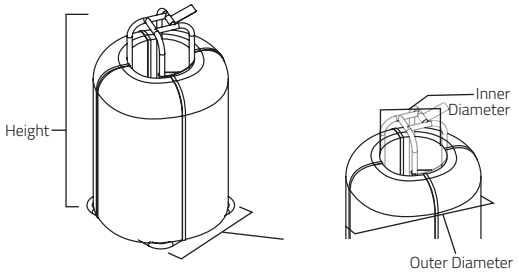
REELS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Wire Diameter Specifications	"D" Outer Diameter (in)	"W" Outer Width (in)	"D1" Arbor Hole Diameter (in)	"D2" Pin Hole Diameter (in)	"A" Pin Hole Distance from Axis (in)
Speed-Feed® Reels							
Solid	300	-	30	12.75	1.31	0.68	2.5
	750	≤ 1/16 in	30	12.75	1.34	0.75	2.5
	750	≥ 5/64 in	30	12.75	1.31	0.68	2.5
	1000	≤ 1/16 in	30	12.75	1.34	0.75	2.5
	1000	≥ 5/64 in	30	12.75	1.31	0.68	2.5
Flux-Cored	300	-	23.75	11.25	1.31	0.68	2.5
	600	≤ 1/16 in	30	12.75	1.34	0.75	2.5
	600	≥ 5/64 in	30	12.75	1.31	0.68	2.5
	900	-	30	12.75	1.31	0.68	2.5
Precise-Trak® Reel							
Solid	1000	-	30	19.5	1.31	0.68	2.5
Speed-Feed® SlimReel							
Solid	250	-	29.75	6.18	1.31	1.31	8.75

Reels



Stem



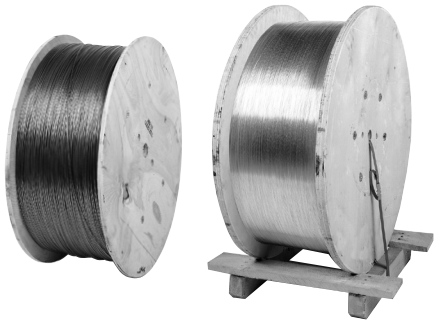
STEM

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Base	Stem Height (in)	Wire Stack (in)	
				Inner Diameter	Outer Diameter
Speed-Feed® Stem					
Solid	2200-3000	27.4 x 27.4	54	16	32 - 34

REELS & STEMS

REELS

Precise-Trak® Reel
with Rotary Dispenser (K895-2)



Vertical Speed-Feed®(1) Reel
left: Flux-Cored, right: Solid

Speed-Feed®(1) Reel
left: Flux-Cored, right: Solid

Speed-Feed®(1) SlimReel™
Solid

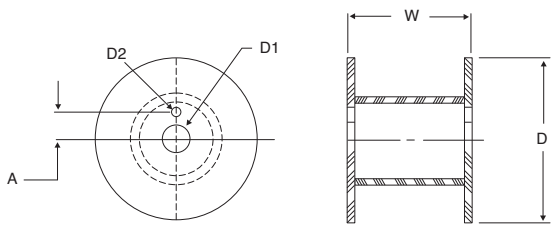
STEMS

Speed-Feed®(1) Stem

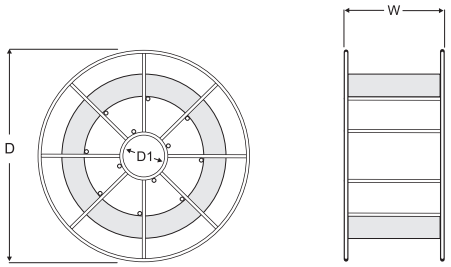
(1) Needs to be rotated to payoff wire

SPOOLS

Plastic/Fiber Spools



Steel Spools

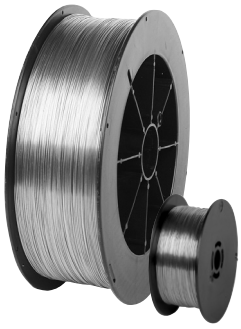


SPOOLS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	"D" Outer Diameter (in)	"D1" Inner Diameter (in)	"W" Wound Reel Outer Width (in)	"D1" Arbor Hole Diameter (in)	Pin Hole "D2" Diameter (in)	Pin Hole "A" Distance from Axis (in)
Steel Spools							
Solid or Flux-Cored	25	11.81	2.05	4.25	-	-	-
	33	11.81	2.05	4.25	-	-	-
	44	11.81	2.05	4.25	-	-	-
Plastic Spools							
Solid (Mild Steel)	2	4.00	-	1.75	0.63	-	-
	10	8.00	-	2.16	2.03	0.44	1.75
	11	8.00	-	2.16	2.03	0.44	1.75
	12.5	8.00	-	2.16	2.03	0.44	1.75
	33	12.00	-	4.19	2.03	0.44	1.75
Solid (Copper Alloys)	33	12.00	-	4.19	2.03	0.44	1.75
Solid (Aluminum)	1	4.00	-	1.75	0.28	-	-
	16	11.88	-	4.00	2.00	0.47	1.75
	20	11.88	-	4.00	2.00	0.47	1.75
Flux-Cored/ Metal-Cored	10	8.00	-	2.16	2.03	0.44	1.75
	15	8.00	-	3.00	2.03	0.44	1.75
	25	12.00	-	4.00	2.03	0.44	1.75
	33	12.00	-	4.00	2.03	0.44	1.75
Fiber Spools							
Solid	44	12.00	-	4.30	2.03	0.44	1.75
	60	14.00	-	4.30	2.03	0.44	1.75
Flux-Cored	33	12.00	-	4.30	2.03	0.44	1.75
	50	14.00	-	4.30	2.03	0.44	1.75

SPOOLS

Steel Spool
Solid & Flux-Cored - 33 lb



Plastic Spool
Flux-Cored - 25 lb, 1 lb

Plastic Spool
Solid, Mild Steel - 33 lb, 12.5 lb, 2 lb,
Solid, Copper Alloys - 33 lb

Plastic Spool
Solid, Aluminum - 16 lb, 1 lb

Fiber Spool
Solid, Mild Steel - 60 lb, Flux-Cored - 33 lb, 44 lb, 50 lb

COILS, BOXES & BAGS

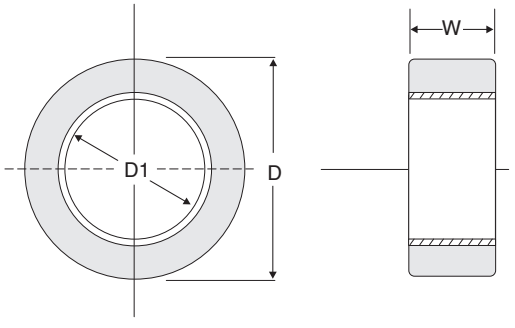
COILS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Wire Diameter Specifications	"D" Outer Diameter (in)	"D1" Inner Diameter (in)	"W" Wound Reel Outer Width (in)
Coils					
Solid	55 & 60	≤ 1/16 in	16.50	12.00	4.40
	55 & 60	≥ 5/64 in	16.50	12.00	4.60
Flux-Cored	14	-	9.50	6.70	3.00
	50 & 60	-	16.50	12.00	4.60

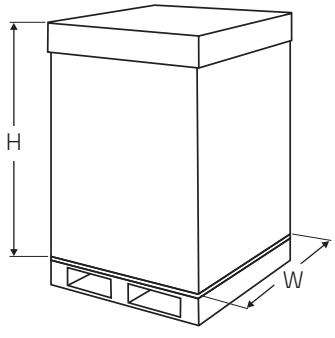
COIL ADAPTERS

System	Part #	Description
Automatic wire feeders - LT-7 Tractor systems	K299	Wire reel adapter for 50 lb & 60 lb coils
SAW coil adapter for 2 inch (51mm) spindle	K1504-1	Spindle adapter for 50 lb & 60 lb coils
FCAW coil adapter for 2 inch (51mm) spindle	K435	Spindle adapter For 14 lb coils

Coils



Boxes



BOXES

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Outside Dimensions L x W x H (in)	Core Dimensions (in)
Gem-Pak® Box			
Solid (Aluminum)	300	24 x 24 x 32	14
Solid (Copper Alloys)	500	24 x 24 x 32	14
Accu-Pak® Box			
Solid (Mild Steel)	500	21 x 21 x 28	-
	900-1000	24 x 24 x 32	-

BAGS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Dimensions (in)
Paper Bag / Plastic Bag / Sahara ReadyBag™		
Flux	50	-
Bulk Bag		
Flux	2600 - 3000	43 x 43 x 48[1]

[1]Values are maximums.

COILS, BOXES & BAGS

COILS

Flux-Cored
14 lb Coil (56 lb HS Pail)

Flux-Cored
50 lb

Solid Wire
60 lb

COIL ADAPTERS

Wire Reel Assembly
Accommodates 50 lb & 60 lb

Coil Adapter 60 lb
Accommodates 50 lb & 60 lb

Spindle Adapter For 14 lb Coils
Accommodates 14 lb

BOXES

Accu-Pak® Boxes
1500,1000 & 500 lb

BAGS

Paper Bag

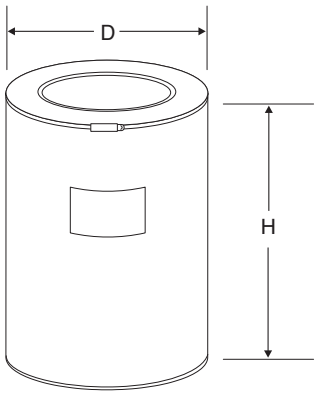
Plastic Bag

Sahara ReadyBag™

Bulk Bag

DRUMS & PAILS

Drums



DRUMS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Outer Diameter (in)	Outer Height (in)	Core Inside Diameter	Core Height
Speed-Feed® Drum					
Solid	300	23.4	17.8	16	17
	600	23.4	34.8	16	34
	1000	23.4	34.8	16	34
Flux-Cored	125	23.4	11.1	16	10
	300	23.4	17.8	16	17
	500 and 600	23.4	34.8	16	17
Accu-Trak® Drum					
Solid	250	23.4	19.7	-	-
	500	20.4	32.6	-	-
	1000	23.4	34.8	-	-
Flux-Cored	300, 400 and 500	20.4	32.6	8.4	31.5
	500 and 600	23.4	34.8	8.4	34
Metal-Cored	500	20.4	32.6	8.4	31.5
Mini-Drum					
Solid (Aluminum)	60	20.4	13	-	-
Steel Drum					
Flux	550	22.75	33.50	-	-

PAILS

Wire Type	Weight (lbs)	Outer Diameter (in)	Outer Height (in)	Core Inside Diameter	Core Height
Hermetically Sealed Pail					
Flux	50	12	14.75	-	-

DRUMS & PAILS

DRUMS

Mini Drum/Accu-Trak®/Speed-Feed®[1] Drums

Steel Drum[2]

PAIL

Hermetically Sealed Pail

Hermetically Sealed Pail as Master

[1] Needs to be rotated to payoff wire. [2] This product does not come on a pallet. If your application requires a pallet, please contact your local Lincoln Electric sales representative.

STICK ELECTRODES

Storage & Handling

STORING LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Low hydrogen electrodes must be dry to perform properly. Unopened hermetically sealed containers provide excellent protection in good storage conditions. Opened cans or electrodes should be stored in a cabinet at 120°-150°C (250°-300°F).

Moisture resistant electrodes with an "R" suffix have a high resistance to coating moisture pick-up.

However, all low hydrogen electrodes should be stored properly, even those with an "R" suffix. Standard EXX18 electrodes should be supplied to welders twice per shift. Moisture resistant types may be exposed for up to 9 hours. Specific code requirements may indicate exposure limits different from these guidelines.

Depending on the amount of moisture absorbed and other factors, moisture pickup can degrade weld quality in various ways:

1. Moisture in low hydrogen electrodes may cause porosity. This porosity could be completely subsurface and require x-ray inspection or destructive testing. The porosity could also be visible, external porosity.
2. High moisture can also lead to excessive slag fluidity, a rough weld surface, and difficult slag removal.
3. Excessive moisture in low hydrogen electrodes will lead to elevated levels of diffusible hydrogen which, in turn, can lead to hydrogen-induced weld cracking and/or underbead cracking.

RE-DRYING LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Re-drying, when done correctly, restores the electrodes' ability to deposit quality welds. Proper re-drying temperature depends upon the electrode type and its condition. One hour at the listed final temperature is satisfactory. DO NOT dry electrodes at higher temperatures. Several hours at lower temperatures is not equivalent to using the specified requirements.

Electrodes of the E8018 and higher strength classifications should be given no more than three 1-hour re-dries in the 370°-430°C (700°-800°F) range. This minimizes the possibility of oxidation of alloys in the coating which would result in lower than normal tensile or impact properties.

Any low hydrogen electrode should be discarded if excessive re-drying causes the coating to become fragile and flake or break off while welding, or if there is a noticeable difference in handling or arc characteristics, such as insufficient arc force.

Electrodes to be re-dried should be removed from the can and spread out in the oven because each electrode must reach the drying temperature.

STORING CELLULOSIC ELECTRODES

Electrodes in unopened Lincoln cans or cartons retain the proper moisture content indefinitely when stored in good condition.

If exposed to humid air for long periods of time, electrodes from opened containers may pick up enough moisture to affect operating characteristics or weld quality. If moisture appears to be a problem, store electrodes from the opened containers in heated cabinets at 40° to 50°C (100° to 120°F).

STORING AND RE-DRYING NON-LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Electrodes in unopened Lincoln cans or cartons retain the proper moisture content indefinitely when stored in good condition.

If exposed to humid air for long periods of time, electrodes from opened containers may pick up enough moisture to affect operating characteristics or weld quality. If moisture appears to be a problem, store electrodes from the opened containers in heated cabinets at 40° to 50°C (100° to 120°F). DO NOT use higher temperatures.

Some electrodes from wet containers or long exposure to high humidity can be re-dried. Follow the procedures below for each type.

Using longer drying times or higher temperatures can easily damage the electrodes.

For drying, remove the electrodes from the container and spread them out in the furnace because each electrode must reach the drying temperature.

STICK ELECTRODES

Storage & Handling

RE-DRYING CONDITIONS - LOW HYDROGEN

Condition	Pre-drying Temperature[1]	Final Re-drying Temperature
Electrodes exposed to air for less than one week; no direct contact with water.	—	370° - 430°C (700° - 800°F)
Electrodes which have come in direct contact with water or which have been exposed to high humidity.	80 - 105°C (180° - 220°F)	370° - 430°C (700° - 800°F)

RE-DRYING CONDITIONS - NON-LOW HYDROGEN

Electrode	Electrode Group	Final Re-drying Temperature	Time
E6010: E6011: E7010-A1[1]: E7010-G[1]: E8010-G[1]: E9010-G[1]:	Excessive moisture is indicated by a noisy arc and high spatter, rusty cored wire at the hold end or objectionable coating blisters while welding. Rebaking of this group of electrodes is not recommended.	Not Recommended	—
E7024: E6027:	Excessive moisture is indicated by a noisy or "digging" arc, high spatter, tight slag, or undercut. Pre-dry unusually damp electrodes for 30 - 45 minutes at 90°C to 110°C (200°F to 230°F) before final drying to minimize cracking of the coating.	200° - 260°C (400° - 500°F)	30 - 45 minutes
E6013: E7014: E6022:	Excessive moisture is indicated by a noisy or "digging" arc, high spatter, tight slag, or undercut. Pre-dry unusually damp electrodes for 30 - 45 minutes at 90°C to 110°C (200°F to 230°F) before final drying to minimize cracking of the coating.	150° - 180°C (300° - 350°F)	20 - 30 minutes

[1]Pre-dry for 1-2 hours.

PACKAGING

STAINLESS STEEL & NICKEL

Storage & Handling

STORING STAINLESS STEEL AND NICKEL

Excalibur® stainless steel covered electrodes should be handled and stored as if they were low hydrogen electrodes for welding low steels. They should be protected from moisture pickup. The consequences of moisture pickup with Excalibur stainless electrodes do not include cold cracking, as would be the case with low alloy steels, unless they are used for dissimilar metal joining. But if Excalibur stainless electrodes are exposed for extended periods a humid environment, the coating can pick up enough moisture to cause starting porosity and/or center line porosity. The electrode should be stored in sealed cans, or stored in an oven at about 120°C (250°F); this is also recommended for flux-cored wires. Plastic spools can be baked up to 66°C (150°F) with no issues. Stainless can be restored to like new conditions by baking one hour at 345-425°C (650-800°F). Nickel electrodes should be reconditioned before by baking in drying oven for 1-2 hours at 204-260°C (400-500°F).

METAL-CORED & FLUX-CORED WIRE

Storage & Handling

SHELF LIFE

As a general rule, The Lincoln Electric Company estimates maximum storage time for mild and low alloy steel consumables to be 3 years. This estimate is for material in the original, undamaged packages that is stored indoors at up to ~70% relative humidity and that are protected from the weather or other adverse conditions. Packages should be stored under conditions that minimize the likelihood of temperature variations that cause moisture condensation on the consumables.

These estimates are based on what we know about the packaging materials and the frequency of product improvements. Since actual storage conditions vary widely across geographical regions and from one customer to another, it is not possible to be more specific. For packages that are not hermetically sealed, a shorter storage time is advisable under sustained severe humidity conditions but is not possible to estimate. Note that product stored for longer than 3 years, may still be suitable for use. It depends on the product and the condition it is in.

Dispose of any wire or rod that has visible signs of rust.

Customers are not encouraged to store consumables for extended periods of time. It is advisable to maintain turnover in inventory to ensure the products are as close to their as manufactured conditions as can be reasonably expected. The general guidelines above are provided for those unplanned instances where product is stored longer than originally anticipated.

STORAGE OF UNOPENED PACKAGES

FCAW products should be stored in the original, unopened packaging until ready to use. To maintain the integrity of these products, electrodes must be protected from the atmosphere. All flux cored electrodes, regardless of package, should be protected from condensation, including rain or snow. To ensure that condensation does not form on the product, it is recommended that the electrode be stored in an environment that is kept above the dew point temperature for a given relative humidity. Minimizing temperature variation will also help to protect the electrode from moisture condensation. It is advisable to maintain turnover in inventory to ensure the product is as close to the manufactured condition as possible.

For applications in which the weld metal hydrogen must be controlled (usually 8 mL/100g or lower), or where shipping and storage conditions are not controlled or known; only hermetically sealed packaging is recommended.

HANDLING OF WIRES OUT OF THE PACKAGE

The following minimum precautions should be taken to safeguard the wire after opening the original package:

- It is recommended to use wires within one week of opening the original package.
- Open wires should not be exposed to damp moisture conditions or extremes in temperature and/or humidity where surface condensation can occur.
- When not in use, wires should be placed in original packaging and sealed as best as possible.
- If exposed to moisture conditions, discard any rusty wire.
- After exposure, hydrogen levels can be reduced by conditioning the wire. Wires may be conditioned at a temperature of 212°F ± 25°F (100°C ± 4°C) for a period of 6 to 12 hours, cooled and then stored in a sealed poly bags (4 mil minimum thickness) or equivalent. Wire on plastic spools should not be heated at temperatures in excess of 150°F (65°C).

WHEN TO DISPOSE OF PRODUCT

It is advisable to dispose of any wire that has visible signs of rust on the wire where the package integrity has been compromised. When proper storage procedures are not followed, consumables may show signs of high moisture. High moisture can result in rough bead surface or slag that is unusually difficult to remove. In addition, it can also result in visible and/or internal porosity in the weld deposit, increase spatter, and decreased puddle control which can increase chances of slag entrapment. Oxidation (rust) of either the surface of the wire or internal fluxing agents increases the oxygen content of the wire that can lead to changes in alloy recovery. This, in turn, can deteriorate the mechanical properties of the weld metal.

SOLID WIRES & SUBMERGED ARC FLUX

Storage & Handling

STORAGE FOR SUBMERGED ARC FLUX

Flux Package Type[1]	Flux Storage Conditions for General Welding Applications	Flux Storage for Applications Requiring Diffusible Hydrogen Control
Plastic or Multi-Wall Plastic/Paper Bag	Store indoors at < 90% RH Protect from condensation	Store indoors at < 70% RH and 5°C - 50°C (40°F - 122°F). Protect from condensation
Bulk Bag with Liner	Store indoors at < 90% RH Protect from condensation	Store indoors at < 70% RH and 5°C - 50°C (40°F - 122°F). Protect from condensation
Steel Drum	Protect from rain or snow	Protect from rain or snow
Plastic Pail	Protect from rain or snow	Protect from rain or snow
Sahara ReadyBag™	Protect from rain or snow	Protect from rain or snow

STORAGE FOR ALL MIG, TIG, AND SAW SOLID WIRES[2]

Wire Package Type[1]	Wire Storage Conditions for All Welding Applications
Any Type	Protect from rain or snow. Protect from condensation. DO NOT use wire with visible signs of rust.

[1]For other package types, consult your Technical Representative. [2] All as in Stainless, Nickel, Low Alloy, and Mild Solid Wires.

RE-DRYING & RECYCLING FLUX

Lincoln Electric submerged arc welding flux can be used directly from its original, undamaged package, if it has been stored according to the conditions listed in the chart above.

When proper procedures are not followed, flux may show signs of moisture. These can include porosity, a rough bead surface or slag that is unusually difficult to remove. In many instances these fluxes can be re-dryed in general welding applications.

RE-DRYING FLUX

To re-dry fluxes other than MIL800-H, MIL800-HPNi and 842-H fluxes

- Remove flux from its original packaging and place in a clean oven set between 260°-480°C (500°-900°F).
- Leave in oven long enough to raise the temperature of the entire bulk of flux to your set temperature for a minimum of one hour.
- For ovens in which heating rods are inserted into the flux, do not let the temperature of flux adjacent to the rods exceed 480°C (900°F).
- For all other applications requiring diffusible hydrogen control set temperature at approximately 425°C (800°F).

For MIL800-H, MIL800-HPNi and 842-H fluxes
Follow all previous procedures, with the following changes:

- Set temperature between 120°-205°C (250°-400°F).
- For ovens in which heating rods are inserted into the flux, do not let the temperature of flux adjacent to the rods exceed 205°C (400°F).

RECYCLING FLUX

Non-consumed flux may be collected from the finished weld and recycled. *To do so, please follow these procedures:*

- Remove slag, metal, mill scale, and any other contaminants from the flux.
- Prevent damage to the flux from heavy impingement in flux transport systems.
- Avoid the separation of different sized particles in cyclones or "dead" corners.
- Remove excess fines from recycled fluxes.
- For optimal welding characteristics, it is recommended to add at least 20% new flux by weight to recycled flux.

ACCU-PAK® BOX

Storage & Handling

GENERAL INFORMATION

Never tip or roll an Accu-Pak® box – box shall be kept vertical at all times.

LIFTING STRAP INSTRUCTIONS

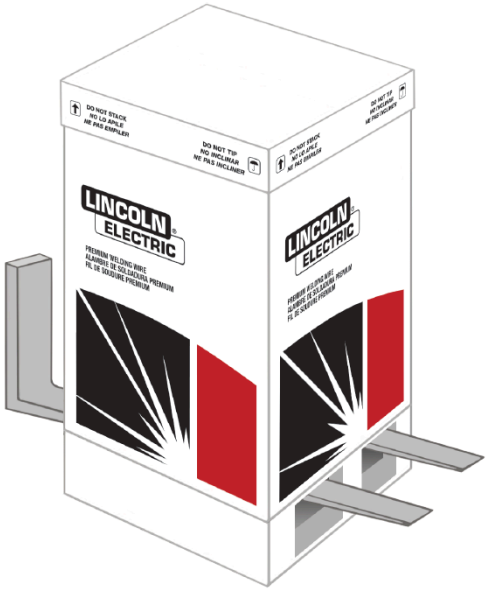
(The following instructions are in no way intended to supersede the manufacturers' instructions for the use of their lifting device)

1. Place the wooden master pallet on the floor.
2. Remove all stretch wrap and/or tape binding the boxes together.
3. Prior to lifting, inspect the box for dents, gashes or holes penetrating the side of the box, and dented or crushed box lids. **NEVER LIFT DAMAGED BOXES.**
4. Remove the strap loops from the slots on the box lid.
5. Confirm the two strap loops are from the same box.
6. Do not remove the lid while moving the box.
7. For 500 lb & 1000 lb Accu-Pak boxes, the straps may be placed directly on the tow motor. Configure the straps according to the pictures below for proper use. Straps should come up vertically. For 1500 lb Accu-Pak boxes, a lifting device must be used. For all boxes, if a lifting device is used, follow the manufacturer's instructions to assure proper handling.

8. Lift the box straight up off the wooden master pallet. **DO NOT LIFT AT AN ANGLE.**
9. Avoid sudden starts and stops.
10. When using an overhead crane, use standard safety procedures.
11. Once the Accu-Pak box has been placed at its point of use, follow the instructions inside the center of the box for proper set up.

MINI PALLET INSTRUCTIONS

1. Follow the first 3 steps listed for lifting with straps.
2. Extend the tow motor forks to completely reach through the mini pallet to ensure the box does not tip or fall over. Verify that the mini pallet and Accu-Pak box are secure and are 100% in contact with the tow motor.
3. Then proceed to lift and place the box at its intended location.



⚠ CAUTION ⚠

1. Boxes should never be lifted to a height greater than necessary – when moving boxes, while in the air, the box can start swinging resulting in injury.
2. Appropriate care should be taken to avoid pinch points when moving the box.
3. Appropriate personal safety equipment should be worn to prevent injury such as a safety helmet to prevent head injury.
4. When lifting a box, care should be given to the path the box will take in getting to its intended location as to avoid collision with other items.
5. Do not walk under the box while it is in the air and never move the box over others.
6. Only qualified material handling personnel should attempt lifting or handling the Accu-Pak box.
7. Lincoln Electric is not responsible for consequential damage due to improper lifting or movement of box.

ACCU-TRAK® DRUM & SPEED-FEED® DRUM

Storage & Handling

GENERAL INFORMATION

Never tip or roll an Accu-Trak® or Speed-Feed® drum – drum shall be kept vertical at all times.

Only use appropriate lifting devices designed for lifting fiber drums with steel chimes, within manufacturers' ratings while adhering to manufacturers' instructions.

LIFTING WITH A DRUM LIFTING DEVICE

(The following instructions are in no way intended to supersede the manufacturers' instructions for the use of their lifting device)

1. Place the wooden master pallet on the floor.
2. Remove shrink-wrap, cut and remove the band that secures all four drums together.
3. After removing the shrink-wrap from the perimeter of the pallet of drums, the banding that wraps around the top chime of the drum, tying the drums together, should be removed.
4. The band, which secures the drum to the mini pallet, may also be removed (optional).
5. Prior to lifting, inspect the drum for dents, gashes or holes penetrating the side of the drum, and dented or crushed drum lids or chimes. Verify the drum is closed and the chimes are in the locked position. **NEVER LIFT A DAMAGED OR OPEN DRUM.**
6. After inspection, the grippers of drum lifting device should be placed in the groove of the top chime. Placing the gripper of one side of the lifting device in the center of the drum pallet and catching the mating groove in the top chime makes the effort easier.
7. The device can then be opened and placed in the groove, 180 degrees from the starting point. After verifying that the grippers on both sides of the lifting device are properly secured and are in 100% contact with the groove in the top drum chime, lifting of the drum can proceed.
8. Place the drum at its intended location and remove the lifting device.

250-600 LB ACCU-TRAK DRUMS AND SPEED-FEED DRUMS

The 500 lb. drums come standard four drums per pallet. These drums are placed directly on the surface of the pallet.

1000 LB OR > ACCU-TRAK DRUMS & SPEED-FEED DRUMS

The 1000 lb. drums come standard four drums per pallet. Each drum is placed on an individual mini pallet then mounted on a master pallet. The mini-pallet is used to facilitate the moving of these drums with a standard tow motor.

⚠ CAUTION ⚠

1. Drums should never be lifted to a height greater than necessary – when moving drums, while in the air, the drum can start swinging resulting in injury
2. Appropriate care should be taken to avoid pinch points when moving the drum
3. Appropriate personal safety equipment should be worn to prevent injury such as a safety helmet to prevent head injury
4. When lifting a drum, care should be given to the path the drum will take in getting to its intended location as to avoid collision with other items
5. Do not walk under the drum while it is in the air and never move the drum over others
6. Only qualified material handling personnel should attempt lifting or handling the Accu-Trak and Speed-Feed drums
7. Lincoln Electric is not responsible for consequential damage due to improper lifting or movement of drums

NOTES

CONSUMABLES

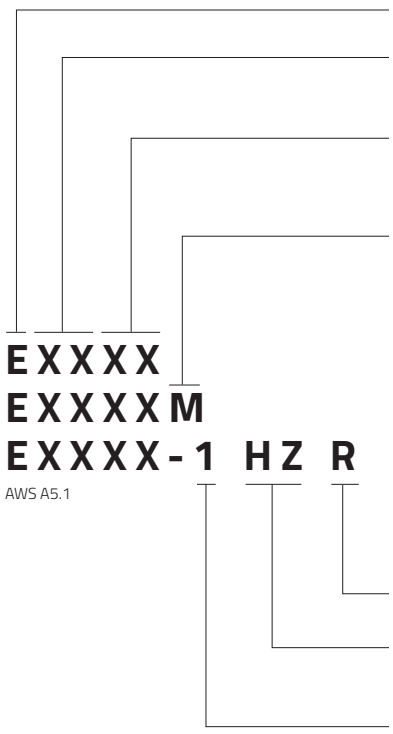
APPENDIX

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Stick (SMAW)

Mild & Low Alloy Steel per AWS A5.1/A5.1M and AWS A5.5/A5.5M

CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.1 & A5.5



Designates an electrode.

Designates the minimum tensile strength in ksi of the weld metal when produced with the test assembly preparation procedure of this specification.

Designates the welding position in which electrodes are usable, the type of coating, and the polarity to operate.

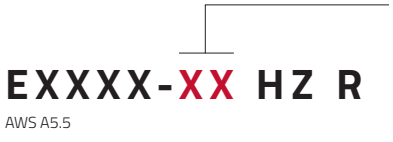
Military requirements such as: greater toughness, lower moisture content and mandatory diffusible hydrogen limits for weld metal.

Designates that the electrode meets the requirements of the absorbed moisture test.

Diffusible hydrogen designator (H4, H8, H16) in mL of diffusible hydrogen per 100 grams of weld metal.

Designates that the electrode meets the requirements for improved toughness – ductility.

CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.5 ONLY



Designates the chemical composition of the undiluted weld metal produced by the electrode using shielded metal arc welding.

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Stainless Steel - EXXX-15

Per AWS A5.4

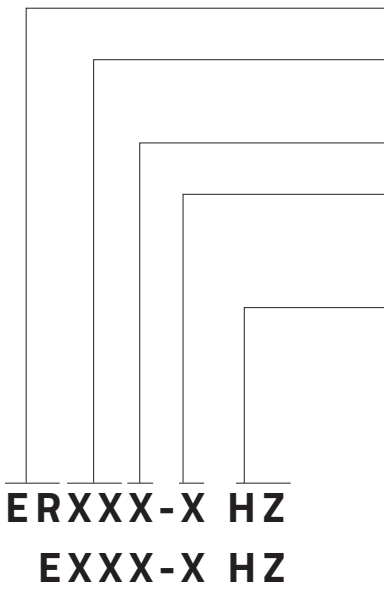
The three digits that follow the "E" indicate the American Iron and Steel Institute type of stainless steel. The last two digits indicate the current and the welding position in which it is used:

-15 fast freezing slag for out-of-position welding
-16 stable arc and out-of-position welding capability
-17 smooth arc transfer in the flat and horizontal welding positions.

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

MIG (GMAW), TIG (GTAW) & Metal-Cored (GMAW-C)

Mild & Low Alloy Steel per AWS A5.18/A5.18M and AWS A5.28/A5.28M



CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.18 & A5.28

Designates an electrode (E) or rod (ER) *(Metal-Cored classifications only contain an electrode).*

Designates the minimum tensile strength in ksi of the weld metal when produced with the test assembly preparation procedure of this specification.

Indicates whether the filler metal is solid (S) or composite (C).

Indicates the chemical composition of a solid electrode or the chemical composition of the weld metal produced by a composite electrode. The use of the "GS" suffix designates filler metals intended for single pass applications only.

Diffusible hydrogen designator (H4, H8, H16) in mL of diffusible hydrogen per 100 grams of weld metal.

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Aluminum – ERXXXX
Per AWS A5.10/A5.10M
The first digit following "E" or "ER" indicates the principle alloying element or elements (4 – Silicon, 5 – Magnesium). If the second digit following "E" or "ER" is different from zero, it denotes a modification to the original alloy. The last two digits are used to identify the specific alloy.

Stainless – ERXXXLSi
Per AWS A5.9/A5.9M
The three digits following "E" or "ER" specify the chemical composition of the filler metal with a series of numbers. In some cases, chemical symbols for the letter L (low carbon), Si (high silicon), or H (high carbon) will follow to designate modifications of basic alloy types.

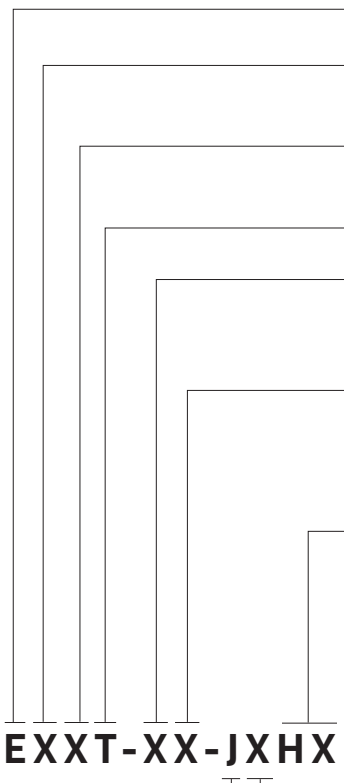
Nickel Alloy – ERXXXX-X
Per AWS A5.14/A5.14M
The chemical symbol "Ni" appears in the designations immediately after "E" or "ER" to identify the filler metal as a nickel-based alloy. Other symbols such as Cr and Mo in the designation are intended to group the filler metals according to their principal alloying elements. The number at the end of the designation separates one composition from another within a group.

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Flux-Cored (FCAW)

Mild & Low Alloy Steel per AWS A5.20/A5.20M and AWS A5.29/A5.29M

CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.20 & A5.29

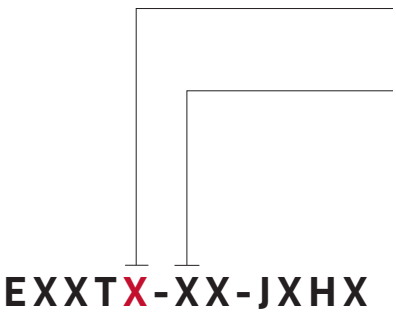


- **E** — Designates an electrode.
- **XX** — Designates the minimum tensile strength in ksi when multiplied by 10 of the weld metal when produced with the test assembly preparation procedure of this specification.
- **T** — Designates the position in which the electrode is usable: "0" for flat and horizontal positions only, or "1" for all positions.
- **-** — Designates the electrode as tubular.
- **XX** — Designates the usability of the electrode with some number from 1 through 14 or the letter "G" (or "GS"). An "S" is used after the "G" to indicate that the electrode is suitable only for single pass welding.
- **-** — Designates the type of shielding gas used for classification: "C" indicates 100% CO_2. "M" indicates 75-80% Argon/balance CO_2 shielding gas. When no designator appears in this position, it indicates that the electrode being classified is self-shielded and that no external shielding gas was used.
- **J** — Optional supplemental diffusible hydrogen designator (H4, H8, H16) in mL of diffusible hydrogen per 100 grams of weld metal.
- **X** — The letter "D" or "Q" in this position indicates that the weld metal meets supplemental mechanical property requirements when welding with low heat input, fast cooling rate procedures or using high heat input, slow cooling rate procedures.
- **H** — The letter "J" in this position designates that the electrode meets the requirements for improved toughness and will deposit weld metal with Charpy V-Notch properties on up to 27 J (20 ft▪lbs) at -40°C (-40°F).
- **X**

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Flux-Cored (FCAW)

Mild & Low Alloy Steel per AWS A5.20/A5.20M and AWS A5.29/A5.29M



CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.29 ONLY

Designates the usability of the electrode with the number 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 11. The letter "G" in this position indicates that the polarity and general operating characteristics are not specified.

Two, three or four digits are used to designate the chemical composition of the deposited weld metal. The letter "G" indicates that the chemical composition is not specified.

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Stainless Steel - EXXXTX-X

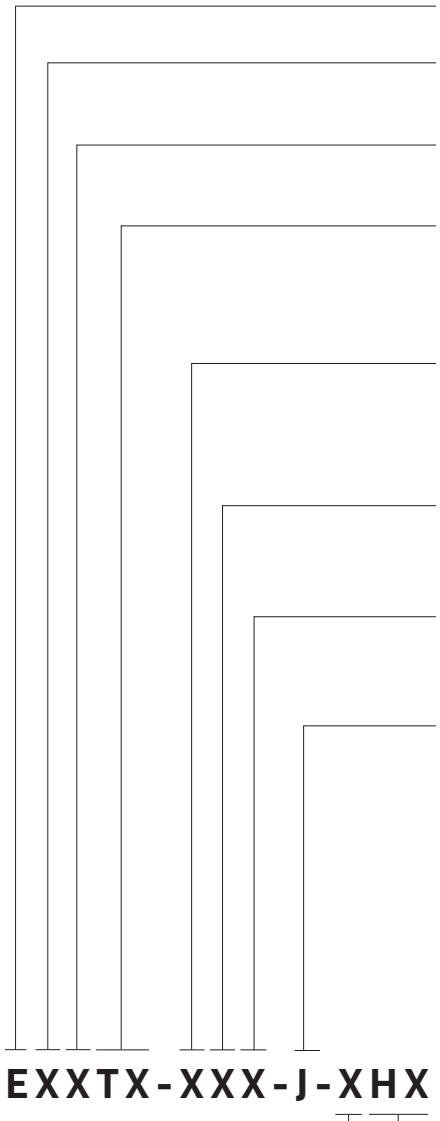
Per AWS A5.22/A5.22M

The three digits that follow "E" designate the chemical composition of the weld metal. The digit following "T" designates the position in which the electrode is usable: "0" for flat and horizontal positions only, or "1" for all positions.

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Flux-Cored (FCAW)

Mild & Low Alloy Steel per AWS A5.36/A5.36M



CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.36

Designates an electrode.

Designates the minimum tensile strength in ksi when multiplied by 10 of the weld metal deposited with the electrode under the welding conditions specified in this specification.

Designates the position in which the electrode is usable: "0" for flat and horizontal positions only, or "1" for all positions.

Designates the usability of the electrode, the letter "T" followed by some number from 1 through 17 or the letter "G." The letter "T" identifies the electrode as a flux-cored electrode or metal-cored electrode. An "S" is used after the "G" to indicate that the electrode is suitable only for single pass welding.

Designates the type of shielding gas, if any, used for classification. The letter "Z" in this position indicates that the shielding gas composition is agreed upon between supplier and purchaser. When no designator appears in this position, it indicates that the electrode is self-shielded and that no external shielding gas is used.

Designates the condition of heat treatment in which the tests were conducted: "A" is for as-welding and "P" is for postweld heat treated. This designator omitted when the electrode being classified is intended for single pass welding only.

Indicates the temperature in °F at or above which the weld metal meets the requirement for Charpy V-Notch impact toughness of 27 J (20 ft•lbf). Two digits are used for test temperatures of -100°F or lower.

Designates the composition of the deposited weld metal using one, two or three characters. The letter "G" indicates that the chemical composition is not specified. No designator used in this position when the electrode being classified is a single pass electrode.

Optional, supplemental diffusible hydrogen designator.

For flux-cored electrodes, the letter "D" or "Q" when present in this position indicates the weld metal will meet supplemental mechanical property requirements.

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Submerged Arc (SAW) Flux & Electrode

Classification Descriptions for AWS A5.17 & A5.23

The electrode classification identifies the chemical composition of the electrode. The following paragraphs highlight the differences between these electrodes and electrode groups and indicate typical applications.

MILD STEEL ELECTRODES

EL8, EL8K, EL12, EM11K, EM12, EM12K, EM13K, EM14K, EM15K, EH10K, EH11K, EH12K and EH14 – Carbon steel electrodes which vary from one another in their carbon, manganese, and silicon contents. EM14K electrodes also contain small additions of titanium, although they are considered carbon steel electrodes.

LOW ALLOY ELECTRODES

EA1, EA2, EA3, EA3K, and EA4 (C-Mo Steel) – Similar to the medium manganese and high manganese carbon steel electrodes shown above except that 0.5% molybdenum is added.

EB1, EB2, EB2H, EB3, EB5, EB6, EB6H, EB8, and EB9 (Cr-Mo Steel) – Produce weld metal containing between 0.5% and 10% chromium and between 0.5% and 1% molybdenum.

The letter "R" when added as a suffix to the EB2 or EB3 electrode classification or to the B2 or B3 weld metal designation is an optional supplemental designator indicating that the electrode will meet the reduced residual limits necessary to meet "X" factor requirements for step cooling applications.

Since all Cr-Mo weld deposits will air harden in still air, both preheat and postweld heat treatment (PWHT) are required for most applications.

EB9 is a 9% Cr-I % Mo electrode modified with niobium (columbium) and vanadium designed to provide improved creep strength, and oxidation and corrosion resistance at elevated temperatures.

ENi1, ENi1K, ENi2, and ENi3 (Ni Steel) – Designed to produce weld metal with increased strength without being hardenable or with increased notch toughness at temperatures as low as -100°F (-73°C) or lower. They have been specified with nickel contents which fall into three nominal levels of 1 % Ni, 2.5% Ni, and 3.5% Ni.

ENi4, ENi5, EFl, EF2, and EF3 (Ni-Mo Steel) – Contain between 0.5% and 2% nickel and between 0.25% and 0.5% molybdenum.

EF4, EF5, and EF6 (Cr-Ni-Mo Steel) - A combination of Cr, Ni, and Mo develop the strength levels and notch toughness required for a numberof high-strength, low-alloy or micro-alloyed structural steels.

EM2, EM3, and EM4 (High-Strength, Low Alloy Steel) – May contain a combination of Cr, Ni, Mo, Ti, Zr and Al.

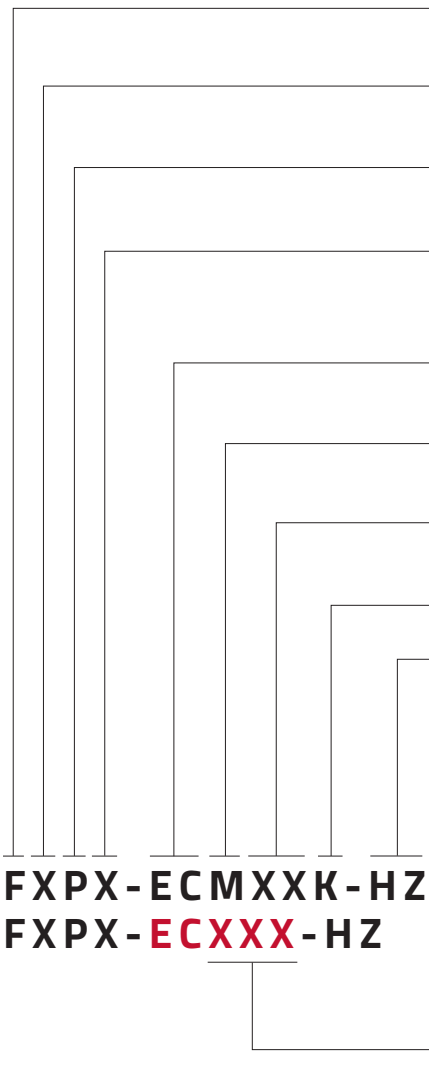
EW (Weathering Steel) – Designed to produce weld metal that matches the corrosion resistance and the coloring of the ASTM weathering-type structural steels. These special properties are achieved by the addition of about 0.5% copper to the weld metal.

EG (General Low-Alloy Steel) – Indicates that the electrode is of a general classification. It is general because not all of the particular requirements specified for each of the other classifications are specified for this classification.

AWS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Submerged Arc (SAW) Flux & Electrode

Mild & Low Alloy Steel - Per AWS A5.17/A5.17M and AWS A5.23/A5.23M



CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.17 & A5.23

Designates a flux. If followed by the letter "S," the flux is a crushed slag or a blend of crushed slag with unused (virgin) flux.

Designates the minimum tensile strength in ksi when multiplied by 10 of the weld metal deposited with the flux and some classification of electrode.

Designates the condition of heat treatment in which the tests were conducted: "A" is for as-welding and "P" is for postweld heat treated.

Indicates the temperature in °F at or above which the weld metal meets the requirement for Charpy V-Notch impact toughness of 27 J (20 ft▪lbf). Two digits are used for test temperatures of -100°F or lower.

The letter "E" at the beginning of each classification stands for electrode. The letter "C" will follow the "E" if it is a composite electrode.

Indicates whether the electrode is L – low manganese, M – medium manganese or H – high manganese.

The classification is based upon low dilution weld metal obtained with a particular flux. The numerical suffix refers to the approximate carbon content in hundredths of one percent.

Indicates that the electrode is made from a heat of silicon-killed steel.

Optional supplemental diffusible hydrogen designator (H4, H8, H16) in mL of diffusible hydrogen per 100 grams of weld metal.

CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATORS PER AWS A5.23 ONLY

Indicates the chemical composition of a solid electrode or the undiluted weld metal obtained with a composite electrode and particular flux. Usually a combination of letters, numbers and elements (see next page).

MILD STEEL EXAMPLES

F7A6-EM12K is a complete designation for a flux-electrode combination. It refers to a flux that will produce weld metal which, in the as-welded condition, will have a tensile strength of 70,000 to 95,000 psi and Charpy V-Notch impact strength of at least 20 ft▪lbf at -60°F when produced with an EM12K electrode under the conditions called for in this specification. The absence of an "S" in the second position indicates that the flux being used is a virgin flux. F7P4-EC1 is a complete designation for a flux-composite electrode combination when the trade name of the electrode used in the classification is indicated as well. It refers to a virgin flux that will produce weld metal with that electrode which, in the postweld heat treated condition, will have a tensile strength of 70,000 to 95,000 psi and Charpy V-Notch energy of at least 20 ft▪lbf at -40°F under the conditions called for in this specification.

LOW ALLOY STEEL EXAMPLES

F9P0-EB3-B3 is a complete designation for a flux-electrode combination. It refers to a flux that will produce weld metal which, in the postweld heat treated condition, will have a tensile strength of 90,000 to 110,000 psi and Charpy V-Notch impact strength of at least 20 ft▪lbf at 0°F when produced with an EB3 electrode under the conditions called for in this specification. The composition of the weld metal will meet the requirements for a B3 designation.

STICK ELECTRODE

Types of Coating & Current

MILD STEEL PER AWS A5.1

TYPES OF COATING & CURRENT

Digit	Types of Coating	Current
0	High cellulose sodium	DC+
1	High cellulose potassium	AC, DC±
2	High titania sodium	AC, DC-
3	High titania potassium	AC, DC+
4	Iron powder, titania	AC, DC±
5	Low-hydrogen sodium	DC+
6	Low-hydrogen potassium	AC, DC+
7	High iron oxide, iron powder	AC, DC±
8	Low-hydrogen potassium, iron powder	AC, DC±

LOW ALLOY STEEL PER AWS A5.5

TYPES OF COATING

Suffix	%C	%Mn	%Si	%P	%S	%Ni	%Cr	%Mo	%V
A1	0.12	0.60	0.40	0.03	0.03			0.40 - 0.65	
B2	0.05 - 0.12	0.90	0.80	0.03	0.03		1.00 - 1.50	0.40 - 0.65	
B3	0.05 - 0.12	0.90	0.80	0.03	0.03		2.00 - 2.50	0.90 - 1.20	
C1	0.12	1.25	0.80	0.03	0.03	2.00 - 2.75			
C3	0.12	0.40 - 1.25	0.80	0.03	0.03	0.80 - 1.10	0.15	0.35	0.05
D2	0.15	1.65 - 2.00	0.80	0.03	0.03	0.90		0.25 - 0.45	
G[1]		1.00 min	0.80 min	0.03	0.03	0.50 min	0.30 min	0.20 min	0.10 min
P1	0.20	1.20	0.60	0.03	0.03	1.00	0.30	0.50	0.10
P2	0.12	0.90 - 1.70	0.80	0.03	0.03	1.00	0.30	0.50	0.05

[1] Only one of the listed elements is required.

NOTE 1: Joining Electrodes, Non-Charpy V-Notch Rated

These electrodes (see below) and others of the same AWS classification, are not required to deposit weld metal capable of delivering any minimum specified Charpy V-Notch (CVN) properties. It should not be used in applications where minimum specified CVN properties are required. Typical applications where minimum specified CVN properties are required include, but are not restricted to, bridges, pressure vessels, and buildings in seismic zones. The user of this product is responsible for determining whether minimum CVN properties are required for the specific application.

Fleetweld® 22 Fleetweld® 37 Fleetweld® 47

NOTE 2: Joining Electrodes, Non-Low Hydrogen

These electrodes (see below) and others of the same AWS classification, are not required to deposit weld metal that is low in diffusible hydrogen. Therefore, these electrodes should not be used in applications where the hydrogen content of the weld metal is required to be controlled, such as applications that involve steels with higher carbon and alloy content, and higher strength.

Fleetweld® 5P	Fleetweld® 35LS	Fleetweld® 22	Shield-Arc® HYP+	Jetweld® 2	Pipeliner® 7P+
Fleetweld® 5P+	Fleetweld® 180	Shield-Arc® 85	Fleetweld® 47	Shield-Arc® 70+	Piperliner® 8P+
Fleetweld® 35	Fleetweld® 37	Shield-Arc® 90	Jetweld® 1	Pipeliner® 6P+	

STICK ELECTRODE

ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code

ASME BOILER & PRESSURE VESSEL CODE

Section IX - F and A No.'s for Stick Electrode			
F Number (per ASME Section IX and AWS D1.1)	**AWS Classifications**	**Product**	**Weld Metal Analysis Classification (per ASME Section IX)**
F-1	EXX20, EXX24, EXX27, EXX28, EXX20-X, EXX27-X	Fleetweld® 22 Jetweld® 2 Jetweld® 1 Excalibur® 7028	– A1 A1 A1
F-2	EXX12, EXX13, EXX14, EXX13-X	Fleetweld® 37 Fleetweld® 47	A1 A1
F-3	EXX10, EXX11, EXX10-X, EXX11-X	Fleetweld® 5P Fleetweld® 5P+ Pipeliner® 6P+ Fleetweld® 35 Fleetweld® 35LS Fleetweld® 180 Shield-Arc® 85 Shield-Arc® 70+ Shield-Arc® 90 Shield-Arc® HYP+ Pipeliner® 7P+ Pipeliner® 8P+	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A2 – A11 – – –
F-4	EXX15, EXX16, EXX18, EXX45-X, EXX15-X, EXX16-X, EXX18-X	Jetweld® LH-70 Jet-LH® 78 Lincoln® 7018AC Excalibur® 7018 MR Excalibur® 7018-1 MR Excalibur® 7018-A1 MR Excalibur® 8018-B2 MR Excalibur® 8018-C1 MR Excalibur® 8018-C3 MR Excalibur® 9018-B3 MR Excalibur® 9018M MR Excalibur® 10018-D2 MR Excalibur® 11018M MR Pipeliner® 16P Pipeliner® 18P Pipeliner® 19P Pipeliner® LH-D80 Pipeliner® LH-D90 Pipeliner® LH-D100	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A2 A3 A10 A10 A4 A10 A11 – A1 A10 A10 A1 – –

SUBMERGED ARC FLUXES

Flux Types and General Characteristics

The Lincoln Electric Company manufactures three general types of submerged arc fluxes:

- *Active fluxes*
- *Neutral fluxes*
- *Alloy fluxes*

With all submerged arc fluxes, variations in arc voltage change flux consumption. Higher arc voltages and the resulting longer arc length increase the amount of flux melted or consumed. Consequently, when a flux contains an alloy as an ingredient, increasing the arc voltage increases the amount of alloy recovered in the weld deposit.

Types and General Characteristics

ACTIVE FLUXES

American Welding Society (AWS) defines active fluxes as those which contain small amounts of manganese, silicon, or both. These deoxidizers are added to the flux to provide improved resistance to porosity and weld cracking caused by contaminants on or in the base metal.

The primary use for active fluxes is to make single pass welds, especially on oxidized base metal.

Alloy in the weld deposit will vary with changes in the arc voltage. An increase in deposit alloy increases the strength level of the weld metal, but might lower the impact properties. For this reason, voltage must be more tightly controlled for multiple pass welding with active fluxes than when using neutral fluxes. Because of this, Lincoln Electric does not recommend using active fluxes (our 700 series) for multiple pass welding of plates over 25 mm (1 in) thick.

NEUTRAL FLUXES

AWS defines neutral fluxes as those which will not produce any significant change in the all-weld metal composition as a result of a large change in the arc voltage, and thus, the arc length.

Neutral fluxes are used in multiple pass welding, especially when the base plate exceeds 25 mm (1 in) in thickness. They are also used for general weldingon clean steel. Note the following considerations concerning neutral fluxes:

1. Since neutral fluxes contain little or no alloy, they have little resistance to cracking and/or porosity caused by contaminants, especially on single pass welds. For this reason, active fluxes are usually the best choice for single pass welding.
2. Even when a neutral flux is used to maintain the weld metal composition through a range of welding voltage, weld properties, such as strength level and impact properties, can change because of changes in cooling rate, penetration, heat input and number of passes.

ALLOY FLUXES

AWS defines alloy fluxes as those which can be used with a plain carbon steel electrode to make an alloy weld deposit. The alloys for the weld deposit are added as ingredients in flux.

The primary use of alloy fluxes is hardfacing applications.

Since the alloy level in the weld deposit is dependent upon the correct arc voltage, and thus arc length, it is very important that the voltage is carefully controlled to ensure that the intended alloy is reached in the deposit.

SUBMERGED ARC FLUX/WIRE

Selecting Flux/Wire Combinations

Guidelines for Selecting a Submerged Arc Flux/Wire Combination

Lincolnweld® submerged arc electrode and flux combinations come with certificates of conformance. To access these certificates, follow the directions below.

1. Go to the Lincoln Electric home page at www.lincolnelectric.com.
2. Click on the 'Support' tab and select 'Certificate Center' from the drop down. (Image 1)
3. Under 'Certificates of Conformance,' you can choose a Product or a Flux Combination. This will bring up the most recent Certificate of Conformance. (Image 2)

How to look for flux/wire combinations that meet your required mechanical properties:

TENSILE STRENGTH

1. In the second box under 'Certificates of Conformance,' you can 'Search by Name/ Cert # / Classification.'
2. Enter F#P or F#A. Where # is 10X the required Tensile Strength in ksi. P= Stress Relieved, A= As-Welded.
   - **a.** *For example, entering F7P would mean you are looking for a flux/wire combination with 70 ksi Tensile Strength in the Stress Relieved Condition.*

IMPACT REQUIREMENTS

1. In the list of matches for your required Tensile Strength, you can see which Flux/Wire Combinations also meet your Impact Property Requirements.
2. If you need to meet Impact Requirements at a certain value, note that the digit following the "A" or "P" in the classifications shows the temperature at which the weld metal achieves a minimum of 27 J (20 ft▪lbf).
   - **a.** *For example, a classification beginning with F7P2 would mean that the flux/wire combination meets 70 ksi Tensile Strength in the Stress Relieved Condition and Impact Requirements of 27 J (20 ft▪lbf) @ -29 °C (-20 °F).*

In general, if you are familiar with one of the listed fluxes, you might want to choose that option. From an operator's standpoint, it is easier to change electrodes than to reset procedures for a new flux.

If you are welding high strength or highly restrained steel, you might want to choose a Flux/Wire Combination with a lower diffusible hydrogen level, which is designated by the number following -H in the flux/wire classification.

If you have limits on the compositions of the electrode or the weld metal, click on a Flux/Wire Combination to see the test results. Remember that these results represent undiluted weld metal from a standardized test and may be different from your application, especially if variations in base metal, heat input or pass sequence are present.

Your Lincoln Electric Technical Sales Representatives are there to help you make the best flux/wire selection for your application. Please contact them with any questions.

SUBMERGED ARC FLUX/WIRE

Selecting Flux/Wire Combinations

Guidelines for Selecting a Submerged Arc Flux/Wire Combination

Image 1:

At the Lincoln Electric home page select "Certificate Center" from the drop down menu under the 'Support" tab.

Image 2:

At the Certificate Center, enter a product name or search by Name, Cert #, or Classification. Search results will appear below.

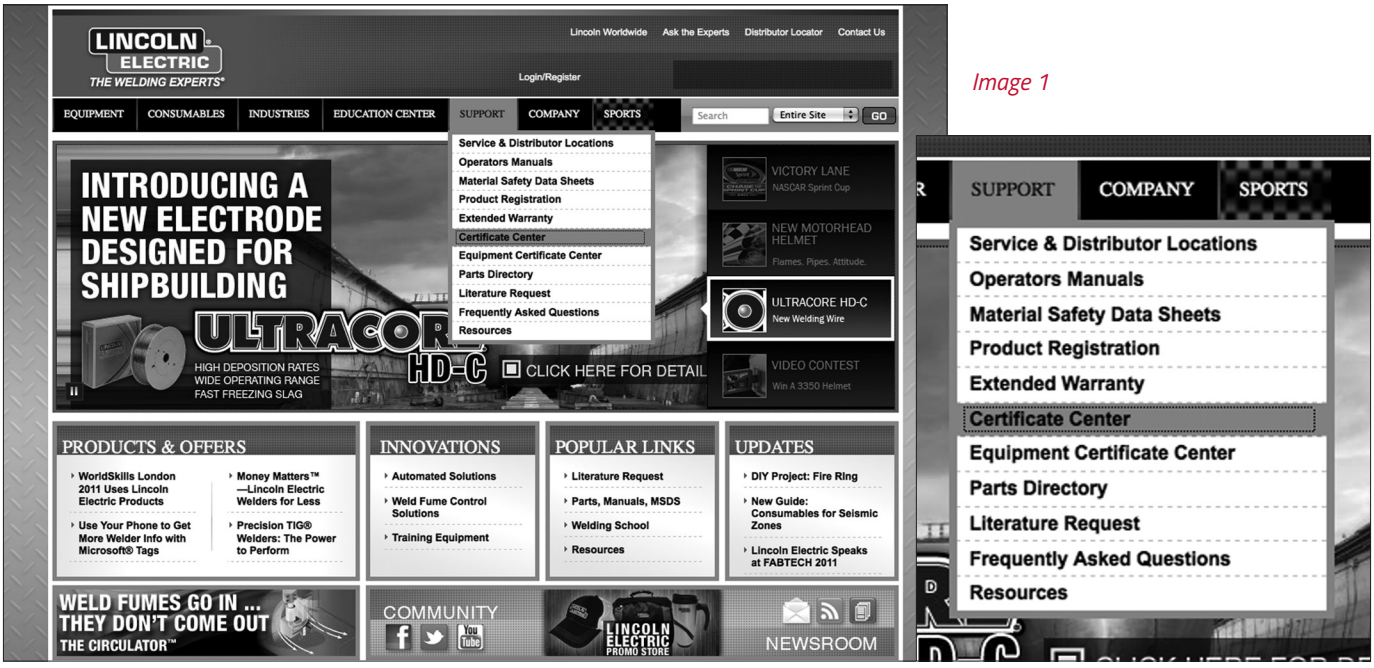


Image 1

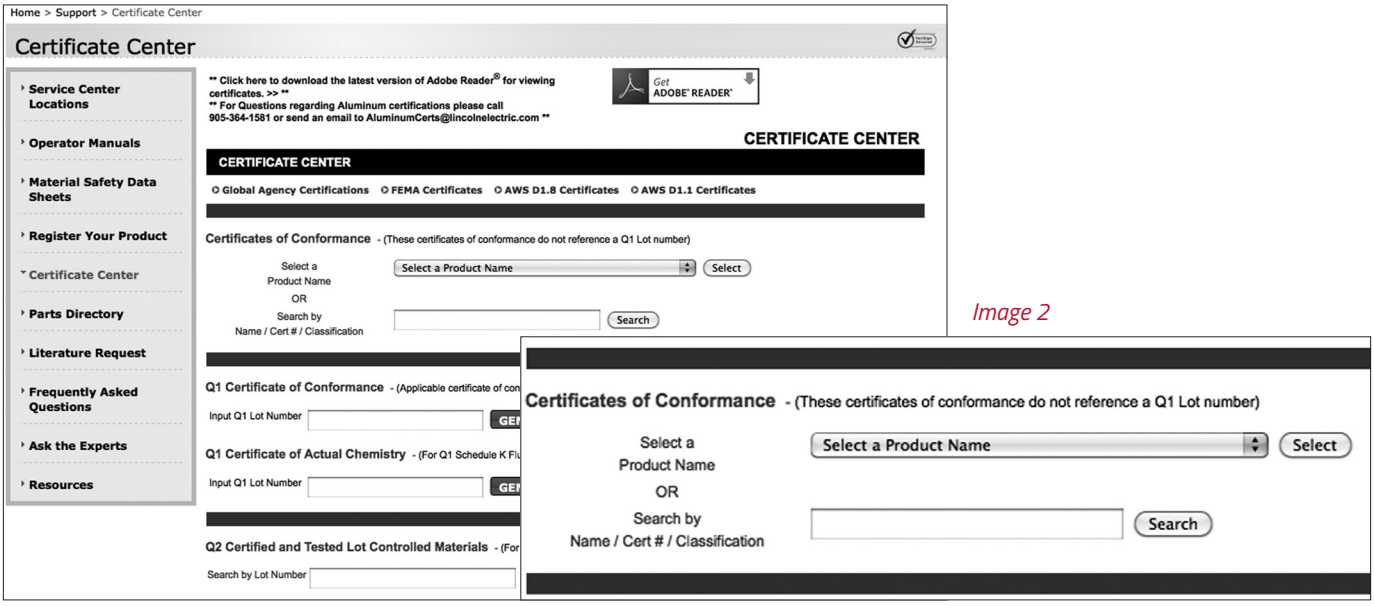


Image 2

INNERSHIELD®

Wire Selection Guide

POSITION OF WELDING, POLARITY AND APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

AWS Classifications	Welding Position[1]	Current	Application[2]
E70T-3	H and F	DC+	S
E70T-4	H and F	DC+	M
E70T-6	H and F	DC+	M
E70T-7	H and F	DC-	M
E71T-8	H, F, VU, OH	DC-	M
E70T-10	H and F	DC-	S
E71T-11	H, F, VD, OH	DC-	M
E71T-14	H, F, VD, OH	DC-	S
E71T-G	VU, OH	Not Specified	M

[1] H = Horizontal position
F = Flat position
OH = Overhead position
VU = Vertical-Up position
VD = Vertical-Down position
[2] S = Single pass only
M = Single or Multiple pass

FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT WELDING IN SEISMIC ZONES

To assist structural fabricators, erectors, inspectors and specifying engineers, Lincoln Electric created this D1.8 Resource Center with tools to understand seismic welding guidelines and links to Lincoln Electric consumables tested to meet the AWS D1.8 and FEMA 353 requirements. The development of Lincoln Electric's D1.8 Resource Center is just one more way Lincoln sets the standard for the welding industry, worldwide.

FEMA 353 — Federal Emergency Management Agency

AWS D1.8 Structural Welding Code Seismic Supplement

www.lincolnelectric.com/LEExtranet/MyLincolnCerts/site/awsd.aspx

INNERSHIELD®

Wire Selection Guide

LOW TEMPERATURE IMPACT PROPERTIES

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
All Position		
NR® -203MP	E71T-8J	0.068 (1.7) 5/64 (2.0)
NR®-203 Nickel (1%)	E71T8-Ni1	5/64 (2.0)
NR®-440Ni2	E71T8-Ni2-JH8	5/64 (2.0)
NR®-203 Ni C Plus H	E71T8-K2	5/64 (2.0)
NR®-232	E71T-8	0.068 (1.7) 0.072 (1.8) 5/64 (2.0)
NR®-233	E71T-8	1/16 (1.6) 0.072 (1.8) 5/64 (2.0)
Flat and Horizontal		
NR®-305	E70T-6	5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4)
NR®-311 Ni	E70T-7-K2	5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)
NR®-FAB-70	E70T7-G	3/32 (2.4)

FEMA 353 AND AWS D1.8 COMPLIANT

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
Flat and Horizontal		
NR®-311 Ni	E70T-7-K2	3/32 (2.4)
NR®-FAB-70	E70T7-G	3/32 (2.4)
NR®-305	E70T-6	5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4)
All Position		
NR®-232	E71T-8	0.068 (1.7) 0.072 (1.8) 5/64 (2.0)
NR®-233	E71T-8	1/16 (1.6) 0.072 (1.8) 5/64 (2.0)

HIGH DEPOSITION WITH NO LOW TEMPERATURE IMPACT PROPERTIES

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
Flat and Horizontal		
NR®-311	E70T-7	5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4) 7/64 (2.8)
NS-3M	E70T-4	5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4) 0.120 (2.8)

SINGLE PASS ONLY WITH NO LOW TEMPERATURE IMPACT PROPERTIES

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
Flat and Horizontal		
NR®-5	E70T-3	3/32 (2.4) 0.0120 (3.0)
NR®-131	E70T-10	3/32 (2.4)
NR®-152	E71T-14	1/16 (1.6) 0.068 (1.7)

PIPE FABRICATION

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
All Position		
NR®-207	E71T8-K6	0.068 (1.7) 5/64 (2.0)
NR®-208-H	E91T8-G-H8	5/64 (2.0)
Pipeliner®		
All Position		
NR®-208-XP	E81T8-G	5/64 (2.0)
NR®-207+	E71T-8-K6	5/64 (2.0)

GENERAL FABRICATION WITH NO LOW TEMPERATURE IMPACT PROPERTIES

Name	AWS Classifications	Diameter in (mm)
All Position		
NR®-211-MP	E71T-11	0.030 (0.8) 0.035 (0.9) 0.045 (1.1) 0.068 (1.7) 5/64 (2.0) 3/32 (2.4)
NR®-212	E71TG-G	0.045 (1.1) 0.068 (1.7) 5/64 (2.0)

HARDFACING

Cross Checking

Special precautions should be taken with any build-up or hardfacing product on applications that are inherently crack sensitive, such as high carbon or alloy steels, previously hardfaced parts, highly stressed parts, and work hardened parts. The hardfacing of heavy cylinders, massive parts and parts having complex shapes are all examples of applications exhibiting high internal stresses that may result in delayed cracking.

These applications may require one or more of the following:

- Higher preheat temperatures
- Higher interpass temperatures
- Controlled slow cooling between passes and/or layers
- Stress relieving
- Minimizing layer thickness

The table below will help determine if special precautions need to be taken with specific Lincore® wires:

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

	Lincore® Products								
Product	**55**	**55-G**	**65-O**	**60-O**	**30-S**	**32-S**	**35-S**	**40-S**	**42-S**
Higher Preheat Temp.[1] 150°C - 260°C (300°F - 500°F)	✓	✓	✓	✓					
200°C - 260°C (400°F - 500°F)					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Higher Interpass Temp. 200°C - 320°C (400°F-600°F)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Controlled Cooling Between Passes/Layers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Stress Relieving 430°C - 480°C (800°F - 900°F)[2] Every 6.4 mm (1/4 in) Thickness of Deposit	✓	✓							
Every 10-13 mm (3/8 - 1/2 in) Thickness of Deposit			✓	✓	✓				
Minimize Layer Thickness			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

[1]Preheat depends on the base material chemistry and thickness, as well as the weld metal chemistry.
[2]Stress relieving in temperatures in excess of 482°C (900°F) will result in a "softening" of the deposit.

AGENCY APPROVALS

Consumables Qualifications Guide

The notes and codes listed below are also repeated throughout the catalog where applicable.

- **American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)** approvals are issued subject to the Bureau's Rule requirement for Materials and Welding Part 2. Tests are conducted in the company's plant, under supervision of an ABS surveyor to determine if electrodes conform to ABS grades or AWS specifications previously judged satisfactory by ABS for welding vessels. The Bureau publishes a list of approved electrodes giving their class and approved operating positions for each size. Sometimes, where there is no approved specification, approval may be given on the basis that each individual shipyard or contractor will qualify the procedure and electrode subject to Part 2, Section 3, paragraph 2/3C.3.2.c.

- **American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)** has issued specifications covering construction of nuclear facilities. Each lot of welding consumables to be used must be individually tested to ASME SFA specifications.

- **American Welding Society (AWS)** specifications and classifications are established by the Society to provide standards for different types of electrodes throughout the industry. AWS does not test or approve any electrodes. The manufacturer certifies that their electrode conforms to a certain class.

- **Canadian Welding Bureau (CWB)** approvals are based on tests witnessed by a CWB representative. Approvals listed in this booklet are for products manufactured in the USA. Products manufactured in Canada are approved separately. In general, CWB specifications are similar to AWS specifications. Copies of approvals are maintained in Cleveland and are available upon request.

- **Lloyd's Register (LR), Det Norske Veritas (DNV), Germanischer Lloyd (GL), Bureau Veritas (BV), Controlas, and Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NKK)** issue approvals for electrodes used worldwide in shipbuilding, offshore structures and pressure vessels. Products approved under the rules of these classification societies require annual requalification under the supervision of their surveyors.

- **TÜV (TUV)** is a German agency very similar to ASME. Projects manufactured under TUV rules must be welded with consumable approved by TUV. Initial approvals are obtained based on testing completed under TUV supervision. Approvals are maintained subject to Quality Assurance audits completed every two years.

- **Deutche Bahn (DB)** is the approval agency for German railroads. Approvals are based on tests specified by DB, and witnessed by an authorized third party.

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Stick Electrode											
Fleetweld® 5P	A5.1	E6010	E6010	3M	-	-	-	E4310	-	EN ISO 2560-A: E 42 3 C25	-
Fleetweld® 5P+	A5.1	E6010	E6010	-	-	-	-	E4310	-	EN ISO 2560-A: E 42 3 C25	-
Fleetweld® 180	A5.1	E6011	-	-	-	-	-	E4311	-	-	-
Fleetweld® 35	A5.1	E6011	E6011	3M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleetweld® 35LS	A5.1	E6011	-	-	-	-	-	E4311	-	-	-
Fleetweld® 37	A5.1	E6013	E6013	3M	1	1	1	E4313	-	-	-
Fleetweld® 22	A5.1	E6022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleetweld® 47	A5.1	E7014	E7014	1M	1	1	1	E4914	-	-	-
Jetweld® 2	A5.1	E6027	E6027	3M	3	3	3	E4327	-	-	-
Jetweld® 1	A5.1	E7024-1	E7024-1	1M	1	1	1	E4924-1	-	-	-
Excalibur® 7018 MR®	A5.1	E7018, E7018 H4R	3Y H5	3YM H5	3 YH5	3YH5	3YHHH	E4918	-	-	-
Jetweld® LH-70	A5.1	E7018 H4R	E7018, 3Y	3YM H5	3 Y40H5	3YH5	3YHHH	E4918-1	-	-	MIL-E-22200/1: MIL-7018
Jet-LH® 78 MR®	A5.1	E7018 H4R	E7018	3YM H5	3 YH5	3YH5	3YHHH	E4918-1	-	-	-
Lincoln® 7018AC	A5.1	E7018 H8	-	-	-	-	-	E4918-H8	-	-	-
Excalibur® 7018-1 MR®	A5.1	E7018-1, E7018-1 H4R	3Y H5	3YM H5	3 YH5	3YH5	3YHHH	E4918-1	-	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E	-
Excalibur® 7028	A5.1	E7028 H8	E7028, 3Y H10 (Fillet Only)	3YM H10	3 YH10	-	-	E4928 H8	-	-	-
Shield-Arc® HYP+	A5.5	E7010-P1, E7010-G	E7010-P1	-	-	-	-	E4910-P1	-	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E	-
Shield-Arc® 85	A5.5	E7010-A1	E7010-A1	-	-	-	-	E4910-A1	-	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E	MIL-E-22200/7: MIL-7010-A1
Shield-Arc® 70+	A5.5	E8010-G, E8010-P1	E8010-G	-	-	-	-	E5510-G	-	DIN EN ISO 2560-A:E	-
Shield-Arc® 90	A5.5	E9010-G	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 7018-A1 MR®	A5.5	E7018-A1 H4R	E7018-A1 H4R	-	-	-	-	E4918-A1	-	-	-
Excalibur® 8018-B2 MR®	A5.5	E8018-B2 H4R	-	-	-	-	-	E5518-B2	-	-	-
Excalibur® 8018-C1 MR®	A5.5	E8018-C1 H4R	-	-	-	-	-	E5518-C1	-	-	-
Excalibur® 8018-C3 MR®	A5.5	E8018-C3 H4R	E8018-C3 H4R	-	-	-	-	E5518-C3	-	-	-
Pipeliner® 18P	A5.5	E8018-G, E8018-G H4	E8018-G	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 9018-B3 MR®	A5.5	E9018-B3 H4R	-	-	-	-	-	E6218-B3	-	-	-
Excalibur® 9018M MR®	A5.5	E9018M H4R	E9018M H4R	-	-	-	-	E6218-M H4R (9018M H4R)	-	-	-
Excalibur® 10018-D2 MR®	A5.5	E10018-D2 H4R	3YQ620 H5	3Y62 H5	3Y62 H5	-	-	E6918-D2	-	-	-
Excalibur® 11018M MR®	A5.5	E11018M H4R	4YQ690 H5	-	4 YM69 H5	-	-	E7618-M H4R	-	-	-
Chromet® 1X	A5.5	E8018-B2 H4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromet® 2X	A5.5	E9018-B3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromet® 9-B9	A5.5	E9015-B9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
MIG & TIG											
SuperGlide® S3	A5.18	ER70S-3	-	-	-	-	-	ER49S-3	-	-	-
SuperGlide® S6	A5.18	ER70S-6	-	-	-	-	-	ER49S-6	-	-	MIL-E-23765/1: MIL-70S-6
SuperArc® L-50®	A5.18	ER70S-3	3YSA	3YS H15	III YMS	-	-	ER49S-3	-	-	MIL-E-23765/1: MIL-70S-3
SuperArc® L-56®	A5.18	ER70S-6	3YSA	3YS H5	III YMS	-	-	ER49S-6	EN 440 G3Si1	EN 440 G3Si1	MIL-E-23765/1: MIL-70S-6
SuperArc® L-59®	A5.18	ER70S-6	3YSA (100% CO_2 & Mixed)	-	III YMS H5 (Mixed)		SA3YHHH (Mixed)	ER49S-6	-	-	-
SuperArc® LA-75	A5.28	ER80S-Ni1	ER80S-Ni1	-	-	-	-	ER55S-Ni1 (ER80S-Ni1)	-	-	-
SuperArc® LA-90	A5.28	ER80S-D2 (100% CO_2) ER90S-D2 (Mixed)	-	-	-	-	-	ER55S-D2 (ER80S-D2), ER62S-D2 (ER90S-D2)	-	-	MIL-E-23765/2: MIL-80S-3
SuperArc® LA-100	A5.28	ER100S-G (ER110S-G)	4YQ550SA	-	-	-	-	ER69S-G (ER100S-G)	EN 12534 T 69 5 Mn3Ni1, 5 Mo	EN 12534 T 69 5 Mn3Ni1, 5 Mo	MIL-E-23765/2: MIL-100S-1
Lincoln® ER70S-2	A5.18	ER70S-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lincoln® ER70S-6	A5.18	ER70S-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9CrMoV-N	A5.28	ER905-B9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metal-Cored Wire											
Metalshield® MC-6®	A5.18	E70C-6M-H4	-	-	-	-	-	E491C-6MJ-H4	-	-	-
Metalshield® MC®-706	A5.18	E70C-6M-H4	E70C-6M H8	-	-	-	-	E492C-6MJ-H4	-	-	-
Metalshield® MC-710XL®	A5.18	E80C-Ni1 H4	-	-	-	-	-	E491C-6M-H8	-	-	-
Metalshield® MC®-80Ni1	A5.28	E70C-6M-H8, E70C-G-H8	-	-	-	-	-	E55C-Ni1 H4 (E80C-Ni1 H4)	-	-	-
Metalshield® MC®-90	A5.28	E90C-K3 H4	-	-	-	-	-	E62C-K3 H4 (E90C-K3 H4)	-	-	-
Metalshield® MC®-110	A5.28	E110C-K4 H4	-	-	-	-	-	E76C-K4 H4 (E110C-K4 H4)	-	-	-
Flux-Cored Wire (Self-Shielded)											
Innershield® NR®-5	A5.20	E70T-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NS-3M	A5.20	E70T-4	-	-	-	-	-	E492T-4-H16	EN 758 T38 Z W N 3	-	-
Innershield® NR®-305	A5.20	E70T-6-H16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-311	A5.20	E70T-7	E70T-7	-	-	-	-	E492T-7	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-131	A5.20	E70T-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-152	A5.20	E71T-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-211-MP	A5.20	E71T-11	E71T-11	-	-	-	-	E491T-11-H16	EN 758 T42 Z S N 1	EN 758 T42 A S N 1	-
Innershield® NR®-203MP	A5.20	E71T-8-JH16	3YSA	3YS H15	III YMS H10	3YH15S	SA3YMH	E491T-8 H16	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-232	A5.20	E71T-8-H16	3YSA	3YS H15	III YMS H15	3YH10S	SA3YMH	E491T-8 H16	EN 758 T42 3 Y N 2	EN 758 T42 3 Y N 2	MIL-E-24403/1: MIL-71T-8AS
Innershield® NR®-233	A5.20	E71T-8-H16	E71T-8-H16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-311 Ni	A5.29	E70T7-K2-H16, E80T-G-K2	2YSA	2YS	II YMS	2YS	SA2YM	-	EN 758 T42 2 1, 5Ni W N 5	-	-
Innershield® NR®-212	A5.29	E71TG-G	-	-	-	-	-	E491TG-G-H16 (E71TG-G H16)	-	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Flux-Cored Wire (Gas-Shielded)											
Innershield® NR®-203 Nickel (1%)	A5.29	E71T8-Ni1-H16	3YSA	3YS H15	III YMS H10	-	-	E491T8-Ni1 H16 (E71TG-G-H16)	EN 758 T42 3 1 Ni Y N	EN 758 T42 3 1 Ni Y N	-
Innershield® NR®-440Ni2	5.29	E71T8-Ni2-JH8	4YSAH10	4YS H10	IV YMS H10		-	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-207	A5.29	E71T8-K6-H16	E71T-8-K6	-	III YMS H15	3YH15S	SA3YMH	-	-	-	-
Innershield® NR®-208-H	A5.29	E91T8-G-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® 71A85	A5.20	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	3YSA H10	3YS H10	III YMS H10	-	-	E491T-9M H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® HD-M	A5.20	E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	3YSA H10	3YS H10	III YMS (H10)	-	-	E491T-1M-H8, E491T-9M-H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 71C	A5.20	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	3YS H10	III YMS H10	-	-	E491T-9 H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® HD-C	A5.20	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8	3YSA H10	3YS H10	III YMS H10	-	-	E491T-9-H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 71A75 Dual	A5.20	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	-	-	-	-	-	E491T-9 H8, E491T-9M H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 712C	A5.20	E71T-1C-JH8, E71T-9C-JH8, E71T-12C-JH8	3YSA H10	3YS H10	III YMS H10	-	-	E491T-12J H8, E491T-9J H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 712A80	A5.20	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8	4YSA H10	4YS H10	IV YMS H10	-	-	E491T-12MJ-H8, E491T-9MJ-H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 712A80-H	A5.20	E71T-1M-JH8, E71T-9M-JH8, E71T-12M-JH8	4YSA H5	4YS H5	IV YMS H5	-	-	E491T-12MJ H4, E491T-9MJ H4	-	-	-
Outershield® 71 Elite	A5.20	E71T-1C-H8, E71T-9C-H8, E71T-1M-H8, E71T-9M-H8	3SA, 3YSA H10	3YS H10	III YMS H10	3YH10S	-	E491T-9-H8, E491T-9M-H8	-	-	-
Outershield® 71 Supreme	A5.20	E71T-1C-H4, E71T-1M-H4 E71T-9C-H4, E71T-9M-H4	-	-	-	-	-	E491T-9-H4, E491T-9M-H4	-	-	-
Outershield® 71M	A5.20	E71T-1C-J, E71T-9C-J, E71T-1M-J, E71T-9M-J	3YSA H15[1]	3YS H15	III YMS H10	-	SA3YH (CO_2 only)	E491T-9, E491T-9M	-	-	MIL-E-24403/1: MIL-71T-1C, MIL-71T-1M
UltraCore® 70C	A5.20	E70T-1C, E70T-1C-H8, E70T-9C, E70T-9C-H8	-	-	-	-	-	E492T-9 H8	-	-	-
UltraCore® 75C	A5.20	E70T-5C-JH4	-	-	II YMS H15	-	-	E492T-5J H4	-	-	-
Outershield® 70	A5.20	E70T-1C-H16, E70T-9C-H16	2YSA	-	II YMS H15	-	-	E492T-9 H16	-	EN 758 T 46 0 R C3 / M3 H10	MIL-E-24403/1: MIL-70T-1C
UltraCore® 81Ni1A75-H	A5.29	E81T1-Ni1M-JH4	4YQ460SA H5	4Y46S H5	IV 46MS H5	-	-	E551T1-Ni1M-JH4 (E81T1-Ni1M-JH4)	-	-	-
UltraCore® 81Ni1C-H	A5.29	E81T1-Ni1C-JH4	4YQ460SA H5	4Y46S H5	IV Y46MS H5	-	-	E551T1-Ni1C-JH4 (E81T1-Ni1C-JH4)	-	-	-
UltraCore® 81Ni2A75-H	A5.29	E81T1-Ni2M-JH4	3YSA H5	3YS H5	III Y40MS H5	-	-	E551T1-Ni2M-JH4 (E81T1-Ni2M-JH4)	-	-	-
UltraCore® 81Ni2C-H	A5.29	E81T1-Ni2C-JH4	3YSA H5	3YS H5	III Y40MS H5	-	-	E551T1-Ni2C-JH4 (E81T1-Ni2C-JH4)	-	-	-
UltraCore® 81K2A75-H	A5.29	E81T1-K2M-JH4	4YQ460SA H5	4Y46S H5	IV 46MS H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® 81K2C-H	A5.29	E81T1-K2C-JH4	4YQ460SA H5	4Y46S H5	IV 46MS H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® HD-12C	A5.20	E71T-1CJ, E71T-9CJ, E71T-12CJ H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Flux-Cored Wire (Gas-Shielded)											
UltraCore® HD-12M	A5.20	E71T-1MJ, E71T-9MJ, E71T-12MJ H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® SR-12C	A5.20/A5.36	E71T-12C-JH8/ E71T12-C1A5-CS2-H8, E71T12-C1P5-CS2-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® SR-12M	A5.36/A5.36	E71T-12M J/ E71T12-M21A5-CS2-H8, E71T12-M21P5-CS2-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outershield® 91K2-H	A5.29	E91T1-K2M-H8	E91T1-K2M-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pipeliner® G90M	A5.29	E111T1-K3M-JH8	E111T1-K3MJ-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cormet® 1	A5.29	E81T1-B2C/M-H4/ QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cormet® 2	A5.29	E91T1-B3C/M-H4/ QW432 F-No 6, QW442 A-No 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supercore® F91	A5.28	E91T1-B9C/M-H4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Submerged Arc											
760® / L-61®	A5.17	F7A2-EM12K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EM12
761® / L-60	A5.17	F7A2-EL12-H8	F7A2-EL12-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	F49A3-EL12	-	-	-
761® / L-61®	A5.17	F7A2-EM12K-H8	F7A2-EM12K-H8[2]	3M, 3YM	III YM	3YM	A3YM	F49A3-EM12K-H8	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EM12K
761® / L-70	A5.23	F9A0-EA1-G	3YM, 3YT	-	III YM, III YMT	-	-	F62A2-EA1-G (F9A0-EA1-G)	-	-	-
780® / L-60	A5.17	F7A0-EL12-H8	F7A0-EL12-H8[2]	2M, 2YM	II YM, II YTM	2YM, 2YTM	-	F49A2-EL12	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A0-EL12
780® / L-61®	A5.17	F7A2-EM12K	F7A2-EM12K-H8[2]	2M, 2YM	II YM, II YTM		A2YTM	F49A3-EM12K	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EM12K
781™ / L-50®	A5.17	F7A0-EM13K	-	-	III YM, III YTM	-	-	F49A2-EM13K	-	-	-
781™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A0-EM12K	-	-	-	-	-	F49A2-EM12K	-	-	-
8500™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A6-EM12K-H8	4YM	4YM H10	IV YM	4YM	-	-	-	-	-
8500™ / LA-85	A5.23	F8A8-ENi5-Ni5-H8	4YM, 5YQ460M	5Y46M H10	V YM46 H10	4YM	-	-	-	-	-
8500™ / L-S3	A5.17	F7A8-EH12K-H8	4YM, 4YQ420M	4YM H10	IV YM	4YM	-	-	-	-	-
860® / L-60	A5.17	F6A2-EL12-H8	F6A2-EL12-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F6A2-EL12
860® / L-61®	A5.17	F7A4-EM12K-H8	F7A2-EM12K-H8[2]	3M, 3YM	III YM, II YT	3YM, 2YT	A3YM, A2YT	F49A4-EM12K	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EM12K
860® / L-70	A5.17	F7A2-EA1-A2-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EA1-A2
860® / LA-85	A5.23	F8A4-ENi5-Ni5-H8	F8A4-ENi5-H8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
880™ / LAC-Ni2	A5.23	F7A6-ECNi2-Ni2-H8	F7P10-ECNi2-Ni2-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
880M® / L-50®	A5.17	F7A8-EM13K-H8	3YM	3M, 3YM	V YM	-	-	F49A5-EM13K	-	-	-
880M® / L-56®	A5.17	F7A6-EH11K-H8	4YM	-	IV YM	-	-	-	-	-	-

[2]ABS to AWS Classification

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Submerged Arc											
880M® / LA-71	A5.17	F7A8-EM14K-H8	5YQ460M H5	5Y46M H5	V Y46MH5	-	-	-	-	-	-
880M® / LAC-M2	A5.23	F11A6-ECM2-M2-H8	F11A6-ECM2-M2-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
882™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A6-EM12K-H8	F7A6-EM12K-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	F49A6-EM12K	-	-	-
888™ / L-56®	A5.17	F8A6-EH11K-G-H4	4YQ500M H5	5Y50M H5	V Y50M H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / L-S3	A5.17	F7A8-EH12K-H4	4YQ420M	-	IV YM42	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / LA-82	A5.23	F10A8-EF2-F2-H4	4YQ550M H5, 4YQ620M	4Y55M H5	IV Y55M H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / LA-84	A5.23	F9A8-EF3-F3-H4	4YQ550M	4Y55 H5	IV Y55	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / LA-85	A5.23	F8A6-ENi5-Ni5-H4	5YQ500M H5	5Y46M H5	V Y50M H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / LA-90	A5.23	F9A6-EA3K-A3-H4	-	-	-	-	-	F62A5-EA3K-A3-H4 (F9A6-EA3K-A3-H4)	-	-	-
888™ / LAC-M2	A5.23	F12A8-ECG-G-H8	4YQ690M	-	IV YM69	-	-	-	-	-	-
888™ / LAC-690	A5.23	F11A10-ECG-G-H4	5YQ690M H5	5Y69MH5	VY69H5	6Y69MH5	-	-	-	-	-
960® / L-50®	A5.17	F7A2-EM13K-H8	F7A2-EM13K-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
960® / L-61®	A5.17	F7A2-EM12K-H8	F7A2-EM12K-H8[2]	-	-	-	-	F49A3-EM12K	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-F7A2-EM12K
960® / LA-75	A5.23	F8A2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F55A3-ENi1K-Ni1 (F8A2-ENi1K-Ni1)	-	-	-
980™ / L-50®	A5.17	F7A2-EM13K-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A3-EM13K	-	-	-
980™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A2-EM12K-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A3-EM12K	-	-	-
980™ / LA-75	A5.23	F7A2-ENi1K-Ni1-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F55A3-ENi1K-Ni1 (F8A2-ENi1K-Ni1)	-	-	-
980™ / LC-72	A5.17	F7A2-EC1-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A3-EC1	-	-	-
A-XXX 10™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A4-EM12K-Ni1-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A4-EM12K-Ni1 (F7A4-EM12K-Ni1)	-	-	-
MIL800-H™ / LA-82	A5.23	F10A6-EF2-F2-H2	4YQM620 H5	4Y62M H5	IV YM62 H5	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIL800-H™ / LA-85	A5.23	F9A4-ENi5-G-H2	-	-	-	-	-	F9A4-ENi5-G-H2 (F62A4-ENi5-G-H2)	-	-	-
P223™ / L-S3	A5.17	F7A8-EH12K-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A6-EH12K-H8	-	-	-
WTX™ / L-61®	A5.17	F7A8-EM12K-H8	-	-	-	-	-	F49A6-EM12K-H8	-	-	-
Lincolnweld® 980™	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/1E: MIL-70S-3F
Lincolnweld® L-50®	A5.17	EM13K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/1D &1E: MIL-70S-3
Lincolnweld® L-56®	A5.17	EH11K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/1D & 1E: MIL-70S-6
Lincolnweld® L-60	A5.17	EL12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-EL12
Lincolnweld® L-61®	A5.17	EM12K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-EM12K
Lincolnweld® L-70	A5.23	EA1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/4: MIL-EA1

[2]ABS to AWS Classification

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Submerged Arc											
Lincolnweld® LA-100	A5.23	EM2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/2D and /2E: MIL-100S-1 or MIL-100S-2 (with MIL800-H) NAVSEA Technical Publication T9074-BC-GIB-010/0200
Lincolnweld® MIL800-H®	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MIL-E-23765/2D & 2E: MIL-100S-2F or MIL-100S-1F NAVSEA Technical Publication T9074-BC-GIB-010/0200
Lincolnweld® 880™	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lincolnweld® 842-H™	A5.17/ A5.23	-	5YQM420 H5, 5YQM500 H5, 5YQM550 H5 (AC/DC+)	-	VYM42 H5, VYM50 HD, VYM55 H5 (AC/DC+)	-	-	-	ISO 26304-A-S 55 6 FB S3Ni1Mo, ISO 1417-A-S 50 6 FBSZ, ISO 1417-A-S 46 6 FB S3Si	ISO 26304-A-S 55 6 FB S3Ni1Mo, ISO 1417-A-S 50 6 FBSZ, ISO 1417-A-S 46 6 FB S3Si	-
Stainless											
Excalibur® 308/308L-15	A5.4	E308-15, E308L-15	E308-15, E308L-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 308L-16	A5.4	E308L-16	E308L-16	-	-	-	-	E308L-16	-	-	MIL-E-22200/2: MIL-308L-16
Excalibur® 308/308H-16	A5.4	E308-16, E308H-16	E308-16, E308H-16	-	-	-	-	E308-16, E308H-16	-	-	MIL-E-22200/2: MIL-308-16
Excalibur® 308/308L -17	A5.4	E308-17, E308L-17	-	-	-	-	-	E308-17, E308L-17	-	-	-
Excalibur® 309/309L-15	A5.4	E309-15, E309L-15	E309-15, E309L-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 309/309L-16	A5.4	E309-16, E309L-16	E309-16, E309L-16	-	-	-	-	E309-16, E309L-16	-	-	MIL-E-22200/2: MIL-309-16, MIL-309L-16
Excalibur® 309/309L-17	A5.4	E309-17 / E309L-17	E309-17 / E309L-17	-	-	-	-	E309-17, E309L-17	-	-	-
Excalibur® 316/316L-15	A5.4	E316-15, E316L-15	E316-15, E316L-15	-	-	-	-	E316-15, E316L-15	-	-	-
Excalibur® 316/316L-16	A5.4	E316-16, E316L-16	E316-16, E316L-16	-	-	-	-	E316L-16	-	-	MIL-E-22200/2: MIL-316-16, MIL-316L-16
Excalibur® 316/316L-17	A5.4	E316-17, E316L-17	-	-	-	-	-	E316-17, E316L-17	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 308LSi	A5.9	ER308Si/ ER308LSi	ER308Si/ ER308LSi	-	-	-	-	ER308LSi	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 309LSi	A5.9	ER309Si/ ER309LSi	ER309Si/ E R309LSi	-	-	-	-	ER309LSi	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 316LSi	A5.9	ER316Si/ ER316LSi	ER316Si/ ER316LSi	-	-	-	-	ER316LSi	-	-	-
Blue Max® LNM 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® LNM 347Si	A5.9	ER347Si	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UltraCore® FC 308L	A5.22	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4, E308T0-1, E308T0-4	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4, E308T0-1, E308T0-4	-	-	-	-	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4	-	-	-
UltraCore® FCP 308L	A5.22	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4, E308T1-1, E308T1-4	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4, E308T1-1, E308T1-4	-	-	-	-	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4	-	-	-
UltraCore® FC 309L	A5.22	E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4, E309T0-1, E309T0-4	E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4, E309T0-1, E309T0-4	-	-	-	-	E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4	-	-	-
UltraCore® FCP 309L	A5.22	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4, E309T1-1, E309T1-4	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4, E309T1-1, E309T1-4	-	-	-	-	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4	-	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Stainless											
UltraCore® FC 316L	A5.22	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4, E316T0-1, E316T0-4	E316LT0-1, E 316LT0-4, E316T0-1, E316T0-4	-	-	-	-	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4	-	-	-
UltraCore® FCP 316L	A5.22	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4, E316T1-1, E316T1-4	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4, E316T1-1, E316T1-4	-	-	-	-	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4	-	-	-
Blue Max® 308/308L	A5.9	ER308, ER308L	ER308, ER308L	-	-	-	-	ER308L	-	-	-
Blue Max® 309/309L	A5.9	ER309, ER309L	ER309, ER309L	-	-	-	-	ER309L	-	-	-
Blue Max® 316/316L	A5.9	ER316, ER316L	ER316, ER316L	-	-	-	-	ER316L	-	-	-
Lincoln® ER308/308L	A5.9	ER308, ER308L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lincoln® ER309/309L	A5.9	ER309, ER309L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lincoln® ER316/316L	A5.9	ER316, ER316L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outershield® MC-409	A5.9	EC 409	-	-	-	-	-	EC409	-	-	-
PRIMALLOY™ T-409Ti	A5.9	EC409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIMALLOY™ T-439Ti	A5.9	EC439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 308/308H	A5.4	E308-16/308H-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 308/308L	A5.4	E308-16/308L-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 309/309L	A5.4	E309-16/309L-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 310	A5.4	E310-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 312	A5.4	E312-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 316/316L	A5.4	E316-16/ E316L-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 317L	A5.4	E317L-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 320LR	A5.4	E320LR-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 330	A5.4	E330-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 347	A5.4	E347-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 385	A5.4	E385-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 410	A5.4	E410-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 410NiMo	A5.4	E410NiMo-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 2209	A5.4	E2209-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 2594	A5.4	E2594-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excalibur® 630	A5.4	E630-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 308H	A5.9	ER308H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 308L	A5.9	ER308L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 308LSi	A5.9	ER308LSi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Stainless											
Blue Max® MIG 309L	A5.9	ER309L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 309LSi	A5.9	ER309LSi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 309LMo	A5.9	ER309LMo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 310	A5.9	ER310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 312	A5.9	ER312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 316L	A5.9	ER316L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 316LSi	A5.9	ER316LSi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 317L	A5.9M	ER317L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 320LR	A5.9	ER320LR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 330	A5.9	ER330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 347	A5.9	ER347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 385	A5.9	ER385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 409Nb	A5.9	ER409Nb	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 410	A5.9	ER410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 410NiMo	A5.9	ER410NiMo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 630	A5.9	ER630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 2209	A5.9	ER2209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blue Max® MIG 2594	A5.9	ER2594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supercore® 347	A5.28	E347T0-1/4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supercore® 2205P	A5.22	E2209T1-1/4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cast Iron											
Softweld® 55Ni	A5.15	ENiFe-CI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softweld® 99Ni	A5.15	ENi-CI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ferroweld®	A5.15	ESt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aluminum MIG											
SuperGlaze® 4043	A5.10	ER4043	-	-	-	-	-	ER4043	61.163.04	-	-
SuperGlaze® 4047	A5.10	ER4047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5183	A5.10M	ER5183	ABS 2-5-A2	WC/I-1 S	5183	RAlMg4,5	WC	ER5183	61.163.03	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5356	A5.10	ER5356	ABS 2-5-A2	WB/I-1 S	5356	RAlMg4	WB	ER5356	61.163.02	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5356 TM™	A5.10	ER5356	-	-	-	-	-	ER5356	61.163.02	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5554	A5.10	ER5554	-	-	-	-	-	ER5554	61.163.05	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5556	A5.10	ER5556	IACS W26 Grade WC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aluminum TIG											
SuperGlaze® 4043	A5.10	R4043	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.163.04	-	-
SuperGlaze® 5356	A5.10	R5356	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.163.02	-	-

AGENCY APPROVALS

NOTE: Approvals are updated periodically.

Consult your Lincoln Electric representative for the latest Approval/Grade revisions.

PRODUCT	AWS Code	AWS/ASME CLASS	ABS Grade	Lloyd's Register Grade	DNV Grade	GL	BV Grade	CWB/CSA	DB	TUV	Military
Nickel											
Supercore® 625P	A5.34	ENiCrMo3T1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 55	A5.15	ENiFe-CI/ QSC-395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 99	A5.15	ENi-CI/ QSC-395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 112	A5.11	ENiCrMo-3/ QSC-395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 112LFe	A5.11	ENiCrMo-3/ QSC-395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 117	A5.11	ENiCrCoMo-1/ SFA-A5.4 ENiCrCoMo-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 122	A5.11	ENiCrMo-10/ SFA-A5.4 ENiCrMo-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 141	A5.11	ENi-1/ SFA-A5.4 ENi-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 182	A5.11	ENiCrFe-3/ SFA-A5.4 ENiCrFe-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 187	A5.6	ECuNi/ SFA-A5.4 ECuNi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 190	A5.11	ENiCu-7/ SFA-A5.4 ENiCu-7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® 276	A5.11	ENiCrMo-4/ SFA-A5.4 ENiCrMo-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech-Rod® Weld A	A5.11/	ENiCrFe-2/ QSC-395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 55	A5.15	ENiFe-CI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 99	A5.15	ERNi-CI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 208	A5.14	ERNi-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 276	A5.14	ERNiCrMo-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 413	A5.7	ERCuNi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 418	A5.14	ERNiCu-7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 606	A5.14	ERNiCr-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 617	A5.14	ERNiCrCoMo-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 622	A5.14	ERNiCrMo-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 625	A5.14	ERNiCrMo-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 718	A5.14	ERNiFeCr-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Techalloy® 825	A5.14	ERNiFeCr-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SAFETY GUIDELINES

⚠ WARNING ⚠

⚠ CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNINGS ⚠

FOR DIESEL ENGINES

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

FOR GASOLINE ENGINES

The engine exhaust from this product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or other reproductive harm.

ARC WELDING CAN BE HAZARDOUS. PROTECT YOURSELF AND OTHERS FROM POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP CHILDREN AWAY. PACEMAKER WEARERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR DOCTOR BEFORE OPERATING.

Read and understand the following safety highlights. For additional safety information, it is strongly recommended that you purchase a copy of "Safety in Welding & Cutting - ANSI Standard Z49.1" from the American Welding Society, P.O. Box 351040, Miami, Florida 33135 or CSA Standard W117.2-1974. A Free copy of "Arc Welding Safety" booklet E205 is available from the Lincoln Electric Company, 22801 St. Clair Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44117-1199.

BE SURE THAT ALL INSTALLATION, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROCEDURES ARE PERFORMED ONLY BY QUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS.

⚠ FOR ENGINE POWERED EQUIPMENT. ⚠

1.a. Turn the engine off before troubleshooting and maintenance work unless the maintenance work requires it to be running.

1.b. Operate engines in open, well-ventilated areas or vent the engine exhaust fumes outdoors.

1.c. Do not add the fuel near an open flame welding arc or when the engine is running. Stop the engine and allow it to cool before refueling to prevent spilled fuel from vaporizing on contact with hot engine parts and igniting. Do not spill fuel when filling tank. If fuel is spilled, wipe it up and do not start engine until fumes have been eliminated.

1.d. Keep all equipment safety guards, covers and devices in position and in good repair. Keep hands, hair, clothing and tools away from V-belts, gears, fans and all other moving parts when starting, operating or repairing equipment.

1.e. In some cases it may be necessary to remove safety guards to perform required maintenance. Remove guards only when necessary and replace them when the maintenance requiring their removal is complete. Always use the greatest care when working near moving parts.

1.f. Do not put your hands near the engine fan. Do not attempt to override the governor or idler by pushing on the throttle control rods while the engine is running.

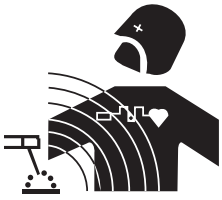
1.g. To prevent accidentally starting gasoline engines while turning the engine or welding generator during maintenance work, disconnect the spark plug wires, distributor cap or magneto wire as appropriate.

1.h. To avoid scalding, do not remove the radiator pressure cap when the engine is hot.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS MAY BE DANGEROUS



2.a. Electric current flowing through any conductor causes localized Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF). Welding current creates EMF fields around welding cables and welding machines

2.b. EMF fields may interfere with some pacemakers, and welders having a pacemaker should consult their physician before welding.

2.c. Exposure to EMF fields in welding may have other health effects which are now not known.

2.d. All welders should use the following procedures in order to minimize exposure to EMF fields from the welding circuit:

2.d.1. Route the electrode and work cables together - Secure them with tape when possible.

2.d.2. Never coil the electrode lead around your body.

2.d.3. Do not place your body between the electrode and work cables. If the electrode cable is on your right side, the work cable should also be on your right side.

2.d.4. Connect the work cable to the workpiece as close as possible to the area being welded.

2.d.5. Do not work next to welding power source.

ELECTRIC SHOCK CAN KILL

3.a. The electrode and work (or ground) circuits are electrically "hot" when the welder is on. Do not touch these "hot" parts with your bare skin or wet clothing. Wear dry, hole-free gloves to insulate hands.

3.b. Insulate yourself from work and ground using dry insulation. Make certain the insulation is large enough to cover your full area of physical contact with work and ground.In addition to the normal safety precautions, if welding must be performed under electrically hazardous conditions (in damp locations or while wearing wet clothing; on metal structures such as floors, gratings or scaffolds; when in cramped positions such as sitting, kneeling or lying, if there is a high risk of unavoidable or accidental contact with the workpiece or ground) use the following equipment:

- Semiautomatic DC Constant Voltage (Wire) Welder.
- DC Manual (Stick) Welder.
- AC Welder with Reduced Voltage Control.

3.c. In semiautomatic or automatic wire welding, the electrode, electrode reel, welding head, nozzle or semiautomatic welding gun are also electrically "hot".

3.d. Always be sure the work cable makes a good electrical connection with the metal being welded. The connection should be as close as possible to the area being welded.

3.e. Ground the work or metal to be welded to a good electrical (earth) ground.

3.f. Maintain the electrode holder, work clamp, welding cable and welding machine in good, safe operating condition. Replace damaged insulation.

3.g. Never dip the electrode in water for cooling.

3.h. Never simultaneously touch electrically "hot" parts of electrode holders connected to two welders because voltage between the two can be the total of the open circuit voltage of both welders.

3.i. When working above floor level, use a safety belt to protect yourself from a fall should you get a shock.

3.j. Also see Items 6.c. and 8.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

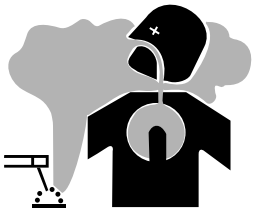
ARC RAYS CAN BURN

4.a. Use a shield with the proper filter and cover plates to protect your eyes from sparks and the rays of the arc when welding or observing open arc welding. Headshield and filter lens should conform to ANSI Z87.I standards.

4.b. Use suitable clothing made from durable flame-resistant material to protect your skin and that of your helpers from the arc rays.

4.c. Protect other nearby personnel with suitable, non-flammable screening and/or warn them not to watch the arc nor expose themselves to the arc rays or to hot spatter or metal.

FUMES AND GASES CAN BE DANGEROUS



5.a. Welding may produce fumes and gases hazardous to health. Avoid breathing these fumes and gases. When welding, keep your head out of the fume. Use enough ventilation and/or exhaust at the arc to keep fumes and gases away from the breathing zone. When welding with electrodes which require special ventilation such as stainless or hard facing (see instructions on container or MSDS) or on lead or cadmium plated steel and other metals or coatings which produce highly toxic fumes, keep exposure as low as possible and within applicable OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLV limits using local exhaust or mechanical ventilation. In confined spaces or in some circumstances, outdoors, a respirator may be required. Additional precautions are also required when welding on galvanized steel.

5.b. The operation of welding fume control equipment is affected by various factors including proper use and positioning of the equipment, maintenance of the equipment and the specific welding procedure and application involved. Worker exposure level should be checked upon installation and periodically thereafter to be certain it is within applicable OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLV limits.

5.c. Do not weld in locations near chlorinated hydrocarbon vapors coming from degreasing, cleaning or spraying operations. The heat and rays of the arc can react with solvent vapors to form phosgene, a highly toxic gas, and other irritating products.

5.d. Shielding gases used for arc welding can displace air and cause injury or death. Always use enough ventilation, especially in confined areas, to insure breathing air is safe.

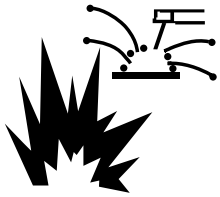
5.e. Read and understand the manufacturer's instructions for this equipment and the consumables to be used, including the materialsafety data sheet (MSDS) and follow your employer's safety practices. MSDS forms are available from your welding distributor or from the manufacturer.

5.f. Also see item 1.b.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

WELDING AND CUTTING SPARKS CAN CAUSE FIRE OR EXPLOSION



6.a. Remove fire hazards from the welding area. If this is not possible, cover them to prevent the welding spark from starting a fire. Remember that welding sparks and hot materials from welding can easily go through small cracks and openings to adjacent areas. Avoid welding near hydraulic lines. Have a fire extinguisher readily available.

6.b. Where compressed gases are to be used at the job site, special precautions should be used to prevent hazardous situations. Refer to "Safety in Welding and Cutting" (ANSI Standard Z49.1) and the operating information for the equipment being used.

6.c. When not welding, make certain no part of the electrode circuit is touching the work or ground. Accidental contact can cause overheating and create a fire hazard.

6.d. Do not heat, cut or weld tanks, drums or containers until the proper steps have been taken to insure that such procedures will not cause flammable or toxic vapors from substances inside. They can cause an explosion even though they have been "cleaned". For information, purchase "Recommended Safe Practices for the Preparation for Welding and Cutting of Containers and Piping That Have Held Hazardous Substances", AWS F4.1 from the American Welding Society (see address above).

6.e. Vent hollow castings or containers before heating, cutting or welding. They may explode.

6.f. Sparks and spatter are thrown from the welding arc. Wear oil free protective garments such as leather gloves, heavy shirt, cuffless trousers, high shoes and a cap over your hair. Wear ear plugs when welding out of position or in confined places. Always wear safety glasses with side shields when in a welding area.

6.g. Connect the work cable to the work as close to the welding area as practical. Work cables connected to the building framework or other locations away from the welding area increase the possibility of the welding current passing through lifting chains, crane cables or other alternate circuits. This can create fire hazards or overheat lifting chains or cables until they fail.

6.h. Also see item 1.c.

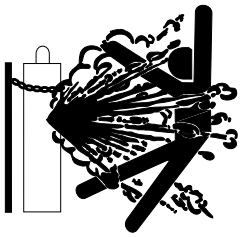
6.I. Read and follow NFPA 51B "Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting and Other Hot Work", available from NFPA, 1 Batterymarch Park, PO box 9101, Quincy, Ma 022690-9101.

6.j. Do not use a welding power source for pipe thawing.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

CYLINDER MAY EXPLODE IF DAMAGED



7.a. Use only compressed gas cylinders containing the correct shielding gas for the process used and properly operating regulators designed for the gas and pressure used. All hoses, fittings, etc. should be suitable for the application and maintained in good condition.

7.b. Always keep cylinders in an upright position securely chained to an undercarriage or fixed support.

7.c. Cylinders should be located:
- Away from areas where they may be struck or subjected to physical damage.
- A safe distance from arc welding or cutting operations and any other source of heat, sparks, or flame.

7.d. Never allow the electrode, electrode holder or any other electrically "hot" parts to touch a cylinder.

7.e. Keep your head and face away from the cylinder valve outlet when opening the cylinder valve.

7.f. Valve protection caps should always be in place and hand tight except when the cylinder is in use or connected for use.

7.g. Read and follow the instructions on compressed gas cylinders, associated equipment, and CGA publication P-I, "Precautions for Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Cylinders," available from the Compressed Gas Association1235 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA 22202.

FOR ELECTRICALLY POWERED EQUIPMENT

8.a. Turn off input power using the disconnect switch at the fuse box before working on the equipment.

8.b. Install equipment in accordance with the U.S. National Electrical Code, all local codes and the manufacturer's recommendations.

8.c. Ground the equipment in accordance with the U.S. National Electrical Code and the manufacturer's recommendations.

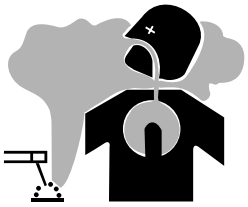
REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

Safety Practices in Welding

⚠ WARNING ⚠

FUMES AND GASES CAN BE DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH



- *Keep fumes and gases from your breathing zone and general area.*
- *Keep your head out of the fumes.*
- *Use enough ventilation or exhaust at the arc, or both, to keep fumes and gases from your breathing zone and general area.*

Fumes and Gases

Because of the variables involved in fume and gas generation from arc welding, cutting and allied processes (such as the welding process and electrode, the base metal, coatings on the base metal, and other possible contaminants in the air), we'll have to treat the subject in a rather general way, lumping all but the more hazardous situations together. The precautions we describe will hold true for all arc welding processes.

The **fume plume** contains solid particles from the consumables, base metal, and base metal coating. For common mild steel arc welding, depending on the amount and length of exposure to these fumes, most immediate or short term effects are temporary, and include symptoms of burning eyes and skin, dizziness, nausea, and fever. For example, zinc fumes can cause metal fume fever, a temporary illness that is similar to the flu.

Long-term exposure to welding fumes can lead to siderosis (iron deposits in the lungs) and may affect pulmonary function. Bronchitis and some lung fibrosis have been reported.

Some consumables contain certain compounds in amounts which may require special ventilation and/or exhaust. These Special Ventilation products can be identified by reading the labels on the package. If Special Ventilation products are used indoors, use local exhaust. If Special Ventilation products are used outdoors, a respirator may be required. Various compounds, some of which may be in welding fume, and reported health effects, in summary, are:

Barium: Soluble barium compounds may cause severe stomach pain, slow pulse rate, irregular heart beat, ringing of the ears, convulsions and muscle spasms. In extreme cases can cause death.

Cadmium: Cadmium also requires extra precautions. This toxic metal can be found on some steel and steel fasteners as a plating, or in silver solder. Cadmium fumes can be fatal even under brief overexposures, with symptoms much like those of metal fume fever. These two conditions should not be confused. Overexposure to cadmium can be enough to cause fatalities, with symptoms appearing quickly, and, in some circumstances, death a few days later.

Chromium: Chromium is on the IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) and NTP (National Toxicology Program) lists chromium as posing a carcinogenic risk to humans. Fumes from the use of stainless steel, hardfacingand other types of consumables contain chromium and/or nickel. Some forms of these metals are known or suspected to cause lung cancer in processes other than welding and asthma has been reported. Therefore, it is recommended that precautions be taken to keep exposures as low as possible. OSHA recently adopted a lower PEL (Permissible Exposure Limit) for chromium (see Supplement 3). The use of local exhaust and/or an approved respirator may be required to avoid overexposure.

Coatings on the metal to be welded, such as paint, may also contain toxic substances, such as lead, chromium and zinc. In general, it is always best to remove coatings from the base metal before welding or cutting.

Cobalt: Exposure to cobalt can cause respiratory disease and pulmonary sensitization. Cobalt in metallic form has been reported to cause lung damage.

Copper: Prolonged exposure to copper fume may cause skin irritation or discoloration of the skin and hair.

Manganese: Manganese overexposure may affect the central nervous system, resulting in poor coordination, difficulty in speaking, and tremor of arms or legs. This condition is considered irreversible.

Nickel: Nickel and its compounds are on the IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) and NTP (National Toxicology Program) lists as posing a carcinogenic risk to humans.

Silica: Crystalline silica is present in respirable dust form submerged arc flux. Overexposure can cause severe lung damage (silicosis).

Zinc: Overexposure to zinc (from galvanized metals) may cause metal fume fever with symptoms similar to the common flu.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

Safety Practices in Welding

The gases that result from an arc welding process also present potential hazard.

Most of the shielding gases (argon, helium, and carbon dioxide) are non-toxic, but, as they are released, they **displace oxygen** in your breathing air, causing dizziness, unconsciousness, and death, the longer your brain is denied the oxygen it needs. Carbon monoxide can also be developed and may pose a hazard if excessive levels are present.

The heat and UV radiation can cause irritation to the eyes and lungs.

Some degreasing compounds such as trichlorethylene and perchlorethylene can decompose from the heat and ultraviolet radiation of an arc. Because of the chemical breakdown of vapor-degreasing materialsunder ultraviolet radiation, arc welding should not be done in the vicinity of a vapor-degreasing operation. Carbon-arc welding, gas tungsten-arc welding and gas metal arc welding should be especially avoided in such areas, because they emit more ultraviolet radiation than other processes. Also, keep in mind that ozone and nitrogen oxides are formed when UV radiation passes through the air. These gases cause headaches, chest pains, irritation of the eyes, and an itchiness in the nose and throat.

There is one easy way to reduce the risk of exposure to hazardous fumes and gases: keep your head out of the fume plume!

As obvious as this sounds, the failure to follow this advice is a common cause of fume and gas overexposure because the concentration of fume and gases is greatest in the plume. Keep fumes and gases from your breathing zone and general area using natural ventilation, mechanical ventilation, fixed or moveable exhaust hoods or local exhaust at the arc. Finally, it may be necessary to wear an approved respirator if adequate ventilation cannot be provided.

As a rule of thumb, for many mild steel electrode, if the air is visibly clear and you are comfortable, then the ventilation is generally adequate for your work. The most accurate way to determine if the worker exposure does not exceed the applicable exposure limit for compounds in the fumes and gases is to have an industrial hygienist take and analyze a sample of the air you are breathing.This is particularly important if you are welding with stainless, hardfacing or Special Ventilation products. All Lincoln MSDS have a maximum fume guideline number. If exposure to total fume is kept below that number, exposure to all fume from the electrode (not coatings or plating on the work) will be below the TLV.

There are also steps that you can take to identify hazardous substances in your welding environment. First, read the product label and material safety data sheet for the electrode posted in the work place or in the electrode or flux container to see what fumes can be reasonably expected from use of the product and to determine if special ventilation is needed. Secondly, know what the base metal is, and determine if there is any paint, plating, or coating that could expose you to toxic fumes and/or gases. Remove it from the metal being welded, if possible. If you start to feel uncomfortable, dizzy or nauseous, there is a possibility that you are being overexposed to fumes and gases, or suffering from oxygen deficiency. Stop welding and get some fresh air immediately. Notify your supervisor and co-workers so the situation can be corrected and other workers can avoid the hazard. Be sure you are following these safe practices, the consumablelabeling and MSDS and improve the ventilation in your area. Do not continue welding until the situation has been corrected.

NOTE: THE MSDS FOR ALL LINCOLN CONSUMABLES IS AVAILABLE ON LINCOLN'S WEBSITE: WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM

Before we turn to the methods available to control welding fume exposure, you should understand a few basic terms:

Natural Ventilation is the movement of air through the workplace caused by natural forces. Outside, this is usually the wind. Inside, this may be the flow of air through open windows and doors.

Mechanical Ventilation is the movement of air through the workplace caused by an electrical device such as a portable fan or permanently mounted fan in the ceiling or wall.

Source Extraction (Local Exhaust) is a mechanical device used to capture welding fume at or near the arc and filter contaminants out of the air.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

SAFETY GUIDELINES

Safety Practices in Welding

The ventilation or exhaust needed for your application depends upon many factors such as:

- *Workspace volume*
- *Workspace configuration*
- *Number of welders*
- *Welding process and current*
- *Consumables used (mild steel, hardfacing, stainless, etc.)*
- *Allowable levels (TLV, PEL, etc.)*
- *Material welded (including paint or plating)*
- *Natural airflow*

Your work area has adequate ventilation when there is enough ventilation and/or exhaust to control worker exposure to hazardous materials in the welding fumes and gases so the applicable limits for those materials is not exceeded. See the MSDS for the legal limits, the OSHA PEL (Permissible Exposure Limit), and the recommended guideline, the ACGIH TLV (Threshold Limit Value), for many compounds found in welding fume.

Ventilation

There are many methods which can be selected by the user to provide adequate ventilation for the specific application. The following section provides general information which may be helpful in evaluating what type of ventilation equipment may be suitable for your application. When ventilation equipment is installed, you should confirm worker exposure is controlled within applicable OSHA PEL and/or ACGIH TLV. According to OSHA regulations, when welding and cutting (mild steels), natural ventilation is usually considered sufficient to meet requirements, provided that:

1. **The room or welding area contains at least 10,000 cubic feet (about 22 in x 22 in x 22 in) for each welder.**
2. **The ceiling height is not less than 16 feet.**
3. **Cross ventilation is not blocked by partitions, equipment, or other structural barriers.**
4. **Welding is not done in a confined space.**

Spaces that do not meet these requirements should be equipped with mechanical ventilating equipment that exhausts at least 2000 CFM of air for each welder, except where local exhaust hoods or booths, or air-line respirators are used.

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTE:

When welding with electrodes which require special ventilation such as stainless or hardfacing (see instructions on container or MSDS) or on lead or cadmium plated steel and other metals or coatings which produce hazardous fumes, keep exposure as low as possible and below exposure limit values (PEL and TLV) for materials in the fume using local exhaust or mechanical ventilation. In confined spaces or in some circumstances, for example outdoors, a respirator may be required if exposure cannot be controlled to the PEL or TLV. (See MSDS) Additional precautions are also required when welding on alvanized steel.

REFER TO **HTTP://WWW.LINCOLNELECTRIC.COM/SAFETY** FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY INFORMATION.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

THE MISSING ELEMENT IS Le

Your single source for alloy consumables.

Get the whole story at
www.lincolnelectric.com/alloys

LINCOLN ELECTRIC